AGENDA
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

NOTICE OF MEETING

I respectfully bring to the attention of Elected Members that an Ordinary Meeting of the Council will be held in the Council Chambers, Melville Civic Centre, 10 Almondbury Road, Booragoon on Tuesday, 19 November 2024 commencing at 6:30 PM.

Gail Bowman
Chief Executive Officer

The City of Melville acknowledges the Bibbulmun people as the Traditional Owners and custodians of the lands on which the City stands today and pays its respect to the Whadjuk people, and Elders both past, present and emerging.

Use this link to Register to attend the Ordinary Meeting of the Council Tuesday, 19 November 2024 electronically

Vision

Vibrant, Sustainable, Inclusive Melville

Mission

To provide good governance and quality services for the City of Melville community.

Values

In everything we do, we seek to adhere to our values that guide our behaviour.

- **E**xcellence - Striving for the best possible outcomes.
- **P**articipation – Involving, collaborating and partnering.
- **I**ntegrity - Acting with honesty, openness and with good intent.
- **C**aring – Demonstrating empathy, kindness and genuine concern.

Our Approach

To put our customer at the centre of everything we do.







Social / Community	Environment	Built Environment	Economic	Governance
Healthy, Safe and Inclusive	**Clean and Green**	**Sustainable and Connected Development**	**Vibrant and Prosperous**	**Good Governance and Leadership**
Healthy, safe and inclusive communities with a sense of belonging and wellbeing.	A clean, green and sustainable City for current and future generations.	Sustainable, connected development and transport infrastructure across our City.	Economic prosperity and vibrant resilient communities and businesses.	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.

Making A Deputation

A deputation is a verbal presentation by one or more members of the public on a matter to be considered at the Council meeting. Deputations are made at the relevant Agenda Briefing Forum, held one week prior to the Ordinary Meeting of Council.

Information on making a deputation is available on the City's website. Request to make a Deputation.

Public Question Time

You can ask a question at a Council meeting during Public Question Time. Information on how to ask a question can be found on the City's website. Public Question Time.

Complex questions or those related to matters on the agenda and requiring a response at the meeting are "questions on notice" and should be submitted in writing, by the close of business the Tuesday prior to the meeting.

Disclaimer

Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council or Committee meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including a resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the City must obtain, and should only rely on, written notice of the City's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done at a Council or Committee meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the City on the operation of written law, or the performance of a function by the City, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of that person's knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as a legal advice or representation by the City. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as representation by the City should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request.

Audio Recording/ Access to Recording

In accordance with the Council Policy CP- 088 Creation, Access and Retention of Audio Recordings of the Public Meetings this meeting is electronically recorded. All recordings are retained as part of the City's records in accordance with the State Records Act 2000 and the General Disposal Authority for Local Government Records. The Audio recording may be accessed at www.melvillecity.com.au/agendas.

The nature of the Council's decision making role in the matter:

Advocacy *When the Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.*

Executive *The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.*

Legislative *Includes adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.*

Review *When the Council operates as a review authority on decisions made by Officers for appeal purposes.*

Quasi-Judicial *When the Council determines an application/matter that directly affects a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of Quasi-Judicial authority include town planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.*

Contents

1 Official Opening 7
2 Attendance and Apologies 7
3 Declarations by Members 8
3.1 Declarations by Members who have not read and given due consideration to all matters contained in the business papers presented before the Meeting 8
3.2 Declarations by Members who have received and not read the Elected Members Bulletin 8
4 Announcements by the Presiding Member (Without Discussion) 8
Approved Deputations 8
Approved Written Submission 8
5 Disclosure of Interest 8
5.1 Financial or Proximity Interests 8
5.2 Disclosure of Interest That May Cause a Conflict 8
6 Public Question Time 9
6.1 Questions Received with Notice 9
6.2 Questions Received at the Meeting 9
6.3 Questions Taken on Notice at Previous Meeting 9
6.3.1 City of Melville Residents and Ratepayers Association 9
6.3.2 Mr M Vujic, Booragoon 9
7 Awards and Presentations 10
8 Applications for New Leave of Absence 10
9 Confirmation of Minutes 10
9.1 Ordinary Meeting of The Council – 15 October 2024 10
9.2 Notes of Agenda Briefing Forum – 12 November 2024 10
10 New Business of an Urgent Nature 10
11 Identification of Matters for which Meeting May Be Closed 10
12 Petitions 11
12.1 Notice of Petition - Brentwood Village Shopping Centre Carpark 11
13 Adoption of Recommendations En Bloc 12
14 Reports 12
14.1 Reports from Committees 12
14.2 Reports of the Chief Executive Officer 12
Management Services 12
Nil.
Corporate Services 13
C24/216 Cat Local Law 2024 - Report on Submissions 13
C24/210 LGA Sale of Properties - Unpaid Rates over 3 years 20

C24/195 Review of Committee Structure 27
C24/212 Investment Statements for September 2024 34
C24/213 Schedule of Accounts Paid for September 2024 41
C24/214 Statements of Financial Activity for September 2024 45
C24/215 Common Seal November 2024 53
Community Development 55
CD24/29 Deferral of Consideration – CCTV Rebate Program 55
Environment and Infrastructure 58
E24/53 Concept Design and Grant Application for Public Open Space – The Esplanade Mt Pleasant 58
E24/54 Annual Report of the Corporate Climate Action Plan 2023 - 2028 64
Planning 68
UP24/50 Local Planning Policy 1.1 - Planning Processes and Decision Making 68
UP24/53 Road Closure - Fiona Wood Road, Murdoch 74
UP24/54 Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan Review - Further Information Request - Department of Planning Lands and Heritage 79
15 Motions with Previous Notice 87
16 Motions without Previous Notice (approval by absolute majority) 87
17 Matters for which Meeting was Closed to the Public 87
E24/55 Withdrawal from Resource Recovery Group - Heads of Agreement for Regional Resource Recovery Centre Operations and Assets 87
18 Decisions made while Meeting was Closed to the Public 87
19 Closure 87

1 OFFICIAL OPENING

2 ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

In Attendance

Councillors	Ward

Officers

Apologies

On Approved Leave of Absence

Cr J Spanbroek	Bull Creek - Leeming Ward
Cr S Hong	Bateman - Kardinya - Murdoch Ward

3 DECLARATIONS BY MEMBERS

3.1 Declarations by Members who have not read and given due consideration to all matters contained in the business papers presented before the Meeting

3.2 Declarations by Members who have received and not read the Elected Members Bulletin

4 ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

Approved Deputations

Approved Written Submission

5 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

5.1 Financial or Proximity Interests

Under sections 5.60A and/or 5.60B of the *Local Government Act 1995*

5.2 Disclosure of Interest That May Cause a Conflict

Under 22 *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021* or a City of Melville Code of Conduct)

6 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

6.1 Questions Received with Notice

6.2 Questions Received at the Meeting

6.3 Questions Taken on Notice at Previous Meeting

6.3.1 City of Melville Residents and Ratepayers Association

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Tuesday, 15 October 2024, this question was taken on notice in accordance with section 6.8(1)(b) and 6.9(c) of the *City of Melville Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Local Law 2022*. The question and response are provided below.

Question 1:

How many times over the last 5 years has the City interacted (by email, phone calls, meetings and the link) with State Records Office in relation to concerns with the City's record management practices and systems? When did the SRO last contact the City?

Response 1:

Over the past five years there have been approximately 19 interactions between the City and the State Records Office (SRO) in relation to concerns it held with the City's records management practices and systems. These interactions related to very small number of concerns which have all since been rectified. The last contact the SRO made with the City was in August 2024, which was not in relation to any concern. The SRO are satisfied with actions the City has taken to improve its records management practices.

6.3.2 Mr M Vujic, Booragoon

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Tuesday, 15 October 2024, this question was taken on notice in accordance with section 6.8(1)(b) and 6.9(c) of the *City of Melville Local Government (Meeting Procedures) Local Law 2022*. The question and response are provided below.

Question 1:

Has a feasibility study been done for the utilities: water, electricity, sewerage, roads; for rezoning of Ramble and other options i.e. increasing density near transportation hubs?

Response 1:

The City has a broad understanding of existing infrastructure capacity and has regard to this in considering areas for possible change in development intensity. Further analysis of infrastructure capacity and detailed engagement with relevant agencies will be required however, should these preliminary modifications progress further. Planning legislation itself also mandates that changes are vetted by the various service agencies. This more detailed assessment and review of infrastructure capacity will be advanced further as the proposal progresses through the

consideration process. Results of the assessment, such as infrastructure capacity, would then inform decision making by Council and the State Government.

7 AWARDS AND PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

8 APPLICATIONS FOR NEW LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

9 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 Ordinary Meeting of The Council – 15 October 2024

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 15 October 2024 be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

9.2 Notes of Agenda Briefing Forum – 12 November 2024

That the Notes of the Agenda Briefing Forum held on 12 November 2024 be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

10 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE

11 IDENTIFICATION OF MATTERS FOR WHICH MEETING MAY BE CLOSED

12 PETITIONS

12.1 Notice of Petition - Brentwood Village Shopping Centre Carpark

On Tuesday, 15 October 2024 the City of Melville received a petition submitted by Ms D Gordin of Booragoon and signed by 91 residents of the City of Melville. The petition reads as follows:

> *"We, the undersigned, all being electors of the City of Melville, respectfully request that the Council:*
>
> *undertake an investigation and/or study to redesign the carpark at the Brentwood Village Shopping Centre on the corner of Moolyeen Rd and Cranford Avenue. We want to make the carpark safer for all pedistrians and drivers that use the carpark. On almost a daily basis there are accidents or near misses with cars trying to navigate multiple entrances and directions of traffic. All business owners have been consulted and feel it is only a matter of time before someone is seriously hurt."*

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council acknowledge the petition and prepare a report on the matters raised, to be presented to the March 2025 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

13 ADOPTION OF RECOMMENDATIONS EN BLOC

14 REPORTS

14.1 Reports from Committees

Nil.

14.2 Reports of the Chief Executive Officer

Management Services

Nil.

Corporate Services

C24/216 Cat Local Law 2024 - Report on Submissions

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Voting Requirements:	Absolute Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter
Attachments:	1. Attachment 1 - Table of Submissions ⇩ 2. Attachment 2 - Department of Local Government - Comments on Proposed Cat Local Law (confidential) 3. Attachment 3 - Amended City of Melville Proposed Cat Local Law 2024 ⇩ 4. Attachment 4 - Table Comparing Amended Cat Local Law with Original Proposed Cat Local Law ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Legislative: Includes adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.

SUMMARY

- On 16 April 2024, the Council resolved by absolute majority to give local public notice of its intention to make the proposed *City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024.*
- In accordance with section 3.12(3) of the *Local Government Act 1995* (The Act), the City sent a copy of the proposed Cat Local Law to the Minister for Local Government and invited submissions from the community between 10 June 2024 and 26 July 2024.
- In total, the City received 359 valid submissions from the community, as well as advice from the Department of Local Government, Sports and Cultural Industries (DLGSC), both of which were reviewed by the working group responsible for the proposed Cat Local Law.
- To address the feedback and advice provided by the community and the DLGSC, and to further improve the local law, the City has made a number of changes to the proposed Cat Local Law, as outlined in this report.
- As the City considers these changes to be significant, the City is required, under section 3.13 of the Act, to re-commence the local law making process.
- This report seeks Council approval to invite public comment on the as-amended proposed Cat Local Law, for a six-week period, in accordance with section 3.12 of the Act.
- Following consultation, a report on the submissions, as well as the final proposed Cat Local Law, will be presented back to Council.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council, by absolute majority decision:

1. **notes the community submissions and correspondence received from the DLGSC, as attached to this report (Attachment 1 and 2);**
2. **notes the as-amended proposed Cat Local Law (Attachment 3) and changes made to the proposed Cat Local Law, as summarised in Attachment 4 to this report;**
3. **notes the advice in this report that the proposed changes are likely to be considered significant and require the City to re-commence the procedure for making a local law;**
4. **gives notice of its intention to make the as-amended proposed *City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024* with the following purpose and effect:**
   - **(a) the purpose of the proposed local law is to promote responsible cat ownership and develop a coordinated approach in the management of cats within the City of Melville.**
   - **(b) the effect of the proposed local law is to establish provisions to reduce the impact domestic cats have in the community by specifying places within the district where cats are prohibited absolutely; and**
5. **authorises the CEO to re-commence the procedure under section 3.12 of the Act, as required by section 3.13 of the Act, to make the above local law by:**
   - **(a) giving local public notice and inviting public submissions in accordance with section 3.12(3)(a) of the Act;**
   - **(b) giving a copy of the public notice and proposed local law to the Minister for Local Government in accordance with section 3.12(3)(b) of the Act; and**
   - **(c) after the last day of submissions, preparing and presenting a report for the Council to consider and determine whether to make the local law in accordance with section 3.12(4) of the Act.**

PURPOSE

To present the community submissions and correspondence received on the proposed *City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024*, and, in accordance with section 3.13 of the *Local Government Act 1995* ('the Act'), seek Council approval to re-advertise the proposed Cat Local Law in accordance with section 3.12 of the Act.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
	2	A clean, green and sustainable City for current and future generations.
Objective	2	Clean and Green
	2.1	Protect and enhance our natural environment, ecosystems and biodiversity.
	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.
	5.4	Strengthen active citizen engagement, participation, and access to information.

BACKGROUND

On 16 April 2024, the Council resolved by absolute majority to give local public notice of its intention to make the proposed *City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024.* In accordance with section 3.12(3) of the Act, the City:

- sent a copy of the proposed Cat Local Law to the Minister for Local Government; and
- invited submissions from the community between 10 June 2024 and 26 July 2024.

In total, the City received 359 valid submissions from the community, as well as advice from the Department of Local Government, Sports and Cultural Industries (DLGSC), both of which were reviewed by the working group responsible for the proposed Cat Local Law.

To address the feedback and advice provided by the community and the DLGSC, and to further improve the local law, the City has made a number of changes to the proposed Cat Local Law, as outlined in this report.

CONSIDERATION

In accordance with section 3.12(3) of the Act, local governments are required to give local public notice of their intention to make a local law and invite submissions from the public for six-week period.

In accordance with established processes, the proposed Cat Local Law was uploaded to a dedicated community engagement page on the City's website. The City then invited submissions from the community via:

- the City's Local and Statewide Public Notices page on the website;
- the City's Facebook and Instagram pages;
- the City's *Melville Matters* and *Melville Talks* electronic newslettesr;
- the PerthNow Melville and Fremantle Herald newspapers; and
- the City's noticeboards at its Civic Centre and libraries.

Direct emails were sent to all registered cat owners in the City, as well as to industry bodies, pet stores and vets, and those who participated in the community engagement process as part of the development of the City's 2022-2026 Cat Management Plan. Direct emails were also sent to a random sample of the community, inviting them to provide their feedback.

The City received 359 valid community submissions during the six-week public consultation period, which are included in Attachment 1. Feedback was broad and varied, however most concerned four aspects of the cat local law - the 2-cat limit, the cat prohibited areas, the nuisance provision and enforcement. Common issues/concerns raised by the submissions are summarised below.

2-cat limit – common issues/concerns

- impact and application of the limit on foster cats
- impact and application of the limit on households who 'cat sit' for friends or family
- application of the limit to households that already have two or more cats

- unfairness of the limit for households who already keep their cats contained
- how permits will be determined, and the types of conditions that may be imposed

Nuisance provision – common issues/concerns

- vagueness of the definition of 'nuisance' and what behaviours constitute a nuisance
- whether this provision will encourage vexatious complaints

Cat prohibited areas – common issues/concerns

- how residents will practically keep cats out of these areas
- sheer number of areas listed and how this will be enforced
- Schedule 1 (list of cat prohibited areas) not in a logical order

Enforcement – common issues/concerns

- how the proposed local law (particularly the cat prohibited areas) will be enforced
- how authorised officers will investigate cat nuisance and the scope of their discretion
- strength of evidence required to substantiate a complaint (related to concerns with 'vexatious complaints' mentioned above)
- adequacy of the financial penalties

A significant number of submissions also expressed support for a tougher cat local law, which would require cat containment, a cat curfew or that cats are kept under 'effective control' in public. As previously advised to the Council, the City does not have the power to impose these types of requirements under the *Cat Act 2011*.

A number of submissions also expressed dissatisfaction with the current *Cat Act 2011* and wanted the City's local law to cover matters expressly reserved to the *Cat Act 2011*.

A number of submissions questioned what else the City was doing to encourage responsible cat ownership outside the making of a cat local law, such as subsidised catios (cat patio), microchipping or sterilisation. At present, the City does not offer any subsidies of this nature, however has recently held catio workshops at its Piney Lakes Environmental Education Centre.

In accordance with section 3.12(3)(b) of the Act, the City also sent a copy of the proposed Cat Local Law to the Minister for Local Government. The DLGSC, on behalf of the Minister, provided feedback, which is attached to this report as Attachment 2. Specifically, the Department advised:

1. that subclause (d) in the definition of the word 'nuisance' was not within power, as local governments do not have the power to redefine the term 'nuisance' and the killing of fauna or interference with flora does not constitute a nuisance at common law;
2. that clause 2.1 should be amended as it may be interpreted as giving authorised officers to power to deem a cat to be a nuisance, because they are of the opinion a nuisance exists, even though the behaviour does not constitute a nuisance as defined in the local law;
3. that the phrase 'all foreshore areas' in clause 2.2 is too broad, and may apply to regions of the foreshore that the City does not own or manage;

4. that allowing the City to impose 'additional conditions' on a permit to keep additional cats does not allow the City to impose a condition that cats be confined to their owner's premises; and
5. that there are too many parks and reserves listed in Schedule 2, which has the effect that it may operate as a de-facto ban on cats in public areas, which is not something local governments have the power to do.

To address the feedback and advice provided by the community and the DLGSC, the City has made a number of changes to the proposed Cat Local Law. Key changes include:

- Amendment to the definition of 'nuisance' to align it with the model definition as approved by the State Government. Most notably, this involves removal of subclause (d) which dealt with acts 'likely to be injurious or dangerous to the health of any native fauna or flora';
- Reduction in the number of cat prohibited areas (Schedule 2) to only those with significant native flora or fauna, or reserves set aside for conservation and nature. This is aligned with what was originally endorsed by Council in the 2022-2026 Cat Management Strategy.;
- Amendments to the cat limit clause to make it clear the limit does not apply to:
    - fostered cats; and
    - cats that are only at the household temporarily (i.e., that person is cat sitting while the owner is away); and
- Further amendments to the cat limit clause to make it clear that households that currently have more than the limit (i.e., more than 2 cats) will not have to apply for a permit provided the cats are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law.

Section 3.13 of the Act requires that where a local government makes significant changes to a proposed local law after it has been advertised, it must re-commence the process for making a local law. A failure to do so will result in automatic disallowance by the Joint Standing Committee on Local Government (JSCDL).

The City is of the opinion that the above changes are significant and as such, the City is required to re-advertise the as-amended proposed Cat Local Law. Given the need to re-advertise the local law, the City has done a fresh review of proposed Cat Local Law and is proposing some further changes to improve the operation of the local law, ensure greater consistency with other recently revised local laws, and to ensure it better complies with the requirements of local laws as advised by the JSCDL. These further changes include:

- Amendments to the permit application clause to provide timeframes around approvals, as well as requiring the City to give written notice, together with grounds and reasons, if a permit is refused;
- Amendments to the permit conditions clause to provide that any conditions the City may impose must be reasonably necessary;
- Further amendments to the permit conditions clause, as well as the validity of permit clause, to provide that when a cat the subject of a permit dies or is permanently relocated, the permit is no longer valid and the owner must apply for a new permit for any replacement cat;
- Insertion of a new subclause to the validity of permit clause to require a permit holder to notify the City if they move out of the district, or if the cat the subject of a permit dies or is permanently relocated;
- Amendments to the permit revocation clause to require the City to give written notice, together with grounds and reasons, if they revoke a permit;

- A general restructure of the enforcement section to make it easier to read and provide references to the provisions of the *Cat Act 2011* that apply;
- Insertion of an objections and appeals clause that provides that a person aggrieved by conditions imposed on a permit, or the refusal or revocation of a permit, may apply to Council for a review; and
- Amendments to the prescribed penalties (Schedule 1) so that the modified penalties (infringement amount) better reflects to the seriousness of the offence, and so that all offences have a listed modified penalty.

All changes have been incorporated in the amended proposed *City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024*, which is attached to this report as Attachment 3. A table comparing the original proposed Cat Local and the amended proposed Cat Local Law is also attached (Attachment 4).

ENGAGEMENT

In accordance with section 3.12(3), the City invited submissions from the community for a period of 6-weeks. This was extended twice, once due to the CrowdStrike outage and another time to allow a member of the community to make a late submission.

In total, 359 valid submissions were received with:

- 53.5% providing overall support for the proposed Cat Local Law;
- 33.7% objecting to the proposed Cat Local Law;
- 11.4% neither supporting or objecting the proposed Cat Local Law; and
- 1.4% not stating their level of support for the proposed Cat Local Law.

Feedback from cat owners and non-cat owners was quite balanced, with 46.8% of submitters identifying as owning a cat, and 53.2% of submitters identifying as not owning a cat.

The City also provided a copy of the proposed Cat Local Law to the Minister for Local Government, who provided feedback by way of the DLGSC.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no sustainability implications associated with this report.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

To make a local law, the local government must follow the procedure detailed in section 3.12, in the sequence in which it is described. These steps, in order, are:

a) At a Council meeting the person presiding must give notice to the meeting of the purpose and effect of the proposed local law by ensuring that the purpose and effect of the proposed local law is included in the agenda for that meeting and that the minutes of the meeting include the purpose and effect of the proposed local law.

b) The local government must then give local public notice that the local government proposes to make a local law, with the notice specifying the purpose and effect of the local law, where

the local law can be inspected or obtained, and that submissions are invited for a period of six weeks.

c) As soon as the local public notice is given, a copy of the proposed local law and of the notice must be given to the Minister administering the *Local Government Act 1995,* and the Minister administering the Act under which the local law is proposed to be made (if the local law is not one that is made under the *Local Government Act 1995*).

d) After submissions have closed, the local government must consider any submissions made, and may, by absolute majority, make the local law as proposed or a local law not significantly different from what was proposed. If the local law is significantly different to what was proposed, the local government must recommence this procedure from the beginning.

e) After the local law is made, the local law must be published in *Government Gazette*.

f) Once the local law has been published in the *Government Gazette*:

   (a) a copy of the local law must be given to the Minister administering the *Local Government Act 1995*, and the Minister administering the Act under which the local law is proposed to be made (if the local law is not one that is made under the *Local Government Act 1995*); and

   (b) local public notice must be given of the title, purpose, effect and commencement date of the local law, and that a copy is published on the website and may be inspected or obtained from the local government's office.

g) Once the local public notice has been given, a copy of the local law, the notice and other required explanatory material must be given to the Joint Standing Committee for Delegated Legislation.

As the changes made to the proposed Cat Local Law are considered to be 'significant', the City must re-commence the law making process, as per section 3.12(d) of the Act. A failure to re-commence the procedure will result in the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation recommending the proposed Cat Local Law be disallowed.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is a budget impact from having to re-commence the law-making process as a result of the changes made to the proposed Cat Local Law. This can be met with in existing budgets.

There will likely also be a mid-year budget amendment to provide for funding to communicate the effect of the new local law, if it is adopted, as well as set-up the processes and procedures in the first year. This will be detailed in the report to Council for the final adoption of the proposed Cat Local Law.

CONSEQUENCE

Should the Council not endorse the process to re-commence the law-making process to make the as-amended proposed Cat Local Law, the City will not have a Cat Local Law, which is an action from the City's 2022-2026 Cat Management Plan, as endorsed by Council at the March 2022 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

C24/210 LGA Sale of Properties - Unpaid Rates over 3 years

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.
Attachments:	1. Form 2 ⇩ 2. Form 3 ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Executive: The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

SUMMARY

- This report seeks council approval to proceed to Possession of Land for recovery of rates and service charges accordance with the Local Government Act 1995. The properties have been in arrears for three or more years and have been unsuccessfully pursued for debt recovery.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council pursuant to Section 6.64(1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, approve the taking possession of the properties listed which have rates in arrears for three or more years and recover from the proceeds of sale the outstanding balances which total $48,138.80 from the following three properties:-

1. 116707 $23,548.43

2. 206094 $10,250.82

3. 467241 $14,339.55

PURPOSE

To inform the Council of the overdue rate and service charges debt and seek the support of Council to apply the provisions of Section 6.64 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and sell the land in respect of the unpaid rates and charges, which are in arrears for a period in excess of three years.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.2	Ensure long term financial sustainability, strategic advocacy and partnerships, and diverse revenue streams.

BACKGROUND

There are currently three properties that have rates outstanding by three or more years for which it has not been possible to enter into acceptable and successful arrangements for the payments of the balance owing. In each instance, a written notification has been directed to the last known postal address of the ratepayers advising that it is the intention of the City to refer the matter to Council with a recommendation to sell the property to recover the outstanding balance which totals $48,138.80.

CONSIDERATION

All rate assessments, have been sent several of the below internal notices/letters, and their yearly rate notices:-

- Friendly Reminder Letter
- Final Notice
- Debt Recovery Letter 1
- Debt Recovery Letter 2
- Attempted phone or email contacts

The history of attempted debt recovery is listed below against the identified assessments.

Ward	Palmyra-Melville-Willagee
Assessment	116707
Type/Zoning	RES - Residential R20 - R20
Period Outstanding	2008-09
Amount Outstanding	$23,548.43
2024-2025 Rates	$1,715.90
Payment	$0.00
Recovery Action	• Dec 21-Letter of Demand. • Jan 2022 - General Procedure Claim • 4 attempted services 29 Jan 2022, 5 February 2022, 19 February 2022 and 27 February 2022. Notes left in door. • Another four attempts of service 15, 26, 28 March 2022 and 4 April 2022. • 28 April 2022 – Substituted service request. • 19 May 2022 - Served via substituted service on 19 May 2022. • 17 June 2022 - Default Judgment Application & Affidavit of Service Lodged • Default judgment given to City of Melville on 17 June 2022 • Means Inquiry Summons was extracted and scheduled for hearing on Friday 26 August 2022. • Another four attempted services 19,24, 26 and 31 July 2022. • Court Hearing 26 August 2022 • The matter was struck for non-service of the Summons. • SMS sent to Ratepayer to proceed with the application for Court Order for substituted service.

	• Means Inquiry schedule for Tuesday 15 November 2022. • 15 November 2022 - There was no appearance by the Judgment Debtor in Court for the hearing of the Means Inquiry Summons. The Court granted leave for arrest warrant to be issued. • 21 November 2022 - Arrest Warrant lodged at Magistrates Court of WA. • 7 December 2022 – Attempts have been made to owner including Warrant for Arrest on 24, 30 November 2022 and 6 December 2022. • 7 December 2022 - The Bailiff emailed today to inform that the execution of the Arrest Warrant on the Judgment Debtor was unsuccessful. • 11 January 2023 - City of Melville sent Debt Recovery Letter. • 2 October 2023 - City of Melville sent Friendly Reminder. • 25 October 2023 - City of Melville sent Final Notice. • 11 January 2024 - City of Melville sent Debt Recovery Letter. • 29 July 2024 – Title Search on Property completed. • 27 September 2024 - A request was made to Recoveries Legal for a letter to be sent to mortgagee. • 24 October 2024 - City of Melville sent Friendly Reminder. • 30 October 2024 – Recoveries Legal advised that the mortgagee is not in possession of the rateable property. ***In view of the judgment," Recoveries Legal" the City's debt collection agency has strongly suggested that the City consider proceeding with the sale of the rateable property under S. 6.64 (1)(b) - to sell the rateable property, especially as the period of rates owing are over 3 years.***

Ward	Bicton-Attadale-Alfred Cove
Assessment	206094
Type/Zoning	RES - Residential R20 - R20
Period Outstanding	2018/2019
Amount Outstanding	$10,250.82
2024-2025 Rates	$1,797.04
Payment	Last payment was $900.00 in 2020/2021
Recovery Action	The case was registered with Recoveries Legal 18 April 2023 and the company was found to be deregistered. Recoveries Legal will not be able to commence any action against it. The available option here would be an LGA Sale of the property under S. 6.64 (1)(b) - to sell the rateable property, especially as the rates owing are for over 3 years. An ASIC search was again conducted 28 October 2024 and confirms the status of the Company deregistered and has been since 27 June 2012.

Ward	Bateman-Kardinya-Murdoch
Assessment	467241
Type/Zoning	RES - Residential R25 - R25
Period Outstanding	2013/2014
Amount Outstanding	$16,343.48
2024-2025 Rates	$1,780.24
Payment	Last Payment was $1,663.00 in 2017/2018
Recovery Action	• 26 November 2021 – Letter of Demand • 24 January 2022 – General Procedure Claim lodged at Magistrates Court of WA • 25 January – An employee confirmed owner resides overseas. • 27 January 2022 – Skip trace requested. • 2 February 2022 – No success with skip trace, emails sent to ratepayer. • 10, 19, 27 March 2022 and 9 April 2022 – Attempted services. No response. • 16 May 2022 – Another skip trace conducted – owner may have returned overseas. • 29 June 2022 - Re attempt of service. • 3 July 2022 – Male occupant confirmed owner of property has been overseas for years. • 14 November 2022 - City of Melville sent Debt Recovery Letter. • 11 January 2023 - City of Melville sent Debt Recovery Letter. • 5 October 2023 - City of Melville sent Friendly Reminder. • 27 October 2023 - City of Melville sent Final Notice. • 12 January 2024 - City of Melville sent Debt Recovery Letter. • As the customer is residing overseas, it is very unlikely that Recoveries Legal can get an order for substituted service to serve the General Procedure Claim on the Defendant at the rateable address. • ***As the Defendant's latest address overseas is not known and as they have failed to respond to Recovery Legal email correspondence from the last known email address, Recoveries Legal strongly suggest that the City consider proceeding with the sale of the rateable property under S. 6.64 (1)(b) - to sell the rateable property, as the rates owing have exceeded the over 3-year time frame.***

Under Section 6.64 of the *Local Government Act 1995 (WA),* local governments in Western Australia have the authority to recover outstanding rates and service charges through the sale of property when these debts have been unpaid for at least three years. The process involves several steps:

1. Notice to the Owner: The local government must serve a notice on the owner of the property (and any interested parties such as mortgagees) stating that rates are in arrears and informing them of the intent to recover the debt via the sale of the property.
2. Possession of Land: If the rates remain unpaid after the notice period, the local government may seize the land, either by taking possession or through proceedings in court.
3. After serving the notice, a waiting period of at least 3 months is required before proceeding with the sale of the property.
4. Sale of the Property: After the seizure, the property can be sold by public auction. The sale proceeds are used to cover the outstanding rates and related costs, with any surplus being returned to the owner or any other person legally entitled to it.
5. Transfer of Ownership: Following the sale, the local government transfers the title of the property to the buyer, effectively clearing the arrears and associated debts.

The entire process is designed to ensure proper notification and a fair chance for the property owner to settle their debts before the final sale.

To take possession of properties the City will now be required to provide 35 days notice (Form 2 – copy attcahed), and wait a further 3 months from the date of service before the land may be offered for sale by public auction.

It is proposed that if the sales (public auction) proceed, Council's Debt Recovery Agents (Recoveries Legal) will be appointed to oversee the process in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995*, and associated Regulations.

ENGAGEMENT

Numerous attempts have been made to contact the property owners as detailed in the table above.

In accordance with schedule 6.3 of the *Local Government Act* further notices are required to be given to the property owners and public (City website) prior to the public auction being held, being 3 months from the date of the public notice being published.

In addition to the written notice (Form 3 – copy attached)), a further notice is to be affixed to the land.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no applicable sustainability implications presented as part of this report.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

The following legislation is relevant to this report:

- ***Local Government Act 1995 Part 6, Division 6, sections 6.63 to 6.75*:**

  s6.64 (1) If any rates or service charges which are due to a local government in respect of any rateable land have been unpaid for at least 3 years the local government may, in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Subdivision take possession of the land and hold the land as against a person having an estate or interest in the land and – (b) sell the land.

- ***6.68. Exercise of power to sell land***

  (1) Subject to subsection (2), a local government is not to exercise its power under section 6.64(1)(b) (in this Subdivision and Schedule 6.3 referred to as the power of sale) in relation to any land unless, within the period of 3 years prior to the exercise of the power of sale, the local government has at least once attempted under section 6.56 to recover money due to it.

Public Auction

The property will be offered for sale by public auction. If it remains unsold after auction, the local government may sell it privately

***Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* Regulations 72 to 78**

Schedule 6.3 — Provisions relating to sale or transfer of land where rates or service charges unpaid *[Section 6.68(3)]*

1. Conditions for exercise of power of sale of land

(1) A local government is not to exercise the power of sale until it has caused notice requiring payment of the rates or service charges owing in respect of the land —

(a) to be served on the owner of the land by being given to him or her or by being sent by certified mail to the address, if any, appearing in a register kept under the Transfer of Land Act 1893 or in a memorial or record kept under the Registration of Deeds Act 1856 relating to the land or by being advertised under subclause (3); and

(b) to be served on such other persons as appear by the records which relate to estates and interests in land to have an estate or interest in the land, by being given to, or by being sent by certified mail to, each of them at their address, if any, appearing in the record, or by being so advertised; and

*(c) to be published on the local government's official website and kept on the website for not less than **35 days**.*

(2) The local government is to cause the notice requiring payment —

(a) to be in writing and be dated and signed by the CEO; and

(b) to specify the land in respect of which the rates or service charges are owing; and

(c) to specify the total amounts owing in respect of rates or service charges of which payment is required; and

(d) to include a statement that in default of payment of the amounts specified in the notice, the land will be offered for sale by public auction after the expiration of 3 months from the date of the notice at a time appointed by the local government; and

(e) to be in, or substantially in, the form prescribed unless subclause (3) applies.

(3) If in the case of a person required by this clause to be served, no sufficient address appears in a register kept under the Transfer of Land Act 1893 or in a memorial or record kept under the Registration of Deeds Act 1856, the local government is to cause the notice requiring payment in, or substantially in, the prescribed form to be served on that person by local public notice and may include in that notice land belonging to more than one owner.

*(4) The local government is to appoint a time not less than **3 months** and not more than 12 months from the service of the notices required by this clause as the time at which the land may be offered for sale by public auction.*

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The sale of the three properties will equate to a decrease in the level of outstanding rates of **$48,138.80**.

Application of Proceeds

The proceeds from the sale are distributed in the following order:

- To cover the costs of the sale,
- To pay the unpaid rates,
- To discharge other debts on the property, and
- Any remaining funds are paid to the owner(s).

CONSEQUENCE

If the Council chooses not to adopt the officer recommendation, then the outstanding debt will remain until such time as the debt is repaid.

C24/195 Review of Committee Structure

This item was deferred from the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Tuesday, 17 September 2024. At the time of deferral:

- Cr T Fitzgerald moved the motion; and
- Cr N Robins seconded the motion.

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Chief Executive Officer
Voting Requirements:	Absolute Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in the matter.
Attachments:	1. Draft ToR - Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee ⇩ 2. Draft ToR - Governance Committee ⇩ 3. Draft ToR - Conduct Committee ⇩ 4. Draft ToR - Policy and Legislation Committee ⇩ 5. Draft ToR - Elected Member Engagement Sessions ⇩ 6. Officer Advice Note (1 November 2024) ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Executive: The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

SUMMARY

- As part of the adoption of the Governance Framework in March 2024, it was identified that the City of Melville Committee Structure required review, in particular to review the associated Terms of Reference/charters.
- A review of the Committee Charters has been undertaken with a refreshed template for Committee Terms of Reference. This report presents renewed Terms of Reference for the Governance Committee, the revised Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee, and a proposed new Policy and Legislation Committee.
- The report seeks consideration of a reduction in the quorum for the Conduct Committee, with a more comprehensive review to be undertaken.
- Under this project, terms of reference are also proposed for the Elected Member Engagement Session meetings, to provide clarity and consistency in the function of those meetings.
- A further report to the Council will be presented to seek nominations to the revised Committees, with the new Committee Structure to come into effect after that date.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

1. **Endorse the review of the Council Committee Structure, with the following actions:**
   - **renaming the Financial Management, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee to the "Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee" (ARIC);**
   - **reduction of the ARIC Committee membership to 6, including an External Member;**
   - **endorse the revised Draft Terms of Reference for the ARIC Committee as attached.**
   - **reduce the Governance Committee membership to 5;**
   - **Endorse the revised Draft Terms of Reference for the Governance Committee, as attached.**
   - **an amendment to the Terms of Reference for the Conduct Committee to reduce the quorum for the Committee from 7 to 5;**
   - **the updated Terms of Reference for the Conduct Committee as attached.**
2. **Endorse the Draft Terms of Reference for Elected Member Engagement Sessions, as attached.**
3. **By absolute majority decision:**
   - **Establish a Policy and Legislation Committee under s 5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995*;**
   - **Endorse the Draft Terms of Reference for the Policy and Legislation Committee, as attached**.
4. **Note that a further report to the Council, by November 2024, providing details of meeting schedules for the revised Committee Structure, and seeking nominations to each of the Committees, after which time the new structure will come into effect.**

PURPOSE

To seek Council endorsement of a revised Committee Structure and revised Terms of Reference, including changes to committee membership. The report also seeks to establish a Policy and Legislation Committee to assist the Council in delivery of its responsibilities under the *Local Government Act 1995.*

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.

BACKGROUND

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 19 March 2024, the Council adopted the Governance Framework, which included a number of governance improvement projects, with three key projects being identified a priority projects for 2024/2025. This included:

"*Review of Committee Structure and Decision Making Pathway*

- *Review and realignment of current Committee Terms of Reference/Charter*
- *Consideration of inclusion of Legislation and Policy Committee.*"

The City of Melville currently has the following Committees established under of the *Local Government Act 1995*:

- Financial Management, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee (FMARC)
- Governance Committee
- Conduct Committee

All Committees operate in an advisory capacity and do not have delegated authority, making recommendations to the Council for consideration.

CONSIDERATION

The decision-making process for modern local government is quite complex and relies on information through variety of different methods. The *Local Government Act 1995* provides for the Council to establish Committees to assist the Council with its decision-making process.

The Charter for the FMARC Committee was implemented in July 2006, with reviews undertaken in:

- 19 September 2006
- 22 November 2011
- 18 November 2014

The membership of the FMARC Committee is current made up of the Mayor, a representative from each Ward and an external member, a total of eight members. The FMARC Committee is required to meet at least four (4) times a year.

The Charter for the Governance Committee appears to also have been initiated in 2006, with a review undertaken in March 2012 and in November 2014. The Governance Committee membership includes the Mayor and a representative from each Ward. There has been some incidental changes to the membership of this committee over recent years, which has included the Deputy Mayor having ex-officio membership on this Committee. There are no minimum meeting requirements for this Committee.

The Conduct Committee was established with Terms of Reference in early 2023. The Conduct Committee Memberships include the Mayor and a representative from each Ward. It should be noted that a quorum for the Conduct Committee is 7. This Committee meets on an as needed basis.

The Charters for the FMARC and Governance Committees have not been reviewed for 10 years, and the reviews undertaken previously were minor in nature resulting in minimal change. This has resulted in unclear areas of responsibility for each Committee that do not that do not necessarily respond to the contemporary requirements of the City of Melville, or have a logical alignment with the purpose of the Committee.

The review process included:

- Standardised Terms of Reference Template. A template has been developed for all Terms of Reference with consistent language and terminology.
- Review of the current areas of responsibility for each Committee and realignment of responsibilities. This has included the development of draft Terms of Reference each Committee, in the new format.
- Inclusion of Committee's accountability to the Council. Best practice provides for Committees to provide an annual report to the Council outlining the Committees activities for the preceding year.
- Inclusion of a new Policy and Legislation Committee.
- Requirement for each Committee to undertake a review of its Terms of Reference on a Biennial basis.

The review sought to align the responsibilities of each Committee with the legislative roles of the Council and the Council Decision Making Process.

FMARC Committee Review

There is a legislative requirement under section 7.1A of the *Local Government Act 1995* for each local government to establish an Audit Committee, of three or more persons. It is also noted that the *Local Government Amendment Bill 2024,* provides for the establishment of an Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee. The followings revisions are proposed:

- Rename to the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee.

  Significant financial reporting is presented to the Council in the form of standing items and specific budget matters. Financial management is not a key function of this committee.

- Revised areas of responsibility including:
  - The integrity of the City's annual financial statements
  - Compliance with legal and statutory requirements
  - External audit
  - The City's internal audit program, including Service Reviews and improvement opportunities.
  - The City's risk management framework

  There is specific legislation associated with the conduct of an audit committee, which is not necessary to reproduce in the terms of reference.

  In addition to oversees the external audits, this Committee would generally deal with confidential matters such as cyber security, the status of legal and insurance matters and reports on internal audits.

This report seeks the Council's endorsement to:

- Rename the Financial Management, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee to the "Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee" (ARIC);
- Schedule meetings to be held at least quarterly (four times per year);
- Reduce the ARIC Committee membership to 6, including an External Member, with a quorum of four: and
- Endorse the revised Draft Terms of Reference for the ARIC Committee as attached.

Governance Committee Overview

This Committee is established to sponsor and support excellence in governance at the City of Melville with revised areas of responsibility including:

- Strategic Direction, promote an organisational focus on the achievement of the City of Melville Vision, Mission, Council Plan for the Future, which details the City's Strategic Outcomes and Objectives and receive the Strategic Community Plan/Corporate Business Plan Quarterly Reports
- Roles and Responsibilities, ensure clarity of the role of Elected Members and that the statutory separation of powers and roles, supported with appropriate induction and training;
- Relationships, nurturing a positive culture within the Elected Member Group that promotes openness and effective working relationships within and between the Mayor, Councillors, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and other officers of the City;
- Accountability and Transparency, ensure that the City's Governance Framework is reviewed on a biennial basis.
- CEO Performance Review, receive the CEO Quarterly Key Performance Indicator Updates and, when appointed by the Council, undertake the:
    - annual Chief Executive Officer's performance review; and
    - make recommendations on the setting of CEO Key Performance Indicators.

In order to support the purpose of this Committee is it proposed that reports on matters such as Governance Activities and Freedom of Information updates, which are currently presented to the FMARC Committee, be redirected to the Governance Committee, along with new reports associated with reporting on CEO Key Performance Indicators, Customer Service Data and Trends and Corporate Business Plan/ Strategic Community Plan.

This report seeks the Council's endorsement to:

- Schedule meetings to be held at least quarterly (four times per year);
- Reduce the Governance Committee membership to 5, with a quorum of three; and
- Endorse the revised Draft Terms of Reference for the Governance Committee, as attached.

Conduct Committee

The Conduct Committee was established for the purpose of making recommendations to the Council on Behaviour Complaints made under Division 3 of the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates (Code of Conduct).

The *Local Government Amendment Bill 2024*, is proposing an overhaul of the breach system under the Local Government Act. The new breach system proposes a range of changes to how alleged breaches will be managed and the introduction of an Office of the Inspector through which all complaints will be lodged.

Officers are recommending that a complete review of this Committee be undertaken once further details of the associated legislation changes are known. In the short-term it is suggested that a reduction in the quorum required for this Committee would assist in the facilitation of meetings. It

is noted that this Committee does not have any form of delegated authority and only has the ability to make recommendations to the Council for decision.

This report seeks the Council's endorsement to:

- Undertake a comprehensive review of the Conduct Committee when further details of the new breach system under local government reform are known;
- Endorse the reduction in the quorum for the Conduct Committee from 7 to 5 as noted in the attached revised Terms of Reference.

New Policy and Legislation Committee

Under section 2.7 of the *Local Government Act*, the Council has a specific role to oversee and determined local government policies. Council policies provide staff with the direction and detail in the way matters may be dealt with by the local government in achieve the strategic outcomes and values of the City.

The establishment of a new Policy and Legislation Committee will provide support to the Council in the review and development of City of Melville Council Policies and Local Laws. Key functions of the proposed new committee could include:

- input and strategic guidance to the development and review of City of Melville Local Laws;
- input and strategic guidance to the scheduled reviews of existing Council Policies;
- identifying and leading the development of new Council Policies;
- identify matters relating to policy, policy review and policy development; and
- consider, as required, key planning policy issues that arise.

It should be noted that the establishment of a new Committee under the *Local Government Act* requires an absolute majority decision.

This report seeks the Council's endorsement to:

- Schedule meetings to be held at bi-monthly (six times per year);
- Establish a Policy and Legislation Committee under s 5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, with a membership of 5 an a quorum of 3;
- Endorse the Draft Terms of Reference for the Policy and Legislation Committee, as attached.

Elected Member Engagement Session Review

Elected Member Engagement Sessions (EMES) are informal meetings of Elected Members and Officers to raise concepts and initiatives, and may include presentations and updates on current and significant projects. Whilst these are informal meetings, they are critical to the City's decision-making pathway. The focus of EMES meetings is information sharing. Draft Terms of Reference for Elected Member Engagement Sessions have been developed to ensure establish these meetings in the Council's Decision Making Pathway and ensure the function of the meeting is clearly understood.

This report seeks the Council's endorsement of:

- Draft Terms of Reference for Elected Member Engagement Sessions, as attached.

In order to facilitate the realignment of Committees of the Council, a further report is to be presented to the Council to provide details of the new Committee Structure meeting dates and to seek nominations to the revised Committees, the new Committee Structure will come into effect after that date.

ENGAGEMENT

The review of the Committee Structure has been presented to Elected Members at an Elected Member Engagement Session in May and August 2024. In addition, information has been provided to Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal for comment.

There has been no external engagement associated with this report.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no sustainability implications associated with this report.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

The Audit Risk and Improvement Committee is established under section 7.1A and section 5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995.* Other Committees are established under section 5.8 of the Local Government Act. The following Regulations also apply:

- Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996;
- Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996; and
- Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations.

It should also be noted that the *Local Government Amendment Bill 2024* will impact the structure and functions of the Committees at the City of Melville, however it is not anticipated that these changes will come into effect prior to 1 July 2025. The changes recommended as part of this process would assist in a staged approached to implementing the changes required under local government reform.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The costs associated with Committees are adopted each year as part of the annual budget process. The changes proposed could be accommodated under the adopted 2024-2025 budget.

CONSEQUENCE

The Charters for the Financial Management, Audit, Risk and Compliance Committee have not been reviewed for approximately 10 years. In addition to this the current committee structure does not necessarily meet the requirement of the organisation or the strategic input and reporting opportunities for Elected Members. The revisions proposed in this report will assist in refocussing the Committees areas of responsibility and assist in efficiency of the Council decision making processes.

The Council could choose not to realign the Committee Structure or review the Charters and the existing Committee Structure and Charters would remain in place.

C24/212 Investment Statements for September 2024

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter
Attachments:	Nil

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Information: For the Council / Committee to note.

SUMMARY

This report presents the investment statements for the period ending 30 September 2024 and recommends that it be noted by the Council.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council notes the Investment Report for the period ending 30 September 2024.

PURPOSE

To report on the performance of the City's investment portfolio for the month of September 2024.

The City's investment portfolio is invested in highly secure investments with a low level of risk yielding a weighted average rate of return of 4.90% to 5.13% which exceeds the benchmark three-month bank bill swap (BBSW) reference rate of 4.42%.

23% of the City's investment portfolio is invested in authorised deposit taking institutions that do not lend to industries engaged in the exploration for, or production of, fossil fuels. This compared to 23% in August 2024. Further details are provided later in this report regarding emerging issues with securing Green Investments that meet the City's investment policy.

Future investment earnings will be determined by the cash flows of the City and movements in interest rates on term deposits.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.
	5.2	Ensure long term financial sustainability, strategic advocacy and partnerships, and diverse revenue streams.
	5.3	Ensure efficient and effective use of assets, resources and technology.

BACKGROUND

The City of Melville (the City) has cash holdings as a result of timing differences between the collection of revenue and its expenditure. Whilst these funds are held by the City they are invested in appropriately rated and liquid investments.

The investment of cash holdings is undertaken in accordance with Council Policy CP-009 - Investment of Funds, with the objective of maximising returns whilst maintaining low levels of credit risk exposure.

CONSIDERATION

The following statement details the investments held by the City of Melville as at 30 September 2024.

CITY OF MELVILLE
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

SUMMARY BY FUND		
Municipal		$60,827,893
Reserve		$146,651,723
Trust		$-
Citizen Relief		$236,732
TOTAL		**$207,716,348**
SUMMARY BY INVESTMENT TYPE		
11AM		$14,187,155
31Days at Call		$-
60Days at Call		$2,000,000
90Days at Call		$16,600,000
Term Deposit		$174,929,194
TOTAL		**$207,716,348**
SUMMARY BY CREDIT RATING		
AAA Category	AAA	
AA Category (AA+ to AA-)	AA-	$176,617,295
A Category (A+ to A-)	A+	
	A	
	A-	
BBB+ Category	BBB+	$31,099,053
TOTAL		**$207,716,348**

Exposure to an individual institution is limited according to Council policy and in September 2024 the investments were within the acceptable limits.

Investment with financial institutions

Institution	Credit Rating	Credit Rating Category	Funds held at period end	Actual %	Limit Per Policy	
ANZ	AA-	AA Category	$ -	0.00%	50.00%	✓
AMP	BBB+	BBB+ Category	$ -	0.00%	20.00%	✓
Bankwest	AA-	AA Category	$ -	0.00%	50.00%	✓
Bank of Queensland	BBB+	BBB+ Category	$ 22,599,053	10.88%	20.00%	✓
ING Bank	A-	A Category	$ -	0.00%	30.00%	✓
Bendigo & Adelaide	BBB+	BBB+ Category	$ 8,500,000	4.09%	20.00%	✓
CBA	AA-	AA Category	$ -	0.00%	50.00%	✓
Macquarie	A+	A Category	$ -	0.00%	30.00%	✓
NAB	AA-	AA Category	$ 45,175,735	21.75%	50.00%	✓
St George	AA-	AA Category	$ -	0.00%	50.00%	✓
Suncorp	AA-	A Category	$ 39,700,000	19.11%	30.00%	✓
Westpac	AA-	AA Category	$ 91,741,560	44.17%	50.00%	✓
		TOTAL	**$ 207,716,348**	**100%**		

**Standard & Poor's ratings. Source: Policy No. CP-009: Investment of Funds*

The City's investments were invested within the limits allowed within each category rating for September 2024.

Maximum Percentage of Average Investment Portfolio Balance

Long Term Rating	Funds held at period end $	Actual %	Limit Per Policy	
AAA Category	$ -	0%	100%	✓
AA Category (AA+ to AA-)	$ 176,617,295	85%	80%	✗
A Category (A+ to A-)	$ -	0%	50%	✓
BBB+ Category	$ 31,099,053	15%	25%	✓
TOTAL	**$ 207,716,348**	**100%**		

**Standard & Poor's ratings. Source: Policy No. CP-009: Investment of Funds*

The allocation for the AA category has exceeded the maximum limit, reaching 85% compared to the 80% policy limit. This is primarily due to the lack of attractive interest rate offers from other categories, leading to the majority of funds being placed with Westpac Bank (AA-), which currently offers competitive rates.

It has been particularly challenging to explore alternative banking options during the August-September period, as approximately 50% of the rate collections are deposited into the bank account within a short timeframe.

The below graph summarises the maturity profile of the City's investments at market value as at 30 September 2024. The immediacy of the demand for funds depends on the particular fund or reserve Account(s) of the City. The maturity profile provided in the table above meets the liquidity requirements of the Council policy.

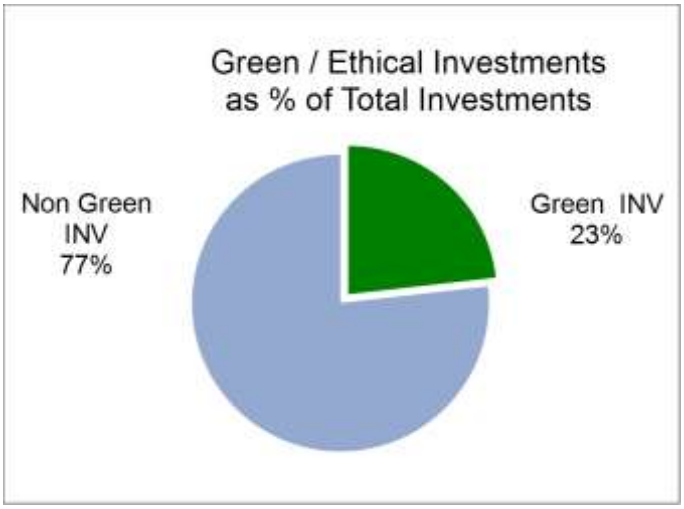


The City exercises a deliberative preference in favour of green/ethical investments. This preference will however only be exercised after the foremost investment considerations of credit rating, comparable rate and risk diversification are fully satisfied.

"Green investments" are authorised investment products made in authorised institutions that respect the environment by not investing in fossil fuel industries.

Environmental, Social & Governance Term Deposit (ESGTD) is a similar product to Green investments. ESGTD's provide the opportunity to invest in products that seek to mitigate environmental and social risks.

The total investment in authorised institutions as at 30 September 2024 was $48,200,000 or 23% of total investment holdings being in non-fossil fuels institutions, compared to $48,200,000 (23%) in August 2024. The total investments holding for September and August were $207,716,348 and $205,603,781 respectively.



Green / Ethical Investment with financial institutions			
Institution	Credit Rating	Credit Rating Category	Funds held at period end
Bendigo & Adelaide	BBB+	BBB+ Category	$ 8,500,000
Suncorp	A+	A Category	$ 39,700,000
		TOTAL	**$ 48,200,000**

The Green investments are allocated across the two banks mentioned above, in alignment with the Council's credit rating policy. Suncorp has indicated that, at present, they are unable to accept new funds designated for Green/Ethical Investments. However, based on recent communications with Suncorp, their decision regarding the acceptance of new term deposits is expected to change in the near future.

The City continues active discussions with financial institutions in relation to the availability of ESGTD products. Westpac is in the process of developing a new “green” investment product however no commitment has been made regarding timing. There are currently no other ESGTD products available in the market that meet the City’s Investment Policy requirements.

ENGAGEMENT

This report is available to members of the public on the City’s website. A wide range of suitably credit rated Authorised Deposit-taking Institutions (ADI’s) were engaged with during the month in respect to the placement and renewal of investments.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

Risk

The Council’s Investment of Funds Policy CP-009 was drafted to minimise credit risk through investing in highly rated securities and diversification. The Policy also incorporates mechanisms that protect the City’s investments from undue volatility risk as well as the risk to reputation because of investments that may be perceived as unsuitable by the Community.

Environmental

When investing the City’s funds, a deliberative preference will be made in favour of authorised institutions that respect the environment by not investing in fossil fuel industries. This preference will, however, only be exercised after the foremost investment considerations of credit rating, risk diversification and interest rate return are fully satisfied.

In recent times fewer banks are offering “genuine” green or ESGTD products, with interest rates generally less competitive than standard term deposits. Maintaining interest income aligned with budget targets was a priority.

The Big Four (NAB, Westpac, ANZ, CBA) lack comprehensive green investment options. CBA discontinued its ESGTD scheme due to liquidity issues, and no clear timeline for its return has been provided.

Other Financial institutions such as AMP and Teachers Mutual offer green products, but they do not meet the City's policy criteria or required credit ratings.

The current investments reflect a balanced approach to meeting financial targets while navigating limited green investment opportunities.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

The following legislation is relevant to this report:

- *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* Regulation 19 – Management of Investments
- *Trustee Act 1962* (Part 3)

Authorised Deposit-taking Institutions are authorised under the *Banking Act 1959* and are subject to Prudential Standards oversighted by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA).

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations* 1996 (regulation 19C) allows local governments to deposit funds for a fixed term of three years or less. Deposits of greater than one year may, depending on the shape of the yield curve, enable the City to achieve better investment returns.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

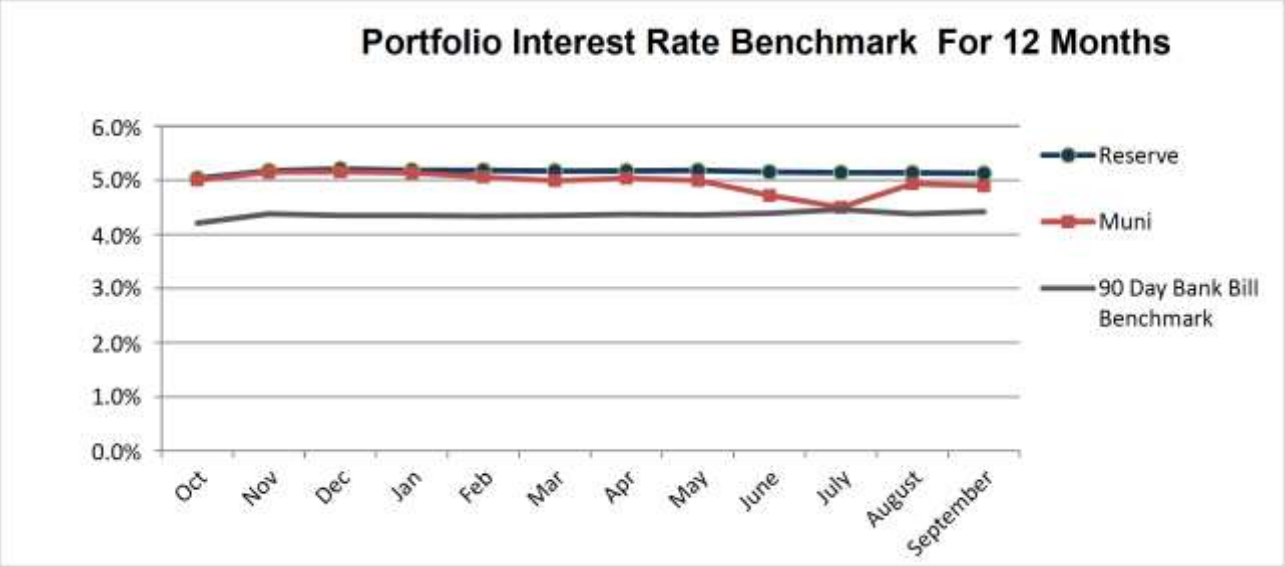
Council Policy CP-009 – Investment of Funds provides guidelines with respect to the investment of City of Melville (the City) funds by defining levels of risk considered prudent for public monies. Liquidity requirements are determined to ensure the funds are available as and when required and take account of appropriate benchmarks for rates of return commensurate with the low levels of risk and liquidity requirements. The types of investments that the City has the power to invest in is limited by prescriptive legislative provisions governed by the *Local Government Act 1995, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and Part III of the *Trustees Act 1962*.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

For the period ending 30 September 2024:

Year to date investment earnings, on term deposits, money at call accounts and the municipal account in aggregate, was $2,042,988, against a year-to-date budget of $2,322,054 representing a negative variance of $279,066 mainly due to the current downward trend in interest rates both locally and internationally.

The weighted average interest rate for investments as at 30 September 2024 was 5.01% which compares favourably to the benchmark three month bank bill swap (BBSW) reference rate of 4.42%.



CONSEQUENCE

There are no consequences or alternative options presented as part of this report.

C24/213 Schedule of Accounts Paid for September 2024

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter
Attachments:	1. Payment Details September 2024 ⇩ 2. Card Payment Details September 2024 ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Information: For the Council / Committee to note.

SUMMARY

This report presents the details of payments made under delegated authority (DA-035) to suppliers for the period of September 2024 and recommends that the Schedule of Accounts Paid be noted.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council notes the Schedule of Accounts paid for the period September 2024 as approved by the Director Corporate Services in accordance with delegated authority DA-035, and detailed in the attachments to this report; Payment Details September 2024 (Attachment 1) and Card Payment Details September 2024 (Attachment 2).

PURPOSE

The Schedule of Payments for the month totals $ $23,614,727. The report and the attached Schedule of Accounts Paid are presented for the Council's information.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.
	5.2	Ensure long term financial sustainability, strategic advocacy and partnerships, and diverse revenue streams.
	5.3	Ensure efficient and effective use of assets, resources and technology.

BACKGROUND

Delegated Authority DA-035 has been granted to the Chief Executive Officer to make payments from the Municipal and Trust Funds. This authority has then been on-delegated to the Director Corporate Services. In accordance with Regulation 13.2 and 13.3 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, where this power has been delegated, a list of payments for each month is to be compiled and presented to the Council.

A total of $8,506,507 direct creditor payments were paid during the month, of which, 17% of payments were paid to suppliers located within the City of Melville and 45% to suppliers within the South West Metropolitan Region, compared to 14% and 41% of total of $11,190,183 direct creditor payments made over August 2024 respectively.

The biggest payment of $1,714,819 made during the month was a progress payment for the LeisureFit Booragoon refurbishment to the Cooper & Oxley Group. Approximately 95% of supplier invoices are paid within 30 days of receipt of the invoices.

The list is to show each payment, payee name, amount and date of payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

CONSIDERATION

The Schedule of Accounts Paid for September including Payment Register numbers, Cheques: 864-865, Electronic Funds Transfers batches: 915-920, Trust Payments, Card Payments and Payroll will be distributed to the Elected Members of the Council in November 2024.

The below table details the Summary of Payments Made for the period:

SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS MADE SEPTEMBER 2024 *Payments made under Delegated Authority DA-035*		
MUNICIPAL FUNDS - DIRECT CREDITOR PAYMENTS		
Cheques	Chq Payment Register No. 864 and 865	$1,298.95
	Chq Payment on Restricted Funds Register No.	
	Less Cancelled Chqs	
Electronic Funds Transfers	EFT Payment Register No. 916, 917, 918 and 920	$8,218,172.78
	EFT Payment on Restricted Funds Register No. 915, 919 and 148	$162,745.12
	Less Cancelled EFTs	($3,067.50)
		$8,379,149.35
Direct Debits	Bank Fees	$28,059.80
	Ampol Fuel	$93,782.32
Direct Payments		$5,516.21
	Total Direct Creditor Payments	***$8,506,507.68***
Payroll	Total Pay 6 and 7	*$4,515,681.24*
	Total Payroll	***$4,515,681.24***
Cards	Westpac Corporate Cards	$15,241.07
	Westpac Purchase Cards	$77,296.69
	Total Card Payments	**$92,537.76**
	Total Direct Creditor Payments from Municipal Account	***$13,114,726.68***

Schedule of Payments Made continued.

INTERFUND & INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS			
Interfund Transfers			
Loan			$0.00
Citizen Relief Trust			$0.00
Citizen Relief Operating			$0.00
Municipal			($4,987,432.99)
Reserve			$4,987,432.99
Trust			$0.00
		Total Interfund Transfers	**$0.00**
New Municipal Investments			
Westpac Bank	02/09/2024		$1,500,000.00
Westpac Bank	02/09/2024		$1,500,000.00
Westpac Bank	03/09/2024		$1,800,000.00
Westpac Bank	06/09/2024		$1,700,000.00
Westpac Bank	18/09/2024		$2,700,000.00
Westpac Bank	20/09/2024		$1,300,000.00
		Total New Investments	**$10,500,000.00**
		Grand Total	**$23,614,726.68**

Details of the payments are shown in Attachment 1.

Any payment over and above $25,000 has been highlighted under the Payment Amount column in Attachment 1.

A new Regulation (13A. of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - Payments by Employees via Purchasing Cards) effective from 1 September 2023 requires that if a local government has authorised an employee to use a credit, debit or other purchasing card, a list of payments made using the card must be prepared each month and is to be presented to the Council at the next Ordinary Meeting of the Council and is to be recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

The list of payments made using purchase cards during August 2024 and settled in September 2024 is provided as an attachment to this report.

ENGAGEMENT

There are no applicable engagement considerations presented as part of this report.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no sustainability implications presented as part of this report.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

This report meets the requirements of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* Part 2: General financial management (s.6.10) regulations 11, 12, 13 and 13A.

Procurement of Products and Services is conducted in accordance with Council Policy CP-023 and Systems Procedure 019 Purchasing and Procurement.

Regulation 13A was recently introduced to prescribe reporting for payments made by employees via purchasing cards. As with other payments, the Local Government must report payee name, amount date and sufficient information to identify the payment. The attached payment listings meet this requirement.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Expenditures were provided for in the adopted Budget as amended by any subsequent Budget reviews and amendments.

CONSEQUENCE

There are no consequences or alternative options presented as part of this report.

C24/214 Statements of Financial Activity for September 2024

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Corporate Services
Voting Requirements:	Absolute Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.
Attachments:	1. Statement of Financial Activity Setember 2024 ⇩ 2. Statement of Comprehensive Income September 2024 ⇩ 3. Net Working Capital September 2024 ⇩ 4. Reconciliation Net Working Capital September 2024 ⇩ 5. Notes to Statement of Financial Activity September 2024 ⇩ 6. Statement of Financial Position September 2024 ⇩ 7. Summary Rate Debtors September 2024 ⇩ 8. Rates Collections Graph September 2024 ⇩ 9. General Debtors Aged 90 Days September 2024 ⇩ 10. Budget Amendments September 2024 ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Executive: The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

SUMMARY

- This report presents the Preliminary Statements of Financial Activity, Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Financial Position for the period ending 30 September 2024 and recommends that they be noted by the Council; and
- Presents the statements and figures for 2023-2024 which are still subject to change and recommends that they be noted by the Council. Year-end accounting processes are still underway and therefore the final accounts for 2023-2024 may be materially different to what is presented in this report; and
- Presents the preliminary variances for the month of September 2024 and recommends that they be noted by the Council; and
- Presents the Budget Amendments required for the month of September 2024 and recommends that they be adopted by Absolute Majority decision of the Council.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council

1. Notes the Statement of Financial Activity for the month ending 30 September 2024 as detailed in the following attachments:

- **Statement of Financial Activity September 2024 (Attachment 1); and**
- **Statement of Comprehensive Income September 2024 (Attachment 2); and**
- **Net Working Capital September 2024 (Attachment 3); and**
- **Reconciliation Net Working Capital September 2024 (Attachment 4); and**
- **Notes to Statement of Financial Activity September 2024 (Attachment 5); and**
- **Statement of Financial Position September 2024 (Attachment 6); and**
- **Summary Rate Debtors September 2024 (Attachment 7); and**
- **Rates Collections Graph September 2024 (Attachment 8); and**
- **General Debtors Aged 90 Days September 2024 (Attachment 9).**

2. By Absolute Majority Decision adopts the budget amendments, as detailed in the attached Budget Amendment Reports for September 2024 (Attachment 10).

PURPOSE

The attached financial reports reflect a positive financial position of the City of Melville as at 30 September 2024.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.
	5.2	Ensure long term financial sustainability, strategic advocacy and partnerships, and diverse revenue streams.
	5.3	Ensure efficient and effective use of assets, resources and technology.

BACKGROUND

The Statements of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 September 2024 have been prepared and tabled in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Overall Summary of the City's Financial Position

- The City's total investments holding for September 2024 were $ 207.7m of which the Municipal cash balance at the end of the month was $60.8m and $146.65m was held in reserve accounts, which are restricted to the defined purpose for which the reserve account was established.

- Investment earnings on term deposits were $2,042,988 against a year-to-date budget of $2,322,054 representing a negative variance of $279,066 mainly due to the current downward trend in interest rates both locally and internationally.

- The investment in green/ethical term deposits as at 30 September 2024 was $48.2m or 23% of total investment holdings, compared to $48.2m (23%) in August 2024. Green/Ethical investments are invested in the two banks, in accordance with the council credit rating policy.

- Rates raised as in September were $107,264,679 compared to a year-to-date budget of $107,278,365.

- Total debtor collections for September 2024 equalled $10.29m. The Rates collection target was 59.2% and the actual collection is tracking slightly lower at 2.2%, compared to 58.2% for the same period in 2023-2024. The total outstanding debtors (including all rates and sundry debtors) is $59.8m as of 30 September 2024.

- The finance team has undertaken several critical processes, including the accrual process, asset capitalisation & revaluation, key provisions, and risk management, in alignment with Australian accounting standards and legislation for the year-end procedures. However, the process is still ongoing, and as a result, the final accounts for 2023-2024 may materially differ from what is currently presented in this report.

- In accordance with Local Government Act regulations, the City submitted the draft financial statements to KPMG, the appointed auditors, before 30th September. KPMG, in conjunction with the Office of the Auditor General, has scheduled their on-site audit testing for a period of three weeks commencing on 7th October. The purpose of this audit visit is to collect the audit evidence for their opinion on the City's financial statements

CONSIDERATION

The attached reports have been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the legislation and Council policy. The three monthly reports that are presented are the:-

1. Statement of Financial Activity

   Provides details on the various categories of income and expenditure.

2. Statement of Comprehensive Income

   Provides details on the Nature classifications.

3. Statement of Financial Position

   Provides details on the Financial Position.

Variances

A detailed summary of variances and comments based on the Statement of Financial Activity is provided in attachments:

- Statement of Financial Activity September 2024 (Attachment 1)
- Statement of Variances September 2024 (Attachment 6): Statement of Variances in Excess of $100,000

Revenue

Rates raised as in September were $107,264,679 compared to a year to date budget of $107,278,365.

Rates Collection

SUMMARY OF RATE DEBTOR MOVEMENT					
Detail	Actuals Current Month YTD	Actuals Previous Month YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Previous Mth*	Actuals This Month Last Year YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Current Mth Last Yr*
Opening Balance - 1 July	5,425,866	5,425,866	*0%*	4,487,816	*21%*
Debtors Raised	131,862,684	131,035,003	*1%*	125,536,295	*5%*
Payments Received	(78,115,915)	(68,424,518)	*14%*	(75,377,815)	*4%*
Closing Balance	59,172,635	68,036,351	*-13%*	54,646,296	*8%*

Total rate debtor collections for the month equalled $9,691,397.

Sundry Debtor Movement

SUMMARY OF SUNDRY DEBTOR MOVEMENT					
Detail	Actuals Current Month YTD	Actuals Previous Month YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Previous Mth*	Actuals This Month Last Year YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Current Mth Last Yr*
Opening Balance - 1 July	565,184	565,184	*0%*	901,439	*-37%*
Invoices Raised	1,695,148	1,430,018	*19%*	1,758,919	*-4%*
Receipts	(1,614,899)	(1,011,844)	*60%*	(1,999,928)	*-19%*
Prepayments	1,989	3,058	*-35%*	(830)	*-340%*
Closing Balance	647,422	986,415	*-34%*	659,600	*-2%*

Sundry debtor balances decreased by -$338,994 over the course of September from $986,415 to $647,422 of which total 90 day sundry debtors for the month is $221,890, representing 34% of total sundry debtors.

Corporate Climate Action Plan

A summary of the expenditure associated with the City's climate action plan initiatives, compared to a year-to-date budget, is provided below. These costs encompass various activities aimed at reducing our carbon footprint and promoting sustainable practices across the City.

Description	YTD Actuals 2024-2025	YTD Budget 2024-2025	Actual 2023-2024
Sustainability & Climate Action Salaries	125,148	113,638	465,621
Electric Vehicles	0	0	36,192
Corporate Emissions Monitoring & Management	0	0	0
Micro Grid Project	0	0	26,795
Sustainability Initiatives	2,882	3,000	121,125
Total	**128,030**	**116,638**	**649,733**

Money Expended in an Emergency and Unbudgeted Expenditure

There was no money expended in an emergency or unbudgeted expenditure for the month of September 2024.

Budget Amendments

Details of Budget Amendments requested for the month of September 2024 that reflect effective changes to budgets are shown in the attachment Budget Amendments September 2024 (Attachment 10). Budget amendments that are purely administrative and detail movements between budget responsible officers are not included in the attachment. This reporting is aligned with legislative requirements.

Variances greater than $100,000 processed in September 2024 are highlighted in the attachment.

In summary, the proposed budget amendments for September 2024 include;

- Increase to recoup income and expenditure budgets relating to clearing a legal notice (section 137 – notice in default), of $100,000.
- Additional capital grant income of $930,461 received for various capital roads projects and corresponding increases to the expenditure budgets for those projects.
- Additional operating grant income of $60,000 received for the Residency & Collaboration Creative Learning project and corresponding increases to the expenditure budgets for those projects.
- Decrease of $50,000 due to the withdrawal of a capital drainage works project and the corresponding reduction to the funds used from the New/Upgrade works reserve.
- Increase of $57,960 to costs associated with the purchase of server hardware and corresponding increase to funds used from the Information Technology reserve.
- Transfer from Capital Budget to Operating - Adjustments to budget of $216,090 for obtaining laptops via a leasing arrangement as opposed to an outright purchase that was previously planned, the insurance costs associated with the leasing arrangement and corresponding movements in the Information Technology reserve - zero net effect on budget – zero net effect on budget.
- Adjustments to budgets of $171,410 to transfer other savings from capital hardware replacement (item above) to operating expenditure to fund the transfer of a labour hire staff member to an employee on a 12-month contract (substantial saving), as a SharePoint

specialist required for the successful implementation of several IT projects – zero net effect on budget.

- Increase of $66,630 to costs associated with the replacement of 3 streetscapes trucks and corresponding increase to funds used from the Fleet Services Vehicles, Plant and Equipment Replacement reserve.
- Reduction of $7,589,170 to various buildings and infrastructure assets capital project cost budgets in view of revised estimates, timing and progress and corresponding reductions to funds used from reserves.
- Net increase of $25,368,808 relating to the carry forward of capital expenditure and income budgets from 2023-2024 to 2024-2025 and corresponding movements to funds used from reserves.
- Net increase of $1,532,512 relating to carry forward of operating expenditure and income budgets from 2023-2024 to 2024-2025 and corresponding movements to funds used from reserves.
- The reversal of the estimated carry forward of $16.4m (lump sum figure) that was included in the adopted budget of 2024-2025.

Granting of concession or writing off debts owed to the City

Delegation DA-032 empowers the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to grant concessions and write off monies owing to the City to a limit of $10,000 for any one item. The CEO has partially on-delegated this to the Directors to write off debts or grant concessions to a value of $5,000 and the Manager Financial Services to a value of $1,000.

Sundry Debtors

There were no sundry debts written off for the month of September 2024

Rate Debtors

There were no rate debts written off for the month of September 2024.

ENGAGEMENT

There are no applicable engagement considerations presented as part of this report.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

The City of Melville (the City) has well developed business continuity plans in place and an Incident Response Team (IRT) to coordinate and plan the City's response to the significant situations as was the case with the COVID-19 crisis.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

Local Government Act 1995 Division 3 – Reporting on Activities and Finance Section 6.4 – Financial Report.

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 1996 Part 4 – Financial Reports Regulation 34 requires that:

34*. Financial activity statement report — s. 6.4*

(1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the revenue and expenditure, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —

(a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c);

(b) budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates;

(c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;

(d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and

(e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.

(2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —

(a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets;

(b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in subregulation (1)(d); and

(c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.

(3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —

(a) according to nature and type classification; or

(b) by program; or

(c) by business unit.

(4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in sub-regulation (2), are to be —

(a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and

(b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.

(5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

The variance adopted by the Council is 10% or $100,000 whichever is greater.

Local Government Act 1995 Division 4 – General Financial Provisions Section 6.12; Power to defer, grant discounts, waive or write off debts.

The format of the Statements of Financial Activity as presented to the Council and the reporting of significant variances is undertaken in accordance with the Council's Accounting Policy CP-025.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Variances

Variances are detailed and explained in the attachment Notes to Statement of Financial Activity September 2024 (Attachment 5): Notes on Statement of Variances in excess of $100,000 by Nature or Type.

CONSEQUENCE

There are no consequences or alternative options presented as part of this report.

C24/215 Common Seal November 2024

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Head of Governance
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.
Attachments:	Nil

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Information: For the Council / Committee to note.

SUMMARY

This report details the documents to which the City of Melville Common Seal has been applied for the period from Tuesday, 17 September 2024 up to and including Monday, 21 October 2024 for the Council's noting. This is a standing report to the Council.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council notes the actions of the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer in executing the documents listed under the Common Seal of the City of Melville from Tuesday, 17 September 2024 up to and including Monday, 21 October 2024 for the Council's noting.

PURPOSE

Section 2.5 of the *Local Government Act 1995* states that a Local Government is a Body Corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal. A document is validly executed by a Body Corporate when the common seal of the Local Government is affixed to it and the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) attest the affixing of the seal.

The following documents were affixed with common seal during the period Tuesday, 17 September 2024 up to and including Monday, 21 October 2024.

Register Reference	Parties	Description	ECM Reference
CS2239	City of Melville and Town of East Fremantle and City of Fremantle and Resource Recovery Group	Amended Establishment Agreement of the Regional Resource Recovery Group	8232275
CS2240	City of Melville and owners of 10B Brian Avenue Mount Pleasant	Lodgement of a Section 70a Notification on the property title to ensure new owners are advised of the site proximity to a transport corridor	8240883

CONSEQUENCE

This is a standard report for the Elected Members' that details the documents to which the City of Melville Common Seal has been applied for the period from Tuesday, 17 September 2024 up to and including Monday, 21 October 2024 for the Council's noting.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

The use of the Common Seal is provided for the information of the Council.

Community Development

CD24/29 Deferral of Consideration – CCTV Rebate Program

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Community Development
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Attachments:	Nil

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Executive: The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

SUMMARY

- At the 18 June 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC), the Council resolved to direct the CEO to prepare a feasibility report by the 19 November 2024 OMC on providing a CCTV rebate program.
- While significant research has been completed on a rebate program, including comparable programs offered by other local governments, it is recommended that Council consider this program as part of the broader Community Safety review currently underway.
- This report seeks to defer the CCTV rebate program feasibility report from the 19 November OMC to the February 2025 meeting, where it can be reviewed within the broader context of the community safety services offered to the community.
- The deferral will have no foreseeable impact on the community, as any new program would likely commence in the FY26 financial year.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve the deferral of the CCTV rebate program feasibility report to the February 2025 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

PURPOSE

This report requests that the Council approve the deferral of the CCTV rebate program feasibility report to allow for further consultation with Elected Members on the broader community safety service review. The findings of this broader review will be presented to the Council by the Ordinary Meeting of Council in February 2025.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	1	Healthy, safe and inclusive communities with a sense of belonging and wellbeing.
Objective	1	Healthy, Safe and Inclusive
	1.3	Improve community safety and security.

BACKGROUND

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) held on 18 June 2024, Council resolved:

> ***That the Council directs the CEO to prepare a report for the November Ordinary Meeting of Council outlining the feasibility of rolling out a CCTV rebate program for residents, similar to that being delivered by other local governments. This program would allow residents to obtain a rebate, or partial rebate, for the cost of installing CCTV equipment on their property. The report should include options for how such a program could be delivered, including the costings and administrative burden of each option.***

CONSIDERATION

Since the June 2024 resolution by Council, the City's officers have commenced a broader review of the City's community safety services, incorporating guiding documents and community sentiment identified in the CATALYSE community scorecard and customer feedback.

The findings of the broader community safety service review are due to be presented at an upcoming Ordinary Meeting of Council.

The review has not yet been finalised, and further engagement with elected members is required.

Due to the interoperability of a CCTV rebate program with other community safety or CCTV programs, it is the officers' recommendation that any decision to implement new community safety programs be deferred until Council can review the broader context of the service model, and any additional or adjusted service offerings.

While the review is ongoing, the Age-Friendly Melville Assistance Fund program provides financial assistance to eligible residents, which can include funding for safety and crime prevention items, such as CCTV systems.

Additionally, the Western Australian Government's Safety and Security Rebate offers seniors up to $400 per household for the purchase of security items, including CCTV.

ENGAGEMENT

There are no engagement implications presented as part of this report.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no sustainability implications presented as part of this report.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

There are no legislative or policy implications presented as part of this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications presented as part of this report.

CONSEQUENCE

The City will prepare and present the CCTV rebate program feasibility report for the February 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council. This will ensure that a new service will not commence without consideration of the broader context of the holistic community safety services offered to our community.

Environment and Infrastructure

E24/53 Concept Design and Grant Application for Public Open Space – The Esplanade Mt Pleasant

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Manager Sustainability & Climate Action
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in this item has any interest to declare
Attachments:	1. The Esplanade POS Design ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Executive: The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

SUMMARY

- At the April 2023 Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC), the Council resolved to forthwith progress conversion of 100% of the site at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant to public open space.
- At the July 2023 OMC, the Council resolved to adopt the following consultation, development and completion timeline for the site at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant. Public consultation, concept plans, report and recommendation to be presented to Council at the February 2024 OMC and to provide funding for construction to commence immediately on approval with a proposed completion date by December 2024.
- In response to the resolution from the July 2023 OMC, the City completed public consultation and concept design phases of the open space project at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant.
- At the February 2024 OMC, the City sought the Council's endorsement of the concept design of the public open space at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant, requesting $1,700,000 over the 2023-2024 and 2024-2025 financial years to progress the development of the public open space and $80,000 per annum for the Operational and Asset Renewal expenditure requirements. The Item was deferred until the May 2024 OMC. The Council did not support the officer recommendation.
- At the 18 June 2024 OMC, the Council amended the Capital Works Program Budget by deferring the Attadale boardwalk project and allocating $500,000 for the 13 Esplanade Public Open Space project to facilitate the City obtaining grant funding which also required the City developing a detailed design to facilitate a grant application.
- This report presents the design as per the April 2023 OMC to convert 100% of the site at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant to public open space and to include extensive tree planting, a children's playground and seating.
- The City seeks the Council's support of the proposed design and to progress with the grant funding application process for the development of the public open space at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

1. **Supports the design for the Public Open Space at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant; and**
2. **Requests the CEO to seek funding for this project through a relevant grant in order for the Public Open Space to be developed.**

PURPOSE

To gain the Council's support of the attached design for the public open space at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant allowing the City to progress its grant funding application.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	1	Healthy, safe and inclusive communities with a sense of belonging and wellbeing.
	2	A clean, green and sustainable City for current and future generations.
	3	Sustainable, connected development and transport infrastructure across our City.
Objective	1	Healthy, Safe and Inclusive
	1.4	Provide inclusive multipurpose places and facilities to encourage healthy lifestyles and wellbeing.
	2	Clean and Green
	2.3	Increase the urban forest tree canopy on City managed land.
	2.4	Provide and improve parks and green open spaces.
	3	Sustainable and Connected Development
	3.2	Deliver sustainable and well-planned infrastructure and public places and spaces.

BACKGROUND

The former Senior Citizens building was demolished 8 years ago and discussions for developing the land was undertaken.

At the April 2023 Ordinary Meeting of Council, Council resolved:

- ***With regard to the City owned land at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant, resolves to forthwith progress conversion of 100% of the site to public open space, to include extensive tree planting, a children's playground, and seating.***

At the 21 May 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council, officers sought endorsement of a final concept plan, and establishment of a project budget of $1,600,000 to complete the works and an operational and asset renewal budget of $80,000 annually. This Item was not supported.

At the 18 June 2024 Ordinary Meeting, Council resolved the following:

- ***The 2024-2025 Capital Works Program which includes only the cash requirement of the program for the 2024-2025 year, subject to an amendment to defer the Attadale Boardwalk project listed in Attachment 4 and allocating a $500,000 budget for 13 The Esplanade Public Open Space project to facilitate the City in obtaining grant funding and to undertake preliminary work commencing immediately in the 2024-2025 financial year. The estimated future cash requirement to which the Council is committed as a result of adopting the capital works program is detailed in the Capital Works Program 2024-2025.***

  The City will not be able to undertake any site, construction or POS development capital works unless a suitable grant is successfully received that makes it feasible to proceed with this project.

CONSIDERATION

As a result of the June 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council the City has completed a landscape design of the City owned land at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant in order to enable the City to apply for a grant. The design that was presented at the May 2024 Ordinary Meting of Council has been valued engineered to ensure the project could be constructed based on the $500,000 allocated to the project in the 2024/2025 Capital Program and the City seeking an additional $500,000 in grant funding from LotteryWest. LotteryWest identified that a detailed design would be required in order for the City to apply for the grant and that the Council will need to endorse the proposed design.

The LotteryWest grant assessment can take up to 5 months, which includes:

- Assessment by Lotterywest grant team to inform recommendation.
- Recommendation provided to the Lotterywest board.
- Lotterywest board meeting and review.
- Lotterywest board outcome provided to the Premier.
- Decision and written advice provided to the City of Melville.

Below is the final recommended design which can be seen in greater clarity as Attachment 1 of this document.



ENGAGEMENT

An engagement period was undertaken between 16 August and 5 September 2023 on a draft concept plan. This engagement period included 2 drop-in sessions at the Swan River Rowing Club and an on-line survey.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

The positive benefits of parks to surrounding residents is wide ranging from an environmental and social sustainability point of view. In urban areas, community parks may be one of the only options for residents to enjoy outdoor space and be active. In addition to the variety of amenities, parks open space are beneficial in many other ways as they:

- Appeal to all ages
- Contribute to community amenity and identity
- Provide active and passive recreational opportunities
- Contribute to the health and wellness of a community
- Create valuable green space serving as a nature-based solution to mitigate the urban heat island effect fostering a cooler and more pleasant environment in the community

It must be noted that the new park will lead to an increase in water usage due to the need for irrigation to maintain the park. Incorporating sustainable materials in the park's design will need to be considered to minimise the carbon emissions associated with the construction process and this may result in increased material and/or construction method costs. The use of energy-efficient lighting will further contribute to a positive environmental footprint, reducing energy consumption and promoting responsible resource use.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

There are no specific statutory or legal implications relating to this item however the development of these locations as public open space would align with several community priorities identified during the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan (CBACP) review and Canning Bridge Community Development and Place Activation Plan.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As per the 18 June 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council $500,000 was allocated to the 2024/2025 Capital Works Program Budget for 13 The Esplanade Public Open Space project to facilitate the City in obtaining grant funding.

Below is a breakdown of costs associated with construction of the public open space consistent with the April 2023 OMC to convert 100% of the site at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant to public open space and to include extensive tree planting, a children’s playground and seating.

The Esplanade POS	Estimated Expenditure
Planning and Design	**$106,389**
Preliminary Construction Works	**$54,850**
Earthworks	**$124,300**
Exposed aggregate concrete path	**$40,200**
Path lighting	**$55,000**
Standard Seating	**$10,000**
Bollards	**$10,500**
Picnic Setting	**$33,000**
Garden Bed Edging	**$5,460**
Irrigation	**$100,000**
Soft Work	**$50,023**
Playground	**$236,400**
Contingency +20%	**$165,224**
TOTAL	$991,346

The revised design has taken into consideration the requirement to reduce the costs associated with the concept design that was presented at the May 2024 OMC. The revised design has been estimated by the City to require a budget of $991,346. To confirm costs associated with this project, a Quantity Surveyor has been engaged to conduct a peer review on the budget estimate, it is anticipated this information will be available by December 2024.

As part of the value engineering process to meet the budget requirements the following key items have been deleted from the May 2024 design.

- Art
- Carparking
- Bike stands
- Bin Surrounds
- Water fountain
- Mature transplanted trees
- Feature seating elements with raised bespoke garden beds

It is important to note that staff time for design, community engagement and First Nations consultation has not been included in the above cost breakdown.

In future financial years once construction is completed there will be a budget requirement of approximately $80,000 per annum for the Operational and Asset Renewal expenditure requirements.

CONSEQUENCE

The Council may choose to not progress with the design of Public Open Space at 13 The Esplanade and 64 Kishorn Road, Mt Pleasant. If the design is not endorsed, grant funding cannot be sought, this could delay the construction of this project and increase the funding required to complete the works in the future.

E24/54 Annual Report of the Corporate Climate Action Plan 2023 - 2028

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Environment & Infrastructure
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has declared interest in the matter.
Attachments:	1. Annual Report 23-24 Corporate CAP ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Information: For the Council / Committee to note.

SUMMARY

- The City of Melville adopted the Corporate Climate Action Plan in June 2023, following on from its declaration of a climate emergency.
- The Plan details how the City will be carbon neutral by 2030 and adapt to climate change impacts on Council operations.
- This is the first annual report since the Plan's adoption, detailing updates to the actions, emissions and financial statements.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council note the 2023 - 2024 annual report for the Corporate Climate Action Plan 2023 – 2028.

PURPOSE

The 2023/24 annual report for the Corporate Climate Action Plan 2023 – 2028 is the first update to be provided since the Plan's endorsement in June 2023. The comprehensive update to 110 actions, along with emissions and financial statements, shows progress towards the City's carbon neutral by 2030 target, with 14 actions completed in 2023/24. Whilst emissions have slightly increased during this period, signification foundational work is underway to reduce emissions in future years through solar PV and battery system roll out and fleet transition plans. Key projects for 2024/25 are also highlighted in the report.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	2	A clean, green and sustainable City for current and future generations.
	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	2	Clean and Green
	2.6	Transition the organisation to carbon neutrality by 2030 and facilitate community progress to net zero emissions by 2050.
	2.5	Mitigate and adapt to climate change impacts.
	2.2	Sustainable use of resources and adoption of a circular economy approach, optimising waste reduction and resource recovery.

	2.1	Protect and enhance our natural environment, ecosystems and biodiversity.
	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.

BACKGROUND

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 18 June 2023, the Council resolved:

> ***That the Council endorse the Corporate Climate Action Plan and requests that the Chief Executive Officer arranges quarterly reporting to Council on the cost of preparing, reviewing and implementing the Corporate and Community Climate Action Plans and any associated projects resulting from these plans (where it is feasible to capture these costs). And on an annual basis report the reduction in carbon emissions in conjunction with the costing report.***

As per this resolution, an annual report is to be prepared highlighting the progress made on the 110 actions, the emissions reductions and costings associated with the Plan. This is to keep the Council, Executive and community informed on the City's progress to be carbon neutral by 2030.

In 2023/24, 14 actions have been completed, with 85 in planning or implementation. Despite emissions increasing slightly, we know that the pathway to reduce emissions is not linear and that strong progress was made on multiple sustainability initiatives, setting a foundation for future emission reductions and adaptation actions. Continued focus on innovation, internal engagement, consumption reduction and infrastructure upgrades will ensure the City remains on track toward carbon neutrality by 2030.

CONSIDERATION

Additions made to the Plan include dates (2023 – 2028), objectives for the ten themes and measures of success for the 110 actions to align with the forthcoming Community CAP and the timeframe for each action changed from short and medium term to the financial year it will be worked on.

Action Implementation Schedules were not developed due to projects captured in service area operational or capital works budgets and the long-term financial plan. Business cases will be developed for any actions that require them. The internal Climate Action Tracking system is in development to streamline update process and clearly communicate action progress in the future, to be launched by end-2024.

Out of the 110 actions, 14 actions have been completed in 2023/24, 85 are in planning or implementation, 10 have not started, and 1 has been retired. Key projects are highlighted in the annual report with detailed updates on each action in the appendix. Projects for 2024/25 are also highlighted.

Emissions updates are provided for scope 1 and 2 emissions for the past 3 years, based on a revised baseline being completed. An increase of 172tco_2-e in 2023/24 occurred. Across the City, electricity usage is up 2%, fuel usage up 3% and gas usage down 18%. Solar PV generation has increased to 666MWh per year with electricity consumption in City owned and managed buildings

with solar PV systems decreasing. Only one new solar PV system was commissioned in 2023/24 however foundational work for future solar PV and battery systems is underway. It is expected that historical emission data will vary slightly in years to come as the City's carbon accounting becomes more sophisticated. The City has in October procured and commenced implementation of a new carbon accounting platform that is expected to operational before the end of the financial year.

The Natural Areas and Parks, Resource Recovery & Fleet, City Buildings & Projects and Healthy Melville Service Areas have the highest emissions. Small reductions have occurred in Cultural Development, Customer & Community Participation, Building & Environmental Health Services and Strategic Urban Planning in 2023/24, in line with normal yearly operational fluctuations.

Healthy Melville electricity emissions decreased significantly in 2023/24 however they are expected to increase again in 2024/25 when the LeisureFit Booragoon refurbishment is complete, however gas usage and associated emissions will decline.

Increases in emissions from NAP, RRF and City Buildings & Projects are due to lighting and irrigation practices, an additional RRF truck for the pre-booked verge collection system and additional waste services provided to multi-unit dwellings. The fleet transition plan begun in 2023/24 will be completed in 2024/25, providing a roadmap for emissions reduction of all fleet and small plant equipment to further reduce emissions in future years.

The increase in City Buildings & Projects emissions is mainly from this service area taking on the gas usage at Shirley Strickland Changerooms between the last two financial years after the facility was refurbished.

ENGAGEMENT

No external engagement was undertaken as part of this annual report. Internal engagement with service areas responsible for action delivery as part of the Corporate Climate Action Plan was conducted.

External engagement was conducted during the development of the Corporate Climate Action Plan in 2023, including with the Climate Action Reference Group and through the Climate Vulnerability, Risks and Opportunity assessment.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

The City of Melville's Corporate Climate Action Plan has positively impacted environmental and social sustainability by setting a clear pathway towards carbon neutrality by 2030. Despite a slight increase in emissions in 2023/24, the completion of 14 actions and the ongoing planning and implementation of 85 actions indicate strong progress. Key achievements include an increase in solar PV generation to 666MWh, resulting in reduced electricity consumption in buildings equipped with solar systems. The foundational work for future solar PV and battery systems, coupled with the rollout of a new carbon accounting platform, underscores the City's commitment to transparency, innovation, and long-term sustainability. These efforts contribute to reduced reliance on fossil fuels, enhanced energy efficiency, and a more resilient community infrastructure, fostering a sustainable future for residents and businesses.

Challenges do remain, as demonstrated by the slight increase in emissions, driven by factors such as increased electricity and fuel consumption, and lighting and irrigation practices. The refurbishment of facilities, expansion of waste services, and additional fleet requirements contributed to these increases. Nonetheless, the City is actively addressing these issues through strategic initiatives like the fleet transition plan, aiming to reduce emissions from vehicles and equipment. While the journey to carbon neutrality is not linear, the City's ongoing investment in infrastructure upgrades, internal engagement, and innovative solutions will continue to build a solid foundation for future emission reductions, benefitting both the environment and the community.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

1. *Local Government Act 1995*.
2. Council Policy – CP-120 Climate Action Policy.
3. Council Policy – CP-057 Sustainability Policy.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

A summary of the costs associated with the implementation of the Corporate CAP during 2023/24 is included in the report. A total of $829,574 has been spent across salaries, electric vehicles, the microgrid project, sustainability initiatives and education programs. These costs are not inclusive of capital enhancements and capital renewal projects that enhance the City’s resilience to climate change or mitigate against the speed of climate change, nor do they reflect the $105,000 in grant funding awarded to the City for the EV charging stations and electric vehicles project. Salaries and programs associated with the Piney Lakes Education Facility staff and costs are only captured from January 2024 when they were transitioned from the NAP team.

Based on Direct scope 1 and scope 2 emission data the City’s financial exposure to carbon offsets at a price of $35 a tonne would be $200,340 for 2023/24 if carbon neutrality was sought at this stage.

CONSEQUENCE

This report is to be noted by Council and there are no associated consequences.

Planning

UP24/50 Local Planning Policy 1.1 - Planning Processes and Decision Making

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Manager Strategic Urban Planning
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	N/A
Application Number:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Proposal:	Nil
Attachments:	1. LPP1.1 - Planning Process and Decision Making (Track Changes) ⇩ 2. DAU - Terms of Reference (Draft) ⇩ 3. LPP1.1 - Planning Process and Decision Making (Table of Changes) ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Legislative: Includes adopting local laws, town planning schemes & policies.

SUMMARY

- There have been amendments to the Planning and Development Act 2005 and the Residential Design Codes Vol. 1 and 2 which has prompted a review of Local Planning Policy 1.1 – Planning Processes and Decision Making.
- These updates are to cover advertising requirements for medium density development, significant development application processes and single house development delegation.
- The review has also identified opportunities to ensure greater consistency with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* and the City's business friendly approach to make the purpose of the policy clearer at the front end of the document.
- Other changes include:
  - Clarification on process for Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) referrals and other state government agency referrals
  - Introduction of discretion to not advertise for minor discretion requests
  - Removal of the need to advertise where the City isn't the decision maker
  - Clarification on petitions in the context of July 1 legislative changes
  - Clarification on Swan River Trust applications under MRS section
  - Clarification on scheme amendment processing tasks undertaken by City
  - Removal of street numbering as this is not a planning process as it is covered by a local law and is governed by the *Local Government Act 1995*
  - Other administrative amendments for clarity purposes.

- It is recommended that the draft amended LPP 1.1 is advertised for a period not less than 21 days, and a further report be presented to Council to considering the outcomes of advertising.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

1. **Endorse Local Planning Policy 1.1 – Planning Process and Decision Making as modified;**
2. **Pursuant to Clause 5 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* to adopt the amended Local Planning Policy 1.1 – Planning Process and Decision Making for the purposes of public consultation for a period of not less than 21 calendar days; and**
3. **Where no submissions in objection are received in response to the consultation undertaken, that the final adoption of amended Local Planning Policy – Planning Process and Decision Making 1 shall be authorised by the Chief Executive Officer.**

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is for the Council to consider modifications to the existing LPP 1.1 to:

- Ensure greater alignment with the amendments to the *Planning and Development Act 2005* including clarification of the single house delegation to the CEO and sub-delegates (which came into effect on the 1 July 2024) and include provisions to cover the process for Part 11B Significant Development Applications;
- Include the relevant clauses of the new Residential Design Codes Volume 1 Part C where advertising would be required for medium density development applications, and the introduction of discretion to waive the advertising requirement for residential development where only minor discretion is requested;
- Ensure greater consistency with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (as amended) to remove duplication of processes, use same terminology and ensure greater clarity;
- Introduce a Terms of Reference for the Development Advisory Unit and ensure alignment with best practice for these types of processes for recommendations on planning applications where elected members may call up the item for their consideration;
- Provide purpose of policy up front for ease of use by the general public and stakeholders; and
- Remove and rationalise the provisions to ensure that the processes and procedures only covers planning processes that the City has control over to better manage stakeholder expectations – noting SAT procedures to form part of a separate future Local Planning Policy.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	3	Sustainable, connected development and transport infrastructure across our City.
	4	Economic prosperity and vibrant resilient communities and businesses.
	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.

Objective	3	Sustainable and Connected Development
	3.1	Facilitate enhanced and sustainable urban development and amenity.
	4	Vibrant and Prosperous
	4.5	Facilitate a business friendly experience
	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.1	Provide transparent and accountable good governance.
	5.4	Strengthen active citizen engagement, participation, and access to information.
	5.5	Provide excellent customer experiences and ease of access.

BACKGROUND

The policy has been reviewed for a few purposes; however, the main instigators have been legislative changes this year and a review of the City's Development Advisory Unit (DAU).

In March 2024, the State Government amended the *Planning and Development Act 2005* to include a Part 11B significant development pathway to replace the previous Part 17 pathway (which was introduced as part of the COVID19 recovery).

This is intended to be a permanent pathway for development applications which meet the State Governments thresholds for state significance which include developments for non-public works which are over $20 million in value within the Perth or Peel region or authorised by the Minister to be determined under this pathway.

These applications would be lodged with and assessed by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage and determined by the Statutory Planning Committee (a sub-set of the Western Australian Planning Commission). Under this process the City being a referral agency for these applications, would have 60 days to provide planning comment (21 days for other more technical comments such as health, building, waste, engineering and parks). Subsequent amendments were made to the Development Assessment Panel provisions; however, these have limited implications for LPP 1.1 provisions.

In April 2024, the State Government adopted the amended Residential Design Codes Volume 1 to adopt as a 'Planning Code' instead of being a State Planning Policy (to raise its hierarchy within the planning framework) and also include updated provisions to separate low and medium density provisions – splitting these sections into Part B for low density and Part C for medium density development.

In addition to the changes above, on the 1 July 2024, amendments to the Planning and Development Act 2005 were brought into effect to require all single house development to be determined by the local government CEOs and/or sub-delegates. This change means that Elected Members are no longer able to 'call up' development applications which are for single house development.

In a review of the DAU provisions within LPP 1.1 in reference to the above, feedback from a governance viewpoint was also sought to align the processes with best practice.

A broader review of the policy has also been undertaken to ensure alignment with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) as amended.

CONSIDERATION

In response to the above legislative changes and more holistic review of LPP 1.1, the following amendments to the policy are proposed:

- A new section of the policy has been introduced to cover Part 11B development applications (significant development pathway).
- Minor changes are proposed to the Development Assessment Panel provisions.
- Update to the advertising requirements for Residential and Mixed-Use development to correctly reference to Part B and Part C of the R-Codes and introduce officer discretion to waive the advertising requirement where minor discretion is sought to better manage neighbouring landowner expectations and expedite development application processing.
- A terms of reference has been created for the DAU process and aligned with best practice to make sure that the DAU purpose and function is clearer, the outcomes of a DAU meeting is more transparent and the DAU agenda and minutes report template has been aligned with the City's Council reporting template.
- Update to ensure single house exemption is clearer within DAU terms of reference.

In undertaking a broader review, there has been a number of changes to remove any repetition of processes outlined in the Regulations to avoid need to update the policy if these processes are updated by the State Government. These include the following:

- Update to the scope to note that the Regulations prevail over the Policy provisions;
- Inclusion of application provision to ensure clarity where LPS6 applies – which means that it cannot apply over land where only the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) applies, with associated provisions in relation to the MRS for information purposes only.
- Clarification on Scheme Amendment reporting to Council to clarify that administration may make recommendations to augment an applicant led Scheme Amendment as part of an initiation recommendation.
- Removal of street addressing provisions as recent advice sought has confirmed that this is not a planning process as it is fundamentally not development or a planning process.
- Removal of amendment provisions due to repetition with Regulations and inclusion of relevant procedures in the relevant sections such as advertising section.
- Removal of provisions in relation to DAU and inclusion within a terms of reference.
- Removal of the State Administrative Tribunal provisions due to duplication with Planning and Development Act 2005 and Regulations and noting intention to have separate Council Policy in the future with more detail around this process given it also covers Building and Environmental Health matters and associated compliance with all three areas.

The review also has attempted to align this policy with a customer first and business friendly approach with an introductory paragraph to explain the purpose of the policy.

The recommendation seeks adoption of the policy as proposed to be amended for the purposes of community engagement to inform its finalisation prior to adoption by Council.

ENGAGEMENT

If Council resolve to endorse the amended LPP 1.1 for public consultation, it will be advertised for a minimum of 21 days in accordance with the Regulations. A notice will be placed in a local newspaper and information provided on the City's website. It is anticipated that as a part of the public consultation period, notice of proposed policy changes will be given to peak professional bodies. In addition, it is anticipated the policy changes will be publicised on the City's social media channels and electronic newsletters. In this way, the City can maximise awareness of the proposed changes and encourage submissions.

Following the conclusion of the public consultation period, a report will be presented to Council at the next available Council meeting to consider the outcomes of consultation and finalising draft amended LPP 1.1. In the event no submissions are received in response to consultation, it is recommended that the amendments to LPP 1.1 be adopted without further referral to Council.

Due to proposed state government project to ensure best practice in local planning policy manner and form, it is also anticipated that this policy will be referred to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage for comment, however their comments will not be binding as the policy does not vary provision of the R-Codes (which require the WAPC approval).

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct sustainability implications from the proposed policy amendments, however the policy amendments will seek to ensure best practice in DAU governance.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

Under the provisions of the Regulations, a local government may prepare local planning policies on a range of matters. A local planning policy must be based on sound town planning principles and may address operational matters such as advertising and assessment procedures. Where a local planning policy is based on sound town planning principles and is properly adopted under the provisions of the Regulations, it is to be given due regard in the decision-making process.

It should be noted that where a Local Planning Policy contradicts the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and its associated Regulations, it is not able to be enforced to the extent of the inconsistency. The proposed LPP 1.1 amendments seek to ensure alignment with legislation to remove any confusion in its implementation by the City.

The R-Codes Volumes 1 and 2, detail which clauses can be modified by a local government without the approval of the WAPC. The R-Codes also provide detail of the clauses which can only be modified by a local government with the approval of the WAPC. In this respect the policy does not augment any provisions of the R-Codes which requires the approval of the WAPC.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The staff time spent reviewing this policy has been covered by the operational budget for Statutory Planning and Governance.

For the City the statutory consultation process requires a notice will be placed in a local newspaper and notice placed on our website. The cost of the advertising process is budgeted for.

CONSEQUENCE

The following options are available to Council:

1. Resolve to prepare draft amended LPP 1.1 as recommended by administration.
2. Resolve to prepare draft amended LPP 1.1 as modified by the Council.
3. Resolve not to prepare draft amended LPP 1.1. This would mean that the provisions of the current LPP 1.1 will continue to have effect and apply.

UP24/53 Road Closure - Fiona Wood Road, Murdoch

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Planning
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in the matter.
Application Number:	DA-2024-397
Applicant:	Development WA via Lateral Planning
Owner:	City of Melville
Proposal:	Road Closure – Western Power Substation
Attachments:	Nil

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Advocacy: When the Council advocates on its own behalf or on behalf of its community to another level of government/body/agency.

SUMMARY

- A Western Power transformer is currently located on a portion of road reserve at the corner of Fiona Wood Road and Barry Marshall Road, Murdoch.
- A 24-storey mixed-use development was approved for the site and the substation is proposed to be relocated to the basement level of the approved building.
- When the substation is relocated, this portion of land will no longer be required for road reserve and is proposed to be amalgamated into Lot No.121.
- No submissions were received during the 35-day comment period. The road closure was advertised in the local paper on two occasions over a 35-day period. Correspondence from Western Power was provided as part of the application supporting of the road closure and the transformer being relocated to the basement level of the approved building.
- It is recommended that the Council support the road closure and advise the Minister of Lands of its decision. The City will then forward the Council decision to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) who will make recommendation to the Minister for Lands.
- If the Minister approves the road closure, the land parcel will be created and then purchased by the applicant to then be amalgamated into Lot 121 of Deposited Plan 428306 via the subdivision process.
- All costs associated with the road closure will be cover by the owner of Lot No.121.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

1. **Resolves to support the closure of the portion of Fiona Wood Road 'road reserve' shown as Lot 121 of Deposited Plan 428306; and**
2. **Follows the City's resolution to the Minister for Lands to Facilitate the closure of the portion of road reserve.**

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to seek Council support to close a small section of road reserve currently used for a Western Power Transformer. If the Council supports the road closure, officers will then advise the Minister for Lands of the decision so that they can facilitate the closure of the portion of road reserve no longer required for the Western Power Transformer.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	3	Sustainable, connected development and transport infrastructure across our City.
	5	Leadership and good governance for the benefit of the whole community.
Objective	3	Sustainable and Connected Development
	3.3	Plan for urban growth and local commercial activity centres.
	5	Good Governance and Leadership
	5.3	Ensure efficient and effective use of assets, resources and technology.

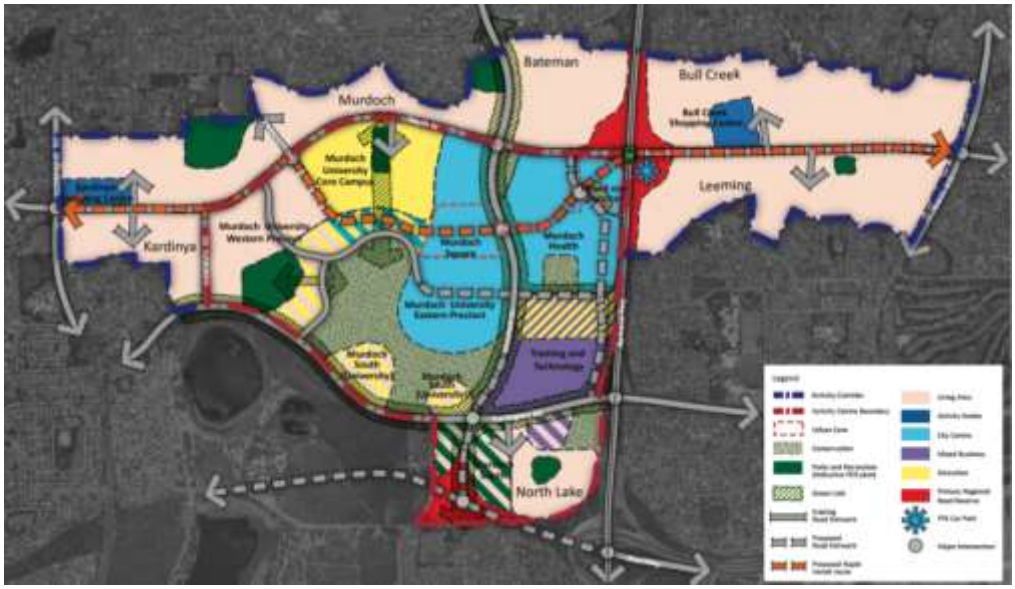
BACKGROUND

The landowner, Development WA (Western Australian Land Authority) engaged Lateral Planning to lodge a road closure application for a portion of land which is currently used for a Western Power transformer.

The subject parcel of land forms part of the adjacent Fiona Wood Road Reserve (Identification No. 30138505), and is located within the Murdoch Health and Knowledge Precinct (part of the wider Murdoch Activity Centre). The Murdoch Health and Knowledge Precinct is expected to accommodate future residential development as well as significant amounts of health, retail, and commercial uses to complement the existing health and education uses.

A number of planning documents are applicable to the subject site including the Murdoch Specialised Activity Centre Structure Plan and Local Planning Policy 4.4 ‘Murdoch Health and Knowledge Precinct’.

Murdoch Specialised Activity Centre Structure Plan Map



CONSIDERATION

The portion of land, which is the subject of this road closure request, is located near the intersection of Fiona Wood Road and Barry Marshall Road reserve which is in Local Government care and control (management), refer to Figure 1 below. The land currently being proposed to be removed from the road reserve is occupied by a Western Power transformer.

The portion of land to be excised from the road reserve is proposed to be amalgamated into the adjacent development site Lot 121 (No.5) Fiona Wood Road, which has planning approval for a 24 storey mixed used development comprising of 216 build-to-rent multiple dwellings (151 affordable housing units and 65 social housing units), 11 ground floor commercial tenancies, four levels of above-ground car parking and communal/co-working space on top of the podium level. The current transformer will be moved to a temporary location and then relocated to the basement level of the approved mixed-use development once the building has been constructed.

Western Power is aware of this proposal and has raised no objection subject to detailed design work being completed.



Figure 1 – Road Closure Location

Local Planning Scheme and Local Policy Requirements

Not applicable

R-Code Requirements

Not applicable

Engineering Services

Traffic

The City of Melville has assessed the proposal from a Technical Services perspective and there's no objection to the road closure.

The permanent closure of this portion of road reserve and its amalgamation within the adjoining lot has no impact on traffic movement within the Murdoch Mixed Use Precinct.

ENGAGEMENT

Advertising Required:	Yes
Neighbour's Comment Supplied:	No
Reason:	Consultation required under s 58 *Land Administration Act 1997*
Support/Object:	Support

Under Section 58 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* and Regulation 9 of the *Land Administration Regulations 1998*, the permanent closure of roads requires public advertising.

A public notice regarding the road closure was circulated in a local newspaper (Perth Now – Melville Edition) for 35 days on two separate occasions (8th and 29th August 2024). There were no letters sent to owners or occupiers. A 'Dial – Before – You Dig' search was undertaken which confirmed no other services providers would be affected due to the portion of land only impacted by Western Power Assets. No written comments were received in response to the advertising undertaken other than an email from Western Power which was submitted as part of the road closure application. Further confirmation was sought from Western Power to ensure clarity on their non-objection (noting it is subject to detailed design incorporating the infrastructure).

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

There are no sustainability implications associated with the road closure.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

The statutory procedure for road closure is identified in section 58 of the *Land Administration Act 1997* and Regulation 9 of the *Land Administration Regulations 1998*. Once the road has been closed and the land becomes "Unallocated Crown Land", the land can then be amalgamated into Lot 121 (No.5) Fiona Wood Road through the subdivision process.

There are no applicable local government policies relating to the closure of this road.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no direct financial implications for the City as a result of the proposed road closures. Any costs associated with the closure are required to be covered by the applicant.

CONSEQUENCE

If the Council elects not to support the proposed road closure, the road closure cannot proceed and doing so may result in the approved development requiring amendments to the design to allow for the transformer to be retained in its current location or located in another part of the road reserve. The City believes the retention in the current location to be a poor built form outcome given the prominence of the transformer infrastructure as viewed from the street and improved pedestrian experience able to be facilitated through its relocation into the proposed basement of the development.

UP24/54 Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan Review - Further Information Request - Department of Planning Lands and Heritage

File Number:	
Responsible Officer:	Director Planning
Voting Requirements:	Simple Majority
Officer Disclosure of Interest:	No officer involved in the preparation of this report have a declarable interest in the matter.
Application Number:	Nil
Applicant:	Nil
Owner:	Nil
Proposal:	Nil
Attachments:	1. Canning Bridge CBF Testing Scope of Work Final Draft ⇩ 2. Summary of Engagement ⇩ 3. DPLH Plot Ratio Request ⇩

COUNCIL'S ROLE

Executive: The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council. e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

SUMMARY

- The review of the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan (CBACP) culminated in the Council resolving to support a series of modifications at its Ordinary Meeting of Council in April 2023.
- The proposed modifications are currently being assessed by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) and upon completion of this assessment, the CBACP will be forwarded to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) for determination.
- In February 2024, the Council responded to a request for further information from the DPLH.
- A further request for information was then received from the DPLH seeking additional justification for the proposed methodology to calculate community benefit contributions when considering bonus floorspace and proposing the DPLH and City jointly fund completion of this work.
- The Council considered the DPLH request and proposed approach at the OCM of 13 August 2024 and resolved to undertake the work independently from the DPLH.
- Subsequently, a consultant has been appointed to liaise with affected stakeholders, in particular the DPLH and the Community Reference Group to inform preparation of a scope of work for completion of the actual FIR request.
- Following this consultation, a draft scope of work has now been prepared in consultation with relevant stakeholders and the Council is requested to confirm the proposed scope to enable this matter to be progressed.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Council:

1. **Request the Chief Executive Officer to amend Attachment 1 to include the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage additional requests (as contained in Attachment 3).**
2. **Subject to Point 1, endorse the proposed Scope of Works and requests the Chief Executive Officer to progress the appointment of a suitably qualified consultant to complete the Scope of Work.**

PURPOSE

The Council is requested to consider a proposed scope of work to respond to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) request for further information.

STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Outcome	3	Sustainable, connected development and transport infrastructure across our City.
Objective	2	Clean and Green
	2.2	Sustainable use of resources and adoption of a circular economy approach, optimising waste reduction and resource recovery.
	2.4	Provide and improve parks and green open spaces.
	1	Healthy, Safe and Inclusive
	1.2	Provide a range of inclusive local community services, events and cultural activities.
	1.3	Improve community safety and security.

BACKGROUND

Review of the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) held on 18 August 2020, the Council resolved to appoint an independent consultants Hatch Roberts Day (Hatch) to undertake a targeted review of the of the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan (CBACP). The review was to focus primarily on the built form of the precinct and the associated uncertainty regarding bonus building height.

The review process was informed by technical investigations, extensive stakeholder engagement and Elected Member input. A draft CBACP, as well as a separate report prepared by a community stakeholder group known as the Community Reference Group (CRG), was formally advertised for comment between 29 August 2022 and 28 October 2022.

At the 18 April 2023 OMC, the Council considered the results of the advertising period and resolved to forward the draft CBACP to the DPLH with a recommendation that it be approved with modifications.

Previous Further Information Request:

In October 2023, the DPLH requested additional information they deemed necessary to make a recommendation to the WAPC. The details sought in the further information request (FIR) included

justification for the proposed calculation of cash-in-lieu contributions for bonus floorspace in lieu of physical community benefits. At the OMC held on 21 November 2023, the Council agreed to re-engage Hatch to prepare the response to the FIR request and to allow input from the CRG.

The response to the FIR highlighted that the Council ultimately decided not to support the use of bonus height. The advertised version of the CBACP, however, included the option of capped bonus height/floorspace and introduced the option of a cash contribution instead of physical community benefits where bonus floorspace was sought. A figure of 3% of the construction cost of the floorspace above the base standard was identified to calculate the cash contribution.

In responding to the FIR regarding justification of the proposed calculation of community benefit, Hatch acknowledged the need for a comprehensive Community Benefit Framework and need for further investigations to support implementation. Therefore, in lieu of the information sought, Hatch focused on providing a proof of concept based on information they gathered during their various stakeholder and community meetings throughout preparation of the CBACP. The reporting to Council in February 2024 acknowledged the need for further and separate investigations should the WAPC determine to persist with bonus heights.

At the Special Meeting of Council held on 27 February 2024, the Council resolved to respond to the FIR by noting the report prepared by Hatch and adopting the report submitted by the CRG.

On 17 July 2024, the DPLH wrote to the City advising that further information is necessary to finalise recommendations to the WAPC. Specifically, DPLH requested feasibility and relativity testing of the calculation of community benefits in exchange for bonus height/floorspace and proposed that it manage appointment of a consultant to undertake this work which would be jointly funded by the City and the DPLH.

The Council considered the DPLH’s request at its meeting of 20 August 2024 and resolved to appoint a consultant to undertake preparation of a scope of work to complete the work requested by the DPLH and to fund and manage this work independent of the DPLH. In preparing the requested scope the consultant was to engage with relevant stakeholders, in particular the DPLH and the Canning Bridge CRG.

This work has now been completed and is presented for Elected Members consideration.

Following the finalisation of the draft scope, further correspondence was received from the DPLH subsequent to their engagement with the consultant. This late advice requested that the City include further scenario modelling under an increased plot ratio and plot ratio bonus arrangement.

Given that the DPLH’s request was received after the scope’s finalisation and scheduling for Council consideration, the City views this as supplementary information from DPLH. Key reasons for this include:

1. The DPLH’s information arrived after the draft scope had been finalised and listed for Council reporting.
2. This new request was not included in the DPLH's prior engagement with stakeholders, including the CRG.

3. As it was not raised during initial engagement with the consultant on the scope, the CRG have not been given the opportunity to comment or consider that plot ratio would form part of the scenarios to be tested.
4. The process for Council reporting has already been defined, communicated to stakeholders, and is underway; including additional information at this stage would disrupt the agreed process.

The DPLH request is provided as Attachment 3. It is noted that the original correspondence from the DPLH incorrectly described the proposed plot ratio for the M15 zone.

The content of the Attachment has been amended following advice from the DPLH. For clarity, the further scenario requested for inclusion by the DPLH proposes the following:

Zone	Base Plot ratio	Total Plot Ratio Including Bonus Plot ratio
M10	4.0	5.3
M15	5.5	8.5
M15+	5.5	9.6

CONSIDERATION

As part of preparation of the draft scope, detailed engagement has been undertaken with key stakeholders including the DPLH and CRG. This process is summarised in Attachment 2 – Engagement Summary.

The stakeholder sentiments and inputs have informed the final draft Scope of Works. Several key themes have emerged as points of difference between stakeholders presenting a challenge to securing an agreed Scope of Works by all stakeholders. These key themes are;

1. Study objectives and scope.

    1.1 To respond to the FIR (July 24), the core objective is to determine a contribution rate that is feasible for development in the context of Canning Bridge. Other stakeholders consider the study should also test expected community return concurrent with development feasibility testing.
    1.2 DPLH have expressed concerns that broadening of the scope may distract and/or delay the FIR and therefore the CBACP Review assessment.

2. Definition and measure of community benefit.

    2.1 The concept of ‘net’ community benefit is important to the CRG, i.e., recognising not only gains but ‘disbenefits’. This concept is not envisaged by the planning framework in terms of community benefit.
    2.2 The incorporation of analysis in the study that seeks to quantify or measure disbenefits of the type referred to by the CRG will trigger a very different methodology, will impact study time and cost and is considerably broader than the FIR (July 24).

3. Scale of Impact and analysis.

    3.1 The FIR (July 24) is focused on testing feasibilities at an individual development scale while other stakeholders are most interested in the cumulative (precinct scale) impacts of a community benefits framework. Again, this will trigger different scope items and methodologies than those required to respond to the FIR (July 24).

The DPLH has reinforced its preference for the scope to focus primarily on the question of the contribution rate (relative to value and amount of bonus height/floorspace) while other stakeholders have requested the introduction of other items that would substantially modify the nature of the work to significantly deviate from the core request contained within the FIR (July 24). Given the divergent nature of the stakeholder input achieving unified agreement on the contents of the scope is problematical.

In response, the views of all stakeholders have been carefully considered and where they can be reasonably accommodated have been so, to achieve a balanced response to stakeholder views while ensuring that the proposed scope of work appropriately responds to the requirements of the FIR (July 24).

On this basis the proposed scope includes the following key components:

1. Analysis of development feasibility, to respond to DPLH FIR (July 24)

    1.1 Prepare a development model for Canning Bridge reflecting development types, controls, costs, and other considerations.
    1.2 Test a range of community benefit contribution percentages (values) against various development bonus scenarios.
    1.3 Draw conclusions regarding community benefit contribution variables (heights; plot ratios; community benefit percentages) that could be expected to be accounted for by development.

2. Analysis of community returns

    2.1 Using outcomes from (1) estimate the value of benefits expected, and over what period.
    2.2 Assess the impact of collection methods, in particular cash in lieu on development feasibility, as well as returns to the community.
    2.3 Comment on the merit of examining the concept of ‘net’ community benefit, and how a qualitative analysis might be separately conducted in future.

3. Analysis of existing developments

    3.1 Analysis of existing developments where bonus building heights have been granted in exchange for the provision of community benefits, including benefits agreed as part of development approval; benefits delivered; current operating arrangements, and replacement values.
    3.2 Using outcomes of (1) compare the following four developments: Cirque (2 stages); Sabina (plus subsequent 2 stages); Riviere; Forbes.

4. Conclusions and Recommendations

4.1 Accounting for all aspects, draw conclusions regarding the community benefit framework in terms of community benefit contribution variables (development bonus and community benefit percentage) that are feasible for development of the type applicable to the area where it is applied; practical and meaningful benefits to the community; and equitable relative to the additional development potential granted.

Options

There are several options for the Council to consider:

1. Adopt the draft scope of works as recommended by the City with the inclusion of the DPLH requested plot ratio analysis.
2. Adopt the draft scope of works without the inclusion of the DPLH requested plot ratio analysis.
3. Adopt a variation of the draft scope of works as determined by Council.
4. Determine not to undertake the scope of works.

Option 1 is recommended as the proposed scope is considered to balance, as best possible, the competing positions of stakeholders while also fulfilling the need to provide the DPLH the information necessary for them to progress the assessment.

Further modifications in response to specific stakeholder input will likely result in delays and additional costs.

Conclusion

In conclusion, it is recommended the Council endorse the draft scope of works with the DPLH requested plot ratio analysis. It is noted that the late DPLH request to model additional plot ratio scenarios is recommended to be included.

There is potential that not including this additional analysis in the scope of works may result in the DPLH seeking additional Further information Requests or potentially refusing the CBACP review. For these reasons it is recommended that the Scope of Works include the additional plot ratio modelling requested by DPLH.

ENGAGEMENT

This item seeks Council endorsement of the proposed scope of work and approval to appoint a consultant to undertake that work. Preparation of the proposed scope has entailed detailed engagement with relevant stakeholders and further work under this scope will provide for presentation of study outcomes to these stakeholders. An overview of engagement results is provided in this report and a summary provided in Attachment 2.

SUSTAINABILITY IMPLICATIONS

Environment / Economic

Infill development such as that facilitated by the CBACP helps alleviate urban sprawl by utilising existing infrastructure and minimising the need for new infrastructure expansion (i.e., major

highways, public transport). Notwithstanding this, infill development needs to be carefully considered and supported by corresponding upgrades to existing infrastructure and investment in amenity and the public realm to support increased density. The impacts of development incentives such as mechanism involving community benefits and bonus floorspace, in particular require careful consideration.

Social

Infill development requires robust community engagement and collaboration among stakeholders to address concerns, incorporate diverse perspectives, and ensure that development plans align with the needs, expectations, and aspirations of the local community. Controls on built form, floorspace and incentive mechanisms require particular caution.

LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY ALIGNMENT

The Planning and Development Regulations relating to the assessment of Activity Centre Plans include the ability for the WAPC to direct the City to provide further information or technical advice. If a local government fails to comply with the request, the WAPC may take steps to obtain the information on its own behalf. Cost incurred by the WAPC in obtaining the additional information, may, with the approval of the Minister, be recovered from the local government.

The Planning and Development Regulations outline the timeframes for the WAPC to decide on the modifications to the CBACP. The WAPC is taken to have refused to approve the modifications to the CBACP if a decision is not made within 120 days of lodgement unless a longer period is agreed in writing between the applicant and the WAPC. Extension of time have been granted to accommodate the initial further information request (up until 23 August 2024). Council has resolved to provide a further extension of time for the current FIR until 31 December 2024.

Under current extension of time agreements, the City may apply to the State Administrative Tribunal, for a review of a decision by the WAPC to not approve the proposed modifications to the CBACP in the event that the WAPC does not make a decision by 31 December 2024. It is recognised that such an application for review is unlikely to progress while FIR requirements remain outstanding. The SAT will likely require the information through a mediation process in any case.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Preparation of the scope of works and stakeholder engagement

The implementation of the Council resolution from August 2024 regarding the CBACP FIR resulted in detailed stakeholder engagement and preparation of a draft scope of works. This engagement and draft scope preparation cost $12,000.

Extent of the scope of works and impact on cost

The engagement with stakeholders has resulted in an expanded the scope of works. This may increase the cost of fulfilling the scope. Preliminary estimates were approx. $50,000. The additions to the scope through stakeholder engagement may increase the delivery of this to a total cost of between approx. $50,000 - $100,000.

Cost of the CBACP Review

Since the Council proceeded with the appointment of Hatch, the City has expended approx. $880,000 on the CBACP review.

This estimate does not account for officer time or additional studies resolved by Council such as POS investigations, traffic and transport review and land assembly (isolated holding) investigations.

Fund availability

The City's Strategic Planning budget has sufficient budget allocation in the current financial year, irrespective of the option taken.

CONSEQUENCE

Incorporating modelling of the DPLH latest plot ratio scenarios is not in the current scope. The proposed plot ratios are substantially different to those presented in the advertised version of the CBACP and were not provided by the DPLH during the engagement phase for the preparation of the scope of work.

There is a risk that not modifying the scope of works to include these latest plot ratio scenarios will result in additional FIR requirements from the DPLH. For this reason, the Council may wish to consider incorporating this new information in the scope of works and as such is reflected in the Officer Recommendation.

15 MOTIONS WITH PREVIOUS NOTICE

Nil.

16 MOTIONS WITHOUT PREVIOUS NOTICE (APPROVAL BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY)

17 MATTERS FOR WHICH MEETING WAS CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC

RECOMMENDATION

That the Council considers the confidential report(s) listed below behind closed doors in accordance with Section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995:

E24/55 Withdrawal from Resource Recovery Group - Heads of Agreement for Regional Resource Recovery Centre Operations and Assets

This matter is considered to be confidential under Section 5.23(2) - (c) of the Local Government Act, and the Council is satisfied that discussion of this matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it deals with a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting.

18 DECISIONS MADE WHILE MEETING WAS CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC

19 CLOSURE

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
1	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	I hope that the nuisance clause is sufficient to stop cats entering my property and killing wildlife here like frogs and birds.	No but I think enforcement of nuisance cats should be better	Feedback noted.
2	10/06/2024	Beau Rath dewlings	Y	Y	Neither support or object	How many cats one can have without “approval”	I am all for cat control - they are not endemic to this continent they belong indoors only! With supervised outdoor activity only. But limiting people to two cats is excessive. I think 3 or 4 would suffice.	People are going to have them anyway. Please reconsider this law & go further - cats must be kept indoors! They do not belong here, period. Feral cats kill 1.5 billion native animals annually & domestic cats that people allow outside u supervised kill 250 million native animals annually. This law will do nothing to abate that. Actually put a law in place that’s going to make some impactful positive change. Stuff the people who are going to complain. Cats don’t belong outside on this continent.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
3	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	Penalties could be harsher, permits to keep more cats are a worry. In addition to parks, cats should not be allowed in neighbouring yards/yard(s) not of the cat's owner. Wildlife live in yards, too.	More significant penalties = may be taken more seriously. Challenge will be proving 'nuisance'. Not everyone has resourcing to proove/ CCTV the neighbour's cats taking a shit in the kid's sandpit. Challenge proving what cat is what? Backyard wildlife needs protecting, too.	Feedback noted. The proposed penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.* The City does not have the power to ban cats from private properties. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. However, residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it.
4	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	2a	Many take a number of cats on foster for a variety of reasons: overcrowding at refuges, recovery after surgery/illness and respite for long-standing cats. The limit of two cats per household might put pressure on refuge centres eg one volunteer, although not living in Melville council jurisdiction, fosters up to 6 cats.	1. Special consideration to be given for those who foster more than two cats at a time. 2. General comment. Please make your reading material a little more average-reader-friendly. A few less "pursuants" would help. Join the drive to un-legalese documents. :-)	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
5	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	N/A	2.2	No cat should be allowed to roam outside, they need to be kept in a fully enclosed fenced run or inside a house at all times.	Cats (domestic and feral) indiscriminately kill and need to have their movements restricted and controlled to reduce their impact on native wildlife.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
6	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Owning maximum of 2 cats	People should be able to own as many cats as they can adequately provide for, as long as cats are registered and well cared for		Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
7	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	The whole lot.	Neighbour's cats regularly invade my property and no doubt frighten birds away. I am fully in support of the proposed laws.		Feedback noted.
8	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Limit on number of cats	Mostly agree with changes, especially to limit areas cats are allowed to protect wildlife. I don't agree with a strict limit of 2 cats per household, if they are properly registered, looked after and kept indoors. Allowing people to foster or adopt more cats will decrease the number in shelters or on the streets.		Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
9	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	1	Totally agree with having some level of control over cats activity in the local neighbourhood . Our cat is generally inside most of the time but is out around 5am in the morning for a few hours. Hard controlling their movement within your block		Feedback noted.
10	10/06/2024	Divya Pande	Y	Y	Object	Object to limit of 2 cats	The 2-cat limit should not be applied as this will prevent temporary fostering of cats, particularly mothers with a litter. It also prevents those with 2 existing cats from temporarily looking after a friend's cat while they are away or in hospital. If a cat is a full time indoor cat (which I support) then it should not affect Melville council how many cats atr are in a household. A large		Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							multi-generational family of 10 in a very large house could easily have 4 or 5 cats without issues.		
11	10/06/2024	Keestu Tappali Ekanathan	Y	N	Neither support or object	3.2, 4.3 and Schedule 2	Subclause 3.2 (1) e - Hope the application fee is exactly the same as owning too many dogs. Subclause 3.2 (2) a - the number of houses or apartments needs to be specifically defined here or in Part 1 - Preliminary for the word "nearby". Subclause 3.2 (2) b - The statement must be "and" and not "or". The tenants dealing and issue with the council needs to escalate to the owner. A clear way is to inform the owner. Subclause 4.3 (4) - The fine issued must be an invoice with lines detailing the fine amount. Schedule 2 - I'm confident this is an excel sheet pasted but the records are hard to read. The first column must be suburb and then the associated locations within the suburb.	Subclause 3.2 (1) e - Provides equity when it comes to pet ownership. Subclause 3.2 (2) a - provides clarity on who is affected by the ownership. A cat outside the house during the night does not know human made boundaries and neither will a renter. Subclause 3.2 (2) b - Home/property owners have the right to be informed of any abuses of their rental property. Significantly benefits Melville council as a home/property owner friendly locality. Subclause 4.3 (4) - To enable proper court proceedings (if it happens) the infringement lines need to be clear as follows Initial fine - AUD nnnn.00 <Date of repeat infringement> - AUD 500.00 Schedule 2 - Unless otherwise the intent was to make life difficult, the list of localities where cats are prohibited must be sorted by Suburb, Common place name and then Location. A owner/tenant can focus on the locations (suburb and nearby suburb) where they should not take their cats from their place of residence.	Feedback noted. The application fee to keep additional cats will be the same as the application fee to keep additional dogs. The laws governing the relationship between tenants and property owners and when approvals are required are set out in the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987.* As part of the application process, the City will request evidence the owner has consented to the cats. The City's infringement process is prescribed in the *Local Government Act 1995*, including the form of infringement notices. They cannot take the form of an invoice. Schedule 2 has been re-worked so prohibited areas are listed in suburb order.
12	10/06/2024	David Vincent	Y	Y	Object	3.2.1, 3.2.1.e, 3.4.1	3.2.1 - No mention of the premises which already have more than two cats, as it reads these premises will be required to apply for a permit. No detail anywhere about your contingency plan for cat owners with more than two cats prior to the drafting of this law who either do not apply for a permit or are refused a permit. 3.2.1.e - Nowhere in the law does	I support the protection of local flora and fauna and keep my cats indoors at all times because of this, however this law currently potentially discriminates against cat owners who have more than two cats registered at their address. There is no detail for what constitutes an adequate amount of space for a cat. You have not specified what your plan is for households which currently	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							it specify a cost of the permit. If you can detail the cost of the offences, you should be able to specify the cost of the permit. "From time to time" is inadequate. 3.4.1 - No clause for justification for refusal of a permit. Written into the law that justification must be provided to the applicant if they are refused a permit.	have more than two cats who you refuse a permit to. If should be written into the law that you must provide and specifically detail in writing the justification for refusal of a permit. I cannot support a law for a permit in which you have provided zero specifics about the cost of that permit. "From time to time" is not enough detail. If you can detail the costs of the fines, you can detail the cost of the permit.	household has more than two cats. The cost of a permit is listed in the City's Schedule of Fees and Charges. As it can change every year, it is not possible to include it in the local law. The proposed cat local law has been amended to provide that grounds and reasons must be given for any permit refusal.
13	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	3.1.1a	I think increasing to 3 cats rather than two would be helpful to the cat shelters.	Given the issue in current cat shelters such as Cat Haven where the number of cats is increasing due to rental shortages and cost of living crisis. I wonder if we could support the shelters by allowing 3 cats where the new owner has shown proof of adoption from an approved local cat shelter.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
14	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Clause 3.1 (1)(a)	Ambiguous as to whether or this clause applies to current owners with more than 2 cats.		Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats.
15	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Part 3, 3.1 1A - Keeping of Cats	Limiting the number of Cats that a person can foster for a period of time or rescue seems unreasonable. We have 2 Cats in our household that were both rescue animals. If the need arises for a third or fourth cat to be rescued, adopted or even fostered for a period of time, then I feel that it is my right to be able to do that. Perhaps an amendment where in a	When Cat Haven or RSPCA shelters are overrun with animals because of irresponsible owners there are people that are willing to foster or adopt those animals to prevent them from being euthanised And to rescue them from cruel or inhumane circumstances . Perhaps being more proactive about the problem rather than just trying to limit the number of Cats in a household	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							household with more than two cats abide, such cats are to be kept inside, would be a better alternative. Surely indoor cats that are not let outside don't pose a risk to local Flora and Fauna.	would be effective. An amendment where you encourage people to adopt or foster Cats rather than buying bred animals could Help with the above problem.	
16	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Definition of nuisance and action following complaint	I find the definition of 'nuisance' to be vague. I wouldn't know exactly what 'nuisance' entails, neither as a cat owner, nor as a resident who often has neighbouring cats visit and cause disruption. Is it possible to be more specific around this?	It would give better clarity if the law gives more specific details around when a complaint is likely to be acted upon and also as a cat owner, what type of behaviour (beyond being a treat to flora and fauna and trespassing onto foreshore and reserves) is not in accordance with the cat law.	Feedback noted. The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it. The only other option is to not include a definition of 'nuisance', which the City considers would cause even more confusion. It's not possible to list the types of behaviour that may constitute a 'nuisance' as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry.
17	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats	How will this apply to those who already have more than two?		Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats.
18	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	2.2	I agree with the clause that cats should be prohibited in these areas, however, I believe they should be allowed if they are leashed / able to be put away in a cat bag etc	A cat shall not be in a public reserve / shore unless it is: A) held by a person who is capable of controlling Or B) securely tethered for a temporary purpose By means of chain, cord, leash or harness	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
19	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Cat causing a nuisance	I believe this is required but has not gone far enough. Cats should not be allowed to roam around the streets, the amount of times i	Cats are to be kept indoors at all times or on a lead if outside or kept on a persons property.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							hear cats fighting at night or dead birds (at Ross Park) where my kids go to play is quite upsetting for them. I have a dog and i am not allowed to let it roam freely, cats should be the same.		cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
20	10/06/2024	Anton Variyan	Y	Y	Neither support or object	protecting wildlife	When my cat was alive, he would keep all the RATS away from our house, killing hundreds over the years. Now the RATS are running around my fences and backyard. I think THIS is a major problem that should be addressed FIRST. All my neighbours over the 7 years I had my cat never took issue to him patrolling the block. These RATS are everywhere and council has known this for many years. Your solution of handing out rat traps is basically - "you deal with it!" These RATS spread much disease and I would hazard to guess, cause our local wildlife much more issues than cats. Confine the cats and this issue will be alot worse as I have encountered, you will create a bigger problem than the one you already have.		Feedback noted.
21	10/06/2024	Peter Lochore	Y	N	Support	Nuisance	The nuisance concept is vague. Mainly though, it is not clear that a 28 day “warning “ is going to motivate cat owners.	Extend the abatement notice to 3 months. The longer period will motivate owners to build an indoor and outdoor space on their property for the cat to live in.	Feedback noted. If the behaviour continues for longer than the 28-day period, the City may issue an infringement notice. The City considers this should provide motivation for cat owners to comply with the notice.
22	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Schedule 2, clause 2.1	Cats should be allowed outside as they keep rats away. Without cats rats take over and spread bad diseases. Rats can't be controlled through baiting, as they are very smart animals. The only way to keep rats under control around a household are outdoor cats. How can you control cats from going to specific	Keep cars free to manage rat infestation. Cats are the only thing that actually work to keep rats away from a household. Nothing else works.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							places? This law is outrageous. Note that domestic cats eat healthy meals at home and when they go outside they won't go killing everything in site as they are fed already. They hunt for fun and keep rats away. That is why cats have been domesticated hundreds of years ago. Also, any cat hater can report a cat being a nuisance, when they don't really do anything bad, just walk around. Society is mean and selfish and this will allow them to be even more self centred.		
23	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	N/A	2.2	I generally agree that cats should not go outside. My own cats have been indoor cats all their lives and will be so until they pass. However some elderly cats in the community have never been kept inside. So I suggest that there is a period of 'grace' with gradual introduction of the law for cats, say over the age of 10, with a transition period for them to be kept out of very small 'forbidden' areas, such as Reddings Reserve, where there is relatively little damage potential. Also, council could investigate financial support for construction of cat-patios as other councils do. Especially for the elderly and less well-off.	More humane introduction of the law.	Feedback noted.
24	10/06/2024	Tina Neill	Y	Y	Object	Amount of cats per household and outdoor rules	I am opposed to the proposed changes of 2 cats per household. I feel if people are being responsible pet owners they should not be limited to two cats. While I have 1 cat who is indoors only I also would like the opportunity to be able to take my cat on leash to a park if desired. I am strongly in favour of protecting cats and keeping them off the streets but I feel these changes will just lead to more unregistered cats.		Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
25	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	All	Sounds like sensible but small steps to protect native wildlife.		Feedback noted.
26	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	ALL	We have invested in cat netting and netted our back patio. Our cat is happy and cannot roam. This netting was a cost, yet serves a purpose, we have birds visit our garden, the cat watches yet cannot do any harm. I would like to see Council offer home owners a subsidy to net their patio's to contain their cats. I would also like to have an easy way to alert Council to stray cats in the area.		Feedback noted.
27	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	All	There are numerous issues with this proposal which are overly strict and unfair to both cats and their owners. Whilst I support positive changes that lead to better safety of cats and conservation of wildlife, these changes are likely to lead to more unregistered or stray cats and a detriment to the community at large. Please see next section for recommendations.	The limit of 2 cats per household is far too strict. Many households would have more than 2 cats and this would also needlessly lead to more unregistered cats. It also dissuades adoption or fostering of cats which we desperately need more of - Cat Haven is already at their limit and need more households to take in stray cats. Also the harsh restrictions to cats in public areas is unfair to responsible cat owners who should be able to walk their cats on a leash or in a carrier in public. Cats that are with a guardian (just like dogs) should be able to responsibly enjoy the natural areas that Melville residents pay for.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
28	10/06/2024	Barry Ryan	Y	Y	Object	Restricted areas	Cats are a very minor issue if any at all		Feedback noted.
29	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Prohibited areas	My concern is that the definition of prohibited areas will be expanded beyond the current list.		Feedback noted.
30	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	various	impossible to restrict cats from parks; For INDOOR cat owners: it's completely unfair to restrict people as to how many indoor pets can be kept - whats the issue if they never go outside		Feedback noted.
31	10/06/2024	Bob Peters	Y	N	Object	Cat Control	There doesn't seem to be anything about the obligations for		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							cat owners to keep the cats on their own property? Is this the case? If a cat comes on my property and kills a bird, what is the offence - a nuisance?		The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. Killing wildlife does not come under the definition of 'nuisance' as wildlife is not private property and there is no actionable damage.
32	10/06/2024	Leanne Monterosso	Y	Y	Support	Disallowing cats in prohibited areas	I agree with the proposed law. How do you propose cat owners keep 5heir cats away from prohibited areas if you stipulate cats have sufficient area to exercise. This is problematic. We keep our cat inside so no problem for us as we have enclosed area for our cat to exercise. I have ,y cat registered for his lifetime. How will registration fees be managed and how will my registration be impacted? Can you please reply to my registration question. Thank you.		Feedback noted. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will keep their cats away from cat prohibited areas. The requirement for 'adequate space for the exercise of cats' must be able to be met within the boundaries of the owner's property. There will be no impact to registration fees or the registration process because of the cat local law.
33	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Cats being in parks	Many cat owners, including myself, are taking their cats out on leads to explore. This way, cats can safely be outside, not hunt anything, but also remain stimulated to avoid depression.	Free roaming of cats should not be allowed instead.	Feedback noted.
34	10/06/2024	Alison Dowley	Y	Y	Support	2.2; 3.1	I am 80 years old. Our family has had several cats over the years. There were no restrictions on where the cats could go, or what they could do. I look back, and feel very sorry that I was not aware then of all the damage cats do to wildlife. We would have made sure that our cats were not part of that problem. I welcome all the education that is now available, and the cat I now have is an "Indoor Cat". She is a		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							great companion, is very fit and healthy, and I am delighted that she is not outside, causing damage or death to little creatures, or getting injured in fights with other cats. I happen to live close to Winnacott Reserve, and would have no chance of keeping my cat away from there if she were loose! One of my friends has an amazing cat run, built securely, so her cats can move outside if they wish. That is a good idea, too. I fully support efforts by the Melville City Council to make us owners responsible for our pets, to educate and inform us, and to apply penalties if we do not conform to these new rules.		
35	10/06/2024	Greg & Natalie Pascoe	Y	N	Object	Overall policy	Cats should in our opinion be registered and be required to wear collar identification in this respect. Just like the dogs in Melville council area. There is also a need to ensure cat owners understand that they should not allow their cats to roam outside their premises. Registration would assist identification should the need to follow up in this respect be necessary. The problems we have had with cats in our neighbourhood is they have been attacking and killing birds, fighting other cats, and doing their business in our gardens. We had a lot of trouble in our neighbourhood over recent years in this regard. All from one cat continually allowed out to roam. Dogs and cats should be treated equally from the council's point of view. We strongly recommend this!!! I am positive the majority of your home owners		Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped, de-sexed and registered, and they must wear their registration tag while in public.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							and ratepayers would agree with this approach!!		
36	10/06/2024	Joan Peters	Y	N	Object	In a public place & how the council responds to a cat in a prohibited area	I don't feel that a cat should ever be in a public place. However, such as going to the vet etc, should the need be 'in a public place' then the cat should be fully restrained either by a leash or cage. The only place where a cat could be unrestrained is on the owner's property I have watched cats with collars and bells pursuing birds in the Pt Walter Reserve. When I rang the council about it there was no response, but the cat was not going to let me catch it and it headed off in another direction, so the ranger was going to have 'Buckley's chance' of getting it too. Is there some plan from the council to act on these cases by taking a description. I had a photo!!!		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
37	10/06/2024	Janet White	Y	Y	Object	Part 1 1.3 effective control	I feel I am a responsible cat owner. My two cats are neutered, microchipped, collared and belled and are kept inside after dark. And yet I am in violation of these regulations. I think the rules around effective control are too extreme and a severe imposition on existing cat owners. As well as the expense of constructing cat cages it may not be practical for many properties. Further a cat that has roamed free for a decade or more would be severely affected by being caged or tethered. It looks like these regulations are written by someone who has no idea about owning a cat.	The biggest cat problem we have is strays in our garden annoying our two cats through the window. Require that all cats be neutered, chipped, collared and belled. Any cats caught without this to be impounded. Perhaps require cat runs for new cat owners, at least that way they have the opportunity to decide if this is practical and affordable for them before acquiring a cat.	Feedback noted. The 'effective control' definition in Part 1 was included by mistake and has been removed. The proposed local law does not require that cats be kept under effective control at all times. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped, de-sexed and registered, and they must wear their registration tag while in public.
38	10/06/2024	Deborah Woodman	Y	Y	Support	Part 2	I agree with Part 2 in its entirety. Cats should be contained inside or a secure cat run		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
39	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	In agreeance with proposed local cat laws.	No further feedback required.		Feedback noted.
40	10/06/2024	Julie Ots	Y	Y	Object	3.1	I think the maximum number of cats in one household should be set at three (3).	Limiting the number of cats to two (2) may lead to an increase in unregistered cats within the City of Melville. Other councils such as South Perth have set the limit at three (3).	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
41	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Prohibited areas	While the list of prohibited areas seems to be very comprehensive, for some reason it does not include my back yard. My interpretation of this draft law is that you have had to accommodate the wishes of cat owners. I don't understand why their wishes are more important than mine. There must be a strong lobby. I ticked "Support" because it is better than nothing.	The draft law could be simplified just by requiring cat owners to ensure that their cats do not wander outside their property, ever. Other councils in Australia have managed to do this. If that is not going to be possible to include, then please at least increase the fines. In my opinion these should be in the thousands of dollars, not the pathetic $200	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The maximum penalty the City can impose under a cat local law is $500, which is 10% of the maximum fine that a Court can impose.
42	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	All	I would like to see a law that all cats are kept in at night, either in an enclosed cat run or indoors, to further protect birds and other wildlife.	Protection of wildlife	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
43	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Na	Please make people keep their cats indoors or use an enclosed space. Allowing cats to be outdoors provides no control on what areas they go to or the fauna they attack. Expecting	As above	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							owners to limit their cats while still allowing them being outside is unrealistic and setting the owners up for failure!		premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
44	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	.	I think the control of cats in environmentally sensitive areas is an excellent decision		Feedback noted.
45	10/06/2024	Suzy Newman	Y	Y	Object	Prohibition from parks and reserves	When you live next to a reserve how can you stop an outside cat visiting a reserve? There needs to be more flexibility for older cats.		Feedback noted. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will keep their cats away from cat prohibited areas.
47	10/06/2024	Bianca Bond	Y			Part 3 and 4	If your cats has a tendency to target and catch and kill native birds or even mice or rats and it's getting to a nuisance level or any level, the owners should put a bell on the cats collar to heighten the odds of the bird or other small creatures escaping before attack. I feel as outdoor cats get older, say 13 onwards, their enthusiasm to catch small animals declines, as they age. The necessity for a bell might decline. Two cats per household is ideal, because it helps reduce the threat to wildlife and the two cats can play and socialize with each other, which means they are less likely to be chasing birds. Having cats sterilised, registered to the area their based and microchips is crucial for monitoring cat behaviour, stops overbreeding, and can assist with tracking down lost pets. If a cat is found in a forbidden zone, there's a means of tracking the owner responsible.	I think cats provide real companionship to people like myself who has mental health conditions and live alone. I would feel more alone without my fifteen year old, Leighton. Looking after pets is a long term responsibility which shouldn't be taken on casually. Having laws in place which respect the quality of life for cats and dogs etc aswell as the native wildlife is important. The two should hopefully be able to live in correlation with one another. Pets are good in particular fo the elderly, the lonely and the disabled because they provide a quality of connection which these people may not get from other human beings.	Feedback noted.
48	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	The part where cats are banned from parks	My cats are outdoor cats because their previous owner kept them as outdoor cats, and they cat very stressed when they can't go outside. (ie. they start peeing in places outside of the litter box). Our house is directly next to the Bill Elson reserve which is on the list of prohibited places, and it		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							would be very difficult for us to make sure they don't go there when outside as it is right next to the house		
49	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.1	I welcome this proposed cat law as we are constantly exposed to nuisance cats that neighbours let roam freely. I would like to see a law that prohibits cats from being out of a contained space so they cannot roam and harass wildlife and defeacte in my garden.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
50	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	General comment	I think these laws strike a good balance between cat ownership responsibilities/preferences and protecting wildlife. I do imagine it will be difficult to enforce owning 2 cats - what about people who already have more? What if people are not registering them with the council etc?		Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats.
51	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	2.2	Restricting cats from specific areas is a good first step. The obvious addition for this new law is the restrict cats from baking outside the home during daylight hours only. Cats are destructive on local gains especially at night as hunters. This needs to be fixed to enable local fauna to nest safely without cats preying on them and destroying them at night.	The proposed change to limit cat movement outside a home to daylight only will give rangers greater capacity to enforce control of cats by owners.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
52	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Cat Local Law 2024	I support		Feedback noted.
53	10/06/2024	Michael Johnson	Y	Y	Support	Cat Onwership	Support proposal.	Sugested amendments are rolled up into cat ownership Rather than seperate clauses	Feedback noted.
54	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Part 2. 2.1 (2) Cat Nuisance. "…local government	Visiting backyard cats visit without their owners and stalk my pets in my own yard, killing one a few years ago. Bit difficult to know who the owner is so one	The Cat Laws do not go far enough regarding containment. Dogs laws should apply to cats in that they need to be confined to the owners property. If dogs	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						receives a complaint from a person…tha t a cat is creating a nuisance…"	can report them! Currently I have a cat visiting my yard and don't know who it belongs to! This will be quite a pointless local law in majority of cases. A 24hr cat curfew like Canberra is needed.	cope, so will cats. Ask any veterinarian. And ask about the pros and cons of cat containment. A 24 hour cat curfew is required. This will improve any vagaries that cat owners may have about their responsibilities to the cat and others.	owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
55	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	The entire Cat Law	I have had a private registered cattery with the City of Melville for a few years now. Over that time, all my communications with Rangers and staff have been positive experiences. The Cat Laws you are putting forward seem very reasonable. I hope that the City of Melville will act as they have in the past and encourage responsible but still affordable cat ownership. As I am sure the Council are aware, there are many people in the community who rely on cats for companionship. Keeping licensing costs down for pet owners and making communication with the Council a positive experience will be extremely important.		Feedback noted.
56	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Prohibited areas.	Agree.		Feedback noted.
57	10/06/2024	Rachel Robertson	Y	Y	Neither support or object	Limitation of cats within household	I do not believe a limit on cats per household needs to be implemented if said household is responsible in keeping cats contained within property by means of a catio, enclosed garden or housebound . As someone that has 3 cats and two dogs all rescues these measures can put extra stress on the organisations trying so hard to keep euthanasia to a minimum. It reduces the likelihood of people fostering if such measures are taken and further increases the likelihood of (cat haters) trapping and or destroying cats as they will see it as their god		Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							given right to intervene. The same old argument that cats are decimating the wildlife (agree to a certain extent) yet humans are also very much to blame with urban sprawl , many native species are being pushed out of their natural environment. Further reduced or free sterilisation needs to be made affordable for low income families that wish to have a cat and or dog. The statistics that I have read show no real improvement amongst the population of strays and kittens being surrendered since the first cat act in 2013 came into place . This is where local council need to fund with the money that is taken from registration and put into a sterilisation program . My cats are all sterilised, microchipped and registered, they are also contained to the property . More needs to be done in terms of population control with the irresponsible owners who fail to comply with the cat act. Perhaps a mailbox drop with the proposed new law and or a reminder of the cat act and it's requirements, harsher fines for those that don't comply and as previously stated a sterilisation programme funded by the council		
59	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Two cat minimum and prohibited in parks etc	.Responsible cat owners are able to look after more than two cats .As ever we are being penalized for the bad cat owners. Exactly how are you going to stop them going to parks?? Put up signs?? If a cat gets out and jumps a fence they will wander its their nature.	Why dont you eliminate the fee for registering a cat or offer free registrations for those cats who have been sterilised. i think would have a much bigger impact.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will keep their cats away from cat prohibited areas.
60	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y		Cat prohibited areas	Cats either go outside or they don't.You can't keep a cat from a certain area and given the quantity of rodents in Melville already I really don't think you	Have council explain how they will control rodents without toxic, chemical baiting, start there and go backwards.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							want to stop cats from being outside. Baiting kills everything, cats kill rodents. In nearly 20 yrs our cat has been alive he has brought in 2 birds no other animals and countless rats and mice. Permitting is just another council money grab, some cats don't go out at all and who should dictate how many of anything a person has, cats, dogs, kids, all of them have the potential to be a nuisance. So many laws so little common sense.		
61	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	All of it.	Tackle the big issues instead of vilifying pet cats. Exactly how do you stop a cat getting into a prohibited area? Seriously, are you going to erect fences? How exactly is an owner meant to prevent a cat doing this. Utterly ridiculous. How do ensure that complaints from non cat owners are not frivolous? Stop wasting rate payers money.	Drop it. Stop waiting people's time on this	Feedback noted. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will keep their cats away from cat prohibited areas. All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken.
62	10/06/2024	Katherine Gaschk	Y	Y	Support	Parts 2-4	In addition to supporting Parts 2 to 4 I would like to add that an enforceable night cat curfew be included under the proposed Law, and that all cats are to wear a collar with an audible bell.	1. There are a number of benefits to a night cat curfew including reducing cat predation on nocturnal wildlife and reducing the incidents of cats roaming on neighbouring properties resulting in the cats being a nuisance because they aggravate cats already inside their own home. Roaming cats often spray and defaecate in neighbouring gardens that is detectable to the cats living at that property and also leaves an unpleasant odour for humans. Confining cats at night also reduces the risk of cat fights that can result in cat fight abcesses. 2. Wearing an audible bell on a collar (that also has and ID tag/registration number) alerts birds and other wildlife that they are in the area thus reducing the opportunity for predation.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that cats must wear their registration tag in public.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
63	10/06/2024	Kerry Lane	Y	Y	Object	3.2 permit	I don't appreciate applying to council to own a cat. I don't expect to seek permanent to have a pet. Do dog owners apply to keep/own a pet? A licence, yes. A permit application to have 1 or 2 cats is unreasonable. I do not object to cat laws in regard to nuisance or the number of cats. I do object to asking "big brother " if I can have a cat pet/companion.	No permit. Licence checks. You check swimming pools, check cat ownership and seek feedback about nuisance cats with investigation.	Feedback noted. The proposed cat local law only requires a resident to have a permit if they want to have three or more cats.
64	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	3.1	If a person does not have a permit, it must be legal for them to temporarily have more than 2 cats if one of their cats has kittens. They must be able to keep the kittens until they are old enough to leave their mother, plus a period of time for the owner to find home for the kittens.		Feedback noted. The proposed cat local law already provides that cats under the age of six months are not counted towards the limit.
65	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	N/A	How are you proposing that cats can be prevented from entering restricted areas? I specifically don't allow my cats outdoors as there is no way to control their movements or range of roaming...		Feedback noted. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will keep their cats away from cat prohibited areas.
66	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	1	My Cat has been a strictly indoor cat his whole life if we take him outside it's on a lead. This is super important for the safety of the cat and all wildlife. all cats should not be able to roam freely as they disturb my cat and wildlife	no	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
67	10/06/2024	John Read	Y	N	Support	Management of cat free areas	Melville's intention to maintain important areas as cat free zones is in keeping with bylaws of many councils Australia-wide to minimise risks to human health and wildlife from free-ranging cats. However, the real challenge is how to monitor or enforce these laws, because most cats resist being caught (by hand or trap) which is necessary for	ACT Government and several other local governments are planning or contemplating trialing SaferPet tags, being developed by Thylation R&D, which are designed for pet cats and enables owners to find their wandering cat and councils to automatically determine whether pet cats are at their registered address or, importantly, are not	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							reading microchips which is currently integral to identifying individual registered cats. Mandatory registration of cats (same fees as dog registration) are essential and registered cats need to be identifiable remotely	detected in cat free zones. More information can be obtained from Dr John Read at ecological67@gmail.com	
68	10/06/2024	Kevin O'Connor	Y	Y	Neither support or object	Cats in prohibited areas reserves	I object to this section of the proposed local law. As long as the cat is not causing a nuisance it should be allowed to roam. They have very strong natural instinct's and highly developed sensory organs. These cannot be turned off when the cat is outside. We have a cat tracker that can be used to track our cat and should we see that he is in one of these reserves we would return him to our home. I agree with the nuisance sections of the local law as this is a practical and common sense control measure. If the prohibited area section is approved then it should be amended to give responsible cat owner's at least 24 hours to collect any seized cat before a penalty is imposed. A question, what happens to dogs that are found on any of these prohibited reserves??	See above 24 hrs before penalty imposed	Feedback noted. All compliance and enforcement action by the City is guided by the City's Compliance and Enforcement Policy and Compliance and Enforcement Guideline, which provides that, in the appropriate case, verbal warnings may be the most appropriate course of action.
69	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Limiting cats per housold to two.	We lived in Palmyra last year and plan to move back to the Melville area. I feel that each household should be entitled to three cats . Cats bring joy and meaning to many people's lives, and I feel that three is a reasonable number of cats(instead of two). I believe three cats is a better number because I am aware that there are many cat in shelters desperate for loving homes. If this law was to restrict households to no more than two cats then the amount of cats in shelters would increase dramatically. Also there are many cats (including mine)	I understand that there is a big problem with people who irresponsibly own cats. Below are some ideas I have that the council could carry-out to restrict irresponsible cat ownership and cater to the cat enthusiast community: Import a form that must be filled out before adopting a third cat(to insure the owner is responsible). Ensure all households are responsibly owning their existing cats. Restrict cats from being outside. Educate the community about responsible cat ownership.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							that really benefit from feline company. My family and I have been looking into getting a third cat for a while now. Our younger cat is lacking enough interaction with her own species (our older cat does not interact with our younger cat). We are a highly responsible family who prioritize our cats well being, and we would love to be able to give another rescue cat a loving home. If we are unable to acquire a third act we would be very disheartened and sad, and would feel disappointed that we are unable to potentially save another cat from being put down due to a lack of available homes. Thanks, Matilda (age 14)		
70	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Objections and feedback relating to Part 2, (both 2.1 and 2.2) and Part 3, cl 3.1 (1)(a)	Part 2 cl 2.1 ownership of a cat causing a nuisance is impossible or difficult to determine without identifying the cat through reading it's microchip or registration tag and nuisance often occurs at night. The Council should be obliged to place a cage trap and trap sensor cameras at the location of every complaint received and where the request is made for a period of at least 7 days to determine ownership of the nuisance cat and for purpose of evidence of nuisance. Part 2 cl 2.2 ownership and presence of a cat in a Prohibited Area is impossible to determine without identifying the cat through reading it's microchip or registration tag. The Council should be obliged to implement a regular and active program of placing and monitoring cage traps and trap sensor cameras in all Prohibited Areas. Microchipped cats should be seized and impounded. Non microchipped cats should be	There is a need for active intervention and management by the City Council to determine proof, ownership, nuisance in general areas and trespass in Prohibited Areas. Increased registration fees and the requirement to regularly register would discourage or limit act ownership.	Feedback noted. Cat trapping is carried out within various bushland areas and reserves on an as-needed basis. Any expansion to this program will likely require significant additional resources which has not been budgeted for as part of this process and is unlikely to be sustainable. Cat registration is dealt with by the *Cat Act 2011* and is not something the City has control over, including penalties for non-registration. The application fee to keep additional cats will be the same as the application fee to keep additional dogs.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							euthanized. Part 3, cl 3.1 (1)(a) should be restricted to one cat per household without a permit. There should be no option to register a cat for life, this should be an annual requirement or 3 years at most. Registration fees should be doubled from current levels, there is no penalty mentioned for failure to maintain registration in Schedule 1. The cost for a permit application to keep a second cat should be at least $200.		
71	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1 2b	Restrictions on assisting cats from RSPCA or Cat Haven as a foster home. I think this should be allowed without having to apply for it, however there should be restrictions around this. I think that creating a cat curfew where they cannot be let out at night from 6pm-6am to protect native animals that are sleeping would also be beneficial.	Fostering cats through cat haven and RSPCA is something that is assisting with the cat problem, and it shouldn't be discouraged or have to be applied for, and perhaps an exception or increase of the amount of cats that can be fostered (such as 5) as it is usually for a short period of time. People who are fostering go through a rigorous process with cat haven and RSPCA to do so and are passionate about cats wellbeing. Most fosters are temporarily.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
72	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1 restriction on number of cats	A 2-cat limit is unduly restrictive. It should be allowable to have more than 2 cats if the cats are confined to the premises I.e indoors and enclosed outdoor areas on the property.	The changes I have proposed prevent the law from going further than is necessary to achieve the objective. Cats confined to the property are not a threat to wildlife.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
73	10/06/2024	Sue Turvey	Y	Y	Object	Amount of cats. I have 4, all	My second objection is not counting kittens as cat numbers.	Add, all cats need to be steralized within every household unless owners hold a registered	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						registered and all indoors with an enclosed cat run. The youngest is 10 years and I will not be getting rid of any of them.old and	In a household, this gives rise to backyard breeders.	breeder certificate, and premises are inspected regularly.	Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. Under *the Cat Act 2011*, cats under the age of six months are excluded from the microchipping, sterilisation and de-sexing laws and the City considers its own rules should be consistent. Sterilisation is dealt with by the *Cat Act 2011* and is not something the City has control over.
74	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1 & 3.2	Pet ownership is a joy. If the goal is to "encourage and enable responsible cat ownership, to protect native wildlife, protect the welfare of cats, prevent nuisance cat behaviour and address other associated cat-management issues" then restricting the number of cats someone can have isn't going to address that at all as it's the responsible owners that register their pets, keep them inside at night and on the property during the day and in general follow the rules. My feedback is as follows: Clause 3.1. As long as cats are registered with the council, complies the Cat Act 2011 and kept inside at night this clause is restrictive on pet ownership. Irresponsible pet owners are the issue; not the number of cats one house hold has. Clause 3.2 . I feel this clause should be for people wanting to open a cattery or want to become a breeder and breed cats at a property. If house holds have to ask for permission and you make it too hard you will find people just won't bother registering their pets at all.	Proposed changes:. 3.1. Leave original clause in situ. 3.2 part 1 & 2. Retain for only people wanting to breed their cats or open a cattery or boarding facility on the premises.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
75	10/06/2024	Ken Clarke	Y	N	Support	All	Need to extend this local law to prevent cat owners allowing their cats to leave their property. Cats kill native wildlife in the streets and in neighbours properties. Should be locked at home at all times.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
76	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1	This is an unfair proposal for cat owners, I am a responsible cat owner who should not be required for obtain a permit to own more than 2 cats. This is clear prejudice to cat owners as these laws are not the same for other pet owners.	Increase to 4 or more not 2.	Feedback noted.
77	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Limit of 2 cats. Clause 3.1 and Application for Permit Clause 3.2	Limit of 2 cats. Clause 3.1 The impact of cats on wildlife depends on whether the cats roam or not, not the number of cats owned. My own cats roam the house and back garden but can not stray any further. It is also not clear whether the limit applies retrospectively. Do owners of more than 2 cats have to give them up if they do not apply for a permit. That would be unreasonable, the cat haven is already overloaded with cats. If the objective is the protection of wildlife why does it matter how many cats I have if they are not allowed to leave my premises? Clause 3.2 Permits Permit conditions to own more cats need to be published for comment as well as a guarantee that permits would be free of charge. The wording as it stands makes it impossible to self assess whether a permit would be granted. It is vague, and open totally open to discretion of the assessor. It needs to be clear with specific conditions and transparent such that whoever	Proposed changes would be to: Remove limit on number of cats owned and instead have a limit on cats that can leave the premises. Permit only required for cats that can leave the premises and roam. Ownership of just 1 cat not allowed with a minimum of 2 cats to be owned for cat welfare.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats. The proposed cat local law sets out a number of conditions that may be imposed on a permit. Other bespoke conditions may be needed due to the particular circumstances of an application, and so it is not possible to publish a list of every possible condition the City may impose. The proposed cat local law has been amended to provide that an applicant may appeal if an application for a permit is refused. This is now provided for in clause 4.7.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							the assessor was the same decision would be reached. There also needs to be a right of appeal and appeal process. If the objective is protection of wildlife if I wanted 5 cats and committed to not letting them roam why would that be an issue? Arguably the permit should be a permit to allow cats to leave my premises and roam, not a permit to own more than 3 cats. General The regulations also need to consider cat welfare. Cats are social animals and benefit from cat company. In some countries e.g. Switzerland it is considered cruel to not have company of the same species for pets. I would suggest focusing efforts instead on policies such as prohibiting jet skis and other leisure boating from deep water point which would help conserve the foreshore as well as reducing pollution. Also reducing vehicles emissions in Melville (eg introduce a charge on vehicles with poor emissions rating using Melville roads as per the Ciry of London example which has reduced air pollution drastically. This would be of benefit to residents and wildlife. Banning the use of pesticides and other garden chemicals in Melville would improve the river water quality and help river wildlife.		The City does not have the power to mandate that households must have more than one cat for cat welfare purposes.
78	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	All	Support the motions, was also expecting restrictions on night time curfew however, hopefully this is going to be introduced.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									2011 for the City to be able to do this.
79	10/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	2.1, 3.1, 3.2	If a cat is a partial outdoor cat, how is the owner supposed to know where exactly the cat goes to? A cat isn't able to be told or trained to not go to "prohibited areas". Having to seek approval to have a cat and similarly enforcing fines when Council receive a complaint is giving any neighbour who may have an issue with a person or cat, the ability to make life difficult.	Having a night curfew on cats would be a much easier and rational idea rather than allowing people to dob in a cat/owner.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken.
80	10/06/2024	Matthew Bamford	Y	Y	Object	Nuisance definition	The definition used for a nuisance is subjective and vague which may lead to abuse of the law. Also cats are virtually impossible to control by nature, they are evolutionarily coded to be roaming predators and owners attempting to curb this nature is unlikely to be effective. In terms of what the goals of this law seem to be it would make more sense to ban cat ownership completely in specific regions of suburbs designated as 'sanctuaries' and/or restrict to one cat per household.	List specific actions that constitute a nuisance.	Feedback noted. The proposed cat local law already provides for a number of 'cat prohibited areas' and household limit of two cats without a permit. It's not possible to list the types of behaviour that may constitute a 'nuisance' as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry. All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken.
81	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Schedule 2	Guidelines / expectations required around methods for keeping cats away from these areas.	Make it clear on how to be compliant.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will keep their cats away from cat prohibited areas.
82	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Number of cats	I have two, when one is aging and you wish to add one to help the grief of the impending loss, limiting the number to 2 is too harsh. I have a netted property already.	3.1 Limit on number of cats to 3 or 4. The more confined they are the more bored, and therefore need mates within the household.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
83	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Number of cats per household	I think on balance limiting to 2 cats should be extended to 4 as I am aware off families that have 3-4 cats at any one time	Need to have good education campaign along with the proposed laws as to the rational	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
84	11/06/2024	Robin Napier	Y	N	Object	Clause 4.3, Offence 2.2(1)	This local law will have little or no effect on the current, devastating impact that cats have on local fauna. It leaves any restrictions on cat movements completely up to individual owners, many of whom completely lack responsibility or are in denial about their cat's habits.	If this local law is to have any impact on devastating destruction of local fauna by cats, it must, at the very least, demand that cats be kept indoors at night. Preferably, cats would be kept inside or in an outdoor enclosure at all times.	The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
85	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Clause 3.1 (1) (a) relating to the number of cats that can be on the premises at one time and clause 3.2 permit process.	I strongly object to the maximum number of cats without a permit being restricted to 2 cats. It should be 4 cats. The permit process (as described in clause 3.2) for more than 2 cats but less than 5 cats is onerous. With the housing shortage, and also with the number of blended families, it is not unusual for two households to join, both of them bringing their pets. The well being of families and their need for pets has been recently recognised with the changes to the residential tenancy laws, where a landlord cannot refuse a lease on the basis of pet ownership. And having gone through a permit process with the Council on another matter that should have been straightforward (in fact I was told the Council was "keen to encourage people" on this matter), I have no faith that the	I believe that having a limit of 4 cats rather than 2 cats will be conducive to households more readily complying with this proposed local law, particularly those who are newly blended families or those who need to join households because of the housing crisis. As illegal as it may be not to change residential details for one's cat registration when one shifts, if people are fearful that a permit will be rejected, difficult or costly, they will not do it. An alternative is to simply allow, for a small fee, an automatic permit for an extra two cats, if the cat/cats is/are already registered elsewhere. It could be part of the process of the form for changing address/details.	Feedback noted. The City intends to make the permit process simple, easy and quick.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							Council will make this permit process cheap, simple and quick.		
86	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Whole Document	I think the Cat Local Law strikes a balance between the mental health benefits that owning a cat provides and the impact cats can have on the community and wildlife. By specifying prohibited areas, it informs cat owners of nearby prohibited areas. I've ticked the "anonymous" box, but happy for my suburb to be used.		Feedback noted.
87	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	2.2 Cats in prohibited areas, 'effective control' definition & Part 4 Offences	'effective control' is defined but doesn't appear anywhere else in the local laws. What is the point of defining if it isn't a term used in the local law? In relation to cats in prohibited areas, what about cats that are trained to walk on harnesses/leashes for exercise? While rare there are some breeds of cats that respond well to this (I was intending to train my cat to walk on a lead). The local law does not provide for cats to be walked in parks etc if appropriately controlled via a harness/lead. This would seem an area where the term 'effective control' could be relevant (though suggest being held isn't sufficient and it should be appropriately tethered/using harness and lead would be most appropriate). Also question the level of discretion of an accidental, non-intentional escape where owner has made all efforts to recover the cat. Despite best efforts cats are fast. I have an indoor cat and take all possible precautions to keep them indoors, but accidents happen to everyone.	By providing for owners that have trained and exercise their cats, this promotes good pet ownership and allows for those owners who want to provide their cats with outside environmental stimulation and exercise in a safe manner.	Feedback noted. The 'effective control' definition in clause 1.3 was included by mistake and has been removed. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. All compliance and enforcement action by the City is guided by the City's Compliance and Enforcement Policy and Compliance and Enforcement Guideline, which provides that, in the appropriate case, verbal warnings may be the most appropriate course of action.
88	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Overall feedback.	Our native species are at a significant disadvantage when faced with this predator. I agree that the city has an obligation to protect our native birds and fauna in any way possible. If anything,		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							this local law is still too relaxed, but it is a good start.		
89	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Cat limits	Honestly ridiculous, large households do well with 3 or 4 indoor only cats and when older people pass it makes it hard to adopt those cats left behind if you create such a strict limit with expensive "permits". I think instead of limiting cat companionship, that limits created are more logical (ie. 1 cat per bedroom, with allowance for 2 cats in a single bed villa setup, so that the number of cats is limited by the actual size of the property not a arbitary number). Especially with house sharing and multigenerational homes becoming a thing, add to that the utility of feline companionship in its assitance with mental health and I think this draft by-law is missing the mark. I agree not to have a free for all for our wildlifes sake but I disagree with the way this is trying to limit every household as if all are equal.	Not making the vast majority of people who grew up with foster cats, and 3 cat households and big families angry? Being sensible?	Feedback noted.
90	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Part 2 & 3	Constantly have uncontrolled cats in garden who fight at all hours. They also leave strong smelling urine and vomiting. Cat owners need to have more control with the aid of the council. This is a very welcomed proposal.		Feedback noted.
91	11/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats owned	Whilst I understand some people have cats that are not sterilised and allowed to roam and continually have kittens, there are also people who have more than 2 cats who are respectful and care for their pets and are indoors only. This new law should work for everyone and limiting the number of pets is unfair to those responsible owners. If an owner is responsible and adheres to keeping their cats contained with inside and/or outside access to	As above the number of cats allowed should be on a per person application and not a blanket law.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							an enclosed area then they should have dispensation to have more than 2 cats. How do you have a fair system to allow responsible ownership without making people jump through so many hoops? it's just too hard. Also, you appear to be going from one extreme to another. What about fostering cats for rescues. I would hate to think that you're reacting to the loud negative and sometimes cruel people who hate cats. I hate that people let their cats roam but I don't want to be penalised because of them. Keep any laws fair and reasonable and a 2 cats only law is not. It just means people won't register their cats. I have reported cat haters on local Melville pages to the RSPCA for their cruelty to cats. They appear to revel in telling everyone what they do. If this is to satisfy such people then it is a flawed law. Work for everyone not just the loud negative few.		
94	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	General	I think we should propose curfew on cats and any animal out after 6 is subject to capture.	This would allow rangers or other appointed persons the ability to capture problem cats, owned of unowned. The vast majority of damage done by cats is at night time.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
95	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Exclusion zones	I feel cats should be allowed in the "prohibited" areas so long as harnessed and tethered to a lead, backpack or in a pram.	Same as dog owners see their dogs as an extension of the family, cat owners feel the same. The elderly may enjoy taking their cat for a walk to a local park and socialising with other pet owners. Your proposal will exclude them from doing this.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
96	12/06/2024	Brooke Crabbe	Y	Y	Object	3.1 Limit on number of cats (1) Subject to subclause (2), a person shall not: (a) Keep more than two (2) cats on the premises at any one time;	My concern is with the "a person shall not keep more than two cats on premises at any one time" clause. Firstly the two cat limit feels like an arbitrary number. Although cats ARE ABLE to live solitarily, long held stereotypes of them being aloof or loners are false. They are social creatures who can form deep bonds. Behavioural studies show that competition for limited resources is the main contributor to 'solitary' cats & that when resources are abundant cats choose to live together in colonies (https://journal.iaabcfoundation.org/cat-social-lives/). I fostered then adopted a 6yo cat a few years ago & recently adopted a 10yo. Despite being senior & not known to have lived with other cats before, they are quickly bonding & wonderful company for each other. (When introduced slowly & properly) examples like mine are commonplace. As my cats advance in age & if it seemed one may be in their last years, I intended to adopt another senior. To bond with both cats, help comfort & care for the ailing cat, & be companion for the remaining cat if one passes. I believe transitions like this to be far preferable to a bonded cat losing their ONLY companion, then any other cat adopted feeling like a 'replacement', making the formation of new bonds harder. I also feel the arbitrary two cat limit will severely negatively affect adoption potential for bonded cat pairs that ever unfortunately find themselves needing to be rehomed. I have an arrangement in place for someone to take my cats if I unexpectedly passed. But	I also see a definite need for clarification around what constitutes "keeping" of cats on a premises. I interpret the "keeping" of cats to be cats permanently registered to one owner at a particular address. The provision of exemptions for fostering (temporary, strictly indoor & essential to rehabilitating & rehoming cats), temporary arrangements (babysitting someone's cat/s in addition to your own like in the event of travel or illness) or separately owned cats in multi-adult premises. For example, I live in a 5 room/5 adult share house. One of the rooms was recently vacant & a potential tenant had two cats of their own. My cats spend the mojority of their time in my (very, very large room), visit the catio & merely pass through the common areas. Their cats spend the majority of their time with them (follow wherever they go in a house). The addition of two extra indoor cats would have zero effect on the environment, native wildlife or neighbours. But if this new local law doesn't distinguish us as separate adults "keeping" cats on (separately leased, same address) premises, then that law would force the landlord to reject their tenancy. That is despite upcoming rental reform legislation prohibiting landlords from declining tenants for pet ownership. I forsee this as also being an issue in households where adult children with pets may be seeking to move back home, people may be looking to rent out a spare room in their home, take in unhoused family or friends, or a	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							if for any reason they were unable, or if they had adopted a single cat of their own in the meantime, these now bonded cats could end up back in the shelter, desperately waiting for a new home. At a time when the Cat Haven is regularly reaching (& exceeding) capacity (the very reason I just adopted my 10yo), for bonded pairs of cats to only be able to be adopted into 'no cat' homes because of a two cat limit, woulkd be devestating. Due to both the housing & cost of living crisis', the number of potential homes for shelter cats to be adopted into is small & finite. Making anyone already a single cat owner unable to adopted bonded pairs, or a bonded pair owner unable to adopt single cats, will only compound this tradgedy. For any cat lover in a position to care for a cat likely already has one! I understand the environmental impact of large numbers of roaming cats. But as ownership trends are increasingly shifting towards indoor-only cats, catios (secure outdoor enclosures for cats) & leash-training, I feel the number of cats on premises is far less relevant than the number of cats given free-roam in a neighbourhood. For these reasons I believe a distinction should be made between roaming cats & contained cats. It seems unnecessarily punitive to restrict the number of fully-contained cats to the same as free-roaming cats. I beleive a three (3) permanent cat limit before permit for contained cats would be far more just.	household with two cats may lease a separate granny flat on the property. The granny flat tenant (& their pets) is competely independent of the household (& their pets). But will this local law conflate them as a single "premises"? And if all pets were contained, how does it even matter? The ongoing housing crisis & interest rate/mortgage stress is drastically increasing these types of situations. I don't wish for this law to contribute to the trauma of forcing people to surrender their pets, or negatively impact the mental wellbeiing of people already in difficult situations.	

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
97	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Neither support or object	Prohibited Areas	Very difficult to control where cats roam - given the number of dead birds I've found in my yard, I suggest it be specified that cats are kept on an owner's property ONLY.	Simplifies the issues of prohibited areas being breached due to uncontrolled cat roaming	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
98	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Wildlife	Rats and mice are caught by cats too		Feedback noted.
99	12/06/2024	Helen Dalgleish	Y	Y	Neither support or object	Lack of information for cat owners on the need to register cats.	This proposed law is very shallow and narrow in its content. If it is the only Cat local law proposed by the City of Melville why doesn't it include advice for cat owners on registering their cats, renewal timeframe, and the need for registered cats to wear their registration tag on their collars at all times. Is there a second Cat Law coming out from the City? Any new resident in the area would read this proposed draft law and assume cat registrations are not necessary because they do not have more than two cats.	Include all instructions for cat owners: - register cats - renew the registration when notified by the City - cats to wear registration tags Also - does this proposed law only affect cat owners who live near parks and reserves? Or for owners who think their cats might walk near parks and reserves? What about owners with more than two cats who live no where near parks and reserves?	Feedback noted. Cat registration is dealt with by the *Cat Act 2011* and the City's proposed cat local law is a separate piece of legislation. Both will apply to all Melville residents.
100	12/06/2024	Bruce Pontin	Y	N	Support	2.2	This is a good attempt to put in place some control over cats and I commend Melville Council for continuing on this path. I do believe however, that this proposal will not make the slightest difference to the ongoing predation of our local fauna. It is well documented that cats roam far from home and usually at night, so who is going to tell them and prevent them from accessing the prohibited areas? Who is going to report the offenders and how could they be identified? There is no chance of catching an offender, even a photo is not going to identify where the cat came from or who the owner might be, so effectively there is still no control over these killing		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							machines. Unless cats are confined to their own place of residence then the damage they cause will continue. Perhaps a first step towards this goal could be the inclusion in this local law of the need to confine cats to indoors at night. Still difficult to police and unlikely to deter many owners, but this would be a clear message to cat owners that changes are needed and are coming. It would also be easier for concerned locals to identify and report cats they know to be breaching the rules. Again, it is great our council is at least trying to make changes re cats, but it is quite clear that stricter controls are needed to have any effect. If this is the best we can do for now, then I sincerely hope that it is accompanied by a trapping program to at least try for a level of compliance.		
101	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	n/a	Suggests to copy City of Fremantle Superior Tough Laws. (64% supported Tough Law) laws are currently a band aid on the systems - Cats are currently killing a lot of wildlife		Feedback noted.
102	12/06/2024	Tessa Smith	Y	Y	Object	Restriction of 2 cats per household	I'm concerned that the restriction of the number of cats per household is not directly correlated to a reduction in nuisance or protection of wildlife. I also feel this makes it more difficult for foster carers (the law isn't that clear about fostered cats) and we are already really struggling to find enough foster homes for all of the cats in need. The law feels quite anti-cat (more cats equals more problems) and not effective towards the actual goals of the laws. It will not help neighbours, wildlife or cat owners and fosterers.	Removal of the restriction on the number of cats per household, and replacing that with a requirement to contain cats to your property would actually be so much more effective in controlling nuisance and risk to wildlife. If you get input from cat rescue groups, they will support responsible containment as the best practice in cat ownership and care. I personally have one cat that I own and two foster cats, and they are contained to the house and a better cat run. They are safe and cause no nuisance to anyone or risk to wildlife. There are also great setups that can be	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								done along fencing to prevent a cat from escaping a backyard where a specific netted area isn't an option. Please use this opportunity to introduce effective and useful laws that actually support cat owners to provide best practice care, rather than the ineffective idea to simply restrict the number of cats per house.	
103	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1 Limit on number of cats	I think that it is awful limiting people to having only 2 cats. I currently own 2 indoor cats and this would prevent me from being able to rescue another cat in the future, and give another cat a better life. I think that people should be able to help care for cats, taking in strays and adopting from the cat haven to give cats good homes that keeps them off the street and away from wildlife instead of condemning them to a miserable life in a shelter or condemning them to death. Especially when cats are indoor only cats, there should be no reason to limit the number of cats to such a small number.	Should increase the number of cats allowed to 4 cats. Four is a very reasonable number and would help more cats be cared for in loving homes.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
104	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	The whole act	Support the need for all cats to be registered and restriction on the number of cats allowed per house hold	I think all cats should be restricted to the property they are registered to and not be allowed to roam day or night the same as the dog laws. If some one wants to have a cat it should be restricted to the property In my area several cats roam day and night stalking birds and frogs on my property this is very upsetting as I have created habitat to attract native animals	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
105	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	176 cat prohibited areas - Schedule 2 of the proposed City of Melville Cat	I am opposed to this suggestion for the following reasons; • It is unworkable. The majority of cat owners in Melville will live somewhere near one of the 176 areas outlined. Without confining all cats to their homes 24/7, owners cannot be expected to	See suggestions contained in response to 'Feedback' question above	Feedback noted. The City will act on complaints made by the community. Complaints will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. Any action taken will be guided by the City's

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						Local Law 2024.	monitor were cats go when they are outside (and cats going outside isn't currently against the law). • How will this be policed from the Councils' side? A permanent ranger stationed at each of the 176 sites ready to spring out on any disobedient cats? Or cat proof fencing erected around all of these sites? I'd rather the money raised from Council rates were spent on far more pressing issues. • Has research been carried out at these 176 sites to back up the narrative that non feral cats are responsible for the destruction of native fauna? As an aside, the City of Melville has a real issues with rats; which by the way is the only animal ever caught by either of our cats. We've spent hundreds of dollars this year with a pest control company to tackle this issue on our property. No Council assistance is available to tackle that issue. • Cat rescue organisations are overrun with cats and kittens needing a home. Rehoming a rescue cat will become a much less attractive option if added restrictions are put in people's way. Plus infringements issued as a result of this proposed law is likely to lead to more cats being removed from their owners and ending up at shelters, and leaving very upset owners behind. • The reality of forcing an existing pet cat, who has always been granted access to the outside world, to stay inside a property, will be both practically and financial a very big ask. From a practical perspective; stopping a cat who is used to coming and		Compliance and Enforcement Policy and Compliance and Enforcement Guideline, which provides for an escalating range of actions from education and warnings to infringements and prosecution. The approach taken is determined on a case-by-case basis. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this..

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							going as it pleases from sneaking through a gap in a door or window, especially during the hot summer months, will be near on impossible. And an especially arduous task for the elderly or infirm. As well as having a very detrimental affect on the health and well being of said cats. Financially the cost of installing cat proof fencing around your property, or building a cat run in the garden, would be significant and all likelihood unaffordable for many. Would the Council considering providing any grant assistance to its residents for such initiatives? Surely this would be prudent if its considers this new cat law to be of such a policy priority? • Would a more sensible solution not be to exempt all existing registered cats from these proposed unworkable laws, and rather to introduce a 'cats must be kept inside at all times' requirement for any cats registered in the City of Melville after a certain point in the future? As clearly this is where all of these proposals are leading anyway.		
106	12/06/2024	Isabel Yeo	Y	Y	Neither support or object	3.1	2 cats is too few. If I have 2 cats and I babysit 2 cats for a friend while she holidays that puts me at 4 cats and liable for a fine.	Realistic laws foster compliance. Excessive strictness causes lying.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
107	12/06/2024	Courtney Stubber	Y	Y	Object	Limit to the number of cats	I support the overall moral of the proposal, as cats can cause a risk to the natural wildlife in the area, and we personally have	Allowing people to keep their existing pets or leave the option to open their door to an abandoned one will prevent an	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							other peoples cats trespass our property and distress our cats, causing medical issues to them, however I disagree with the limit of cats being 2. Cats are smaller and less physically invasive than dogs, and are much quieter. It is very common for a household to have 3 or 4 cats these days, usually through adoption of strays. Limiting to two would severely impact homes that already have more. I would rather see stricter rules on how those animals are expected to behave and be cared for so they don't cause harm. A suitable limit would be 3 or 4, not 2.	increase in feral, stray or dumped animals, along with people sneaking extras that then need further resources to police at ratepayers costs. Better regulation on behaviour and roaming of animals will have a more positive effect.	Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
108	12/06/2024	Andrew Sietkiewicz	Y	Y	Object	3.1	I am saddened and disgusted with the proposal to limit the ownership of cats within the city of Melville. I have no objection to the exclusion of cats from our precious wildlife areas but to subject pet owners to the potential scrutiny and penalty for opening their hearts and homes to animals is disgusting. If two cat owning people meet , fall in love and move in together how are you going to justify that one or more of their animals may need to be surrendered if they have more than 2? How will you justify the emotional damage that a lack of succession planning could cause to animals and their families as older pets pass and new additions to families are brought in? Further to this you have failed to mention that in the cat act 2011 that any existing pets currently held in a house would be exempt to changes by local government and would be able to be retained "If your local government introduces a local law limiting cat numbers and you currently own more cats than it	Remove the permit concept as a penalty for short stay animals. Its vile to think a permit would be needed to help a friend or family member. Making your citizens feel like criminals degrades the values we should stand for. 6 cats as total in a household or 3 per person over the age of 18 in a house. But all cats must be indoor only. Put rates money towards proper education and best practice for healthy animals. Progressively promote education as prevention to the worst of cat nuisance.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							allows, you may keep the cats you currently own. However, you will not be able to buy or acquire any new cats until the number you own falls under the maximum permitted in the local law." https://www.dlgsc.wa.gov.au/local-government/community/cats-and-dogs/laws-for-responsible-cat-owners Shame on you for not making this clear. This is a failing of local government and will only hurt and confuse people. Will you want to be responsible for scaremongering people into surrendering part of their family? The headline writes itself. The very idea that a permit will need to be applied for to look after a friend's cat while they are on holiday or a family member who is dying is sick. And these are real world things that happen. Rising homelessness is a problem and if you think people will willingly surrender to more heart break among that, you are wrong. A limitation on cat numbers for homeowners who keep animals indoors will punish the responsible cat owners and do nothing to stop irresponsible cat owners. This reeks of avoiding the issue which is education and; we should expect more from our local government.		
109	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats one can keep. I have several but I also have a cat net and cat run. If they are secure, why	Allow exiting cats if above the proposed approved amount remain with their owners if enclosed.	Cats need homes and are lower maintenance than dogs.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						should it matter how many I have.			
110	12/06/2024	Barbara Davenport	Y	Y	Support	Part 2	Agree with what is proposed		Feedback noted.
111	12/06/2024	Kira Carlin	Y	Y	Object	3.1	I'm appalled by this response to the very real problem of predation and cat-related environmental damage. This law fails to solve the problem and punishes cat owners who are trying to do the right thing. Many feasible suggestions were made about how to reduce cat nuisance and predation on wildlife, but there is little evidence of them in this law as it stands. Parts of this proposed law makes a great deal of sense. Prohibited areas for example. The limit on the number of cats, however, fails to deal with the problem and limits the rights of residents to the quiet enjoyment of their property. Many councils limit the number of cats on a property. Most name a higher number. Two is very low, particularly for a species which can spend most of its life doing an excellent impression of a sofa cushion. If, for example, a resident wanted to adopt a pair of kittens as companions to an older cat, that would be impossible. A family planning ahead so that their middle-aged cat is not left alone when its elderly companion dies can't manage this simple kindness. All cats deserve an excellent quality of life. All cats deserve enrichment, protection, care, and love. It is not up to the council to decide the circumstances in which an individual can open	Remove the limit to the number of cats. Making Melville residents feel as though they cannot make decisions about the number of animals they invite into their home does not solve the problem. Instead, focus on education, sterilisation, and keeping cats contained - for their own protection as much as the wildlife.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							their heart and home to an animal, provided that decision does not harm others. While the state government's Cat Act (2011) protects those cats owned before the new law takes effect, many cat-owners may be not be aware of this and may face the possibility of giving up one or more members of their family. If this becomes law, there may be unintended consequences for animal welfare. Melville residents who want more than two cats may turn to Gumtree rather than breeders or shelters who they know will report their new addition to council. Ask the shelters about the health problems and kitten farming that can come from those practices. Reputable shelters and breeders organise to have the animals in their care sterilised, microchipped, and vaccinated, which will not happen with Gumtree kittens and will be up to the owner to organise, or not, at their whim. Two cats can create a nuisance and kill wildlife just as effectively as any other number. This law avoids the real problems – uncontrolled cat roaming, unsterilised cats breeding and producing ferals, and lack of education about the damage cats can cause. It doesn't matter how many cats are on a property if they are allowed to create havoc unchecked. One is enough. By all means, limit cats the same way we do dogs – to their owner's property, or properly constrained to a leash or a crate when off it. Prohibit them from		

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							parks, as you propose to do. But punishing people trying to do the right thing by keeping their cats indoors limits the quiet enjoyment of their property and overreaches the boundaries of a good relationship between residents and local government.		
112	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Maximum of 2 cats without a permit	If owners are managing their cats in accordance with the remainder of the bylaws there is no need to limit cat ownership to two cats without a permit.	Provide more freedom for cat owners who abide by the bylaws.	Feedback noted.
113	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Number of cats that can be owned	Restricting people to only owning 2 cats will just increase pressure on cat shelters that are already over flowing and will result in unnecessary euthanasia and people dumping cats because the shelters will decline to take them when they are full. I believe cats should be contained to the owners property, either indoors or in an enclosed cat run, but people should be allowed to have more than 2 cats if the property is big enough and they can care for them	Wouldn't need to police the number of cats, just that they are contained to the owners property	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
114	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	The more that can be done to stop roaming cats the better		Feedback noted.
115	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Cat ownership	Cat ownership numbers should not be a council concern if cat owners provide cats with fully enclosed cat run facilities		Feedback noted.
116	12/06/2024	Hilary Crowson	Y	Y	Object	Both	I have attached a PDF document with my feedback to this propoal, which I reject in its entirity. Appendix 1 – Attachment to Submission 116	Please see my attachment.	Feedback in attachment noted.
117	12/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Cats near a park	An unintended consequence of the laws is that cats can provide a biological solution to rodents as an apex predator, either because they hunt them, or their scent deters them. Recently you wrote to residents to say rats are an issue you have to personally take charge of.		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							Unfortunately what that means is that many people bait rodents with the cheap baits and the consequences of secondary poisoning on the very wildlife you are trying to save are devastating, not to mention rats raiding nests for eggs as they are opportunistic . I am not sure what the solution is, I just figure there will be another issue soon that needs to be resolved. You can't control cats without also actively addressing rats at the same time.		
118	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	No feedback	No feedback		Feedback noted.
119	13/06/2024	Paul GREEN	Y	N	Object	Section 2.2 and Schedule 2 - Prohibited areas	Section 2.2 makes it an offence for a cat to be in any prohibited area and the Schedule 2 list of Prohibited areas appears to include every Park space in the City of Melville. This offence appears to be committed regardless of whether the cat is a companied by or under the control of the owner. Amongst the Prohibited spaces are a great many areas where dogs are permitted either on or off lead. So effectively your proposed legislation means that even if a cat owner has their cat by their side and under their control by way of lead, cage, carried or otherwise, the meer presence of the cat under any circumstance in any City of Melville Park constitutes committing an offence. It seems poorly considered and very lazy legislation to have a situation where a cat under an owners control and in their presence would constitute an offence in an area where either on or off lead dog exercise is permitted. While this may seem far fetched there are many instances where we have encountered cats	A cat in the presence and under the effective control of it's owner is not a danger. Your proposed legislation should encourage use of our parks by the community in the most accomodating ways possible. It is not unreasonable that a cat (whether an ESA or otherwise) under the control of it's owner should be as welcome as a dog or any other animal that is accompanied and controlled by it's owner. Section 2.2 should be ammended to allow for the presence of a cat which is under the effective control of it's owner.	Feedback noted. The City has corrected the typographical and referencing errors in the proposed cat local law. Thank you for pointing them out. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							walking with their owners and indeed our cat which passed away around 2018 would regularly walk along the Mount Pleasant foreshore with my wife and I and our dog. This would now be an offence even if the cat was on a lead. Your legislation also means that any person with a cat as an Emotional Support Animal (ESA) will be committing an offence by attending any City of Melville Park in the company of their cat regardless of any manner in which the cat might be controlled or restrained. I note also that the definitions of the proposed legislation also refer to a Schedule 3 which does not appear to exist? Again this presents as poor and lazy drafting and proof reading and we might hope for better consideration and attention to detail from our Council!		
120	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats	The number of cats per household should not be limited to 2 as most households have at least 3. As long as they're chipped, desexed and vaccinated. That should be adequate.	Limiting the number of cats doesn't improve the local law, in fact many households would have to rehome their loved pets….	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
121	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1	The limit of two cats per household is too small a number. There are a number of people who have recently taken in additional cats to assist in providing homes for the significant overflow of cats that were in shelters. If you limit the number of cats per household to 2, then some of the cats that were rehomed will need to go back to shelters. In addition, there is no allowance in the plan for people who foster cats as an interim measure to assist the cat shelters. If there are enclosed outdoor cat runs/spaces then		Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							households should be allowed to have more than 2 cats on the premises.		
122	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Neither support or object	Clauses 3.1 and 3.2	3.1 Setting a cat limit at 2 is an over reach. 3.2 requiring consent of landowners as part of the application, including neighbouring landowners is a gross appointment of further power to landlords over occupiers. Renters are already significantly disempowered legally in Australia and this proposed law should not be imposing any further power over renters. If the intent is for landlords to have input over the use of the property for applications that are for catteries or other businesses then that should be specified, and renters of homes should not be included in the clause. Both of these issues will result in renters simply not registering their cats. You risk criminalising existing residents and exposing renters to abuses of power by their landlords.	Increase the limit on numbers of cats in 3.1 to 3 or 4 per household. Remove the requirement for landowner consent in clause 3.1 (1) (d) and for neighbouring landowners in 3.1 (2), OR include subclause that provides an exemption in the case of renting households.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. Under the *Residential Tenancies Act 1987*, landlord consent is required for pets. The City requests evidence of this consent to ensure it does not grant a permit to a renter where the landlord has not consented to the pet, as this would be against the law.
123	13/06/2024	STEPHANIE LAURIE	Y	Y	Object	PROHIBITED AREAS	I am a cat owner who keeps their cat indoors. I do allow our cat outside however only under our constant supervision. He is 16 years old and has never caught a bird in his life. Our cat loves being outside and it would be disappointing if we could not take him to the park secured in a cat backpack or cat pram.	I would change the proposed law to include that a cat may be allowed at the prohibited areas if restrained in a cat backpack or cat pram etc.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
124	13/06/2024	Jackie Curtis	Y	N	Support	Cat prohibited araeas	I would like to see the cat prohibited areas expanded to include streets and other peoples gardens where flora and fauna also live, nest and feed and where they are also killed - especially during the night.	I would also like to see cats confined to their properties, as dogs are - this being phased in over a few years [to give cat owners time to adjust]. I would also like to see some help given from council to cat owners who would like to build or purchase a catio.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
125	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	Would love to see stricter penalties on the registration and supervision of cats. We regularly have one that terrorises the neighbourhood after hours without a bell so I'd hate to think what damage they're doing to native wildlife as I've seen dead bird carcasses nearby		Feedback noted. Cat registration is dealt with by the *Cat Act 2011* and the City has no control over these penalties.
126	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Penalties and nuisance definition	It would be good to see harsher penalties for the breach of these local laws. Our wildlife is worth more than $200. I would also like to see the definition of nuisance to include being a nuisance to other pets, such as winding up a dog in a backyard, or attempting to prey on pets such as birds and rabbits.	I would like to see harsher penalties for breaching these kinds of laws to ensure people take them more seriously. I would also like something for people who's pets could potentially fall victim to a roaming cat, such as birds in an aviary, chickens or rabbits - if a pet cat kills someone else's pets, the cat owner should be liable. Dog owners who have dogs wound up by roaming cats should also be able to have something to ensure no cats are around and their dog remains quiet and peaceful and they don't become victims of noise complaints.	Feedback noted. The current penalties are aligned with other local governments and also the *Cat Act 2011.* The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it.
127	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Neither support or object	2.2	I understand the idea of creating cat-free areas. I don't think this document will achieve that. It's well known that cats can roam several km from their home so they are going to enter the restricted areas. It's also unreasonable to expect that all those cats would be seen, let alone trapped.	The only way to create cat-free areas is to require owners to keep cats indoors.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
128	13/06/2024	Celia Loot	Y	N	Support	Number of cats per premises	If the premises has indoor cats with a cat enclosure then I think up to 4 cats should be permitted.	This would allow responsible cat owners to assist in the homing of rescue cats and/or foster cats.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
129	13/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats	If a person keeps their cats indoors then why should we be limited to 2 cats without a permit? We have 2 cats and have thought about rescuing another. I would think given cats are so small that	Allowing at least 3 cats rather than 2 would help keep cats in homes (out of native areas) and reduce time spent issuing permits.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							3 or 4 would be a better minimum number without a permit, or do you not want us to rescue cats and keep them off the streets?		
130	14/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Responsible cat ownership	Too many cats roaming the streets killing wildlife. Educating cat owners and enforcing rules will hope to limit that and I fully support it.		Feedback noted.
131	14/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	2.2 and 3.1(2)	I don't think clause 2.2 goes far enough. How will this law make a material difference to wildlife predation and nuisance? Realistically, as soon as a cat leaves a person's yard they're no longer in that person's control, so why not prohibit cats outside a person's property entirely? Most of my interactions with nuisance cats (including trapping one in conjunction with the council) and predated wildlife have been on my own property. I have two cats who are mostly indoor, and when not indoor are in a large "catio" outside to stop them going over the fence. Given the amount of research into the damage cats have on our wildlife, there's really no excuse to be letting them "out of the owner's control" at all. I'd like to see the law go further and reflect that. 3.1(2) I foster cats through the Cat Haven and have two of my own, so sometimes I have more than 3 6 month old cats for periods of time. How do you see the the law applying there? Having to apply to the council would definitely impact the Cat Haven and other organisations' ability to recruit foster carers.	As above, amend 2.2 to include all instances a cat is outside an owner's control, not just limited to certain proscribed areas. This should also reduce the administrative burden of having to maintain the list of areas. If we want to make our local area safe for wildlife, we need to keep cats out of it.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
132	14/06/2024	Mark Parsons	Y	N	Support	Area of restriction	We have had cats and fully support your proposal of keeping cats out of the reserves to protect our wildlife.	Feel that cats should be treated like dogs and need to be controlled in all public areas and not be allowed to roam. We have had native birds nesting in our	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								back yard killed by cats on at least three occasions.	premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
133	14/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats and prohibited areas	I do not agree with either of the clauses. It is not a logical or practical solution to determine certain community areas that cats are to be prohibited from. Cats that are allowed to roam free cannot be controlled in terms of where they are permitted to go. All cats should be kept indoors, or at a minimum, kept within the property boundary. Owners should be allowed to choose how many cats they wish to have and are able to be kept contained within their own property.	Keeping all cats (regardless of number) contained within the owner's property is a reasonable and manageable expectation. It not only reflects being a responsible community member, but from an environmental perspective, it is a moral obligation and a necessity to protect native fauna. I am the owner of two cats and I keep them indoors at all times for these reasons and for their own safety.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
134	14/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Schedule 2	Places named after people provide no geographical information and are , by and large, useless.	The list of Cat Prohibited Areas in Schedule 2 would be more useful if it was alphabetised by suburb rather than the name of the park or reserve. The park names have no bearing on their location so have little relevance to anyone outside their immediate area. Sorting by suburb will enable the reader to quickly see which parks and reserves in their suburb are Prohibited Areas .	Feedback noted. Schedule 2 has been re-worked so prohibited areas are listed in suburb order.
135	14/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Parks	We live near a park so when our cat is out during the day she often wonders down there to explore.	Ensure cats are in by 10pm and allowed out at 5am	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
136	15/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Part 2	To ensure the control of cats they should be restricted to the owner's property and kept inside at night. While the term 'effective control' is defined in Pt. 1.3 there is no reference to 'effective control' within the rest of the Act suggesting cats do not need to be under 'effective control' at any time.	Keeping cats restricted to the owner's property prevents the cat from being a nuisance and prevents it from being injured by being hit by cars or attacked by other cats and dogs. Keeping cats in at night is logical since they are nocturnal animals and are more likely to hunt and be a nuisance at that time	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									The 'effective control' definition in clause 1.3 was included by mistake and has been removed. The proposed local law does not require that cats be kept under effective control.
137	15/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	All of it!	Do you know how absolutely ridiculous it is to bring in laws about cats? The owner of a cat cannot stop a cat from roaming. I rescued a stay cat which refused to live inside. I can't be held accountable for where he goes during the day. To penalise owners is ridiculous.	Instead of wasting time on cat laws look into something more productivez	Feedback noted.
138	15/06/2024	Sarah Howard	Y	Y	Object	The number of cat limit being only 2	Limiting cat numbers to two when houses are big enough for AT LEAST 3 cats is ridiculous. 3 cats is far from hoarding. There are so many cats in shelters that need homes, restricting the amount of cats to TWO is not going to help that	Increase limit of cats to at least 3	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
139	15/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Cat nuisance/prohibited areas	Statistically ginger cats tend to go ferral more often than other breeds. You might want to be able to track these as they are much more likely to hunt local wildlife.	Re: cat nuisance I had 2 occasions when the neighbour's cat attacked my cat resulting in 2 separate vet bills of 150$. In this instance cat owners need to be held accountable.	Feedback noted.
140	16/06/2024	Mathew Wheatfill	Y	N	Support	Mandatory cat enclosures for cats that go outdoors	We recently lost our beloved 13 year pet rabbit whom was attacked and killed(in our yard) by our neighbours free roaming cats. Not only was it traumatic for my wife and family but it also destroyed our formerly (cordial) relationship with our neighbour. Any cats that are outside the property should require to be contained in cat enclosures (or runs).		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
141	16/06/2024	Catherine Taylor	Y	N	Support	Cats in prohibited areas.	I completely agree with the prohibition on cats in parks and reserves but think this should be extended to owners keeping cats on their property. Dogs are prohibited from roaming to	Requiring cat owners to keep their cats out of neighbouring properties(ie confined to the owners property)would assist in maintaining wildlife havens between the various parks and	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							neighbouring properties and cats cause much more damage to local wildlife. As a ratepayer who has a large native garden frequented by numerous native birds I strongly object to cats roaming, stalking and killing said birds.	reserves in the City of Melville and thus support local species of birdlife and other fauna.	premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
142	16/06/2024	Caroline Jones	Y	N	Support	All	I'm highly supportive of local government leading the way in ensuring that our native wildlife is protected. For too long ownership seems to have been without any responsibilities to the wider environmental impacts that these animals have. Any Owner that allows the animal to leave their property and enter bushland need to understand that they run the risk of that animal being managed and controlled to prevent the devastating impact in millions of native animals being killed		Feedback noted.
143	16/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	The proposed local law in its entirety.	We are long term cat owners and currently have 2 council-registered, indoor cats. They are microchipped and sterilised. At times, we have had three cats - adopted a new cat to in anticipation of an older cat passing away or taking in a cat that needs a temporary home. We expect this will be our situation ongoing. As noted, our cats are registered and indoors. We have a large home and a fully enclosed outdoor cat run. We can comfortably accommodate more than 2 cats. We are not a cattery. It is just silly that we would need to apply for a permit to have a third cat. The proposed two-cat limit is arbitrary and ill-conceived. I am not discounting the damage that one cat can do, but the measures proposed will not address the feral cat issue or the	As above, I think the proposed law should be dumped in its entirety. Please refer to my above but, essentially, it will be impossible to police effectively, will generate additional costs to the City to try and do so, and will not deliver any measurable benefit.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							actions of irresponsible cat owners. If cats that currently are indoor / outdoor (that is brought inside by responsible owners for the night), then there is no way to limit where they travel during the day. If there is a park nearby, then there is every chance the cats will visit. Probably the biggest issue with the proposed law, other than its arbitrary nature, is that it will be impossible to police – and hence, will be ineffective. If it were possible to capture every cat (feral or pet) that is roaming in the night, we would not have anywhere near the problem we have with the predation of wildlife by cats. How will this law impact this situation? This proposed law needs to be dumped and more realistic options identified and assessed. The law will put unreasonable impositions on responsible cat owners, have no impact on those less responsible, and have no impact on the feral cat situation. Oh – it might justify hiring a few more staff to go out and spot check people's homes and try and catch roaming cats, make a few fees from fines and earn a few brownie points for councillors for the next election – but to what real benefit? I am very disappointed in the team that felt this was not only appropriate but viable. Let's go back to the drawing board and come up with something that is both cost-effective and viable; that will actually make a difference. And please, let's not focus on political gain – this is a very real problem and is deserves a well-thought-out solution that is more than just "copycat" of other		

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							councils who have enacted similar, unviable solutions. Let's focus on making a positive difference. Provide free sterilisation? Educate people on the options for keeping their cats safely contained? Contribute to funding outdoor cat runs? Putting the time and money into the solutions that make a difference seems more appropriate that creating new laws that cost to be policed. Somewhere you could start: https://engage.vic.gov.au/cat-management-strategy		
144	16/06/2024	Sarah Anderson	Y	Y	Object	All	By reducing the number of cats roaming as well as reducing the area the can roam, a large population of rat's will infest the area causing a further problem.	By reducing an infestation of rats in the local area.	Feedback noted.
145	16/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	conditions	i completely agree that cats should not be allowed to roam outside the owner's own property , not only will it reduce the risk of them impacting wildlife it will reduce some of the noise complaints of dogs barking at cats moving from property to property particularly late at night . i think all cats should be neutered to reduce the risk of them escaping and roaming to seek out females in heat. A special license could be given to those who wish to actively breed their pet in a responsible manner. As a responsible animal lover , who has already actioned this for my own pet, my opinion is that this should be the case for both cats and dogs.	The purpose of the law is to reduce the incidents of feral cats negatively impacting local wildlife. The compulsory neutering of domestic animals would help to reduce the number of feral cats.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of six months must be neutered unless they are exempt.
146	17/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.2	I'd like to see all public spaces free from cats, unless they are on a leash/with the owner. Cats should be contained on owners properties, due to the destruction of native wildlife that they cause.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
147	17/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.1(1) & 2.1(2)	Hi, I strongly supprot the Cat Local Law and I've proud of the CoM for prusuing and following through with the proposal. I have a few questions which I've laid out in the attached document for clause 2.1(1) & 2.1(2). Appendix 2 – Attachment to Submission 147	2.1(1) & 2.1(2) feedback - "nuisance" definition is open to interpatation. It's written that it will be based of an authorised persons "opinion". The authosrised person may be a cat owner who considers a cat raoming the streets as perfectly ok, and i may consider any cat in my yard at any time a threat to native fauna. Improve - clarify the criteria in more detail to minimise an "opinon" based aassessemnt. Feed back - what evidence is required of a cat being a "nuisance" Improve - to minimise knee jerk reaction phone calls etc to a cat being in a yard, state what CoM need as evidence.	Feedback noted. What behaviours constitute a 'nuisance' is set out in the definition of nuisance in clause 1.3. These are the only behaviours that the proposed cat local law considers to be a 'nuisance' and the authorised officer's role will be to determine if, on the evidence available, any of these have happened. In this respect, there is not much scope for "personal opinion." Evidence required will be evidence that establishes the cat engaged in any of the behaviours outlined in the definition of 'nuisance'. This could be photos, video or contemporaneous notes.
148	17/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Part 1-5	Sensible legislation		Feedback noted.
149	17/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	night time curfew	I support having a night time curfew for cats. Several cats come into our garden at night dragging in dead birds etc. We often find a pile of feathers in the morning. Our property is adjacent to Bob Crawford reserve, Booragoon.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
150	17/06/2024	Stephen Adams	Y	N	Support	Part 3	I would love to see tougher controls making it mandatory to keep cats within an owners property lines at all times unless under direct control.	I feel this would be a positive change because it would eliminate the opportunity for cats to enter the prohibited areas listed in Schedule 2 and thus seriously reducing the degree of carnage being inflicted upon our native wildlife. It would also stop other pets from being attacked in their own backyards from nuisance cats straying onto other properties.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
151	18/06/2024	Anne Duncan	Y	N	Support	Cats roaming in areas	Cats should only be allowed in their own gardens	Ban cats outside their home	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
152	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	All	I've fully support all these conditions because I am very tired of other cats that are loose at night and harass my cats or prowl around my garden and windows, or Cats wandering around during the day and soiling areas. My cats are fully contained at the cost of 2 1/2 thousand dollars with netting and and no one ever sees or hears them. This to me is responsible cat ownership. Not letting them just wonder anywhere any time. Thanks for these restrictions.		Feedback noted.
153	18/06/2024	Cyril D'silva	Y	N	Support	Two cats maximum per household is good	they shld not be allowed to climb on to the roofs of neighbours		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
154	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Full document	I think any step to protect our wildlife is important. We have two cats in our street that roam free most the time so would be good to stop that.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
155	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Clause 3.1	I think the City of Melville needs to get serious and ban all cats rather than limit to 2 per		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							household. The damage caused to our wildlife cannot continue.		The City does not have the power to ban cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
156	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	area of prohibition	The law does not go far enough in regards to cat ownership and the correct behaviour of cats. I feel that cats should be indoors by dusk in order to protect our wildlife and to reduce the disturbance of the community (catfighting, cats entering neighbour's property, etc)	all cats are enclosed with owners house during night time hours	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
157	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	The right to let cat out in the park	I believe all animals should have the right to visit park areas. It is a natural course for any interactions.	I believe limiting the number of pets in one household is a good thing. This ensures the animal gets sufficient care and attention.	Feedback noted.
158	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Neither support or object	Protecting native fauna	I object to cats entering my property, killing birds and upsetting my contained dog, Please make owners lock them up at night and not prowl the suburb	Offer my property the same benefit you are proposing for Council property	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
159	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Keeping cats in your home	Keep cats inside and have enclosed cat run		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
160	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Definitions - Nuisance (d) and 2.2(1)(a)	I support owners being held responsible for cats predating wildlife. The definition of nuisance (d) is harm to native flora and fauna. This opens a loop hole to harming non native flora and fauna. Examples are non WA native flora and fauna. Examples would be kookaburras and eastern rosellas. Whilst I believe these are pests, I think they	Definition of native be included or clarify harm to any wildlife. Consider changing 2.2(1)(a) to: as listed on schedule 2, unless under effective control; or...	Feedback noted. The definition of 'nuisance' has been amended to remove subclause (d) as the City has received feedback that the State Government will not allow this subclause. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							probably deserve protection from cats. It will also be difficult to argue the toss of whether a predated bird is native to WA or not. I support restricting cats being controlled in public locations, as with dogs. I believe the exclusion of cats from most reserves is unfair though. As more control is put on cats not to be free roaming, exercise regimes will become more important. If cats can be under effective control in the schedule 2 locations, then there shouldn't be a problem, although It may difficult for dog owners to control their dogs if cats are also on leads etc. at the park. That might be worth banning cats as dogs definitely need to be exercised. So not sure on a practical solution.		public places (such as requiring them to be under 'effective control'). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
161	18/06/2024	Xiaolin Hu	Y	Y	Neither support or object	Prohibiting cats from parks, reserves and foreshore areas	The cat law plans to prohibit cats from parks, reserves, and foreshore areas aims to protect wildlife and maintain public spaces. However, cats on harnesses should be allowed as a reasonable compromise. When restrained on a harness, cats cannot roam freely, significantly reducing the risk to local wildlife. This allows cat owners to enjoy these areas with their pets without causing harm or disruption. Additionally, supervised outings on a harness can provide valuable enrichment for cats, contributing to their well-being and strengthening the bond between pets and their owners. Allowing cats on harnesses strikes a balance between environmental protection and responsible pet ownership.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
162	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Banning from foreshore	My cat must return from the foreshore at least once a week with a rat. More cats might		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							reduce the plague of rats that homeowners along the river experience.		
163	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	All	Why is any of this necessary?		Feedback noted. A cat local law is an action from the City's Cat Management Plan 2022-2026, which was endorsed by Council.
164	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Household max	No one needs more than one cat They should be kept indoors	Wildlife safety	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
165	18/06/2024	Ash Price	Y	N	Support	The draft law in general.	As a regular, and future cat owner, I agree that cats should not be allowed to roam on public reserves. I also think that more than 2 cats per household should be controlled. HOWEVER, I do NOT think that there should be restrictions on allowing cats outside the house; this is unreasonable, and unworkable. Cats by their nature should be allowed to be outside.		Feedback noted.
166	18/06/2024	Sean Leow	Y	Y	Neither support or object	Restriction of cats in prohibited areas such as parks	I happen to work in healthcare and deal with the after effects of dog and cat bites/attacks. I still love both dogs and cats. The vast majority of the time, attacks occur when breaking up animal fights, or when a person judges a situation poorly (not recognising an animal is upset or scared). Where blame can be ascribed, it tends to be poor animal management on the part of the owner (lack of socialising a pet, or restraining/control of either type of animal in public), and NOT breed specific issues. In light of this, I strongly believe that rather than cat-prohibited	This would place responsibility upon the owners of these pets, not just cats, but dogs and cats alike. Responsible pet owners would not be barred from these public spaces unfairly. We humans are the reason for animal suffering and the injuries that arise from domestic animal conflict/attacks, so the responsibility should be appropriately placed on the owners. Importantly, this suggestion would also constitute a fair and just approach to the use of parks for dog and cat owners alike.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							spaces, the legislation should account for owner behaviour. These spaces should ALLOW DOGS AND CATS, but require owners to have control over their animals at all times, including muzzles if necessary, and leashes/harnesses for BOTH species. Animal walkers (similar to enclosed prams) can also be used in the case of smaller dogs or cats that might be less well-socialised/prepared for interaction with other pets. The only time our cats have ever visited the parks in the past was when they were harnessed and on leash at all times. Irresponsible pet owners should be fined, regardless of whether they have uncontrolled DOGS or CATS.		
167	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	3.1 (2) (b)	SAFE should also be included as a refuge. A number of residents within the City of Melville are foster carers for SAFE.	As stated in the Cat Regulations 2012, SAFE is an approved entity for foster carers. By including SAFE, this will provide clarity as to how many cats can be at a premises.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
168	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Prohibited areas	Absolutely necessary to decrease the impact that domestic cats have on local wildlife		Feedback noted.
169	18/06/2024	Wayne Neilson	Y	N	Support	Entirety	I fully support the proposed draft local law and its intent of protecting native fauna from the predatory habits of cats.		Feedback noted.
170	18/06/2024	Mark emmerson	Y	N	Support	Control of cats	I am particularly supportive of any controls that protect native wildlife from uncontrolled cats being allowed to roam at night	I would particularly like the local law to be clear as to the consequences if your cat is fed wandering at night specifically	Feedback noted. The proposed local law does not require that cats not wander at night. Rather, it specifies 'cat prohibited areas' where cats are not allowed to be at any time.
171	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Limit of 2 cats per household. Cat bans.	I think a 3 cat max would be fair, I do not have 3, but most families would be more than capable of looking after 3. I would like to request that cats be allowed on	Fair and just	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							parks and reserves the same as dogs - on leads. I see many dogs in those areas NOT on a lead anyway, and have never seen anyone approach or fine them, or take the dog away, nevermind the dog poop issue. Also why do people have to justify why they want a permit for a family per cat as per this proposal? Does this question apply to dog owners too?		The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. Dog owners must also apply for a permit to keep more than two dogs.
172	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Part 2, 3 & 4. Schedule 1 & 2	Fully support the restriction of cats in areas of native fauna habitats. I do believe that all cats should be under mandatory containment on the owners premises between dusk and dawn, and not allowed to roam free after dark.	Restrict night time public disturbances of cats mating, dogs barking and native fauna attacks.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
173	18/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Opposing the majority of this local cat law (please see attachment as to why, my feedback and my suggestions as to how this 'law' could be improved and people given the opportunity to 'step up'	Please see attachment Appendix 3 – Attachment to Submission 173	This is one of the most ridiculous things that is being proposed in a long time. I totally agree that cat owners should be responsible in the community and not allow their pets out at night (although at present this it is not always something that pet/cat owners can presently enforce every day). Fortunately or unfortunately, it is in a cats nature to wander - as will dogs given the chance and which does happen often too. Unfortunately cats also climb and jump fences, however, one only needs to look at the 'Lost Pets' site on Facebook to see that ALL pets wander if given the chance, fly away, get out of gates, get spooked somehow and escape, get lost and sadly can't find their way back to their homes. I would ask if the council truly and actually has considered a slower introduction to enforcing 'cat laws'? I am totally open to and	Feedback below and in attachment noted. There is no law that prohibits cats from wandering. The City's proposed cat local law sets out a number of 'cat prohibited areas' but does not introduce a blanket ban on cats in public places. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								agree with people needing to keep their cats on their own property, by either keeping their cats as inside pets or keeping them in a large enclosure. So perhaps this is something that could be introduced, initially for cats to be inside or in enclosures at night then over the next 1-2 years, the council promote, support, and advocate to assist in moving the mindsets of cat owners and get them to be way more responsible that many of them currently are. However, throwing a left field thought, this actually raises a couple of issues as to what is deemed 'suitable' as an enclosure and how to enforce this. Do cat owners have to put their fur babies (cats) in a small cage as that is all some people would be able to afford, or enclose them on their property in an area that is netted off, or do they require to have a cat cage built with netting that is large enough for the cat to have some fresh air and run around? Or are they needing to keep them inside all the time as they don't own a property that has a private outdoor area or even a balcony. Just checking also - as it is the council that is enforcing people to abide by these laws and regulations, would the Melville Council (and any other council in Perth that is enforcing the same laws) or rate and tax payers - help cat owners to pay for (or at least offer to subsidise some amount) these enforced enclosures (people with dogs at least already have house boundaries and fences in place). I currently have 3 cats all registered with the Melville	

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								Council and I am a very responsible cat owner. The oldest 2 are 15 years old and the younger one 12 years old. Should one of them pass and I wish to bring another fur kid into my life, as a supposedly free citizen of Australia I believe it should be my choice as to having 3 pets not a power 'higher than thou' telling me what to or what I wish to bring into my life. My fur babies bring me a lot of joy and happiness and having to obtain permission from someone or a council that has no idea of who I am as a person, and a person or council who believes they know what is best for my welfare or mental health by having either 1, 2 or 3 cats, I perceive is trying to tell me how to live my life which makes me really peeved. If I was an irresponsible pet owner, and let my fur babies roam then perhaps I could see as to why the council and others in the community may wish to enforce their authority over me, however as I AM a responsible pet owner, and pay a fortune at the vets to ensure my beloved fur babies are looked after, I spent a lot of money and time in securing the property I live in to keep my fur babies enclosed and safe, I take offence at a council putting me in the same category as irresponsible pet owners. I have a couple of suggestions: When someone applies for 'permission' to bring a beautiful pet into their lives, to ensure this is enforced, perhaps the council could employ a few people and have them visit the 'hopeful new pet owners' homes as to whether they deem their properties suitable or not for them to have a	

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								pet/cat? I would question if this is currently done with dogs, just to note also, dogs aren't 100% fantastic in our free spaces and environment either, and many people take them off the leash in public areas, and they are noisy for neighbours who have no say over whether they want to listen to a dog bark or not, regardless whether its deemed nuisance barking or not by the council. Has the council (and other councils throughout Perth) who are imposing these conditions, really and truly made a greater effort and brought cat owners on the journey to reach a verdict of imposing this law in the time frame it has given? Have councils really thought about this and going about it the right way? I would say no. As mentioned previously - yes, lets start educating cat owners to start being responsible for not only the welfare of their beloved pets, and yes they also need to be 100% more considerate for the environmental aspects of their pets roaming and the harm they cause to native wildlife. Re-enforce registration as/when and if needed, giving people an opportunity over the next 6 months to a year to totally 'step up' and be honest in advising the council of their pets by registering them, but please give people more of a chance and indication to by law, either build enclosures on their property or keep their beloved cats inside and definitely at night when they are more likely to hunt as its in their nature. What about the people who are responsible for their pets, like myself. I never had children – my furbabies mean the world to me	

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								and they are exceptionally good for my mental health. They stay inside the property and are in an enclosed area, as my courtyard is netted off. They don't go outside, nor over the fence nor go out the front door - although admittedly a tradesman left the door open a couple of months ago and one of my fur kids got spooked by the tradesman/a stranger being in the house and she escaped out the door. I was extremely distressed as it is the first time in 15 years that she had left the property. I knocked on doors in the neighbourhood, left posters in public areas and fortunately for me, I am one of the lucky ones, she came back, very worse for wear … but at least she came back. I agree, not everyone is responsible, but then again – why should people need 'permission' from a council to own pets. Where will it end? Perhaps people won't be allowed more than 2 children in a household (which actually wouldn't a bad idea as it is humans which truly destroy the environment more than any other species on this planet), not to mention about irresponsible parents. It should not be up to a council body nor neighbours, nor the community to tell other people what they can and can't have in a household, especially if those people are accountable and responsible. While this may stir up annoyed emotions, I pay taxes, I do rent but in doing so also contribute greatly to my landlords rates – overall I dislike being told what to do, how I live my life and what I am allowed and aren't allowed to do or have in my own private and	

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								personal space. Please give some slack to those of us who try to do the right thing and I implore you to be more lenient and give people an opportunity to 'step up' over the next year and be more responsible… and to respect, look after and be more responsible to the community. If they don't, then fair enough – fine them, but it shouldn't be a council that dictates what these people wish to bring into their lives by bringing in a new and beloved family fur baby… regardless if it is more than 2.	
175	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Schedule 2 - Cat prohibited areas.	I feel that this should include any and all areas, including gardens of dwellings where much slaughter of fauna takes place. Our household cat, now deceased, was frequently guilty of killing birds, his only redemption being a number of rodent corpses.	This would spare the lives of a multitude of birds.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
176	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	"specifying places within the City where cats are prohibited absolutely"	This is a good start however it is not going far enough. Like for dogs, cats should not be free (unleashed) in public places unless otherwise approved locally (dog parks). Dog owners have to contain their dogs, like cat owners should. If they can't contain their cats in their yards, then they should keep them indoors. Our yard is constantly targeted by cats coming to defect at night, why do we have to cope for the choice of someone else to have a cat?	Unless owner can keep cat in his yard, cat should be indoor. Ranger should get all cats on public place.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
177	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.2	Great start and I strongly support more publicity and education for cat owners to bring them along on journey to gradually introduce more control measures, esp outside of prohibited areas/parks as cats kill lot of wildlife in		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							neighbourhood gardens and streets.		
178	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	BAN ALL CATS OUTDOORS	I believe ALL cats should be kept indoors both day and night. I have constant feathers, and/or blood strains in my garden. Cats that have gone wild into our outdoors are responsible for the continued death of our native species. There is no place for cats outdoors.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
179	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	second	I love cats but the problem I'm experiencing is my neighbor's cat leaves his messes in my garden. I haven't discussed it with my neighbor yet but I believe there should be some level of supervision that does not allow such a thing.	stricter supervision from the cat owner should be required	Feedback noted.
180	19/06/2024	Bridget Walker	Y	Y	Support	Amount of cats	I think the limit should be 3 adult cats	A lot of people already possess 3 cats, and limiting to 2 could lead to cats being surrendered	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
181	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Cat Nuisance	Rather than have the cat owner 'abate', whatever that may mean, repeated incursion onto your property causing damage or the killing of native species, should allow councils to trap the cat and take whatever action is then appropriate.	It will protect the environment, make owners more accountable and provide CoM with a more definitive approach.	Feedback noted.
182	19/06/2024	lewis Winetroube	Y	Y	Object	More than two cats needing a permit	I really like the limits on cats going into wildlife areas, but I feel like you should be able to have 3 cats without needing a special permit. Though perhaps all cat owners should need to do a short online course about how to properly look after a cat before they are allowed to own any cats at all. There should be more protections to make sure cats have nurturing and stimulating home environments. Perhaps if adopting a pet, you should have to get two of the same species to	see above	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							ensure they always have company.		
183	19/06/2024	Lyla D'silva	Y	N	Support	Unkown	Thank you for proposing these new restrictions for cat owners. It's definitely a positive step for the future. I read through to see if there would be rules restricting cat owners from allowing their cats to roam, we still encounter cats strolling about the neighbourhood and I know there are multiple people who let their cats out for extended periods of time to roam unsupervised and they return several hours later to be locked back into their homes. Is there already a law dictating that cats cannot be let out of their homes to roam, and people simply aren't respecting it? Or are we yet to introduce this rule? Our dog has already injured himself three times because of cats entering our backyard - one broken toe, one sprained ankle and one very bad knock to the head where he actually dented the fence trying to chase a cat. Dogs are required to be held safely in their homes, cats should be too!	If there is no law present restricting cat owners from allowing their cats to roam freely, I think myself and many others would like one installed. If there is a law already in place, perhaps some kind of small pamphlet or poster campaign should be done soon, because I don't think people are aware of it or adhering to it.	Feedback noted. There is no law that prohibits cats from wandering. The City's proposed cat local law sets out a number of 'cat prohibited areas' but does not introduce a blanket ban on cats in public places. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
184	19/06/2024	Rod Wilson	Y	N	Support	All	Thank you for doing something for our wildlife. I would support anything you propose to rid ourselves from the number of cats in our suburbs. I am in favour of a no chip cat cull and registration of cats including mandatory micro chipping. Dogs are bad but cats are crafty if they are left alone by well meaning snowflakes.	No change other than make it as difficult as possible for un identifiable cats.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered and microchipped, unless they are exempt.
185	19/06/2024	Peter Franklyn	Y	N	Support	All of it	I'm supportive of any measures that reduce cats coming into my yard and eating native birds.		Feedback noted.
186	19/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.1	Cats should not be allowed off an owners property. Owners can build a cat run if they want them to go outside. My neighbours cat		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							uses our garden as its toilet….. very annoying!		cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
187	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.2 Prohibited Areas	Should we not be doing more to protect our native wildlife? Perhaps that cats must be indoors between 5pm-7am? Or kept within their own property? If a cat is allowed to roam, how does the owner stop them from entering prohibited areas? How do they even know they are frequenting these areas?	Cats required to be contained in their respective property, not allowed to roam. Would ensure passive surveillance by the community. Would mean the laws are much clearer ie any cat outside of their own property would be classed as roaming. Would be easier for rangers etc, as any sighting of a cat would be a lost cat.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
188	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	Cat have been pets for a long time in history however they have decimated the Australian native animal population. Which is really sad and neglectful of us. We should take action to reduce cat ownership in a fair manner but ultimately eradicate there ownership except For indoor cats.		Feedback noted.
189	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Maximum number of cats	Cats to be locked up/housed at all times. In our street there are cats outside 24hrs per day. They have killed local wildlife many times		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
190	20/06/2024	Irene Tyler	Y	N	Support	Control contain cats	Cats need to be kept inside their own home not wondering eating birds etc	Protection of wildlife and make my garden safe for wildlife which I feed and protect	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
191	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	General	This is a good start. However I think they should not be allowed to roam freely anywhere, at any time. I am too often woken up by squalling cats. I have no idea where they come from, so can't report them, plus it's dark so can't give a description. The natural fauna needs as much protection as we can give. Also every cat, should be registered.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered, unless they are exempt.
192	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats	I don't agree with restricting number of cats as long as they are well looked after and inside only. If someone has a cat who happily walks in lead, I don't see any reason to restrict cats outside in parks etc. Agree with restricting cats from foreshore and other places but also I want dogs out of these areas. Bicton baths, and blackwall reach has dogs swimming there all the time and it isn't a dog beach. Dog owners aren't doing the right thing, I'm over it.	Make the right thing by people and stop controlling numbers of healthy and well kept indoor pet numbers. Maybe increase to some number that would actually be a problem - 5-6 but 2, no way. People want to foster mother cats and kittens, cat haven is busting out of seams and you're not welcoming pets in melville, despicable.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear. It also does not apply to cats under the age of 6 months, which is consistent with the *Cat Act 2011*.
193	20/06/2024	Chris Forster	Y	N	Support	Part 2	No ware does it say a cat should not roam out side of its residence. My dog is not allowed to so why do cat owners only have to keep them out of parks. We have a cat continually coming into our yard doing its business. and we can't find owner. Cats should be kept inside or in a cat run not allowed to run loose. this discrimination against Dog owners and dogs don't do extreme damage to wild life.like cats. You want a cat keep it on your premises, not in the street	Cats shall be kept either inside, in a cat run or property to be modified so a can't get off property	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
194	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	General	I believe cats should not be allowed to roam on other peoples property, not just parks and reserves.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban cats from private properties. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. However, residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it.
195	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Restricting cat movements to protect wildlife	I would like to see all cats confined to inside their residence from sunset to sunrise	Reduce loss of wildlife and birds as cats hunt at night	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
196	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Proposed Cat Law	I can't see anywhere in this proposed Cat Law that all Cat Owners MUST contain their cat on their property at all times. This would solve a lot of the current problems with Cats. I can't see how this Proposed Cat Law will or can be enforced.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
197	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Neighbours	How exactly should you approach neighbours when there are several cats wondering your property each day.?		Feedback noted. The City has a number of helpful tips on speaking to your neighbours on its Tips on Being a Friendly Neighbour webpage.
198	20/06/2024	Joanne Grant	Y	N	Object	2.2	It would bw difficult for cat owners to stop their free roaming cats going to parks and the foreshore. I think this clause is quite u reasonable and hard for an cat owner to abide by.	There should instead be a curfew applied where cats are to be kept inside the house between 6pm and 6am for example.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
199	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Number of cats owned	As a responsible cat owner with a catio it should not be put on me how many cats I can own because people own cats and let them out without caring. People with dogs always seem to be loosing them and they seem to be out and roaming all the time causing damage but laws are not on them or their owners.		Feedback noted.
200	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Control cats in certain natural areas.	It would be very hard to keep a cat out of a neighbourhood park. Melville park keepers could consider planting some cat repellent plants for example lavender or lemongrass.		Feedback noted.
201	20/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Entire document	Well written local law.		Feedback noted.
202	20/06/2024	Merome Darlington	Y	N	Support	2.1 (1)	I believe cats should be constricted to the owner's property and not allowed to roam freely in the neighbourhood. We have planted native species to attract native birds, which are regularly threatened by neighbours' cats, and while 2.1 (1) may cover this threat, it is unwieldy and designed to create friction between neighbours. An outright ban on roaming cats would put the responsibility on owners to restrain cats rather than place the onus on neighbours to establish the offence of "Cat nuisance".		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
203	21/06/2024	Greg Rickie	Y	N	Support	2.2	Cats should be restricted to the owners property - same as dogs or any other animal. They not only attack birds and other animals in reserves but home owners properties	See feedback	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
204	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	The areas	I think having something like this in place is imperative for our wildlife. Piney Lakes is an incredible ecosystem right in the		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							heart of our city and as a local resident I often see cats on the reserve in the early hours of the morning. It's appalling that cats are left to roam in this area. I am supportive of cat ownership however also support banned areas just like our national parks being off limits to domestic pets.		
205	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Part 2 Control of cats 2(1)	This part assumes the owner of a cat that is creating a nuisance (for example, the cat is stalking and killing birds or fowling a neighbour's garden) is identifiable. If the owner is not identifiable there needs to be some way the cat can be impounded/removed/dissuaded from its behaviour.	Protect native wildlife.	Feedback noted. Residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it.
206	21/06/2024	Rhonda Kerr	Y	N	Object	2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area	The prohibited areas should include straying from the owners property to neighbouring properties.	Neighbourhood cats wandering and hunting have killed many birds in my garden over the years. they climb trees and kill young birds every year. If cat owners enjoy their animals, they should enjoy them at their homes. I do not enjoy seeing cats killing baby birds or hunting and distressing you and old birds. We had superb wrens, burrowing parrots, 28's honey eaters, and amny others who have been killed efficiently by roaming cats.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban cats from private properties. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. However, residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it.
207	21/06/2024	ron renton	Y	N	Support	General draft	Cat owners should be subject to the same level of control as dog owners. The impact of cats on wildlife is devastating, I will be lobbying East Fremantle to enact similar legislation		Feedback noted.
208	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	3.1 Number of cats	I don't believe the limit of 2 cats is necessary given that cats are not allowed to wander and cause little or no disruption to neighbours,		Feedback noted. There is no law that prohibits cats from wandering. The City's proposed cat local law sets out a number of 'cat prohibited areas' but does not introduce a blanket ban on cats in public places.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
210	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.1	Nuisance domestic cats outside of home boundry a night . Roaming neighbourhood uncontrolled should be removed. Register all cats if not registered remove from location.	Huge reduction in wildlife distraction and public annoyance. Urinating on property.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered, unless they are exempt. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
211	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	2.1, 2.2 and in general	Refer to attachment Appendix 4 – Attachment to Submission 211	Refer to attachment	Feedback in attachment noted. The term 'nuisance' is already defined in clause 1.3 and its effect does not require cats to be contained to their owner's premises. Schedule 2 has been amended and the number of reserves reduced to those where there is significant native flora or fauna, or which are set aside for conservation or nature. All compliance and enforcement action by the City is guided by the City's Compliance and Enforcement Policy and Compliance and Enforcement Guideline, which provides for an escalating range of actions from education and warnings to infringements and prosecution. The approach taken is determined on a case-by-case basis.
212	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	all	the less cats out killing wildlife the better		Feedback noted.
213	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	New law doesn't go far enough	It should be mandatory for all cat owners to keep their cats in overnight or provide a fully enclosed area on their property,	Any change will be helpful in saving the local fauna	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							so cats are not able to destroy the native fauna.		owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
214	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	Nuisance	I believe cats should not be roaming outside of the house, they should be house bound. Cats are responsible for a huge amount of damage to fauna; feral and domestic cats are responsible for up to two billion native animal deaths every year in Australia (Invasive Species Council). On my weekly walks at Wireless Hill I see cats leaving the reserve and roaming free in gardens bordering the reserve. There is no telling what damage they have done to the birds and small mammals in the reserve. We also have neighborhood cats urinating on our house and pot plants and setting off security lights in the early hours of the morning.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
215	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.1 Cat Nuisance	Cats have killed both small birds and wildlife in my garden.They also pooh in my garden, despite my effort to chase them out. I support control and would even support legislation a strict as in other parts of the world, where cats are inside pets only. Friends I have, who live in the country, have an enclosed walkway where their cats can walk outside, along the walkway to a cage which has been built for them in the sunshine.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
216	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Nuissance Clause	It should be specified that a Cats should be required to stay on the owners premises at ALL times. And a cat leaving the owners premise is a legitimate nuisance. The definition of nuisance seems too vague and ambiguous.	It should be specified that a Cats should be required to stay on the owners premises at ALL times. And a cat leaving the owners premise is a legitimate nuisance. The definition of nuisance seems too vague and ambiguous. Fines should be greater than $200. $200 is far too paltry given	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								the nature of destruction cats cause to birdlife in Attadale.	*2011* for the City to be able to do this. The proposed modified penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.*
217	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Cats need to have a curfew period and/or movement limits so they aren't hunting/roaming. I don't see that mentioned anywhere in the draft.	Many cities and councils around Australia have curfew periods and movement limits for cats. Cats unlike dogs are allowed to roam/hunt anywhere they like 24 hrs a day. More education about damage/death to wildlife from cats. Some people are unaware of where or what their cats are doing or the nuisance they are causing.	More control of cats and less pressure on local wildlife.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
218	21/06/2024	Sabrina Hahn	Y	N	Support	Keeping cats indoors at all times.	Cats need to be kept indoors and not allowed out at night. I have had cat fights in my front garden over the past few weeks that has involved up to 3 cats. In spring when new baby fledglings are in the nest the cats will hunt at night and kill the birds, they hunt at night and have very good eyesight. In Willagee with the increase in housing density we see cats roaming the streets during the day and hear cat fights at night. Penalties need to be more than $200 to deter people letting their cats outside to hunt wildlife.	Make penalties higher for cats found roaming the neighborhood, not just cats found in parks and reserves. Cats that are not registered, chipped or desexed should be euthanized.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The proposed modified penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.*
219	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Draft Cat Local-Law intro: Prohibition of cats from parks, reserves, foreshores & Cat Local Law 2024	*Council covering memo 22/6/24 on Draft Cat Local Law intro: Please include “prohibition from neighbours’ properties too”. *Draft Cat Local Law 2024 “3.5: Conditions” - please include “cats are to be prohibited from neighbours’ properties” too. *Also, the Draft Cat Local Law	Currently you mention prohibition in parks, reserves and foreshores, but many properties like ours are extensions of those parks and are havens for bandicoots, and multiple bird species, including an owl and Carnabys (which use our bird ponds) Dec-Apr each year. Currently a black cat frequents	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban cats from private properties. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. However, residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						3.5 Conditions.	Act refers to Schedule 3. I believe only Schedule 2. is listed.	our property and jumps fences with ease.	City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it. The reference to Schedule 3 has been removed from the proposed cat local law.
220	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.2(1) Cat in a prohibited area	Add a section to this where... Cats must be contained on their owner's property at all times. Cats are not allowed to wander outside their owner's property at any time, 24 hours per day, 7 days a week. AND All cats must be registered and wear a tag or have a chip implanted to identify the cat's owner.	This change would improve the law by ensuring neighbours of cat owners are not subject to the cat left to wander around, kill native wildlife, destroy neighbouring properties and causing havoc. The registering of all cats (just like dogs) would obviously ensure the owner can be located and punished if they don't keep their cat in their own property.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped, de-sexed and registered, and they must wear their registration tag while in public.
221	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	2.1 Cat nuisance	The rules are not tough enough. Keep all cats indoors or on the property at all times. I am an ex cat owner (as a child) whose cats roamed and returned at night (mostly). I love cats but now that I know the damage they do to local wildlife, I wouldn't support any wandering being allowed. The law requires complaints to be made. Then, an opinion to be provided (that the cat was in fact a nuisance). This will cause all sorts of paperwork and disputes and not really prevent loss of wildlife in the mean time. I suggest: Cats must be on property at all times or "effectively controlled" (eg on a lead if walking them) - no exceptions. I would suggest owners are given	This will be much easier to police and is not at all subjective. Fewer disputes, less paperwork. Less evidence required.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered, unless they are exempt.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							time to make changes to their properties for cats who are used to roaming freely. From what I have seen of cat enclosures, they should be possible in a rental with minimal impact on the property - so no excuses there. I am not sure if cats are currently required to be registered, but suggest they should be.		
222	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Cats being a nuisance & limit of cats	Dogs are allowed to urinate all over the neighborhood and also many dog owners do not pickup after their dogs, yet a cat always buries its toilet goings and is meticulous with their cleanliness. There should not be a limit on the number of cats a person owns within reason, as long as they are responsible for those cats they own. Surely the council has better things to do with their time than to take away the joys of owning a cat in the City of Melville who lets be honest is an aging population in most of its suburbs. By the way, cats who do roam around the neighborhoods of Melville might actually be doing a service of keeping the mice epidemic at bay.	Give pensioners/low income earners free sterilization cat vouchers and microchipping options. Incentives like low priced cat runs to rate payers who are struggling would help with any cats who do roam around. There are homeless people sleeping in Melville parks and car parks, maybe concentrate on helping them instead of wasting all this money and time on cats.	Feedback noted.
223	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	number of pets	i feel cat owners are always unfairly targeted, and a general rule for all owners of all animals should be a maximum of 2 pets this includes dog owners too. As my cat is always indoors and we have bought a portable run to put cat in as well, we have no concerns of our cat escaping. This will be good as a neighbour always lets her cat run free day or night and its a nuisance, so hopefully a few fines on the way for her cat.		Feedback noted.
225	21/06/2024	Sandra Price	Y	N	Support	General	Not at present a cat owner but delighted that the draft law	No suggested changes	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							supports ownership of 2 cats, and ackowledges the health benefits, companionship and pleasure cat companions provide. Support proposals that cats must be registered , sterilised and microchipped. Also support keeping cats out of designated areas as well as one can.		
226	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Neither support or object	2.1 2 2.2 1 2.2b	2.1 2 How does one know which Cat/s is creating the nuisance by street fighting, defecting in our Garden or killing our Birds at night? The onus is on the Complainant to identify the Cat and its Owner to enable reporting it. 2.2 1 Are wandering Cats meant to identify and avoid a Prohibited Area as they walk the neighbourhood? Who identifies the Owner of the Cat and reports it? 2.2b How is the Authority going to seize a Cat in a Prohibited area at 10pm (for example).	As the 2011 Cat Law has no Provision for confine Cats to their property, there's no point in making weaker Laws that cannot be policed/enforced. Until Cats are confined to their Owners property, nothing will change.	Feedback noted. The City will act on complaints made by the community. Complaints will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. The evidence required will be evidence that establishes the cat engaged in any of the behaviours outlined in the definition of 'nuisance', or that they were in a 'cat prohibited area'. This could be photos, video or contemporaneous notes. It will be the City's responsibility to determine who owns the cat.
227	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Both proposals	In the future, I would like the owner/s of cat/s to keep their cats on their property or keep them inside.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
228	21/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	reduce predation of feral, owned, un-owned and semi-owned cats on native wildlife."	I fully support the control of cats in the City of Melville. We need to protect our fauna.		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
229	22/06/2024	Kim Chopping	Y	N	Support	Cat limit & Band from any parks	Cats should be licensed & sterilised. They should be banned from being outside their property at all times just like dogs as they do more damage to the environment than dogs	As above	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered and neutered, unless they are exempt. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
230	22/06/2024	eva hart	Y	Y	Support	Cats should be limited as to where they roam.	Our native animals and birds, especially nesting birds don't stand a chance against roaming cats. They need to be protected.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
231	22/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Clause 2.2	While I agree that cats should be prohibited from the areas mentioned in this clause, without actually stipulating that cats should be restricted to their 'home' property I cannot see how this Clause can be patrolled especially at night. Most cats are allowed to roam outside their property both during the day and night as is the case in my suburb as well as roaming into my property. I have a native garden with lots of birds - a paradise for roaming cats! While this Draft Law is a good start we need to ensure cats are not allowed to roam away from their owner's property - in the same way as dogs are effectively restricted to their owner's property and on lead on paths and restricted areas. Why should cats be any	See comments above: cats should be prohibited from all areas other than the property on which they are kept.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							different? Once we did allow dogs to roam the streets without restriction but thankfully this has changed. I also have had the unpleasant experience when driving on Garling Street at under 50kph of killing a cat which darted out in front of my car. It is not something I will forget as a careful driver and animal lover. If this cat had been kept inside it would not have suffered a painful death or caused grief to the [negligent] owner.		
232	22/06/2024	Tony Brown	Y	N	Neither support or object	2.2 (1) (a) & Schedule 2.	While I support prohibiting cats entirely from nature parks and reserves, I suggest that cats on a lead are allowed (with their owners) on grassed parks and reserves.	It is becoming more common for responsible cat owners to walk their cats on a lead. There are many places in Melville where dogs on a lead are permitted, so why not cats? It is healthy for the animals and their owners and should prevent attacks on native fauna.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
233	22/06/2024	Philip Jennings	Y	N	Support	All	This law is urgently needed to protect wildlife from cat predation. I am pleased that it applies to all reserves and foreshore areas. Wildlife should be protected from our pets. I am pleased also that it allows residents to complain about neighbours cats invading their properties and killing birds and skinks.	I think this is a good start.	Feedback noted.
234	22/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Support the introduction of cat controls in Melville	This is a good move		Feedback noted.
235	22/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Nuisance	Stray cat sprays my front and rear doors regularly causing smell and damage.		Feedback noted.
236	22/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	This is long overdue, we lose so much of our native fauna to cats, and they should be treated like dogs and made to be kept inside		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							their owner's properties. It's a shame this isn't a statewide law.		owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
237	22/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area (1) A cat shall not be in any cat prohibited area – (a) as listed on Schedule 2; or	Does not go far enough. Cats should not be allowed to wander the neighbourhood at night! 2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area (1) A cat shall not be in any cat prohibited area – (a) as listed on Schedule 2; Whenever a cat is outside its house, it must be on a lead.	Satisfies the objective of the law "reduce predation of feral, owned, un-owned and semi-owned cats on native wildlife." It also reduces the noise around homes and the toilet waste, cats can leave around rate payers homes in the City of Melville.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
238	22/06/2024	Peter Wasylkewycz	Y	N	Support	All	I fully support the Draft Initiative. Free range cats are a continuous threat to our local bird fauna.		Feedback noted.
239	22/06/2024	Ryan Tan	Y	N	Support	2.1 Cat Nuisance	I am unsure whether I understand this correctly. It would also be a nuisance if a cat entered another person's property and this should also required to be in effect as they defalcate all around places. I got caught off guard once as my thongs or shoes stepped into one. This is not a good experience when I do not expect any.	As long the clause cover the cat entering another property is a nuisance. This would cover this area.	Feedback noted. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry, but generally speaking, a cat simply entering another person's property isn't enough to be a 'nuisance'.
241	22/06/2024	Nathan Greenhill	Y	N	Support	Prohibiting cats from locations.	Law should be extended to include cats not exiting the boundary of their owners property	Law doesn't go far enough. Cat owners should control their cats on their property. And be inside at night.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
242	22/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Section 2	Section 2 doesn't go far enough. Cats should not be allowed off the owners property unless they are under control in the same way dogs need to be controlled.	I don't like seeing dead cats that have been hit by cars. Cats also hunt birds. If cats were always contained and controlled these things wouldn't happen.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									2011 for the City to be able to do this.
243	23/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area	I would extend this, and actually be happy to have the clause say that cats must not be able to roam away from the owner's property, there's no way to stop cats roaming to all of the prohibited areas in schedule 2 unless a cat is walked on a lead, or constrained within the property boundary, e.g. kept indoors, or if outdoors, unable to leave the property, which may mean having a cat run. As a cat owner, I keep my cat indoors, and we will get a cat run at some point if we decide to let her outdoors. We only let our previous cat out when we were outside and she wasn't allowed out of our sight. She was older and not inclinded to jump, so we could manange this.	I think there should be a much greater focus on protecting native wildlife, and cats are hunters, so if the City of Melville is serious about protecting wildlife, then the rules should be much stricter, there's no way to stop cats roaming, and it would be very difficult for anyone to catch a cat who did end up visiting the areas in schedule 2, so you'd struggle to enforce this part of the law. Why not just make it a requirement to keep cats constrained on the owner's property, this then reduces any nuisance to neighbours, and helps reduce the threat to local wildlife.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
244	23/06/2024	Lorraine Harrison	Y	Y	Object	3.1 Limit on number of cats	2 cats is too restrictive and would discourage people from registering their cats	3 or 4 cats should be allowed. I am in support of the rest of the draft local law. Residents should have easy access to traps for cats straying onto one's property at night.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
245	23/06/2024	Hermione Hickling	Y	Y	Support	Extent of prohibited area	Cats should not be allowed to trespass on other peoples property. An uncontrolled cat should be treated the same as an uncontrolled dog. It is a danger to wildlife		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban cats from private properties. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. However, residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it.
246	23/06/2024	Frank Weggelaar	Y	N	Object	The narrow approach taken to control the problem.	1. Each cat should be registered just as dogs are, with a concession to the registration fee for sterilised cats. Cats are far more difficult to control than dogs. 2. Cats should be confined to the owner's property. Many residents		Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped and registered, and

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							create gardens designed to attract native wildlife only to see them falling prey to cats straying into their yard. 3. The penalties are not severe enough to act as a deterrent to owners who do not contain their cats. 4. How will cats be identified and owners traced? Will micro-chipping be mandatory?		they must wear their registration tag while in public. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The proposed penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011*.
247	23/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Neither support or object	Definition of nuisance	If a cat goes into private property that should define nuisance. I'm highly allergic and have 3 neighbours cats regularly sitting on my outdoor sofa. I don't want to get caught up in debate over the definition of nuisance. Just keep it simple and make the law that cats must remain on their property	This would stop debate, costly Melville staff workload and simplify the law.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
248	23/06/2024	Julia Horton	Y	Y	Object	3.1 Limit on number of cats	We have 5 cats. They are contained on our premises and we have secured our back and side gardens so they have trees to climb and bushed to hide in and pounce on each other. Indoors we have 3 cats trees for them to climb, scratch, and we play with them all daily and dote on them. They all have very different personalities and are each a delight and source of amusement and joy for us. They love to play together, and hide in the cat tunnel and ambush each other. They groom each other and sleep curled up together. They are all registered with the City of Melville, and are microchipped and desexed. I can't imagine ever having only 2 cats. When I was a child we had 5 cats and I've pretty much had	I would support a limit of 2 cats with an option to have a permit for an additional up to three cats (which can automatically be transferred to another cat when one dies) subject to the cats being contained on the owner's premises at all times, an inspection by the council that the conditions the cats are kept in are suitable, and the neighbours don't object. This way, responsible owners like us are not penalised.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							that many until now (I'm now 55). I've worked at animal shelters, and vets and have adopted many homeless cats over the years. Given this, you probably would assume I would naturally oppose a limit to the number of cats per household but I do understand the reasoning behind it. Ideally, If people contained their cats on their premises at all times then this would prevent killing of wildlife and nuisance behaviour. However, irresponsible owners could then be imprisoning cats in inappropriate homes eg not enough space or enrichment which would have a significant impact on a cat's wellbeing (i.e. lots of bored, depressed cats with cabin fever). So containing cats is probably not the best solution. Limiting the numbers that are roaming could help. Although just one roaming cat can do significant damage to local wildlife. So what then to do about wildlife destruction? - First, I think we should concentrate our efforts on the real culprits on this issue i.e deforestation for timber and for grazing livestock, bulldozing bush to build houses, loss of massive amounts of habitat for our wildlife which is having a far greater impact on our native animals than the relatively small numbers of wildlife that remain in suburbia being targeted by cats.		
249	23/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.4 Nuisance cats	Nuisance cats should be trapped if other people's property, as a property owner I have no idea who's cats are killing the native wildlife and birds in my back yard, I see piles of feathers and the empty birds nest only, they also take massive dumps and spray there urine in my herb garden which is a health hazard,	It would facilitate native wildlife to re populate the area and also allow people to safely eat herbs and veggies from there garden without the fear of getting sick from cat scat and urine contamination, it is terrible that an invasive species such as cats are allowed to roam freely, kill native	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								wildlife and contaminate people's gardens	
250	23/06/2024	Stephanie Harding	Y	Y	Object	2.2	It is unjust to retroactively change the laws affecting current cat owners. While I support the introduction of new regulations for future cat ownership, including the requirement for cats to be kept indoors full-time, altering the rules for existing cats is neither fair to the animals nor their owners. The council's intent to prevent cats from roaming in reserves is understandable, but outdoor cats cannot be easily confined, and transitioning an outdoor cat to indoor life is distressing and inhumane. My personal experience has shown that confining my cat indoors causes significant stress and anxiety. Imposing new restrictions on existing cats will place undue pressure on their owners, potentially leading to an increase in cat surrenders, which would further burden our already strained shelters, such as Cat Haven.		Feedback noted. The proposed local law does not require cats to be kept indoors full-time. Rather, it specifies 'cat prohibited areas' where cats are not allowed to be at any time.
251	24/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Cat ownership	I don't believe limiting the number of cats a household can have to two is helpful. If you are aware of the current state of shelters and rescues, you will know they are overflowing. Some people like to help out by fostering multiple cats at once, or even adopting them. I think there needs to be more regulation around keeping cats indoors, desexing programs, and clamping down on breeders than limiting the number of cats a potentially great cat owner can have which also helps out the rescues.	I don't believe there should be a limit on the number of cats you can own. Some people like to help out by fostering multiple cats at once, or even adopting them. I think there needs to be more regulation around keeping cats indoors, desexing programs, and clamping down on breeders than limiting the number of cats a potentially great cat owner can have which also helps out the rescues.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
252	24/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	I agree with the new cat law but don't think it	I appreciate that the council is trying to change things, however I have never seen a cat in our local reserve or foreshore unless these		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						does enough	cats are out at night which they are, but how you can police this is another matter. All cats should be kept indoors.		cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
253	24/06/2024	Geoff Corrick	Y	N	Neither support or object	A. Schedule 2 -Cat Prohibited Areas, B. 1.3 Definitions and PART 2 - CONTROL OF CATS 2.1 Cat Nuisance	Schedule 2: Bull Creek Reserve (recently renamed Gabiljee Reserve) is not on the list of Cat Prohibited Areas (either under B or G). Of all the Reserves/Parks in Bull Creek (for example Bob Gordon, Ron Carroll, John Creany!, Fred Johnson which are on the list, plus another 11), I think this one should be top of the list of those included. It has year-long running water, attracts many aquatic birds (Pacific Black Ducks, White Ibis, White-faced Heron, Yellow Spoonbill, Night Heron) as well as the shrub and tree based birds ranging from Wrens to Black Cockatoos. Please correct this ommission. (If Brockman Park, at the head of Bull Creek Reserve, was thought to cover Bull Creek Reserve this is not the case). Suggest another clause under 2.1. "A cat that is not under effective control is a nuisance". 1.3 Definitions and PART 2 and 2.1: the phrase "effective control" is listed in the definitions but is not used in the rest of the document (if my search is accurate). Does a cat wandering onto my property come under the definition of Cat Nuisance (we have regular visits from two or three different cats)? Clearly these are not under "effective control" and I would classify them as a nuisance (particularly when they use the garden as a toilet). I think the cat nuisance section should clearly state that an	A. Make the list in Schedule 2 more complete. B. Tightens up the control of wandering cats. I have just noticed the next paragraph - hope you can break the above into two.	Feedback noted. The 'effective control' definition in Part 1 was included by mistake and has been removed. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry, but generally speaking, a cat simply entering another person's property isn't enough to be a 'nuisance'.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							unwelcome cat is not under "effective control".		
254	24/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Neither support or object	Nuisance	The cat is not at fault. If cats are free range they would be on the parks mentioned.	Cats to be on the owner's property by having a run or indoors all the time. That saves the cats from roaming onto property that isn't theirs, getting run over or attacking native life. Also stops unnecessary breeding.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
255	24/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	ownership of 2 cats only and area permitted to be in	Those with space should be permitted up to 3 or 4 cats, all spayed though. People can have multiple of dogs and children, should be allowed for cats. Cats should be permitted to be in the places listed as not allowed, so long as in a secure device such as a cat walker/transport box/secure basket on a bike, etc. Dogs are often off their leases in these area and cause a lot more problems for the fauna and flora as well as for the people, especially children also enjoying these areas. Why is it cat laws are being made so strict, but nothing is being done about dogs = they cause a lot more damage defecating everywhere and with attacks on children especially, there are too many instances of children not being able to use the many playgrounds around the City of Melville due to dogs being allowed to run loose in them and defecating in them.	insist that unless dogs are confined to a dog only area, they must be on a leash and muzzled, as in many other countries already. The safety of children is more important than the freedom of dogs!	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The management of dogs is not within the scope of this project and this feedback has been passed to the relevant team for review.
256	24/06/2024	Brad Holme	Y	Y	Support	Permits	Households already with more than two registered cats at the date of new local law comming into effect should have the permit issued at no cost. Background: We currently have 3 registered cats that cannot leave the property. We would not expect any objections from our	Does not punish those that have been doing the right thing with another cost.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							neighbours. There is no way we will give up a cat so a permit (or exemption) is required.		will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats.
257	24/06/2024	Jesse Christidis	Y	Y	Object	Your reasoning is plain stupid and you are just going along with all the other bullshit	You need to give grants to people to pay for cat enclosures. We pay a stupid amount on rates every year so include this in your rates	Put your efforts into other areas rather than trying stop people from second guessing having a beautiful companion	Feedback noted.
258	25/06/2024	Graeme Sassella Otley	Y	N	Neither support or object	No. of cats and Keeping of Part 3 : 3.1.	I am totally in favour of the control of pet cats and exotic cats in the landscape. Amendments needed: 3.1 The wording for home keeping should be that 'a person shall be able to own and keep up to 2 cats with a permit specify the cat with an ear chip. Keeping of cat: the cats must be kept on the premises at all times unless transporting or exercising. Exercising or transporting a cat will be with a cat on a leash at all times or in an RSPCA approved carry box. The cats should be neuted unless authorised for breeding.	The keeping of these animals should be no different to keeping a dog in that they need to be easily identified and kept under control. This ensures that the cat cannot wander the neighbourhood at anytime without owner's supervision, cannot escape and is kept in a safe and humane manner. Penalties for breaking these rules/laws need to be applied as for dogs. Importantly, any damage to the property or animals of others need to be covered as well. e.g. killing of anothers' pet birds or kittens. Stopping the indiscriminate breeding is also important to ensure good control.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that cats over the age of six months must be microchipped and neutered, unless they are exempt. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. Any dispute over property damage is a private matter between two parties, and existing laws provide the mechanism by which this can be addressed in court. Rules and restrictions around cat breeding are provided for in the *Cat Act 2011*.
259	25/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All.	I support the proposed changes to the local law, however, I don't believe they go far enough. Given the cat predation statistics upon native species, some of which are endangered as a result, I believe that cats should be kept indoors, or in a council inspected & approved cat run at all times. When outside they should be	As above.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							secured to prevent predation & ensure their safety & the community's quiet enjoyment of the area, by means of a lead, cat carrier or similar. If a cat owner has a cat run, it should be subject to annual council inspections, to ensure it is still secure. Whilst you can mostly contain a dog within a fenced property, the same cannot be said for cats. I don't believe it's realistic to expect that a cat won't wander from it's fenced property. A fenced property also doesn't protect native species that come into the property. Confining cats indoors &/or a cat run is the only logical & humane solution for cats, their owners & native species, in my opinion. I was also shocked to learn that cat owners could have more than 2 cats without a permit , have their cat/s in public without being secured &/or in a nature reserve prior to this proposed change to the local law! I'm a responsible dog owner & none of this applies to me/dog owners, other than off lead dog parks & yet dogs do not prey upon native species nearly as much as cats. Whilst I am not a cat owner, I am a cat lover. Unfortunately, my husband is allergic to cats. If I owned a cat I would voluntarily keep it inside &/or in a cat run, for the sake of our wildlife & it's safety. Cat owners that propose otherwise are irresponsible for their cat, if nothing else.		
260	25/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Maximum pet prescription	Although I agree with a majority of what's been proposed, I disagree with setting a maximum of 2 cats.		Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
261	25/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	All of the local law	Why is the focus on the cat owners when it is blantly obvious	It would make it fair, and a good use of tax payers money for a	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							that laws need to be passed to protect cats and their owners from the harm done towards them from people who decided to either relocate them against their will (the recent case of Ralph) or worse killing them. And nothing is done. These are living creatures which are members of the family and yet they are treated almost as vermin. It's disgraceful.	start . Second it would send a message that violence is not acceptable towards anything, cat or human. There is huge talks about how to stop men on women violence well maybe stop making low level violence ok to start.	Animal cruelty is dealt with by the *Animal Welfare Act 2002*, which is enforced by the RPSCA. The RSPCA provides information on how to make an animal cruelty report on their website.
262	27/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Part 2 Clause 2.1 Cat nuisance	I feel that two should be the limit of cats owned, considering that they need to be contained in a house or yard. Free roaming cats create problems for neighbours in that they dig up gardens and pot plants for toilet purposes. I am a cat lover, so there is no malice in my stated opinion.	Owners are obliged to have a cat run outdoors if they cannot be contained indoors.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
263	27/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N/A	N/A	(2) If a cat is at any time in a place in contraventio n of subclause 2.2(1) – (a) The owner of the cat commits an offence; and (b) An authorised person may seize and impound the cat in accordance with the Ac	Firstly, will there be a grandfather clause in respect to cats in parks, etc. My cat is 15 and has been an outdoor cat his whole life. He does not go far these days but we do live close to Fredrick Baldwin Park so there is a possiblity of him entering the park. Secondly what you say impound what does this mean... define with details of where a cat would be held and what actions will be taken to reunite the animal with the owner. My concern is that the facilities are not suitable, and my cat has eplispley and requires medication twice a day. Medical conditions need to be considered.		Feedback noted. There will not be a grandfather clause in respect of clause 2.2. If the proposed cat local law is adopted by Council, all residents will need to take steps to ensure their cats do not enter the places listed as a 'cat prohibited area'.
264	27/06/2024	Geoff Wise	Y	N	Object	Overall concept.	My name is Geoff Wise. I live in close proximity to two neighbours who allow their cat/cats to roam external to their properties every	I was hoping that the Melville Council personnel would show some backbone and require the cat owners to instal Cat Runs on	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							night. My property includes a sand pit area which is used by my visiting grandchildren. I need to clean the sand pit almost on a daily basis of cat stool and urine - the urine smell remains in the area. My property garden beds have a pine bark covering which are left in a deplorable state each night following the cat visits. At least once a month, I need to clean up the remains of birds killed by the cats on my property. Cat fighting is a regular occurrence.	their properties. Dog owners do not allow their dogs to roam at night. Cats should be restrained accordingly which would save many thousands of native animals and improve neighbourly relationships. Appropriate fines could then be applied to cat owners who fail to adhere to Melville Council regulations.	cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
265	27/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Clause 2.2 (1) and 3.5 (b)	Prohibited areas should include all areas outside the yard of Cat owners as destruction of birdlife occurs in neighbors' yards along with cats using other people's yards to do their business Clause 3.5 (b) should also include a Cut run so that these animals cannot roam all over the neighborhood	By Make the Cat Owners responsible for the care of their pets, that is if the City is genuine in wanting to control Cats	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
266	27/06/2024	Jennifer Cullen	Y	Y	Support	Cat Local Law	The law is flexible in how owners adhere to prohibitions from nature reserves, giving many options to cat owners. The description of "nuisance" is broad and achieves the stated aims/intent of preventing cats from harming wildlife. Fines are quite reasonable. There are no requirements to put down animals under any section of the Law, which I would not support. Owners have the chance to correct any offenses/prevent future offences.		Feedback noted.
267	27/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	2.1	I believe cats should be kept indoors.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									2011 for the City to be able to do this.
268	27/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Doesn't go far enough	Cats should be confined to their owners property. They should not be allowed to roam into other people's gardens and homes.	Protection of local wildlife and other restrained animals	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
269	28/06/2024	Richard Gable	Y	Y	Object	1 and 2	I object to the entire premise of this proposal. Both clauses, 1 and 2. Clause 1. The local government should have no authority whatsoever to dictate how many cats a household has. Cats enrich people's lives, this is scientifically proven. Many people save the lives of cats by adoption through cat rescue centres, such as Cat Haven or the RSPCA. These cats are given loving homes and saved from difficult circumstances or extermination, by caring humans. I see no benefit to restricting the number of cats people share their homes and lives with. It is none of the Council's business. Cats have as much right to a loving home as a dog or any other pet. Clause 2. Cats are living creatures whose nature is to be outside as well as in. Cats vary in how far they roam. They should continue to be allowed to. Most cat owners do not know how far their cats roam: is this working up to a further proposal to keep all cats indoors? That would be horrendously cruel to all cats within the city of Melville. The list of prohibited areas is so extensive it appears to cover every scrap of green, even the		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							tiniest of spaces. So virtually no cat owner could be certain their cat did not visit. This proposed law would pave the way for anyone who dislikes cats to act out their grievances. Or indeed anyone who has a grievance against any cat owner. Indeed this entire proposal would appear to be conceived by people who dislike cats. Cats are not a nuisance, nor are they the only predators, by any means. History has proven time and time again that attempting to control an eco- system by reduction of one species has always had disastrous effects. Fining people for their cats wandering into newly designated No Go areas, seizing and impounding their beloved companions? Reprehensible. The only improvement to this proposed law is to withdraw it in its entirety. I am dismayed and appalled that it has got thus far. It must not be implemented in any shape or form.		
270	28/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	1	In general support		Feedback noted.
271	29/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All	Any progress towards all cats inside is good		Feedback noted.
272	29/06/2024	Dale Harris	Y	N	Support	Schedule 1	I don't believe the fines are sufficient to make people take the laws seriously. I believe it should be increased to $1000 per infraction.	These would help people understand the seriousness of the issue and take positive steps to ensure their cats are under control.	Feedback noted. The proposed penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.* The maximum penalty the City can impose under a cat local law is $500, which is 10% of the maximum fine that a Court can impose.
273	29/06/2024	Kathleen Press	Y	N	Support	Nuisance	A resident of Palmyra for 34 years my husband and I have maintained our property as a place for local wildlife to thrive only to see our neighbours cats enter our property and harass	Cats not to roam on others property Keep cats inside at night	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							bird life and little lizards. I also grow vegetables and cats defecate in the garden patch which is unacceptable. I don't believe cats have the right to trespass and believe the nuisance clause has not gone far enough in making cat owners responsible to keep their cats on their on property.		premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
274	30/06/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Offences	Cats are predatory animals, with a single cat capable of killing a huge number of animals every day. They also hunt for fun/practice not just food. It should be illegal for cats to be outside the premises, or failing this, illegal to have them outside between dusk and dawn (though I would probably say 9am to cover off the main active periods for the majority of our birds). Cat owners made a choice to purchase a predatory animal, the protection of our fragile and in many case endangered wildlife MUST take precedence. The city of Melville has a very high number of native bush areas which are essential to the management, preservation, and increase in numbers of our native wildlife and biodiversity. Cats cannot be allowed to negate these preservation efforts, at some point someone needs to make the tough decisions to do what is right.	Biodiversity and endangered native species preservation	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
275	30/06/2024	Claire Greenwell	Y	N	Support	General comment	Congratulations to the City of Melville on the development of the Cat Local Law and for their leadership on the matter of free-roaming cats. Suburban environments, including our remnant bushland, parks and verges are important areas for biodiversity. Yes, pet cats are ubiquitously distributed in these environments. This law is a great		Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							step towards reducing the impacts of free-roaming cats on wildlife, educating owners, and improving animal welfare outcomes for companion animals.		
276	1/07/2024	Irena Sikorska	Y	N	Neither support or object	No. of cats allowed	The way the act reads, it suggests that owners can have no more than two cats at any time. The aspects about requesting a permit relate to opening a cattery. Shouldn't it be no more than two cats without a permit? If not, then I'm curious to know what you think people with three cats are going to do once this is approved?	Change the clause to read, no more than two cats without a permit.	Feedback noted. The permit process specified in Part 3 is in relation to applying for permission to have more than two cats as well as to operate a cattery. The City has split clause 3.1 in to three different clauses to make it clearer that this is the case.
277	1/07/2024	Irena Sikorska	Y	N	Neither support or object	Cats out at night	I was disappointed to read nothing about keeping cats inside at night, which is something owners can control. I don't think this act goes far enough to protect wildlife. I'm also not sure how you expect cat owners to prevent their cats going into preserved areas during the day.	Include a clause to state cats need to kept inside at night.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
278	1/07/2024	Beverley Jenkins	Y	N	Support	all	No cat should be allowed to roam uncontrolled. Owner must provide an enclosed cat exercise area - to be inspected by a Melville Council official at the cost of the owner. Nobody should be allowed to have unneutered cats. Owner must register every cat & pay an annual fee for this (same as for dog owners). It is discriminatory to make it compulsory to register a dog & not a cat. Cat owner must be responsible for the movement of the cat & be fined if it is found to be roaming free and/or a nuisance eg killing fauna, entering other people's yards, attacking people & other pets, male cats "spraying" outside areas & people's gardens. It's about time there were very strict laws about cat ownership	Make it much stricter to own a cat/s & force owners to be entirely responsible. Put the onus completely on cat owners about what their cat/s do, where they go & the dreadful harm they create. Make fines high & enforceable. Also in severe cases order a cat/s to be euthanased at the cost of the owner.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped, de-sexed and registered, and they must wear their registration tag while in public. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							because cats inflict massive harm to fauna & are responsible for savage deaths of animals & hugely endangering many species in Aus. Millions are killed yearly by both domestic & feral cats. And uncontrolled cats often become feral. They also breed prolifically. There MUST be major changes put in place because the problems have been severely overlooked for too long. And I do not hate cats! It's the irresponsible lazy owners that I'm disgusted with.		
279	1/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	Cat Prohibited Areas and Permits	It is beyond ridiculous to try and enforce a Cat Prohibited Area in locations that (generally) back onto residential properties. (Not to mention that my cat has no money to pay the infringement and will not care if you give him or me an infringement!) Due to his lack of interest and financial means, I will become responsible for the infringement that would be issuable as soon as my cat has stepped 10cm outside of his and my backyard, which absurd and not a nuisance to anyone. As for the permits...surely my rates are enough?! This appears to be another attempt to raise revenue for the council as I am confident that the permits will not be free! I pay for my cats and their needs. I encourage them to not wander. I don't see how it is of any relevance to the council if I have cats or not, let alone a reason for the council to be able to charge me!	Encourage cat bells and responsible pet ownership. Please don't pursue a dictatorial approach when the majority of the population is aiming to be responsible owners and protect the natural environment. Cat Prohibited Areas cannot be areas near residential properties. This is an unreasonable expectation.	Feedback noted.
280	2/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Support	All	I wholeheartedly agree that cats should not be allowed to freely roam. They destroy native wildlife and are inherent killers. All cats, unless registered breeders, should also be neutered.		Feedback noted. There is no law that prohibits cats from wandering. The City's proposed cat local law sets out a number of 'cat prohibited areas'

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							As previous owners of cats, no matter how loved or well fed, they will kill small native mice and birds.		but does not introduce a blanket ban on cats in public places. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of six months must be neutered unless they are exempt.
281	2/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	No provision for owners to register their cats	I ask City of Melville to consider registration of cats by cat owners. How is it possible to restrict maximum ownership of two cats without knowing how many cats the resident has? By what method? Why is registration of dogs necessary and not of cats? Cats come into and poo in my garden then leave and go home. This isn't acceptable to me. .	The changes would keep account of the number of cats in the City. It would prevent or at least restrict cats getting pregnant and having unwanted litters. It would restrict cats killing wildlife during patrolling neighbourhoods at night when let out. It would restrict cats going into neighbouring gardens to do their business.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped, de-sexed and registered, and they must wear their registration tag while in public.
282	3/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	All Parts	I think it is effective.		Feedback noted.
283	6/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Y	Object	4.2	Think the fines are unnecessarily punitive. Especially for elderly who have severe financial stress due to trying to survive on pensions that do not keep in line with inflation and the increases of grocery bills . Think this should be brought in slowly to allow for people with to decide what hey want to do going forward. Very hard to suddenly change older cats , to try and keep them inside. We adopted older cat from cat haven and although we tried to keep him in as they advised, was not possible.	I would prefer a long process for law to come into place . This is to allow older cats and owners respite. In principle I would like to protect wildlife in reserves and going forward would probably not get another cat.	Feedback noted.
285	6/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Object	Containment	It is more realistic to ask that cats be contained at night (when they do most of their hunting).	All the regulations relating to dogs in restricted areas are not being enforced at all. Same goes for watercraft speed limits. Why introduce more regulations that cannot be enforced? Achieving complete containment for existing cats will be extremely expensive for cat owners. Make it realistic/doable and most people will try to do the right thing. Containment at night makes sense and then educating new	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								cat owners to contain kittens from the start.	
286	6/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	I hate cats coming into my back yard, sitting on my outdoor chairs and leaving fur behind. I'm over cat owners not taking responsibility.	Would prefer cats not to be able to leave their yards unless on a lead		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
287	7/07/2024	mark Garden	Y	Y	Support	the law in general	This is a good idea. It is good to see Melville pick up on the Cat Act and draft local laws. We have been breeding and owning many cats over the years and have always kept the cats in our property. Cats do not need to roam in or any where in public for that matter. I have attached two suggestions regarding existing cats and effective control. Appendix 5 – Attachment to Submission 287		Feedback in attachment noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be on a leash or in a carrier). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
288	8/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	N	Support	Part 3	Cat control laws should include keeping cats indoors and not allowed to freely roam. Like dogs, they should be leash trained and walked if required. Not only for the safety of local wildlife (how is the owner to restrict the cat from certain areas? Surely they should be not allowed to roam freely at all) but also for the safety and wellbeing of the cat. The dangers	Improvements include higher wildlife security, since it is doubtful that prohibiting cats only in certain areas is effective since owners let cats roam with no control over or regard for where they are, and improved cat wellbeing and safety.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, such as requiring them to be on a leash, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							to the cat are numerous, eg. dog attacks from dogs rightfully in their own yards, being run over, frustrated neighbours trapping or harming them, rat baits, etc. They are also a danger to motorists and other people's pets such as rabbits and birds. Cats should not be allowed to enter other people's property.		
289	9/07/2024	Lachlan Kirkwood	Y	N	Support	Prohibiting cats from parks, reserves and foreshore areas	Extend the prohibition to all council land.	I don't think limiting the law to parks, reserves and foreshore areas will be enough of a deterrent to encourage people to keep their cats indoors and away from native animals.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
290	9/07/2024	Eddie Local	Y	N	Support	Part 2 - Control of cats	Cat owners should not allow their cat to wander freely at any time. (Restrict cat to the owner's residence). Any cat that is free to roam is potentially a nuisance. eg cat litter and bird predation As a minimum this should apply to cat owners living adjacent to Cat Prohibited Areas.	Put onus on cat owners to comply. (some cat owners are in denial that their cat could ever cause a nuisance, but by nature a cat will always be a potential nuisance.)	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
291	10/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	responsible cat ownership and associated provisions/specifying places within the City where cats are prohibited absolutely.	Specifying places within the City where cats are prohibited absolutely is a good start. However responsible cat ownership should require all cat owners to ensure their pets remain within the boundaries of the owners' residence at all times - need to be kept indoors and be contained within a cat run. Off the owners' premises, the owner needs to ensure the cat is under their control and that they are kept on a harness. Cats are not welcome to enter our yard, make their way through cafe blinds onto back patio to position themselves on furniture, leap onto pieces of furniture to gain access to roof	Cats not given opportunity of becoming strays, feral or breeding. Other people's pets kept away from property not belonging to their owner and unable to freely hunt wildlife.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							space, climb onto our parked cars, spray and do their business around the place, hunt the wildlife, have fights with other cats, etc...		
292	12/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	cats only prohibited from parks and reserves	I dont believe the laws go far enough. My opinion is that cats should be contained within a persons private property. Our cats are indoor cats and if they go outdoors, we stay with them and keep them within an area set up so we can stop them jumping fences. I think it is very bad for cats to be let to run around. They an be hit by cars, as they get older dogs become a real danger and have to fight for territory as examples of bad things. I also have a native garden with bird baths and do not want cats in my yard	pet owners need to be responsible for their animals so keeping them on their own private property is important. How can a pet owner know what problems or suffering is happening with their cat if they just open the door in the morning and then let them back inside at night. Also, the current proposal doesnt go far enough to protect wildlife. Cats not only take a terrible toll on birds, they kill lizards and all sorts of stuff	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
293	12/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	2.1, 2.2	Prohibited areas should include all areas outside of a dwelling or home. Cats should be kept indoors, or in a backyard enclosure.	This would improve the local law by decreasing the amount of native wildlife being killed by cats, and it would increase the populations our native birds and mammals.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
295	13/07/2024	Gaynor Dawson	Y	No	Object	Prohibited areas and failure to prohibit cats out at night	The law does not go far enough. We have a lot of various types of birds around and possibly quendas going by the holes dug in a neighbour's lawn. I came out to the front garden recently because of the noise butcher birds and magpies were making and there was a cat. Though the birds were not harmed at that time, we have had 2 baby magpies killed in our front yard. Our dog probably discourages cats from entering our back yard and killing them there. The law should:	Proposed changes would strengthen the draft local cat law to reduce native wildlife predation in areas not specified in the law. Native wildlife does not confined itself to parks and reserves and foreshores	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							1. Make it an offence to allow a cat outside at night 2. Make it an offence to allow cats to roam outside the owner's property		
296	13/07/2024	Gaynor Dawson	Y	No	Object	Definition of nuisance	I have already submitted feedback but was not clear about the area that needs strengthening. The definition of nuisance requires greater thought. I propose that it covers cats that are outside their owner's property and not under the owner's control because they are a danger to any wildlife anywhere, not just in designated parks, reserves and foreshores	Strengthens the definition of nuisance and gives greater protection to wildlife	Feedback noted. The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it.
297	14/07/2024	Hilary McGowan	Y	Yes	Support	All	Strongly support all of this to protect wildlife. Would like it to go further to have a night time curfew.	Nighttime curfew to save wildlife and also protect cats. Council give $50 rebate on cat netting or similar like they do for security and other councils do for verge waterswisewgardens.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
299	15/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All	I support the draft local law as it will assist in protecting our local wildlife		Feedback noted.
300	15/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Neither support or object	Cat nuisance	There needs to be a curfew on cats at night. I found yet another dead pigeon in my yard today. Cats come into my yard regularly at night, they shouldn't be allowed to roam freely.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
301	15/07/2024	Leeann Gill	Y	No	Support	Keeping cats to the perimeter of their own house like dogs	Helping the fauna numbers to grow and to live unbothered by being stalked.		Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
302	15/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	Number of cats	We currently have 4 rescue cats, all sterilised, microchipped and registered with Melville Council	I suggest that if the backyard and house are secured, there should be no limit on the number of cats	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						allowed to keep.	(all have lifetime registration at $100 each). In anticipation of cat laws we have had our back yard professionally enclosed at a cost of $10 000, so our cats never leave our premises. Part 3.1 a I believe there should be an exemption allowing more than 2 cats if the house and backyard are secured and the cats are kept within. Part 3.2 e I object to having to obtain a permit for more than 2 cats, as I expect I would have to pay for this on top of already paying for registration of my cats. I don't believe I should have to consult neighbours to keep more than 2 cats as mine are not affecting anyone else. Part 3.5 b, c I would like to know how you will determine issuing of permits - are you going to inspect premises to determine suitability, and what criteria will be used? I don't understand the calculation of cats under 6 months not being included - what happens when they reach 6 months and 1 day? I think these laws will impact on cat rescues such as the Cat Haven, and they will be unable to find homes for cats. Will fostering of cats be allowed, and will this count in the number of cats allowed on the premises?	kept (within reason, and obviously there needs to be adequate space). I think there should be an exemption to gaining a permit in these circumstances. Maybe you could base number of cats per house on the number of bedrooms - i.e. 4 bedrooms = 4 cats.	Premises will be inspected as part of the permit application process. Cats under six months of age are excluded from the limit, as this is consistent with the *Cat Act 2011*. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
303	15/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	1.3, 3.2 and most of the document	1.3.. "effective control".....keeping a cat tethered, caged etc - impractical and bordering on abuse 3.2...application for permit....request for reason and justification ...object strongly to this , cats are pets and we don't need local government to agree/deny us the pleasure and interfere with our personal lives. Agree to limiting 2 cats per household and keeping breeders to account.	Hypocritical to use the reason of concern for the native fauna or flora when environmental damage is continually being destroyed for development - don't blame all this on the cats . We need to protect our species but this law is pandering to the minority and local govt is playing identity politics This law will increase the number of cats being surrendered or deserted - what will be achieved by that	Feedback noted. The proposed cat local law only requires a resident to have a permit if they want to have three or more cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								Do not employ "cat police" like the "bin police" - unacceptable to use ratepayers money amongst other reasons Rats....don't want to use poison as birds can be affected - own a cat and problem solved! Yes there is a need to ensure there are measures in place to keep some control which the council already has but this law is very heavy handed and I object to being treated in this manner. I do not own a cat but I stand up for the rights of being able to enjoy to choose our pets without this big brother political interference in our lives	
304	15/07/2024	Marina Makarkina	Y	Yes	Object	Keeping of Cats - Number of Cats	The requirement to obtain permission, including neighbours' permission, to keep more than two cats is a significant violation of privacy and individual rights. This clause is intrusive and creates potential for conflict between neighbors, infringing on personal autonomy within one's own home. Decisions regarding pet ownership should remain a private matter, as long as the pets are well cared for and do not cause disturbances or harm to others.	Instead of imposing arbitrary limits and invasive requirements, I urge lawmakers to focus on creating comprehensive guidelines that address the root causes of animal neglect and abuse. This should include educational programs on responsible pet ownership (including keeping cats contained on their owner's property), financial support for building catios (like some other councils provide), accessible spay/neuter services to control the cat population humanely, and better funding for animal control and welfare organizations.	Feedback noted.
305	15/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	2.1 Cat nuisance	Cat nuisance seems to be defined by entering a Public Nature space.., but what of repeatedly entering one's own property in night time hours for example, - will reporting such feline behaviour qualify as a nuisance?	Merely an enquiry as to how far the. Cat nuisance chase apply to private property / home owners	Feedback noted. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry, but generally speaking, a cat simply entering another person's property isn't enough to be a 'nuisance'.
306	16/07/2024	Melissa Russell	Y	No	Support	Definition of nuisance, identification of cats,	Nuisance behavior" needs to include entering private property without permission, defecating or urinating in gardens, and causing	Provides a clear and comprehensive definition of nuisance behavior, ensuring that cat-related issues are explicitly	Feedback noted. The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						containment of cats	harm or distress to other pets or children. Identification: Similar to dogs, all cats must wear a collar with an identification tag. Cat owners must ensure their cats are contained within their own property. This may include the use of fences, enclosures, or other suitable barriers	addressed. Helps property owners protect their gardens, pets, and children from unwanted disturbances and potential harm caused by cats. Establishes a legal basis for filing complaints and taking action against irresponsible cat owners Facilitates the identification of stray or lost cats, enabling quicker reunification with their owners. Encourages responsible pet ownership by ensuring cat owners can be held accountable for their pets' actions. Assists animal control authorities in enforcing regulations and resolving disputes between neighbors. Reduces the likelihood of cats trespassing on neighboring properties, thereby minimizing conflicts and damage to gardens. Enhances the safety of other pets and children by preventing unwanted encounters with roaming cats. Promotes responsible pet ownership by encouraging cat owners to take proactive measures in managing their pets' behavior.	definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over 6 months of age must be microchipped, de-sexed and registered, and they must wear their registration tag while in public. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
307	16/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Owners being made responsible when cats are a nuisance	I support this		Feedback noted.
308	16/07/2024	Kate Cranney	Y	Yes	Support	The amendment as a whole	I think this change is fantastic. Cats - even domestic cats - kill an eye watering amount of native animals. I wholeheartedly support any measure to make cat owners more responsible for their pets — I say this as someone who lives in a house where our two cats are never allowed outside. I want to express my full support for any	My only suggestion is that you have a plan - like in other parts of Australia - to bring changes in soon to mandate that all cats must be kept indoors. Be bold, City of Melville! Many people (and thousands of birds, lizards and invertebrates) will support such a move.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							measure to protect the precious wildlife that we are lucky to have left in Melville. All those gorgeous little birds along the river … the wrens and pardalotes and white-cheeked honey eaters. They make it a special place to live.		
309	17/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	Schedule 2	Very happy with the idea of keeping cats away from parks and reserves, in order to protect local wildlife.		Feedback noted.
310	17/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	Cat being a nuisance.	Is a cat wandering through a property being a nuisance? Some property owners seem to think so. This needs to be more clearly defined.	My current cat is an indoor cat so I don't have a problem. But for those whose cats are indoor/ outdoor then some wandering is expected. Did I miss the section about keeping cats indoors overnight. That should be included.	Feedback noted. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry, but generally speaking, a cat simply entering another person's property isn't enough to be a 'nuisance'. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
311	18/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Containmen t	I have lived in Melville for 37 years. I walk on average 4 times each week in park or riverside areas and I have yet to see a 'roaming' cat. When the 'science' tells us that they kill wildlife, does that include mice, rats i.e vermin? I have had cats before and they have almost always stayed on my property. If I get another one I will tell it that it must not go down to the park. I support responsible cat ownership. I think that most cat owners can be trusted to be responsible. They love their pets and do everything possible to keep them under control and safe so I do think that it is unreasonable to expect cats to		Feedback noted. The proposed local law does not require that cats always stay indoors. Rather, it specifies 'cat prohibited areas' where cats are not allowed to be at any time.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							be kept indoors. Most cats they I have known would rather be curled up on a sofa or sit in a window watching the world go by. There are of course, many people that do not like cats so will complain about them.There are also people that will complain about anything. I don't like dogs but respect people's choice to have one. I trust them to do the right thing (which they don't always do) I'm really not quite sure what all the fuss is about. I am sure that pet owners will not change anything.		
312	18/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	PART 1 – PRELIMINARY, nuisance means PART 2 – CONTROL OF CATS 2.1, 2.2 PART 4 – OFFENCES, DEFENCE AND PENALTIES (3) 4.4 Defence	See attached Appendix 6 – Attachment to Submission 312		Feedback in attachment noted. The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it. The only other option is to not include a definition of 'nuisance', which the City considers would cause even more confusion. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry. For that reason, it's not possible to provide a list of behaviours that are or may be a nuisance, as it will vary from situation to situation. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will prevent their cats being a nuisance. There is no standard, other than their actions must be sufficient as to not allow their cat to engage in the behaviours outlined in the definition of 'nuisance'.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. The evidence required will be evidence that establishes the cat engaged in any of the behaviours outlined in the definition of 'nuisance'. This could be photos, video or contemporaneous notes. Evidence will also be required to prove ownership of the cat. The use of cat traps must comply with the *Animal Welfare Act 2002*, which ensures the responsible and humane use of cat traps. The term 'cat prohibited area' is defined in clause 1.3 of the proposed cat local law as being any area listed in Schedule 2. Cats will still be permitted on footpaths and verges. The boundary of a cat prohibited area is the land/parcel boundary. Clause 2.1(2) of the proposed cat local law provides that where a cat is creating a nuisance, the City may issue a 'cat control notice' to the owner. The owner then has 28 days to fix the issue before any further action is taken. The penalties outlined in the proposed cat local law are set by the *Cat Act 2011*, and the City has no control over these amounts.
313	18/07/2024	Sarah Stenning	Y	Yes	Object	All - there is no requirement for this draft local law.	Please see attachment. Appendix 7 – Attachment to Submission 313	Please see attachment.	Feedback in attachment noted.
314	18/07/2024	Christian Caspelherr	Y	Yes	Object	Multiple parts of the proposed	See attachment with detailed feedback to individual sections.	Don't implement the law at all!	Feedback in attachment noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
						law. Overall the law is too restrictive and invasion of privacy of cat owners	Appendix 8 – Attachment to Submission 314		The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it. The only other option is to not include a definition of 'nuisance', which the City considers would cause even more confusion. A definition of 'cattery' has been inserted into the proposed cat local law. The proposed penalties are set by the *Cat Act 2011*, and the City has no control over these amounts.
315	19/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	2.2 Cats in a prohibited area and 4.3 - Penalty provision	2.2 Cats in a prohibited area When I got my cats this law was not in place. They are used to roaming. I can understand bringing in a law that applies to new cats and owners can make a decision on whether in light of the law they want a cat, but I think it is harsh to apply this to existing cats who are used to this freedom. I am a responsible pet owner. My cats have plenty of bells attached to their collars to alert birds and wildlife of their presence. Are you planning on brining in the same law for dogs? There are plenty of dogs off their lead in the Robert Smith Park who are just as capable of harming the wildlife, but I can not see any penalties being applied to them. The park is littered with dog poop, there are signs up enforcing fines but still the council does nothing. Maybe you should try to enforce the laws you have before creating new ones. 4.3 - Penalty provision You say if you commit an offence then the owner is liable to a	Do not bring the law into effect. Concentrate your efforts on enforcing the laws that you have in place at the moment.	Feedback noted. The management of dogs is not within the scope of this project and this feedback has been passed to the relevant team for review. A 'penalty' is imposed by a court where the City commences a prosecution for an offence in a court. A 'modified penalty' is a fine which the City can impose in lieu of a prosecution. The amount of a 'modified penalty' is much lower than what can be imposed as a 'penalty' by a court, and by paying it, the City will not commence a prosecution.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							penalty not exceeding $5,000 but then you state there is a "modified penalty" which is listed in Schedule 1. I'm confused over the charge. I also believe that the enforcement of a $5,000 fine will cause cat owners to dis-own their cats and then you will have an even bigger problem of wild cats roaming the area. I really do not think you have thought this through !		
316	19/07/2024	James Doogue	Y	Yes	Support	schedule 2. Prohibited areas	All areas other than the owner's property should be considered a prohibited areas unless the cat is on a leash in a harness. Just as many wild birds, reptiles and mammals either live in, or forage in areas not covered by the list of 'prohibited area'. Besides are we to believe a cat loose in the street next to a prohibited areas is not likely to enter into a prohibited area.	If Australia was just being settled now, given out understanding of the impact uncontrolled pets and feral animals have in the native fauna and flora, we would insist that none are allowed to be unrestrained outside the owners property and apart from licenced breeders. For owners who can't afford to build cat runs, perhaps the shire could partner with community groups like The Mens Sheds who could be funded to build in home climbing structures or outside cat runs.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
317	19/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	Object to Act overall	Even if the law is implemented, permit should be free for applicants. This Act makes me think we chose the wrong Mayor for City of Melville sorry, very disappointed. The wrong way is chosen to meet the budget. Look for another way.	There are no suggestions as the whole law is wrong, sorry.	Feedback noted.
318	20/07/2024	Benjamin Pearcy	Y	No	Support	All	It doesn't go far enough. The fines are inconsequential, as are the proposed limits. Many counsels across Perth prohibit cats from roaming at night at all. The statistics speak for themselves, cats kill a million birds a day across Australia. That was in 2017; https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0006320717302719#:~:text=With%20a%20much%20sparser%20evidence,per	Restrict cats from roaming at night at all. See prior point.	Feedback noted. The proposed penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.* The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							%20day)%20by%20all%20cats Prohibiting them from nature reserves is a step in the right direction, but it's impossible for the rangers to police this effectively without more stringent laws. Again, other counsels prohibit cats roaming and with good reason, and responsible cat owners create cat runs and a nurturing environment in their home or walk them on a leash.		*2011* for the City to be able to do this. No local government in WA has been successful in implementing a cat curfew for this reason.
319	21/07/2024	Peter Seebeck	Y	No	Support	Pease see attached document	There is more than one clause being commented on. Appendix 9 – Attachment to Submission 319	N/A	Feedback in attachment noted. Laws do not include detail of how they will be implemented, nor do they reference the documents that do. How the proposed local law will be implemented will be contained in separate policies, procedures and other documents.
321	21/07/2024	Thomas McLeod	Y	Yes	Object	Clause 2.2, clause 3.1, clause 3.1(1), clause 3.2(1)(e)	I have selected object only as I have suggested amendments. Overall, I am supportive of this draft and its intent to protect local wild life. I believe some parts should be changed due to potential difficulties with compliance and revenue protection. I also believe the limit of cats should be higher and that the defined term 'effective control' could be used in Part 2. Thank you for the opportunity to provide comment.	Clause 2.2 In Part 1, clause 2.2(1) the term 'effective control' has been defined, there is an opportunity to use that defined term here. I believe this could be done by either amending clause 2.2(1)(a) to read 'as listed on Schedule 2 without being under effective control; or'. Otherwise, by splitting Schedule 2 into two schedules, this could be parks in Schedule 2 and reserves in a new Schedule 3. Then amend 2.2(1)(a) to read 'as listed on Schedule 2 without being under effective control;' and add a new subparagraph 'b' reading 'as listed on Schedule 3; or'. Finally, simply amend the current subparagraph 'b' to be subparagraph 'c'. Clause 3.1 Suggest changing the wording to read 'without a permit granted	Feedback noted. The 'effective control' definition in Part 1 was included by mistake and has been removed. The City does not have the power to place restrictions on cats in public places (such as requiring them to be under 'effective control'). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The City takes on board the feedback about the wording of clause 3.1 and has split this clause into three separate clauses to make it clearer. The cat limit applies to residents as well as cat management facilities and catteries, unless exempt. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								under clause 3.2, a person shall not:' then drop the reference to a permit from 3.1(b). This makes it clearer at the beginning of the section that permits can be granted, the current wording makes the limit to number of cats sound absolute and that the operation of a cattery or cat management facility can be done if granted a permit. Clause 3.1(1)(a) Perhaps controversial but I suggest increasing the limit to number of cats here to be at least 3 but not more than 5. My assumption is that the number of cats being limited to 2 is to align with what us commonly prescribed for dogs. Conversely, cats typically do not produce as much noise or require as much space to be adequately exercised. Reading this limit, it does not seem that it is intended to be punative to cat owners, but more to create a legislative tool to enforce compliance actions against unauthorised catteries or illegal breeders. Increasing the limit would still allow these to be captured and be less restrictive to cat owners. The current suggested limit of 2 cats may be too low and may incentivise people to not register their cats. While not registering cats is a prescribed offence, it is hard to enforce and this may lead to increased loss of revenue. Slightly increasing the limit may reduce the need for compliance actions against regular pet owners and reduce instances where people are motivated to	

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
								commit offences which may be difficult to enforce.	
322	21/07/2024	Carl Butcher	Y	No	Support	Part 2	There should be an additional control - cats should not be allowed to roam in public, they should be confined to the safety and control of their homes - just like dogs. When they are taken out in public they should wear a collar and be leashed for their protection and control.	My suggested changes would make native animals and other pets safer, as well as making enforcement easier for rangers and bring the cat laws in line with dog laws - simpler for everyone to know and follow. These recommendations are directly from the Statutory review of the Cat Act 2011 and Dog Amendment Act 2013 from the State Government of WA's Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
323	21/07/2024	Danuta Burwood	Y	Yes	Object	Part 2, Clause 2.2 subclause (1)	This proposed clause is unreasonable. Roaming is in the nature of a cat. Implementing this clause would cause much anxiety to residents in the community .	A curfew between 7pm and 8am would eliminate nocturnal roaming/hunting and prevent residential disturbances.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
324	21/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	Lack of control of cats wandering around onto our property and causing disturbance and death	In the past few months, the local area around us has become a nightly cat fight. The cat screaming is very loud. Multiple different cats in our yard, and 2 birds nests in our yard desecrated and eggs broken. Cat poo over several areas of our patio. Our dogs very unhappy with the invasion onto our property. It has never been this bad. My dogs are not allowed onto their property, why are their cats allowed to come on our property and keep us awake and disturbed. We will also be submitting a ranger complaint. This draft local law is really not good enough.	Native fauna and flora needs to be protected. In recent months, we have lost most small native birds that used to visit. Now limited to red wattle birds. We have local bandicoots - what is happening to them?	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
325	21/07/2024	Paul Burwood	Y	Yes	Object	Clause 2.2	This is an unreasonable proposed law. Responsible cat owners limit the time their cats are allowed outside.	Cats are naturally nocturnal hunters. Limiting a cats time outside by imposing a night-time curfew would be the best option.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							Council should consider installing cat proof fencing around prohibited areas as not everyone has the space to accommodate a cat run.		cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this
326	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	2.2;,	My cats are sterilised, microchipped, registered and collared with bell if let outside, but I let them out morning and afternoon with a night curfew. I do see the benefits of indoor cats. During their fresh air episodes, I do not track them and wouldn't be able to tell if they went into a prohibited area. I think the chances of this occurring are low. I do see cats roaming around uncollared. If collared a resident is able to identify that the cat has a home and owner as a human would be required to put the collar on.	(2) If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of subclause 2.2(1) – (a) The owner of the cat commits an offence; and <insert here> City of Melville will take effort to contact owner first and issue email "Lost - help me find my family" to mailing list (b) An authorised person may seize and impound the cat in accordance with the Act <insert here> if Owner is uncontactable or animal is deemed abandoned Cats should be collared with a bell with registered tag or name tag visible if let outside. Cats should have a night curfew. Some might take longer to come home though. City of Melville could consider providing (1) indoor community cat fun run (2) cat fun-rooms for day hire See https://www.furbabyretreat.com.au/gallery/ for inspiration (3) subsidise cat netting. I think the permit will ensure responsible cat care however the paperwork might deter people from applying so perhaps an online permit application form and should be aligned the same for number of dogs per household.	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that cats must wear their registration tag in public. The City does not have the power to impose a nighttime curfew on cats. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. The City intends to make the permit process simple, easy and quick. The limit on cats in the proposed at local law is the same as the limit for dogs.
327	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N			General	The definition of “nuisance” is too vague and subjective. Needs specifying. The same occurs when you use the term 'offensive'. What exactly are you saying? There are people out there who just hate cats, with no good reason or understanding of their situation. They would easily be offended at anything an unfortunate cat dared to do.	N/A	Feedback noted. The definition of ‘nuisance’ found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it. The only other option is to not include a definition of ‘nuisance’, which the City considers would cause even more confusion.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							If you don't specify things clearly, there will be false reports and confusion. You need to give cat owners a chance to fix the issue (28 days) if their cat is bothering someone. This proposed law goes straight to fines ($200) without requiring hard evidence or giving notice. Please explain clearly what an owner is required to do to prevent a cat being a nuisance. Humane cat traps are not mentioned. This needs to be corrected. The type and use of traps needs to be legislated and explained. It is important to avoid ignorance and animal cruelty. Trapping really should be carried out by trained people and judiciously monitored. There needs to be a spirit of improvement behind this legislation. Many cat rescuers in the community care about cats and also about our precious wildlife. We know that cats are out there because irresponsible humans don't sterilize them and keep them safe indoors with added cat runs. As an animal rescuer, I deal with horrific numbers of cats that are not sterilised or microchipped and often are just left out on the street or dumped. Naturally they are hungry and frightened. They will kill wildlife to eat. Surely, we can understand their plight and try to improve cat ownership conditions in the community. If you charge a fee for cat registration in your shire, then please put that money towards		All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. Clause 2.1(2) of the proposed cat local law provides that where a cat is creating a nuisance, the City may issue a 'cat control notice' to the owner. The owner then has 28 days to fix the issue before any further action is taken. The use of cat traps must comply with the *Animal Welfare Act 2002*, which ensures the responsible and humane use of cat traps.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							price reduced sterilisations. The Cat Act 2011 has had little impact in terms of breeding. We desperately need to reduce the numbers of dumped kittens. So many people are still ignoring the need to sterilize. It has tragic consequences. Overall, I applaud your council for trying to draft local cat laws. But the above concerns require attention. Thank you for giving me the opportunity to comment.		
328	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All	I wish to see stronger regulations regarding wandering cats. I would like to see cat-runs implemented across the city so that cats cannot wander outside their property (in the same way that dogs are not permitted to wander). Cats and dogs should be treated the same with regards to roaming - cat owners should be aware that cat fencing requirements differ to those of dogs, but the restriction on roaming should be the same (ie not onto other property without invitation of the owner).	N/A	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
329	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	Part 3	On the one hand, these proposed laws could have serious repercussions for cat welfare as well as that of their owners and the community and environment at large. For instance, if a permit is refused (and no information has been provided as to the potential grounds for such a refusal), cat owners may be required to surrender their pets into already over-burdened shelters that are under enormous pressure due to the ongoing rental-housing shortages and cost of living crisis. Faced with this prospect, an irresponsible	N/A	Feedback noted. The proposed local law has been amended to provide that grounds and reasons must be given for any permit refusal. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							owner may simply release their cats into the wild to fend for themselves, leading to further over-breeding and detrimental impact on native wildlife. On the other hand, the proposed laws are insufficient to protect native wildlife from roaming cats; there is no evidence to suggest that limiting the number of cats allowed per household will make any significant difference in the numbers of native wildlife killed. The only proven method to protect wildlife is to contain cats to the premises (either indoors only or within an enclosure), which has also been shown to greatly improve the welfare and life expectancy of the cats. Therefore, a more effective strategy would be for the City to enforce total containment, or at the very least to encourage this practice (e.g., via reduced permit fees to those owners who can demonstrate that their cats are contained on the premises). Finally, as a point of clarification, would the proposed two-cat restrictions apply to cats that are being temporarily fostered or only to those that are permanently residing in a household? Foster programs are enormously beneficial to the various cat welfare organisations in Western Australia, and any restrictions on volunteers' ability to temporarily home multiple cats would only exacerbate the challenges faced by these groups.		The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear.
330	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Penalties	I think $200 is not enough of a deterrent. $500 would be.	A greater penalty would be a greater deterrent.	Feedback noted. The proposed penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
331	22/07/2024	Philip Thomas	Y	No	Object	Clause 2.2 prohibited areas	I would like to see the law go further and prohibit cats from being outside over night. Perhaps 6 to 6. Due to the impact on wildlife (birds and lizards etc)	Add 2.2 3) that prohibits cats at night and makes them subject to capture and fines for owners	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
332	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Neither support or object	Schedule 1 &	Schedule 1: financially, penalties are a 'tap on the wrist' for most Melville residents. Schedule 2: Prohibited areas should include other yards/houses that are not the cat's place of residence (short or long term). Protection of native wildlife in backyards is vital, too.	1) penalties may be taken more seriously 2) protect native wildlife on a broader scale whilst deterring nuisance cat behaviour.	Feedback noted. The proposed modified penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.* The City does not have the power to ban cats from private properties. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. However, residents can, under the *Cat Act 2011*, complain to the City if a cat is in their backyard and the City has the power to seize it.
333	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	Part 3 Keeping of Cats	Why is it any business of Melville Council how many cats (within reason) are being kept by a household, as long as they are legally registered and not causing nuisance to anyone else. It is now accepted that cats must be kept indoors, which was never the case over most of the six decades that I have had cats. What should be more important is that (two or more) legally owned cats are being cared for and not causing nuisance, rather than likely having a greater number of uncared for and uncontrolled cats roaming around and causing the sort of problems that you are concerned about. To request the provision of a 'reason or justification' (for the request to keep cats) is just	The above feedback clearly indicates how I think the proposed Cat Law should be changed. In its present form it is just the typical kind of pedantry and overreach that is always attempted when an opportunity arises to meddle with peoples rights.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							stupid. Why do people normally keep pets? Why should Melville Council be able to direct a cat owner to consult with nearby land owners/occupiers providing that no nuisance is being caused? Who cares if such people just don't like cats - its none of their business if they are not being affected . If the Council wants to know what other unaffected people think, it should ask them itself.		
334	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	Several clauses require clarification - 3.1(2)(b), 3.4, 3.5(1)(b) and 3.5(1)(d)	Thanks for the opportunity to provide feedback. My comments are below: - 3.1(2)(b) It is unclear if fostering is covered under this clause. Or if it is meant to include fostering then why is it limited to just the Cat Haven and RSPCA and doesn't include other organisations such as Perth SAFE, for example? - 3.4 - grounds for refusal of a permit are unclear and puts the applicant at a disadvantage. - 3.5(1)(b) it isn't clear how is "adequate space for exercising" is determined. It should be made known and based on evidence-based research on the welfare of cats 3.5 (1)(d) This isn't practical for foster carers who may be required to take on short term foster arrangements at any time and which may result in more than 2 cats in emergency situations	The suggested changes are for the purposes of clarifying so those applying for permits, particularly with regards to foster carers. Foster caring is an important part of rehoming cats and dealing with the challenges of roaming homeless cats.	Feedback noted. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to cats being fostered or temporarily residing in the household. The local law has been amended to make this clear. The proposed local law has also been amended to provide that grounds and reasons must be given for any permit refusal.
335	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Clauses 1.3 and 2.2(1)	Clause 1.3: Definition of nuisance could be expanded to include incidents of cats trespassing on private property (e.g. toileting, disturbing pet dogs). Clause 2.2(1): Prohibition of cats should extend to all local	Cats are frequently observed roaming local streets. They should be restricted to their own properties and not be permitted to traverse public land or access other private properties. Uncontrolled cats have a big impact on native fauna and cause	Feedback noted. The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							government reserves, including road reserves.	nuisance, including toileting in parks/gardens and disturbing dogs in backyards.	The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
336	22/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Object	Number of cats per household	I agree cats need to be kept away from areas of wildlife but there is no need to put a blanket restriction on number of indoor cats being permitted in a house. I do not agree with this restriction, nor do I agree with any ratepayers having to pay for monitoring this type of restriction.	Remove the restriction on number of cats if there are no issues with these cats being owned by a responsible owner.	Feedback noted.
337	22/07/2024	Claudia Mueller	Y	Yes	Support	Schedule 2	add in some more bushland areas eg Murdoch Uni campus, bushland at the SE corner of the Murdoch Drive/South St intersection (ie behind the fence) and perhaps even along the freeway bike paths.	The stated aim is to reduce wildlife kills. Murdoch Uni campus and possibly still the bushland at the Murdoch Dr/South St intersection still have quenda, as well as other wildlife, therefore they are as deserving of protection as the other areas listed in the schedule. The bike paths edges include native vegetation and probably also support some wildlife despite being more degraded.	Feedback noted.
338	22/07/2024	Graham Jenke	Y	No	Support	Prohibited areas	Friends of Wireless Hill endorses the ban on cats in bushland, nature reserves and public open spaces.	The council should undertake monitoring and trapping in bushland reserves when the presence of cats is reported and/or suspected.	Feedback noted.
339	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	2.1 Cat Nuisance	I could not find in the draft local law what constitutes a "Nuisance" so that both the person submitting the complaint and the person receiving the complaint understand what has activated the "Nuisance" complaint.	Thus would it be beneficial to insert a list of nuisance elements that the city can act on.	Feedback noted. What constitutes a 'nuisance' is set out in the definition of 'nuisance' found in clause 1.3.
340	23/07/2024	Greg Rickie	Y	No	Support	2.1	There is a lack of specificity in respect to cats at large. The by law doesn't seem to place any restrictions about wandering cats, just that they shouldn't be a nuisance. Cats on the prowl at night unseen are still silent killers	Cats to be confined to an owner's premises and not be at large - same restrictions as dogs.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							of wildlife. It is fully appreciate that cats climb unlike dogs and it harder to contain them to a person's property, but, that is the issue of the owner. Same as everything else, car parking, rubbish disposal, house construction etc, you create the problem then you solve it or don't undertake it in the first place.		would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
341	23/07/2024	Suzanne Franklin	Y	No	Support	2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area, (1) A cat shall not be in any cat prohibited area .	Clause 2.2 (1) and Clause 2.2 (1) (a) Schedule 2, lists only those areas designated as Reserve, Park, or foreshore areas, and fails to recognize that road reserve / verge areas are also where vegetation provides food and shelter for native birds, animals, and reptiles. In an effort to counter the impact of high density living on the environment, Melville Council is active in encouraging residents to plant out their verges, particularly with native plants, this I applaud. Yet in contradiction, in not including these areas as part of Clause 2.2 (a) or in the Schedule 2 list of Clause 2.2 (1) (a), the Council fails to recognize these areas as habitat for native birds, animals, and reptiles though they seek to have them established as such. Clause 2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area (1) A cat shall not be in any cat prohibited area – MUST INCLUDE ALL ROAD RESERVES AND VERGE AREAS. I personally support a law put in place that replicates the law that exists for dogs. No cat should be allowed to leave the premises of its owner without being on a lead. I hope to see this introduced in the not too distant future but currently its pertinent to address the flaws in the proposed law in question.	If the above proposal of inclusion of road reserve and verge areas as part of the prohibited areas for cats was established as law, it would create a exclusion 'belt' that not only surrounds those parks, reserves, and foreshores, already included, but also connects with an unbroken tract of land, all parks, reserves, and foreshores. As such, any call to a Council Ranger, or other Council representative, to request an attendance to a cat found or seen within a park, reserve, or foreshore area, will allow an apprehension of the offending cat if it no longer is within the restricted areas that are currently proposed. In addition, it will improve the safety of all native birds, animals, and reptiles that seek out food and shelter within the road reserves and verges where we, as residents, have been encouraged to establish gardens that provide such things for native birds, animals, and reptiles.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
342	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All	Greatly appreciate the common-sense approach proposed within your draft Cat Local Law. We have a wonderful local community, however there is a small number of people who seek to self-impose unrealistic "rules" on their neighbours with cats. This includes reporting them to council for fairly standard cat behaviour such as sitting on top of their wall. Some further education may be useful to reiterate that cats are not required to be kept inside 24 hours a day!	N/A	Feedback noted.
343	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Neither support or object	Effective control and registration	How do you assess effective control? All cats like dogs should be registered . We do not accept wandering dogs in our streets, why should we accept wandering cats in our streets.	All cats registered, no wandering outside home boundaries.	Feedback noted. The 'effective control' definition in Part 1 was included by mistake and has been removed. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered, unless they are exempt. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
344	23/07/2024	Merry Smith	Y	Yes	Support	Nuisance cats	I have just read the draft local law in regard to cat ownership. My comment is in relation to 'Nuisance cats' and the control of same. I have lived in my home since 2011, arriving with one cat who has since died and now have an old , neutered, licensed rescue cat, age unknown but Cat Haven determined possibly 11 when I acquired him during Covid. Previous and current cats were/are total house cats however both have been	N/A	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							subjected to harassment from local cats who jump the fence and try to claim 'the territory'. Melville rangers supplied me with a cat trap on 2 occasions for the previous nuisance cat which urinated on my front door so constantly I had to replace the door and the current nuisance cat digs in the garden and jumps the fence and side garden gate at night to wander. I have seen the respective cats however have no idea of who they belong to. Taking photos is impossible - far too wary. As stated, my cat is an extremely timid old rescue cat and spends all his days inside apart from going outside for his 'ablutions' after which he immediately comes back inside (for safety). Realistically, how can any local law stop a local cat from being a total nuisance?		
345	23/07/2024	Andrew Wearmouth	Y	No	Support	2.1	Not withstanding the definition of nuisance, I consider this to be too lax. Any cat roaming between the hours of sunset and sunrise constitutes a nuisance. They should be specifically constrained to remaining within the owners premises during this time. Ideally cats would be subject to the same controls as domestic dogs. Owners should keep them in their own back yards.	Clearly make it an offence for a cat to be roaming at night. They are a predatory animal creating great harm to native fauna.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
346	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	A few questions/ clarifications; Effective Control & 3.1 & 3.2 & Offences etc	more clarification would be good in some areas; This is not just for me, these questions /feedback is for other Cat owners that might be in the Melville area. I do agree that cats should not be out early mornings and late afternoon and definitely not out at night, I would be happy to have a curfew on them if needed, this might help with; Cat fights, cats hunting animals and wildlife, run	Effective; Please specify "(b) Securely tethered"? how do you tether a cat? (do you mean Inside only or cat cage)? 3.1 "Limit of only 2 cats" - When people already have more - what do you do or what reasons can they still keep them? Are they aloud to keep more that 2 cats if they had them prior to these changes? Can you have up to 4 cats if you either have an enclosed backyard	Feedback noted. The ‘effective control’ definition in Part 1 was included by mistake and has been removed. The proposed local law does not require that cats be kept under effective control at all times. The cat limit in the proposed cat local law will not apply to existing cats if they are registered with the City before the commencement

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							over, stolen and or lost. I dont see the issue with people having more that 2 cats if they are INDOOR ONLY or a cat Run or enclosed backyard - large, safe, fun for that many cats, but maybe limited to up to 4 cats in this situation. Thank you.	or Cat Enclosure - large enough, clean, fun, fit for 4 cats etc? with showing evidence of photos of the set up and space etc Or INDOOR ONLY? "3.2 Application for permit (c)" - what is an ok reason or request accepted, council will accept? and what would not be accepted? "Offences / Complaints" - What about Neighbours that just hate cats and make complaints that are not true and correct? What evidence do they need to supply to get a complaint sent? If you send a complaint - "with the 28 days to rectify" - is that without charge unless not adhered too after the 28 days? I do agree that cats should not be out early and late and definitely not out at night, I would be happy to have a curfew on them if needed. I think this would be a better law / regulation to bring in. Thank you, If you want further explanations prior, you can email me. thank you.	date of the local law. If the cats are not registered by the commencement date, the cat limit will apply and the owner will need to apply for a permit if the household has more than two cats. The cat limit in the proposed local law will apply regardless of whether or not the cat is an indoor cat or has access to a cat run or other contained space. All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. The 'cat control notice' is an alternative to an infringement, but an infringement may be issued where the owner does not comply with the 'cat control notice' The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
347	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	All	Unnecessary restrictions on choices we may choose to make. I don't want the council to control what I do.	N/A	Feedback noted.
348	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area	Fully support this	N/A	Feedback noted.
349	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	Effective Control/ Nuisance Cats/General Offences	I have enjoyed the delights of cat ownership. I see no reason why the council has spent rate payers money on these new proposals. Time & money has been spent on demonising cats. Who have offered many health beni	N/A	Feedback noted.
350	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	2.1.2.2.3.1	1) My opinion is that anyone should be able to own up to two cats without having to obtain a	Please see above.	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							permit, unless their property is in an area which might infringe on a protected wildlife area (not just a general 'run of the mill' park). 2) If there are more than two cats only then should a permit be required 3) If the owner has two cats and one dies or is moved from the property then the owner should be allowed to replace the cat with another providing they do not exceed having more than two cats on the premises at any one time. 4) Who is this 'authorised' person who is determining if a cat is being a nuisance? I think there needs to be more than just one random complaint before any action is taken. With only one 'authorised' person making a ruling on the issue doesnt also strike me as being particularly fair. I think there needs to be room for both sides to state their case and the decision of the authorised person should not be final but should be able to be challenged at least once and the facts considered by a secondary and unbiased party. 5) There also needs to be better clarity as to what constitutes a cat being 'harmful' or 'offensive'. If someone simply doesnt like cats and complains that the cat is a colour they find 'offensive' is this cause for a fine? Or perhaps the cat meows every so often and the neighhour finds this offensive also. When does the meowing become offensive or harmful and when is just acceptable cat behaviour? I find it all a little bit ambiguous. 6) I also dont understand why some areas are considered out of		The proposed cat local law only requires a resident to have a permit if they want to have three or more cats. The City has yet to decide who will be an 'authorised person' under the proposed local law, but it is likely to be the City's rangers team, who are also responsible for enforcing the City's dog local law. All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. If a cat owner disagrees with the decision of an authorised person, they will be able to ask for a review. If they are not satisfied, they can elect to have the matter determined by a Court. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry. For that reason, it's not possible to be any more specific on what may be 'harmful' or 'offensive', as it will vary from situation to situation. Schedule 2 has been amended and the number of reserves reduced to those where there is significant native flora or fauna, or which are set aside for conservation or nature.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							bounds for cats. For example; 'Fennessey Park' located at 30 MacLeod Road Applecross. This is a small unassuming park, next to no wildlife, surrounded by streets on all sides and I dont understand why a cat cannot enter this space. Certainly areas along the foreshore where cats would disturb bird habitats etc might make sense but a small park like this one makes absolutely no sense to me. 7) I live a few streets back from the river and rats are a constant problem. They are always in my garden, eating my fruit and vegetable plants and climbing along the trees and back fence. Cats are a natural predator or rats but with no cats about, the rats run rampant. Even if you sit on the grass along the foreshore at dusk you will see many rats coming out of the reeds up onto the grassed area looking for food. If you are having a picnic they will come right up and you do have to keep an eye out or they will be in your food. Rats also are a pest and decimating the number of domestic cats even further when numbers are already low, wont help this.		
351	23/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Neither support or object	3.1 and 3.6	3.1 seems to be written for mostly cat facilities and not private owners . There should also be an area regarding keeping cats in at night and areas where they are not permitted should include neighbours properties. In general the local law is falling short. 3.6 should be an annual registration for each cat .	Annual registration for each cat. Cats not permitted to roam at night. Cats prohibited from entering neighbours properties .	Feedback noted. Clause 3.1 applies to residents as well as cat management facilities and catteries, unless exempt. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered, unless they are exempt.
352	24/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	enclosures	Good morning, my Mum has been talking about this new project. From a purr-pet point of view, I support Catteo's but I really think Melville should support our owners with an allowance of 300 - 400 dollars toward the cost. this is done by another authority. hopefully you will all give some thought to this, how I would love to go outside in my very own Catteo. many purrs to you all from Stormy	N/A	Feedback noted.
353	24/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	Part 3.1	A limit of two cats seems unnecessarily restrictive, especially as all cats would be required to be kept indoors.	An increase to the limit to four cats seems more reasonable and would reduce the administrative load on the City.	Feedback noted. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats.
354	24/07/2024	Philippa Foulkes	Y	No	Object	Various - see below	See Attached - I can't believe this draconian proposal Appendix 10 – Attachment to Submission 354	Rebate for Catios? Stop trying to dictate to residents, scrap the lawyers and put up a better proposal.	Feedback in attachment noted. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry. For that reason, it's not possible to provide a list of behaviours that are or may be a nuisance, as it will vary from situation to situation. Residents may apply under Part 3 for a permit to have more than two cats. If any conditions are imposed, they will be provided to the applicant with their permit. The City has powers under the *Cat Act 2011* to enter premises to check whether conditions imposed on a permit are being complied with.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
355	24/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Definition of nuisance	Not strong enough or clear enough (plain English for all sections would be good) to cover the problem of cats wandering and causing problems in neighbouring properties.	It would allow the local law to be seen to be wider than preventing cats in natural bushland areas. It would cover the objectives better that are in the Management Plan to encourage people to see that cats can be kept in the owners property. It seems complaints are increasing. Non cat owners shouldnt have to take lots of measures to deter cats, owners should keep them indoors. They still get the benefits of owing a cat. Havent perhaps left myself enough time for submission to make sense.	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
356	24/07/2024	Julie Deague	Y	Yes	Neither support or object	Asking neighbours approval to own a cat.	The Local law is unnecessarily bureaucratic and the draft local law needs to be “toned down” so people that own one cat can do so without having to get approval from their neighbours. Some people don’t like cats for all sorts of reasons and this would cause distress to cat owners. It should not be up to your neighbours if you want to own a cat.	Remove any reference to getting approval from neighbours if you want to own a cat. This will improve the Local Law and community relations. Cats are important to many people for their well being.	Feedback noted. Residents will only need to consult with their neighbours if they want three or more cats.
357	24/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	Part 2 - CONTROL OF CATS specifically 2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area (1)	If the CoM is really serious about controlling cats, the prohibited areas is totally inadequate. As it stands, cats can roam, wander and get lost, and cause vehicle accidents. Cats should NOT be allowed outside of the boundaries of the cat owners property (similar to dogs) without being on a leash or some other form of control. In fact, if the CoM really intends to prevent any/all cats from being injurious or dangerous to the health of any native fauna, they should NOT be allowed outdoors. However, being humane, ALL cat owners should be required by law to have adequate catios on their properties that allows cats to venture outside but not further	Confining cats to adequate catios on the property of the owner would limit the cats to access to native fauna (and flora). Further, not allowing cats to roam would be a HUGE advantage to the health and welfare of the cats. They would not be exposed to other cats and potentially get into fights with resultant injury and pain, and potentially huge vet bills. Car/truck drivers would not be subject to the horrors of near misses and accidents with consequences to themselves, their passengers and other road users. And the horrendous injuries and deaths to cats on roads would be removed by the removal of cats from that equation	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises (or catios on their premises). The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							than the confines of an appropriately sized catio.		
358	24/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All	I don't think the laws go far enough. Cats should not be allowed to wander freely outside their owner's properties. There's native wildlife throughout our suburbs.	N/A	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
359	25/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All of the draft.	-	N/A	Feedback noted.
360	25/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Neither support or object	Various (see attachment) but the main issue is PART 4 – OFFENCES, DEFENCES, AND PENALTIES	(Please also see attachment). Under Part 4 and general offences. CoM's proposed penalties are disproportionately harsh compared to other councils as what is proposed gives cat owners no chance of rectifying the situation before a fine is issued. Appendix 11 – Attachment to Submission 360	Many other councils provide a 28 day notice period which gives cat owners a chance to respond and either disprove the allegations towards their cat or rectify the issue(s).	Feedback in attachment noted. The definition of 'nuisance' found in the proposed local law is the definition approved by the State Government. The City cannot alter it. The only other option is to not include a definition of 'nuisance', which the City considers would cause even more confusion. Whether a cat is a 'nuisance' is determined on a case-by-case basis, as it is a fact-specific and contextual enquiry. For that reason, it's not possible to provide a list of behaviours that are or may be a nuisance, as it will vary from situation to situation. It is up to the cat owner to decide how they will prevent their cats being a nuisance. There is no standard, other than their actions must be sufficient as to not allow their cat to engage in the behaviours outlined in the definition of 'nuisance'. All complaints will be assessed by the City and will need to be supported by evidence before any action is taken. The evidence

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									required will be evidence that establishes the cat engaged in any of the behaviours outlined in the definition of 'nuisance'. This could be photos, video or contemporaneous notes. Evidence will also be required to prove ownership of the cat. The use of cat traps must comply with the *Animal Welfare Act 2002*, which ensures the responsible and humane use of cat traps. The term 'cat prohibited area' is defined in clause 1.3 of the proposed cat local law as being any area listed in Schedule 2. Cats will still be permitted on footpaths and verges. The boundary of a cat prohibited area is the land/parcel boundary. Clause 2.1(2) of the proposed cat local law provides that where a cat is creating a nuisance, the City may issue a 'cat control notice' to the owner. The owner then has 28 days to fix the issue before any further action is taken. The proposed penalties are set by the *Cat Act 2011*, and the City has no control over these amounts.
361	25/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	2.1	From June 2023, I often experienced cat nuisance effects on our property. An example of these nuisances was: The cat used our garden as its toilet, dug up parts of the garden and plants, damaged pergola shade cloth, and killed native birds, The ranger was notified and subsequently contacted the cat owner. At present, incursions of cat onto our property appear to have ceased.	N/A	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
362	25/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	The management of cats to prevent them roaming at night around the neighbourhood	We regularly have cats coming on to our property at night (CCTV vision), they spray around our front door, we have used cat deterrent devises, used sprays and planted cat deterant plants some succusuful others not so much, we have trapped them and reported them to CIty rangers please tighten up the laws to ensure owners are responsible and there is a way of managing cats in our enviroment	Increased fines for owners not complying	Feedback noted. The proposed penalties are aligned with other local governments and the *Cat Act 2011.*
363	25/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	All	Fully support the changes, we keep our cat indoors and think all should do the same for the environment and for the health of their cats!	N/A	Feedback noted.
364	25/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Object	Part 2 Control of cats. Definitions.	Effective control is defined but then not referred to in the draft law. It should go further to include cat runs/ enclosures to remain on registered property. Any cat roaming outside of property is at risk to native animals, not just in the reserves. How is this able to be implemented? Cat control notice is defined in the Cat Regs 2012 though the Act doesn't go into detail. It's referred to under 2.1 several times, but its not clear what the implementation steps are. 2.1 (2) steps are not clear. How does the general public submit a complaint? What other steps will the City take to manage cats in reserves? Current advertising of cat traps are ineffective.	The draft law doesn't go far enough in keeping cats under effective control on the owners property. There are no details on how cats will be reported and identified by the public.	Feedback noted. The 'effective control' definition in Part 1 was included by mistake and has been removed. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this. Any person will be able to make a cat nuisance complaint to the City, who will investigate it.
365	26/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Limit for owners	Not cat should be allowed to leave their owner's property, if dogs have to be appropriately housed and secured as should cats. No roaming animals.	No roaming cats at all cause that only way to protect wildlife Potentially subsided cat fence to get initial attention and compliance and trapping everywhere with fines until owners maintain their responsibility	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act*

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									2011 for the City to be able to do this.
366	26/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All	My wife and I are very supportive of these changes to improve protections for our struggling native animals. Cats kill two billion native animals per year in Australia, and cat owners should do their part to minimize the impact their cats have in Melville.	N/A	Feedback noted.
367	26/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	All	This proposal is good for the local wildlife and I fully support it. We are responsible with our cat, but too often see neighborhood cats wandering at night.	All cats should have to wear collars for identification, and no cats should be allowed to roam at night - for their protection and for protection of other pets and wildlife. Thankyou	Feedback noted. The *Cat Act 2011* already provides that all cats over the age of 6 months must be registered and wear their registration tag in public, unless they are exempt. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
368	27/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	All	I am in full support of these new laws, for protection of local native animals. Thank you	N/A	Feedback noted.
369	27/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	Yes	Support	All parts	I am writing to show support for these proposed changes. Cats should not roam freely, it's bad for the environment and bad for responsible cat owners who have their cats attacked in their own yards	N/A	Feedback noted.
370	28/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N	No	Support	Cat containment	Cats should not be permitted to roam at all. They are a nuisance both to health and to the neighbourhood. They piss in kids sandpits, they attack local wildlife and they are a menace to dogs causing dogs to bark etc. they should be fully contained at all time.	N/A	Feedback noted. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.
371	28/07/2024	Alan Rogers	Y	No	Support	I support all proposals	Improvements and or better standards for cat control and	N/A	Feedback noted.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							more owner responsibility, is overdue.		
372	15/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N/A	No	Support	Cat Nuisance, Prohibed areas	BACKGROUND: As a Resident/Ratepayer of Melville for about 20years, My wife and I believe this proposal is very important, to ensure the amenity of the suburb into the future. We maintain native shrubs; bee houses; bird baths and "frog ponds" to support a healthy environment for local fauna. We have filmed (on our security cameras) at least 4 local cats, hunting, and in one case actually killing a frog on our premises. We get camera alerts nearly every night, from cats passing through our front and rear gardens, and searching around the pond areas for frogs and lizards. On Friday, February the 23rd 2024 at 8:06AM, we emailed one of your Councillors regarding my concerns. We have never received a reply. More importantly, neither my wife and I, nor our close neighbours, have been made aware of the new proposed Law, or the expiration of the "consulting period". We only received information through my wife's Facebook account last night. We believe ALL ratepayers should have received an Email to direct us to the proposal on the Councils website. I know there are huge concerns in the area, regarding cats hunting at all hours. You would have received support from every "non cat owning" ratepayer, but few are aware of the consulting period ending tomorrow ..... a lost opportunity for the Council. THE PROPOSED LAW: We believe that the proposal		Feedback noted. The City will review its process for the communication of new and/or changes to local laws to see if the City can do better in this regard. The City does not have the power to ban or place restrictions on cats in public places, or to force owners to confine them to their premises. The State Government would need to amend the *Cat Act 2011* for the City to be able to do this.

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							does NOT go far enough to discourage cat owners from allowing their cats to roam. We believe that cats should not be allowed to roam beyond the borders of their owners property. Provision of a cat "run" is mandatory in many overseas (and I believe) some Australian Councils. The proposed Law states in Definitions of "Nuisance" (d): "an act LIKELY to be injurious or DANGEROUS to the health of any Native flora or fauna." As soon as a cat leave the confines of its owners abode, it is HUNTING! They should NOT be allowed to Hunt and KILL wildlife in any location, including their owners garden. By hunting, they are creating "nuisance" as defined in your proposed Law. ("An act likely to be injurious ..... ") Therefore it seems logical, that any cat not under direct control of its owner, is creating a "nuisance" and the owner should be penalised? The proposed Law should make it mandatory for cats to be confined by the home , or a large cat "run" etc. SHEDULE 2 - prohibited areas: Detailing Parks and Reserves has merit, but unnecessary under your definition of "nuisance". Why should Parks and reserves have a special importance, when so much fauna is being killed by cats in their travels to and from reserves. Penalties should apply as soon as a cat is out of its owners direct control and creating "nuisance"! POLICY IN THE INTERIM: Currently it is very difficult for		

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
							ratepayers to proact ively address the problem of cats hunting; fighting and defecating etc beyond the confines of their owners homes. We asked for a Council "humane cat trap", and were advised that it would be supplied, but only after neighbours in the area were notified in writing with our names and address! This is a ridiculous Policy, and obviously we did not go ahead, for fear of retribution from cat owners. If a problem is identified, by the use of camera footage etc, the Council should take more responsibility, as you have licence details .... and the traps. We feel the Council could easily email or letter drop registered cat owners in the vicinity, to make them aware. After a period (lets say two weeks) if the cats are still hunting, the Council should set traps at the location. These are humane traps which do not harm cats, so the Council can then impound them. CONCLUSION: We are delighted that finally steps are being taken to stop a problem which is rampant in the area. We appreciate having the opportunity to provide input, but are disappointed that communication regarding the proposed Law was not handled better. Appendix 12 – Attachment to Submission 372		
374	26/07/2024	**[REDACTED]**	N/A						Feedback in attachment noted. In accordance with the *Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013*, a member of a cat organisation may have keep 3 times the 'standard number of

Submission number	Date received	Name	Permission to publish name? Y/N	Are you a cat owner?	Level of support of draft local law	Part or Clause feedback is directed to	Feedback	If changes suggested, how these changes would improve the local law	Officer Response
									cats', with the 'standard number of cats' being defined as the number of cats that could be kept at the premises under a local law that applies to the premises. Therefore, breeders who are a member of a cat organisation will not need to apply for a permit unless they intend on keeping 7 cats or more. Breeders who are not a member of a cat organisation will need to apply for a permit if they want to keep 3 cats or more. Rules and restrictions around cat breeding and cat registrations are provided for in the *Cat Act 2011* and are properly a matter for the State Government. Issues or concerns with the implementation of the *Cat Act 2011* by the City is not within the scope of this project and any feedback on these matters has been passed on to the relevant team for review.

Appendix 1 – Attachment to Submission 116

I object to the entire premise of this proposal. Both clauses, 1 and 2.

Clause 1. The local government should have no authority whatsoever to dictate how many cats a household has. Cats enrich people's lives, this is scientifically proven. Many people save the lives of cats by adoption through cat rescue centres, such as Cat Haven or the RSPCA. These cats are given loving homes and saved from difficult circumstances or extermination, by caring humans.
I see no benefit to restricting the number of cats people share their homes and lives with. It is none of the Council's business. Cats have as much right to a loving home as a dog or any other pet.

Clause 2. Cats are living creatures whose nature is to be outside as well as in. Cats vary in how far they roam. They should continue to be allowed to. Most cat owners do not know how far their cats roam: is this working up to a further proposal to keep all cats indoors? That would be horrendously cruel to all cats within the city of Melville. The list of prohibited areas is so extensive it appears to cover every scrap of green, even the tiniest of spaces. So virtually no cat owner could be certain their cat did not visit.
This proposed law would pave the way for anyone who dislikes cats to act out their grievances. Or indeed anyone who has a grievance against any cat owner.
Indeed this entire proposal would appear to be conceived by people who dislike cats.
Cats are not a nuisance, nor are they the only predators, by any means. History has proven time and time again that attempting to control an eco-system by reduction of one species has always had disastrous effects.
Fining people for their cats wandering into newly designated No Go areas, seizing and impounding their beloved companions? Reprehensible.

The only improvement to this proposed law is to withdraw it in its entirety. I am dismayed and appalled that it has got thus far. It must not be implemented in any shape or form.

Appendix 2 – Attachment to Submission 147

1. How will a cat be deemed a 'nuisance'?
   - The definition of 'nuisance' leaves a lot to be open to interpretation as everyone will have their own ideas of what is considered a nuisance. Personally, any cat in my yard is a nuisance.
   - I've planted a lot of native plants in my yard with the purpose to attract native fauna and I would consider any cat in my yard a threat to native fauna.

2. What evidence is needed to report a cat being a nuisance?
   - Do I need to have CCTV recording a cat entering my yard on multiple occasions?
   - Do I need to record a cat killing a bird?
   - Do need photo/video evidence of a cat being in a restricted area?
   - I understand a disgruntled neighbour could wrongly accuse a cat of being a nuisance or a cat owner deny their cat was in the yard/restricted area.

3. Will cat owners be held accountable for their cats?
   - I can predict there will be a lot of backlash from owners and a lot of warnings given before fines are issued.
   - Will a cat need to be a repeat offender before a fine is issued?

City of Melville

Appendix 3 – Attachment to Submission 173

This is one of the most ridiculous things that is being proposed in a long time. I totally agree that cat owners should be responsible in the community and not allow their pets out at night (although at present this it is not always something that pet/cat owners can presently enforce every day). Fortunately or unfortunately, it is in a cats nature to wander - as will dogs given the chance and which does happen often too. Unfortunately cats also climb and jump fences, however, one only needs to look at the 'Lost Pets' site on Facebook to see that ALL pets wander if given the chance, fly away, get out of gates, get spooked somehow and escape, get lost and sadly can't find their way back to their homes.

I would ask if the council truly and actually has considered a slower introduction to enforcing 'cat laws'? I am totally open to and agree with people needing to keep their cats on their own property, by either keeping their cats as inside pets or keeping them in a large enclosure. So perhaps this is something that could be introduced, initially for cats to be inside or in enclosures at night then over the next 1-2 years, the council promote, support, and advocate to assist in moving the mindsets of cat owners and get them to be way more responsible that many of them currently are.

However, throwing a left field thought, this actually raises a couple of issues as to what is deemed 'suitable' as an enclosure and how to enforce this. Do cat owners have to put their fur babies (cats) in a small cage as that is all some people would be able to afford, or enclose them on their property in an area that is netted off, or do they require to have a cat cage built with netting that is large enough for the cat to have some fresh air and run around? Or are they needing to keep them inside all the time as they don't own a property that has a private outdoor area or even a balcony. Just checking also - as it is the council that is enforcing people to abide by these laws and regulations, would the Melville Council (and any other council in Perth that is enforcing the same laws) or rate and tax payers - help cat owners to pay for (or at least offer to subsidise some amount) these enforced enclosures (people with dogs at least already have house boundaries and fences in place).

I currently have 3 cats all registered with the Melville Council and I am a very responsible cat owner. The oldest 2 are 15 years old and the younger one 12 years old. Should one of them pass and I wish to bring another fur kid into my life, as a supposedly free citizen of Australia I believe it should be my choice as to having 3 pets not a power 'higher than thou' telling me what to or what I wish to bring into my life. My fur babies bring me a lot of joy and happiness and having to obtain permission from someone or a council that has no idea of who I am as a person, and a person or council who believes they know what is best for my welfare or mental health by having either 1, 2 or 3 cats, I perceive is trying to tell me how to live my life which makes me really peeved. If I was an irresponsible pet owner, and let my fur babies roam then perhaps I could see as to why the council and others in the community may wish to enforce their authority over me, however as I AM a responsible pet owner, and pay a fortune at the vets to ensure my beloved fur babies are looked after, I spent a lot of money and time in securing the property I live in to keep my fur babies enclosed and safe, I take offence at a council putting me in the same category as irresponsible pet owners.

I have a couple of suggestions: When someone applies for 'permission' to bring a beautiful pet into their lives, to ensure this is enforced, perhaps the council could employ a few people and have them visit the 'hopeful new pet owners' homes as to whether they deem their properties suitable or not for them to have a pet/cat? I would question if this is currently done with dogs, just to note also, dogs aren't 100% fantastic in our free spaces and environment either, and many people take them off the leash in public areas, and they are noisy for neighbours who have

no say over whether they want to listen to a dog bark or not, regardless whether its deemed nuisance barking or not by the council.

Has the council (and other councils throughout Perth) who are imposing these conditions, really and truly made a greater effort and brought cat owners on the journey to reach a verdict of imposing this law in the time frame it has given?

Have councils really thought about this and going about it the right way? I would say no. As mentioned previously - yes, lets start educating cat owners to start being responsible for not only the welfare of their beloved pets, and yes they also need to be 100% more considerate for the environmental aspects of their pets roaming and the harm they cause to native wildlife.

Re-enforce registration as/when and if needed, giving people an opportunity over the next 6 months to a year to totally 'step up' and be honest in advising the council of their pets by registering them, but please give people more of a chance and indication to by law, either build enclosures on their property or keep their beloved cats inside and definitely at night when they are more likely to hunt as its in their nature.

What about the people who are responsible for their pets, like myself. I never had children – my furbabies mean the world to me and they are exceptionally good for my mental health. They stay inside the property and are in an enclosed area, as my courtyard is netted off. They don't go outside, nor over the fence nor go out the front door - although admittedly a tradesman left the door open a couple of months ago and one of my fur kids got spooked by the tradesman/a stranger being in the house and she escaped out the door. I was extremely distressed as it is the first time in 15 years that she had left the property. I knocked on doors in the neighbourhood, left posters in public areas and fortunately for me, I am one of the lucky ones, she came back, very worse for wear ... but at least she came back.

I agree, not everyone is responsible, but then again – why should people need 'permission' from a council to own pets. Where will it end? Perhaps people won't be allowed more than 2 children in a household (which actually wouldn't a bad idea as it is humans which truly destroy the environment more than any other species on this planet), not to mention about irresponsible parents. It should not be up to a council body nor neighbours, nor the community to tell other people what they can and can't have in a household, especially if those people are accountable and responsible.

While this may stir up annoyed emotions, I pay taxes, I do rent but in doing so also contribute greatly to my landlords rates – overall I dislike being told what to do, how I live my life and what I am allowed and aren't allowed to do or have in my own private and personal space. Please give some slack to those of us who try to do the right thing and I implore you to be more lenient and give people an opportunity to 'step up' over the next year and be more responsible... and to respect, look after and be more responsible to the community. If they don't, then fair enough – fine them, but it shouldn't be a council that dictates what these people wish to bring into their lives by bringing in a new and beloved family fur baby... regardless if it is more than 2.

Signed:

[redacted]

18 June 2024

City of Melville

ppendix 4 – Attachment to Submission 211

Feedback on the proposed Parking Local Law 2023

Part or Clause your feedback is related to	Feedback	If suggesting changes to the Part or Clause, please specify how these changes would improve the local law
2.1 Cat Nuisance (1) An owner shall not allow a cat to be or create a nuisance. (2) Where the local government receives a complaint from a person, and where in the opinion of an authorised person, that a cat is creating a nuisance, the local government may give a cat control notice to the owner of the cat requiring that person to abate the nuisance. (3) When a nuisance has occurred and a notice to abate the nuisance is given, the notice remains in force for the period specified by the local government on the notice which shall not exceed 28 days. (4) A person given a notice to abate the nuisance shall comply with the notice within the period specified in the notice. (5) A cat control notice under subclause 2.1(2) shall be in the form of Schedule 1, Form 3 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.	The term 'nuisance' needs to be defined and added to the definitions in Part 1. A major concern with regards the proposed legislation is that it will be abused to confined cats to indoor settings or backyards. Cats perform a public service and a vital function in the natural environment by controlling the rodent population and they need to be allowed to free roam. With the current legislation there is a concern that an authorized person may interpret a cat simply being outside and, in the environment, as 'causing a nuisance'.	A definition for 'nuisance; needs to be added into Part 1 where it is very clear that cats being outside is not a 'nuisance' and there must be a minimum criteria for a 'nuisance' to have occurred, e.g.- the complaining person has taken reasonable steps to prevent a cat from entering their property, or the cat has caused property damage.
2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area (1) A cat shall not be in any cat prohibited area – (a) as listed on Schedule 2; or (b) all foreshore areas within the City (2) If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of subclause 2.2(1) – (a) The owner of the cat commits an offence; and (b) An authorised person may seize and impound the cat in accordance with the Act	The definition of cat prohibited areas under this section is far too broad. Schedule 2 seems to just list all of the parks within the Council. Some of these (e.g. Ross Park in Winthrop) are just small grassed blocks with play equipment.	The list in Schedule 2 needs to be cut down to areas that are known to be permanent habitats of threatened or endangered species, and have fencing to prevent cats from entering the area.

	 Figure 1: Ross Park in Winthrop is a small grassed block with a playground. People regularly allow their dogs off leash in this park.	Similarly, part b) "all foreshore areas within the City" needs to be amended to say "all foreshore areas within the City which are established habitats of threatened or endangered species".
General	I wish to make a point about the fairness of the proposed 'CAT LOCAL LAW 2024' and its application. As noted on the Australian Government's Attorney-General's Department website: *"All people have the right to be treated equally. This means that laws, policies and programs should not be discriminatory, and also that public authorities should not apply or enforce laws, policies and programs in a discriminatory or arbitrary manner."* With this in mind, I made a post in the 'Melville Community Chat' facebook group about how the Council applies fines under the Dog Act 1976. This feedback is shown below, where it appears that the Council does NOT actually fine dog owners for offences as prescribed by the Council. I make this comparison as the dog offences are similar in nature to the cat offences being proposed. If the legislation is passed, I question if the Council actually intends to apply fines under the	Laws, policies and programs should not be discriminatory, and also that public authorities should not apply or enforce laws, policies and programs in a discriminatory or arbitrary manner

City of Melville

'CAT LOCAL LAW 2024' as the approach to cat fines should be applied as consistently as dog fines (i.e. none at all).

Melville Community Chat

Private group · 22.6K members

About Discussion Featured Members Events Media Files

Anonymous member
11 June at 17:34 ·

A question about the Ranger Service and lost dogs.

The Melville Council has a series of dog related fines which include:

- Dog not on leash: Fine $200
- Dog in place without consent: Fine $200
- Dog not tethered in public place or dog in specified public place at prohibited time: Fine $200

I was wondering, for anyone whose dog has gotten out and been picked up by the ranger, did they make you pay a fine?

Top comments

Comment as Anonymous member

[redacted] No they actually helped to find her

1 w Like Reply

[redacted] Fremantle rangers found our kelpie pup, after a visitor did not close our front gate properly. No charge.

1 w Like Reply

[redacted] They returned my pup without a charge.

1 w Like Reply

	[redacted] some time ago i came across a lost dog, the melville ranger contacted the owner who collected the pooch from my place, no charge. if the owner couldn't be contacted or collect the dog the ranger seic he would have to take the dog to the pound triggering a $200 fee 1w Like Reply	

City of Melville

Appendix 5 – Attachment to Submission 287

Feedback on the proposed Parking Local Law 2023

Part or Clause your feedback is related to	Feedback	If suggesting changes to the Part or Clause, please specify how these changes would improve the local law
Definitions	Need a definition for existing cat owners where there are any existing registered cats that can remain until clause 3.5 and/or3.6	This provides certainty for those cat owners who may currently have more than two cats.
Part 3 Keeping of cats	There should be clause where the cat is to be kept on the property. There is no reason for a cat to need to roam at any time. The wildlife that this local law are trying to are not restricted to staying in parks. This clause could be grandfather say give people two years to keep cats under effective control	A cat outside its residence should be under *effective control*

City of Melville

Appendix 6 – Attachment to Submission 312

Proposed Amendments to the City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

*Definition of Nuisance:

- The current definition of "nuisance" is overly vague, highly subjective, and susceptible to varying interpretations, false reporting, and mistaken identity.

- This section needs more precise details on what constitutes nuisance behaviour. Harmful or offensive actions to one person might not be perceived the same way by another.

- Clarification is needed on what is considered "harmful" or "offensive." For example, a neighbour's cat occasionally visiting my front garden does not offend me. However, if a person disliked cats or had other issues with their neighbour/the cat owner, it might bother them.

- The term "interference with enjoyment" needs specification. I still enjoy my garden despite a neighbour's cat occasionally visiting because I like cats. However, if I disliked cats, it might affect my enjoyment. The proposed law is too subjective as it lacks specifics.

- It would be beneficial to specify and detail what constitutes "material damage." This could include physical harm to property, such as digging up gardens, scratching furniture, or causing significant mess through repeated defecation. Clarity on these definitions would help to ensure fair and consistent enforcement of the law.

For instance, if a cat defecates on a neighbour's lawn once, is that a nuisance? Or does it have to happen multiple times?

PART 2 – CONTROL OF CATS

*Cat Nuisance: *

- The requirements for an owner to "prevent a cat from being a nuisance" need to be detailed explicitly. Detail precisely how an owner should not allow a cat to be a nuisance. What specific actions must a cat owner take?

- For instance, I have purchased large, loud cat bells for my cat to protect birds. He wears a collar, an ID tag, two bells, and I do not allow him out at night. He stays within my property most of the time. If a neighbour makes a complaint, are my actions sufficient to comply with the law, being that I have demonstrated sufficient preventative actions?

- The clause regarding complaints ("when the local government receives a complaint from a person, and where in the opinion of an authorised person, that a cat is creating a nuisance") is too vague and needs further clarification. Simply making a complaint

should not be enough; it is prone to abuse, exaggeration, and mistakes, and therefore needs to be evidence-based. For instance, complainants should need to provide an authorised person with diaries, videos, or photographs.

- Mistaken identity is a concern, especially with many cats looking similar. Complainants need to prove ownership through evidence.

- The law needs to state that witness statements will not suffice to identify a cat as having been in a restricted area. There should be video or photo evidence and proof of identification.

*Cat Traps: *

- **A clause needs to be added regarding the responsible and humane use of cat traps as a form of evidence gathering**. Cat traps must be authorised by, or loaned from, the City of Melville and used under specific agreed terms to prevent animal cruelty. Notices or fines should be issued to individuals who harm cats through the use of traps (either intended or accidental), employ unauthorised traps, or fail to adhere to agreed-upon terms for trap usage.

Cats in Prohibited Areas:

- The term "prohibited area" needs a clear definition. What is the area? Can cats be on footpaths or verges on park boundaries? Where are the park boundaries?

For example, I live opposite a park and playground. My cat occasionally crosses the road to the footpath and verge to greet my child and other children after school, as he is a highly social cat. He is not inside the park, but according to the vague law proposed, this could be considered a violation. It is also open to incorrect assumptions that he has emerged from within the park and that he has caused harm or disturbance to wildlife when he has, in fact, come directly from my property. Therefore, the vagueness of the proposed law would be unfair in this circumstance.

-Furthermore, Melville is becoming a densely populated area with numerous homes and properties adjacent to park boundaries and footpaths. With 187 parks covered by this law, it is crucial to consider the significant number of parks located within the City of Melville near residential areas and the challenges faced by cat owners. With many older houses, small units, and a lack of garden space, it is not always practical or affordable for cat owners to build cat runs or stop their pets from escaping despite best efforts, hence why the previous proposed law was rejected.

Unlike dogs, which have designated parks and areas to roam freely (on or off leads), there are no equivalent spaces allocated for cats. This aspect highlights the need for clear definitions and fair application of the law to ensure that cat owners are not unfairly penalised for allowing their cats to exercise harmlessly.

PART 4 – OFFENCES, DEFENCES, AND PENALTIES

*General Offences: *

- The section on general offences is unfair to cat owners, too limited in defence, and excessively harsh compared to other councils.

- **Cat owners should first be given a 28-day notice to rectify the situation before a fine is issued, as practiced by many other councils in Perth**. By choosing to delete this part, the City of Melville's proposed penalties are *disproportionately harsh* and unnecessary, given that most cat owners aim to comply with regulations once they are made aware of their cat's alleged behaviour. Since this is a new law, owners should be granted a fair opportunity to comply AND to provide defence.

- This section should align with the Mandurah City Council's approach, which states: "Where a cat has been deemed to create a nuisance by a Ranger, a 'Cat Control Notice' may be issued to the cat owner requiring that person to abate the nuisance. If the nuisance is not abated within the required time (up to 28 days), a $200 infringement may be issued.

- The law should clearly specify what actions constitute "not allowing a cat to be a nuisance" from the City of Melville's perspective. What specific efforts should the owner demonstrate in their defence?

City of Melville

Appendix 7 – Attachment to Submission 313

I am opposed to the proposed Cat Local Law for the following reasons;

- It is unworkable. Most cat owners in Melville live near one of the 176 areas outlined. It is not currently against the law or council regulations for cats to go outside and it is not possible to confine cats within property boundaries without enclosing them within the property or enclosed cat run – which is not currently required.
- It is impossible to police by council staff. I assume the council is not planning to employ a permanent ranger stationed at each of the 176 sites or encase each site in a cat proof fence?
- Has research been carried out at these 176 sites to back up the narrative that non feral cats are responsible for the destruction of native fauna? There is a large current issue with rat populations within the City of Melville – being witnessed first-hand on a frequent basis. The only fauna caught by my own cat has been rats (when he was younger). Therefore, you could argue that my cat has been doing the council a service. My neighbours have had a rat problem in their new build home this year and there is no Council assistance available to tackle that issue.
- Cat rescue organisations are overrun with cats and kittens needing a home. Rehoming a rescue cat will become a much less attractive option if added restrictions are put in the way and the council will be contributing to this. Infringements issued as a result of this proposed law is likely to lead to more cats being removed from their owners and ending up at shelters, placing even further strain on the rescue system which is groaning at the seams.
- What is being done about feral cat populations in the City of Melville? It would seem obvious that feral populations are a more likely cause of presumed predation than domestic cats. Is there a trap and neuter programme in place?
- This proposed law is likely to encourage cat haters to take matters into their own hands and enflames the narrative that all cats seen outside are bad and need to be removed – For example the recent high-profile case of "Ralph" the cat who was unlawfully stolen from his owners in Yanchep, trapped and dumped in Myaree by a disgruntled cat hater. Increased restrictions will cause certain types to feel they have free reign to trap cats and do whatever they want with them. The comments on your recent Facebook have told me everything I need to know about the type of cruel and small-minded citizens that vocally support enforced restrictions against cats. Perhaps the Council should be doing more to encourage kindness, tolerance and combat animal cruelty?
- Is the purpose of this law to keep cats out of certain areas (Impossible), or a precursor to having to keep all registered cats confined? The reality of forcing an existing pet cat, who has always been granted access to the outside world, to stay inside a property, will be a very big ask. From a practical perspective,

stopping a cat who is used to coming and going as it pleases from sneaking through a gap in a door or window, especially during the hot summer months, will be near on impossible. And an especially arduous task for the elderly or infirm. Even indoor cats escape all the time. They are somewhat programmed to do so. They get lost and come to harm just the same as cats who are allowed outdoors. I see them all the time on lost pet groups. Financially the cost of installing cat proof fencing around your property, or building a cat run in the garden, would be significant and all likelihood unaffordable for many. Would the Council consider providing grant assistance to its residents for such initiatives?

- I would rather the money, time, energy and resources currently being directed at this non-issue were directed at real issues affecting residents living in this community.

City of Melville

Appendix 8 – Attachment to Submission 314

Feedback on the proposed Parking Local Law 2023

Part or Clause your feedback is related to	Feedback	If suggesting changes to the Part or Clause, please specify how these changes would improve the local law
1.3. nuisance b)	Too vague definition	
2.2 1)	Cats are free-roaming animals and it may not be possible to keep them off parks or foreshore areas if the owner lives nearby.	
2.2 2b)	For a cat to be in a prohibited area should not mean automatic impounding	
3.1 1 a)	Keeping more than 2 cats should not require a permit	
3.1 1 b)	What is considered a cattery (amount of cats)?	
3.2 1e)	Of course - no permit without a fee!	
3.2 2a)	Nearby landowners/neighbours should not have a say in someone getting more cats	
3.5 1d)	This should be to the owners liberty to decide	
4.1 3)	These are excessive limits for fines especially for further penalties	
4.2 2)	This is a too uncertain way for the delivery of an infringement notice	
SCHEDULE 2	This practically list every single park in Melville!	

City of Melville

Appendix 9 – Attachment to Submission 319

Public comment on City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024
by
Peter Seebeck, [redacted]

1.3 Definitions: Nuisance (d)

I support the proposed law for including harm to wildlife as part of the definitions of nuisance cats.
I support this because:

- Research and statistics quoted in City of Melville Cat Management Plan proves the excessive harm caused to wildlife by roaming cats.
- The lives of wild animals are no less important than that of cats, and they have a right to live in a balanced ecosystem. It would be an act of barbaric cruelty for a person to kill the numbers of wildlife that many pet cats do, yet many people permit their cats to roam and do just this. Under the Animal Welfare Act 2002, Sections 19 and 20, a person is not allowed to "permit another animal to attack or threaten [another] animal".
- Given the large numbers of nesting birds along Melville foreshore, some of them endangered, a single cat can cause large scale harm in one night, or over the course of a year.
- Research has shown than when councils outlaw roaming cats less wildlife is harmed. For example the South Australian wildlife Minton Farm Animal Rescue Centre found that the proportion of injured animal presentations that cat attacks accounted dropped from 75% to 3% following a local councils requirement for 24/7 confinement. The law proposed by Melville City Council is a small step in this direction.

3.2 Application for permit

(1) An application for permit under clause 3.1 are to be –

I don't support clause 3.2 in its current state and would like the following addition made to the permit application process.
The identification of nuisance cats would be far easier if photographs of the cat are required for its permit application. Cat permits should require photographs of the cats face and left and right sides be submitted. Then if someone witnesses or photographs a cat in a prohibited reserve or while being a nuisance, but doesn't know its owner, it can be identified via a database of photo's and descriptive tags of cats living near to that area. These photos would be part of City of Melville's Register of Cats, as required by the Cat Act 2011. Reasons for this addition include:

- It is not always possible for residents to know who owns a nuisance cat, or a cat in a prohibited area. We cannot capture it and scan its microchip, and going door knocking to find out can lead to hostile responses from owners. Residents can however take a photograph, write down or draw a cats colourings and this could be used to match the cat to one in the Cat Register database which lives in the same area.
- In my own backyard cats come and kill birds and frogs. We find the piles of feathers and hear the frogs squealing at night. I've once seen the cat doing this to frogs when I got up in the middle of the night, but normally they run away before they can be seen. I don't know who these cats belong to, it could be from 1 of 15 or more homes. To facilitate effective identification of nuisance cats trail camera's could be loaned to residents by CoM (charging a deposit) to help us get photos of cats visiting our yard. We could then compare these to photos which owners provide when seeking a permit. In QLD councils loan cage traps to residents, with instructions on their use, and residents can then take the cat to the pound.

- If cat owners are required to submit photos of their cat it may discourage them from allowing the cat to roam because they know there is more chance it will be identified.

Cat Local Law 2024 will be improved by this addition because it will increase the chance of identifying nuisance cats and will support Objectives Two and Three in City of Melville's Cat Management Plan 2022 – 2026.

CITY OF MELVILLE, CAT LOCAL LAW 2024

A new Part needs to be added to the Cat Local Law 2024. There is no reference to any documents or management plans on how the law will be implemented in order to be effective. The draft refers to the Cat Act 2011, Cat Regulations 2012, but these do not consist of a plan and strategies for implementation. The Cat Local Law 2024 needs to refer at least to the 2022 – 2026 Cat Management Plan for the City of Melville, and subsequent Management Plans.

For example, in section '2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area' (the prohibition of cats from reserves and the foreshore) there is no reference document for how this rule will be effectively enforced across 176 reserves. Nor is there a reference to a plan on how residents will be educated or motivated to stop their cats from entering prohibited areas.

The 2022 – 2026 Cat Management Plan appears to be a work in progress still, its Action Plan still being quite general and lacking detail. Is there a more detailed strategy document which outlines how the Cat Local Law 2024 can be implemented most effectively?

City of Melville

Appendix 10 – Attachment to Submission 354

I fully expected to agree with most of this proposal and am horrified to read such a draconian proposal. I guess I shouldn't be.

Again, Melville Council believes all cat owners are doing the wrong thing and is actively prepared to penalise them. Guess what, the **majority** do the right thing, love their pets and want to keep them safe and healthy. When the cat registration came in, the **majority** of responsible owners had sterilised, microchipped and registered. The others who didn't, never intended to and will also ignore this legislation.

May I remind you that the Council is supposed to be working towards the **livability of its area, not dictating its residents lives**. A lot of Melville residents live along with their pets being their only company, I see it regularly in my volunteer work. Congratulations on proposing to make life more difficult, especially for the elderly who tend to stress over these things.

2.1 Cat nuisance

Can I have some examples of:

(a) an act which is harmful or offensive and which gives rise to legal liability; or
(b) an unreasonable interference with the use of a person of his or her ownership or occupation of land; or
(c) interference which causes material damage to land or other property on the land affected by the interference;

We are not keeping lions, tigers or leopards, just a domestic cat!

3.1 Limit on number of cats.

Why should residents be **forbidden** to keep more than two cats? If they are contained within their boundaries, fed and kept in good condition, they should be allowed to keep however many they want.

3.2 Application for permit

(1) This whole section should be redacted. It infringes on the occupiers rights to reside in their premises with quiet enjoyment. They should not have to justify why they want to keep a pet – whether it be a goldfish or elephant (well maybe the elephant). It is not the Council's job to ensure tenants are adhering to their rental agreement. Leave that to the owners and real estate agents. Agents already love to dictate to the **majority** of tenants who do the right thing, with unreasonable demands.

(2) How dare you even suggest you "may" consult with nearby landowners and/or occupiers. I consider this an improper use of personal information, and should this happen, would suggest to the affected party that a lawyer be consulted. I have had issues with tenants in the adjoining property but was not allowed the owners details due to privacy concerns, but heaven forbid, someone wants to own a cat, the Council can freely use confidential information as it pleases.

3.3 Refusal to determine application

As per comments above, this should also be redacted

3.5 Conditions

Can I please have details on how you are going to subject your residents to these conditions? Do you think have the right to trespass on private property to check? Are you going to peak in windows or send drones up to spy? Don't say it would only happen in extreme cases as this would uphold my view that the majority of owners do the right thing. If that is the case, again why should the majority be penalised as usual.

3.9 Permit to be kept at premises and available for inspection

I would like to see the list of all "authorised" persons who can enter private property and demand to see this so-called permit and what reasons would this be enforced. Will the police be attending in this action? Should the resident call the police or a lawyer? Again, don't say this is put in for the rare case scenario. By having it in, can be used against anyone and you have covered your as*es.

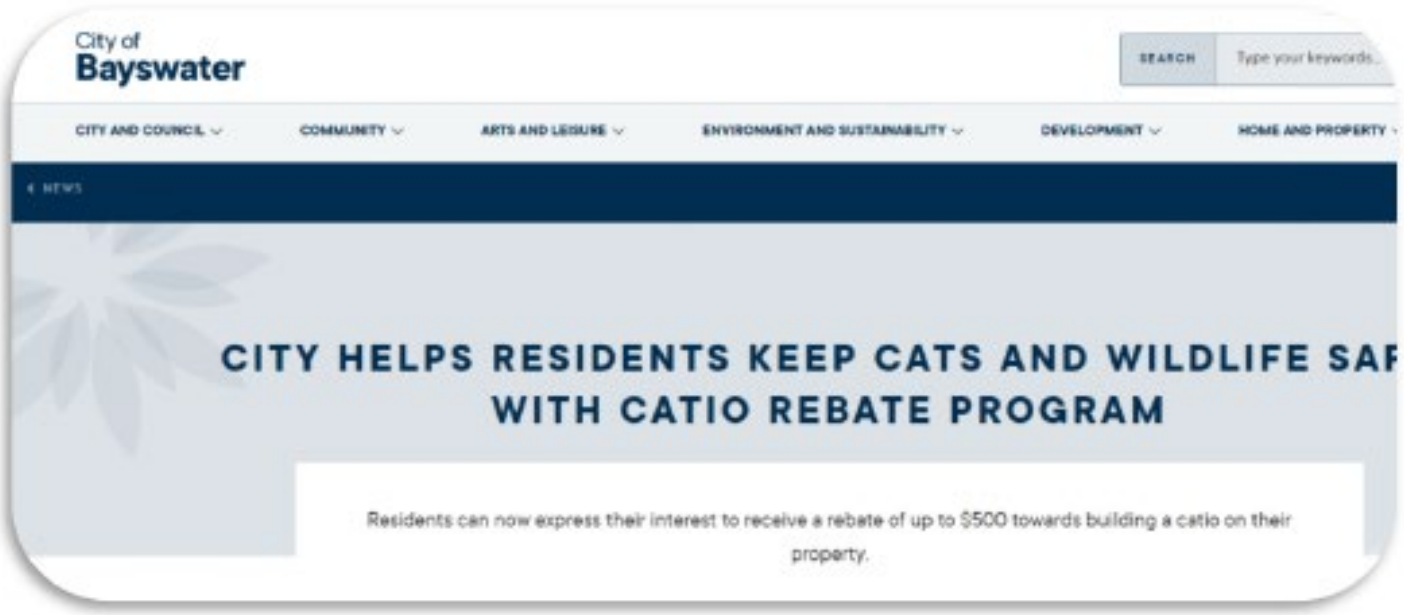
I volunteer at the Cat Haven and see all the cats being surrendered due to circumstances beyond the owner's control. It is heartbreaking where they have had the animal for its whole life, only to have to surrender it and hope it finds a good home. It's bad enough for tenants in rentals, thanks for making it even more difficult for all cat owners. You can just dump them at the Cat Haven and leave it up to them. Yes, I am aware Council pays an amount to the shelter, the rest is fundraised.

I am sure the Council watch in glee at the social media attention this has created, all the cat haters have already sharpened their swords, as have others who do not like their neighbors, and will now use this to justify further pain and harassment. With higher density living, neighborhoods are no longer the friendly and supportive places it used to be which is what Council should be addressing.

City of Melville

Leave Melville residents alone and get on with the job in which you are meant to be doing, making Melville a livable place to be.

=





Appendix 11 – Attachment to Submission 360

Proposed Amendments to the City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

*Definition of Nuisance:

- The current definition of "nuisance" is overly vague, highly subjective, and susceptible to varying interpretations.

- This section needs more precise details on what constitutes nuisance behaviour. Harmful or offensive actions to one person might not be perceived the same way by another.

- If a person disliked cats or had issue with their owner, the current definition could result in exaggerated or false reporting.

- The term "interference with enjoyment" needs specification and examples given as it is too subjective someone could claim a cat walking along their fence is interference with enjoyment versus a cat having a fight in someone's backyard.

- It would be beneficial to specify and detail what constitutes "material damage." This could include physical harm to property, such as digging up gardens, scratching furniture, or causing significant mess through repeated defecation. Clarity on these definitions would help to ensure fairness and consistency.

PART 2 – CONTROL OF CATS

*Cat Nuisance:

- The requirements for an owner to "prevent a cat from being a nuisance" needs to be detailed explicitly. The law needs the detail precisely how an owner is required to "prevent a cat from being a nuisance". What specific actions must a cat owner have, or have not, taken? More guidance and specifications are required for cat owners so that we know what to adhere to.

- The clause regarding complaints ("when the local government receives a complaint from a person, and where in the opinion of an authorised person, that a cat is creating a nuisance") is too vague and needs further clarification. Simply making a complaint should not be enough; it is prone to abuse, exaggeration, and mistaken identity, and therefore must be **evidence-based**.

-Complainants should need to provide an authorised person with diaries, videos and photographs.

- Mistaken identity is a concern, especially with many cats looking similar. Complainants need to prove ownership through evidence.

- The law needs to state that witness statements will not suffice to identify a cat as having been in a restricted area. There should be video or photo evidence AND proof of identification.

*Cat Traps: *

- **A clause needs to be added regarding the responsible and humane use of cat traps as a form of evidence gathering**. Cat traps must be authorised by, or loaned from, the City of Melville and used under specific agreed terms to prevent animal cruelty. Notices or fines should be issued to individuals who harm cats through the use of traps (either intended or accidental), employ unauthorised traps, or fail to adhere to agreed-upon terms for trap usage.

Cats in Prohibited Areas:

- The term "prohibited area" needs clearer definition. What is the area exactly? Can cats be on footpaths or verges on park boundaries? Where are the park boundaries?

-Melville is becoming a densely populated area with numerous homes and properties adjacent to park boundaries and footpaths. With 176 parks covered by this law, it is crucial to consider the significant number of parks located within the City of Melville near residential areas and the challenges faced by cat owners.

-With many older houses, small units, and a lack of garden space, it is not always possible or affordable for cat owners to build cat runs or stop their pets from escaping despite best efforts. If it is a requirement that owners have a cat run then this should be subsidised by the council.

-Unlike dogs, which have designated parks and areas to roam freely (on, or off, leads), there are no equivalent spaces allocated for cats. This aspect highlights the need for clear definitions and fair application of the law to ensure that cat owners are not unfairly penalised for allowing their cats to exercise harmlessly, especially those who were outside cats for many years before the introduction of this new law.

PART 4 – OFFENCES, DEFENCES, AND PENALTIES

*General Offences: *

- The section on general offences is unfair to cat owners, too limited in defence, and excessively harsh compared to other councils.

- **Cat owners should first be given a 28-day notice to rectify the situation before a fine is issued, as practiced by many other councils in Perth**. By choosing to delete this part, the City of Melville's proposed penalties are *disproportionately harsh* and unnecessary, given that most cat owners aim to comply with regulations once they are

made aware of their cat's alleged behaviour. Since this is a new law, owners should be granted a fair opportunity to comply AND to provide defence.

- This section should align with other councils, stating: "Where a cat has been deemed to create a nuisance by a Ranger, a 'Cat Control Notice' may be issued to the cat owner requiring that person to abate the nuisance. If the nuisance is not abated within the required time (up to 28 days), a $200 infringement may be issued."

- The law should clearly specify what actions constitute "not allowing a cat to be a nuisance" from the City of Melville's perspective. What specific efforts should the owner demonstrate in their defence?

City of Melville

Appendix 12 – Attachment to Submission 372

RE: PROPOSED CAT LOCAL LAW 2024 - COMMENTS - page 2

CITY OF MELVILLE COUNCIL

RE: PROPOSED CAT LOCAL LAW 2024 - COMMENTS

BACKGROUND:

As a Resident/Ratepayer of Melville for about 20years, My wife and I believe this proposal is very important, to ensure the amenity of the suburb into the future. We maintain native shrubs; bee houses; bird baths and "frog ponds" to support a healthy environment for local fauna.

We have filmed (on our security cameras) at least 4 local cats, hunting, and in one case actually killing a frog on our premises. We get camera alerts nearly every night, from cats passing through our front and rear gardens, and searching around the pond areas for frogs and lizards.

On Friday, February the 23rd 2024 at 8:06AM, we emailed one of your Councillors regarding my concerns. We have never received a reply.

More importantly, neither my wife and I, nor our close neighbours, have been made aware of the new proposed Law, or the expiration of the "consulting period". We only received information through my wife's Facebook account last night. We believe ALL ratepayers should have received an Email to direct us to the proposal on the Councils website. I know there are huge concerns in the area, regarding cats hunting at all hours. You would have received support from every "non cat owning" ratepayer, but few are aware of the consulting period ending tomorrow.....a lost opportunity for the Council.

THE PROPOSED LAW:

We believe that the proposal does NOT go far enough to discourage cat owners from allowing their cats to roam.
We believe that cats should not be allowed to roam beyond the borders of their owners property. Provision of a cat "run" is mandatory in many overseas (and I believe) some Australian Councils.

The proposed Law states in Definitions of "Nuisance" (d): "an act LIKELY to be injurious or DANGEROUS to the health of any Native flora or fauna."

As soon as a cat leave the confines of its owners abode, it is HUNTING! They should NOT be allowed to Hunt and KILL wildlife in any location, including their owners garden. By hunting, they are creating "nuisance" as defined in your proposed Law. ("An act likely to be injurious.....")
Therefore it seems logical, that any cat not under direct control of its owner, is creating a "nuisance" and the owner should be penalised?

The proposed Law should make it mandatory for cats to be confined by the home , or a large cat "run" etc.

SHEDULE 2 - prohibited areas:

Detailing Parks and Reserves has merit, but unnecessary under your definition of "nuisance". Why should Parks and reserves have a special importance, when so much fauna is being killed by cats in their travels to and from reserves. Penalties should apply as soon as a cat is out of its owners direct control and creating "nuisance"!

City of Melville

POLICY IN THE INTERIM:

Currently it is very difficult for ratepayers to proactively address the problem of cats hunting; fighting and defecating etc beyond the confines of their owners homes.

We asked for a Council "humane cat trap", and were advised that it would be supplied, but only after neighbours in the area were notified in writing with our names and address! This is a ridiculous Policy, and obviously we did not go ahead, for fear of retribution from cat owners.

If a problem is identified, by the use of camera footage etc, the Council should take more responsibility, as you have licence details....and the traps.
We feel the Council could easily email or letter drop registered cat owners in the vicinity, to make them aware. After a period (lets say two weeks) if the cats are still hunting, the Council should set traps at the location. These are humane traps which do not harm cats, so the Council can then impound them.

CONCLUSION:

We are delighted that finally steps are being taken to stop a problem which is rampant in the area.

We appreciate having the opportunity to provide input, but are disappointed that communication regarding the proposed Law was not handled better.

CAT ACT 2011

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

CITY OF MELVILLE

CAT LOCAL LAW 2024

CAT ACT 2011

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

CITY OF MELVILLE

CAT LOCAL LAW 2024

Table of Contents

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY
1.1 Citation
1.2 Commencement
1.3 Interpretation
1.4 Application
PART 2 – CONTROL OF CATS
2.1 Cat Nuisance
2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area
PART 3 – KEEPING OF CATS
3.1 Interpretation
3.2 Limit on cats
3.3 Approval to establish a cattery or cat management facility
3.4 Premises exempt from permit requirements
3.5 Application for permit
3.6 Refusal to determine application
3.7 Decision on application for permit
3.8 Conditions which apply to permits
3.9 Compliance with conditions of permit
3.10 Validity of a permit
3.11 Revocation
3.12 Permit not transferable
3.13 Permit to be kept at premises and available for inspection
PART 5 – ENFORCEMENT
4.1 Legal proceedings and evidence
4.2 Offences and general penalty
4.3 Modified penalties
4.4 Forms of notices
4.5 Serving of infringement notices
4.6 Defences
4.7 Objections and appeals
SCHEDULE 1 – PRESCRIBED OFFENCES
SCHEDULE 2 – CAT PROHIBITED AREAS

CAT ACT 2011

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

CITY OF MELVILLE

CAT LOCAL LAW 2024

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Cat Act 2011* and all other powers enabling it, the Council of the City of Melville resolved on [DATE] to make the following local law.

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

1.1 Citation

This local law may be cited as the *City of Melville Cat Local Law 2024.*

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation three (3) months after the date of publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Interpretation

In this local law unless the context otherwise requires —

Act means *Cat Act 2011;*

applicant means the occupier of the premises who makes an application for a permit under this local law;

authorised person means a person appointed by the CEO under section 9.10(2) of the Local Government Act to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under this local law;

cat has the meaning given to it in the Act;

cat management facility has the meaning given to it in the Act.

cat prohibited area means an area as outlined in Schedule 2 of this local law;

cattery means any premises where cats are boarded or housed temporarily, usually for profit, and where the occupier of the premises is not the ordinary keeper of the cats;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the City of Melville;

City means the City of Melville;

commencement date means the date this local law comes into operation as per clause 1.2;

Council means the Council of the City of Melville;

district means the district of the City of Melville;

local government means the City of Melville;

Local Government Act means the *Local Government Act 1995* (WA);

nuisance means —
(a) an activity or condition which is harmful, offensive or annoying and which gives rise to legal liability in the tort of private or public nuisance at law;
(b) an unreasonable interference with the use and enjoyment of a person of his or her ownership or occupation of land; or
(c) interference which causes material damage to land or other property on the land affected by the interference.

owner has the meaning given to it in the Act;

permit means a permit issued by the City of Melville under this local law;

permit holder means a person who holds a valid permit issued by the City of Melville under this local law;

registered means registered with the City under section 9 of the *Cat Act 2011*.;

Schedule means a schedule to this local law;

1.4 Application

This local law applies throughout the district.

PART 2 – CONTROL OF CATS

2.1 Cat Nuisance

(1) An owner must not allow a cat to be or create a nuisance.

(2) Where the local government receives a complaint from a person, and where in the opinion of an authorised person that a cat is creating a nuisance, the local government may give a cat control notice to the owner of the cat requiring that person to abate the nuisance.

(3) A cat control notice given in subclause (2) remains in force for the period specified by the local government in the notice, which must not exceed 28 days.

(4) A person given a cat control notice must comply with the notice within the time specified in the notice.

(5) A cat control notice under subclause (2) must be in the form of Schedule 1, Form 3 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.

2.2 Cats in a Prohibited Area

(1) A cat must not be in a cat prohibited area at any time.

(2) If a cat is in a cat prohibited area in contravention of subclause (1) —
  (a) the owner of the cat commits an offence; and
  (b) an authorised person may seize, impound and deal with the cat in accordance with the Act.

PART 3 – KEEPING OF CATS

3.1 Interpretation

For the purposes of this Part, a cat does not include a cat that is under 6 months of age.

3.2 Limit on cats

(1) A person must not, without a valid permit, keep more than two cats at any premises within the district.

(2) Subclause (1) does not apply to cats —
  (a) that do not ordinarily reside in or at the premises; or
  (b) which are registered prior to the commencement date of this local law.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(b) above, any cats registered prior to the commencement date of this local law are to be counted for the purposes of determining how many cats ordinarily reside at the household.

3.3 Approval to establish a cattery or cat management facility

A person must not, without a valid permit, operate a cattery or cat management facility.

3.4 Premises exempt from permit requirements

Clauses 3.2 and 3.3 do not apply to premises that are operated by an organisation referred to in regulation 9 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.

3.5 Application for permit

(1) An application for a permit under this Part must —
  (a) be made in the form prescribed by the local government;
  (b) be made by the occupier of the premises where the cats are proposed to ordinarily reside;
  (c) describe and specify the number of cats to be kept on the premises;
  (d) be accompanied by a brief reason and justification for the request;
  (e) be accompanied by the consent in writing of the owner of the premises, where the occupier is not the owner of the premises to which the application relates; and
  (f) be accompanied by the application fee determined and imposed by the local government under and in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Local Government Act.

(2) In determining an application for a permit, the local government may consider any matters it deems appropriate, and may request the applicant to —
  (a) consult with nearby owners and/or occupiers;
  (b) advise nearby owners and/or occupiers that they may, within 14 days of

receiving that advice, make submissions to the local government on the application for a permit; or

(c) within 21 days, provide such further or other information as deemed necessary in order for it to make a determination.

3.6 Refusal to determine application

The local government may refuse to consider an application for a permit —

(a) which is not made in accordance with clause 3.5(1); or

(b) where the applicant has not complied with a request by the local government under clause 3.5(2).

3.7 Decision on application for permit

(1) The local government may, in respect of an application made under clause 3.5 —

(a) approve it subject to the conditions in clause 3.8 and any other conditions the local government considers appropriate;

(b) approve it as per subclause (1)(a) but specify an alternative number of cats permitted to ordinarily reside premises; or

(c) refuse to approve it.

(2) The local government must decide whether or not to grant a permit within 21 days.

(3) Where the local government approves an application for a permit, it must issue the applicant a permit in the form prescribed by the local government.

(4) Where the local government refuses to approve an application for a permit, it must give written notice of the decision, together with grounds and reasons, to the applicant.

(5) Where the local government has not made a decision within the time mentioned in subclause (2), it is taken to have refused to grant a permit, and any fee payable under clause 3.5(1)(f) is to be refunded to the applicant.

3.8 Conditions which apply to permits

(1) If the local government approves an application for a permit under clause 3.7(1)(a) or (b), the application is taken to be approved subject to the following conditions —

(a) each cat kept on the premises to which the permit relates must comply with the requirements of the Act;

(b) the permit holder will provide adequate space for the exercise of the cats; and

(c) the premises shall be maintained in good order and in a clean and sanitary condition.

(2) In addition to the conditions listed in subclause (1), the local government may issue a permit subject to any other conditions it reasonably considers necessary and appropriate.

(3) The local government may, at any time, amend a condition of approval, and the amended condition takes effect 14 days after written notice of it is given to the applicant.

3.9 Compliance with conditions of permit

A permit holder who fails to comply with a condition of approval commits an offence.

3.10 Validity of a permit

(1) Unless otherwise specified as a condition of approval, a permit issued under this Part commences on the date of issue and ceases to be valid upon —
   (a) the permit holder ceasing to reside at the premises to which the permit relates;
   (b) the permanent removal or relocation of the cat the subject of the permit from the premises;
   (c) the death of the cat the subject of the permit; or
   (d) the revocation of the permit by the local government under clause 3.11.

(2) Where a permit ceases to be valid as a result of an event listed in subclauses (1)(a), (b) or (c), the permit holder must notify the local government in writing within 7 days of the event occurring.

3.11 Revocation

(1) The local government may, by written notice to the permit holder, revoke a permit issued under this Part if the permit holder has not complied with a provision of this local law or a condition of approval.

(2) Where the local government decides to revoke a permit under subclause (1), it must give written notice of the decision, together with grounds and reasons, to the permit holder.

(3) A revocation under subclause (1) takes effect 14 days after the written notice in subclause (2) is given to the permit holder.

3.12 Permit not transferable

A permit issued under this Part is not transferrable either in relation to the permit holder or the premises to which the permit relates.

3.13 Permit to be kept at premises and available for inspection

A permit issued under this Part must be kept at the premises to which it relates and be provided to an authorised person on demand.

PART 4 – ENFORCEMENT

4.1 Legal proceedings and evidence

Provisions relating to legal proceedings and evidence are contained in Part 4, Division 6 of the Act.

4.2 Offences and general penalty

(1) Any person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.

(2) A person who commits an offence under this local law is liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding $5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to a further penalty not exceeding a fine of $500 in respect of each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

4.3 Modified penalties

(1) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 62 of the Act.

(2) In accordance with section 62 of the Act, an authorised person who has reason to believe that a person has committed an offence against this local law may, within 28 days after the alleged offence is believed to have been committed, give an infringement notice, in the prescribed form, to the alleged offender.

(3) In accordance with section 63 of the Act, a person who does wish to be prosecuted for the offence may, within the time specified in an infringement notice or within such further time as may, in any particular case, be allowed by the CEO under section 64 of the Act, pay the amount of money specified in the notice as being the modified penalty for that offence which, in accordance with section 66 of the Act, has the effect of preventing the local government from commencing a prosecution for the alleged offence.

(4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 1 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule, is the modified penalty for that offence.

(5) In accordance with section 65 of the Act, the CEO may, whether or not the modified penalty has been paid, withdraw an infringement notice by sending a notice, in the prescribed form, to the person named in the infringement notice.

(6) A penalty for an offence against this local law may be recovered by the local government taking proceedings against the alleged offender in a Magistrate's Court.

(7) Provisions relating to modified penalties in general are contained in Part 4, Division 4 of the Act.

4.4 Forms of notices

(1) The form of notice prescribed for clause 4.3(2) is Form 6 in Schedule 1 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.

(2) The form of notice prescribed for clause 4.3(5) is Form 7 in Schedule 1 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.

(3) The form of notice prescribed for clause 4.7(1) is Form 8 in Schedule 1 of the *Cat Regulations 2012*.

4.5 Serving of infringement notices

(1) An infringement notice served under this local law may be given to a person —
  (a) personally;
  (b) by registered mail address to the person; or
  (c) by leaving it for the person at her or his address.

(2) If a person refuses to accept an infringement notice given by way of paragraph (1)(a), the person servicing the notice may leave it next to or near the person and orally draw his or her attention to it.

4.6 Defences

It is a defence to a charge of an offence of contravening clause 3.2(1), if the owner charged satisfies the Court that at the material time some other person over the age of 18 years was the owner of the cat(s).

4.7 Objections and appeals

(1) Any person who is aggrieved by —
   (a) the conditions imposed in relation to a permit;
   (b) the refusal of the local government to grant a permit; or
   (c) the revocation of a permit,

may object or appeal against the decision under Part 4, Division 5 of the Act.

SCHEDULE 1 – MODIFIED PENALTIES

Item No	Clause	Nature of Offence	Modified Penalty
1	2.1(1)	Cat causing a nuisance	$300
2	2.1(2)	Failure to comply with cat control notice	$300
2	2.2(1)	Cat within prohibited area	$300
3	3.2	Keeping more than prescribed number of cats without a permit	$200
4	3.3	Establishing or operating a cattery or cat management facility without a permit	$200
5	3.9	Breach of a condition of approval	$200
6	3.10(2)	Failure to notify local government in writing of change in circumstances	$150
66	3.13	Failure to produce permit to authorised person when demanded	$150
		All other offences not specified	$200

SCHEDULE 2 – CAT PROHIBITED AREAS

#	Common Name	Lot Number/s	Location	Suburb
1	Tompkins Park	39, 150, 9789, 10774	642b Canning Highway	Alfred Cove
2	Goolugatup Heathcote Reserve	304, 15050	58 Duncraig Road	Applecross
3	Jeff Joseph Reserve	7840	The Strand	Applecross
4	Al Richardson Reserve	2186, 2187	20 Grimsay Road	Ardross
5	Alfred Cove Nature Reserve	9595, 9962, 11093, 10790	Burke Drive	Attadale
6	Attadale Reserve	301	51 Burke Drive	Attadale
7	Ern Stapleton Reserve	5557	22 Ormond Road	Attadale
8	Harry Sandon Park	2, 8550	34 Haig Road	Attadale
9	Troy Park	301	51 Burke Drive	Attadale
10	Wal Hughes Reserve	8720	8 Loyola Way	Attadale
11	George Welby Park	2986	90 Marsengo Road	Bateman
12	Tom Firth Park	3681	33 Parry Avenue	Bateman
13	Bicton Baths Reserve	13016	80 Blackwall Reach Parade	Bicton
14	Blackwall Reach Reserve	11240	5 Honour Avenue	Bicton
15	Point Walter Reserve	11241	Honour Avenue	Bicton
16	Bob Crawford Reserve	11	Clements Road	Booragoon
17	Booragoon Lake Reserve	2306, 1672	500 Leach Highway	Booragoon
18	Connelly Park	10354	32 Connelly Way	Booragoon
19	Harry Stickland Park	361, 2955	10 Neesham Street	Booragoon
20	Hatfield Park	2573	36 Hatfield Way	Booragoon
21	Ken Ingram Park	2699	18 Colleran Way	Booragoon
22	Len Shearer Reserve	2005, 2744	521 Marmion Street	Booragoon
23	Wireless Hill Park	12884	4 Almondbury Road	Booragoon
24	Alec Lambert Park	2319, 3459,	4 Freeth Court	Brentwood
25	Bateman Park	2322, 2337, 4977, 4978	Moonlight Cove	Brentwood
26	Thomas Middleton Park	1733, 1734	3 Pulo Road	Brentwood
27	Bob Gordon Reserve	2352	10 Benningfield Road	Bull Creek
28	Brockman Park	2435, 3869, 3827	50 Brockman Avenue	Bull Creek
29	Centennial Park	3073	Cnr Parry Avenue and Benningfield Road	Bull Creek
30	Elizabeth Manion Park	2873, 2960	31 Oberthur Crescent	Bull Creek
31	Reg Bourke Park	300	20 Camm Avenue	Bull Creek
32	Richard Lewis Park	2429, 2430	1 Bull Creek Drive	Bull Creek
33	Ron Carroll Reserve	2425	33 Bull Creek Drive	Bull Creek
34	Fred Johnson Park	2765	126 Darley Circle	Bull Creek
35	Trevor Gribble Park	3099	151 Parry Avenue	Bull Creek
36	Harold Field Reserve	2234	40 Ochiltree Way	Kardinya
37	Norm Godfrey Reserve	4212	42 Windelya Road	Kardinya
38	Red Gum Park West	4703	16 Ellis Road	Kardinya
39	Beasley Park	501	14 Beasley Road	Leeming
40	Bill Brown Park	2563	1 Moyle Close	Leeming
41	Douglas Freeman Park	2874	44a Farrington Road	Leeming
42	Dudley Hartree Park	2823	14 Westall Terrace	Leeming
43	Harry Baker Park	2559	15 Hartfield Crescent	Leeming
44	John Connell Reserve	99, 300,	Dundee Street	Leeming
45	Ken Hurst Park	Lot 3 D 63916	Standard Guage Railway	Leeming
46	P J Hanley Park	562	6 Arvidson Court	Leeming
47	Peter Bosci Park	4114, 2830	21 Aulberry Parade	Leeming
48	Peter Ellis Reserve	3018	55 Farrington Road	Leeming
49	Phillip Jane Park	599, 608	37 Harrington Crescent	Leeming
50	Robert Weir Park	2927, 2735	18 Ramsdale Loop	Leeming

51	William Hall Park	2547	3 Irwin Street	Leeming
52	Bainton Park	485, 473	Bainton Road	Leeming
53	Art Wright Reserve	5699	244a Stock Road	Melville
54	Marmion Reserve	4,	440 Marmion Street	Melville
55	Olding Park	6677	2 Olding Way	Melville
56	Blue Gum Reserve	500, 488, 3451, 3423	25 Moolyeen Road	Mount Pleasant
57	Deep Water Point Reserve	11686, 3771	120 The Esplanade	Mount Pleasant
58	Mt Henry Bridge Reserve	3480	241 The Esplanade	Mount Pleasant
59	Reg Seal Reserve	1771, 1772	20 Darnell Avenue	Mount Pleasant
60	Quenda Wetlands	612	Murdoch Drive	Murdoch
61	Bill Sheehy Park	2727	51 McGregor Road	Palmyra
62	Arthur Kay Reserve	5831	1 Archibald Street	Willagee
63	Carawatha Park	8006	10 Archibald Street	Willagee
64	Piney Lakes Reserve	4768	555 Leach Highway	Winthrop

[DATE]
The Common Seal of the
City of Melville was
affixed by authority of a
resolution of
the Council in the presence of:

Katy Mair **Mayor**	Gail Bowman **Chief Executive Officer**

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

The table below highlights the significant variations between the original proposed Cat Local Law 2024 and the amended proposed Cat Local Law 2024, with rationale for each change.

Changes to wording, re-structure or formatting, where there is no intention to affect the substantive operation of the local law, are not included.

Clause (revised proposed local law)	Clause (original proposed local law)	Change and rationale
1.2	1.2	This clause has been amended so that the commencement date is 3 months after gazettal, not 14 days. This has been changed so residents have a 3-month period to register their cats before the commencement date, so that for households with more than 2 cats, the permit process will not apply to them.
1.3	1.3	The following definitions have been removed as they are not used or needed: effective control, foreshore area, RSPCA, scheme, veterinarian, veterinary clinic, veterinary hospital. The following definitions have been added: cattery, commencement date, Local Government Act, registered. The following definitions have been amended: authorised person, cat management facility, nuisance, owner.
2.1	2.1	The original clause has been re-written to make it easier to read. The definition of 'nuisance' has also been amended to align it more closely with the State Government approved definition. Subparagraph (d) of the original definition has been removed on advice from the Department of Local Government, Sports

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		and Cultural Industries that it is likely not in the City's power to include it.
2.2	2.2	Subclause (1) has been amended so that foreshore areas are listed in Schedule 2, rather than designating 'foreshore areas', as defined in clause 1.3, as cat prohibited areas. This change was made in response to feedback from the DLGSC that the term was too broad and would capture foreshore areas not under the control and management of the City. Subclause (2) has been amended to provide that authorised officers may not just impound cats, but also 'deal with' them under the Act. The inclusion of the words 'deal with' ensures section 34 of the Cat Act 2011 is enlivened.
3.1	3.1(3)	This clause is new and surfaces higher subclause (3) from the original local law. This has been done as it is considered best practice to have clauses that effect interpretation at the front of the relevant Part.
3.2	3.1(1)(a)	This clause is new but the content could previously be found at subparagraph 3.1(1)(a) of the original proposed cat local law. The subclauses dealing with the need for a permit to have more cats than the cat limit or to operate a cattery or cat management facility have been separated into separate clauses to make it clearer they are separate obligations. This change was made in response from community feedback that it was not clear whether the

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		cat limit applied to all premises or just catteries/cat management facilities, due to the way the clause was worded. Best practice also requires that separate ideas be separate clauses. Subparagraph (2)(a) of this clause is new and provides that cats which do not ordinarily reside at the premises (e.g., they are being fostered or temporarily cared for) do not count towards the cat limit. Subparagraph (2)(b) is also new and provides that households with more than 2 cats prior to the commencement of the local law will not have to apply for a permit if the cats are registered with the City by the commencement date of the local law. Subclause (3) is new and provides that while residents will not need a permit for pre-existing cats if they are registered by the commencement date, they will still count for the purposes of determining how many cats reside in the household. This is to ensure that a household with more than the cat limit due to the exemption in subparagraph 2(b) cannot obtain any more cats until the total number of cats in the households falls underneath the limit.
3.3	3.1(1)(b)	This clause is new but the content could previously be found at subparagraph 3.1(1)(b) of the original proposed cat local law.

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		The subclauses dealing with the need for a permit to have more cats than the cat limit or to operate a cattery or cat management facility have been separated into separate clauses to make it clearer they are separate obligations. This change was made in response from community feedback that it was not clear whether the cat limit applied to all premises or just catteries/cat management facilities, due to the way the clause was worded. Best practice also requires that separate ideas be separate clauses.
3.4	3.1(2)	This clause is new but the content could previously be found at subclause (2) of the original proposed cat local law. It has been made into a separate clause as part of a re-structure of the first four clauses in this Part to make it easier to read and understand. The clause has also been amended from the original proposed cat local law to, instead of listing all exempt entities, refer to organisations listed in regulation 9 of the *Cat Regulations 2012* (organisations exempt from registration requirements). This ensures consistency with the Cat Act 2011. The organisations and entities listed in the original proposed cat local law are all listed in regulation 9, along with a few others.
3.5	3.2	The original clause has been re-written to align it with other City local laws. Subparagraph (3)(c) has

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		also been amended to provide that any additional information required by the City to determine an application for a permit must be provided within 21 days. This helps clarify expectations.
3.6	3.3	Subparagraph (b) has been added to provide that the City may refuse to consider an application for a permit where any additional information requested by the City has not been provided. This ensures that applications don't sit pending and are given an outcome within a definable period.
3.7	3.4	The original clause has been amended to provide: • that the City must determine an application for a permit within 21 days; • that grounds and reasons must be given where an application for a permit is refused; and • that where the City has not made a decision within 21 days, that it is taken to have refused the permit and any fee payable is to be refunded. These changes have been made to clarify the decision-making process and ensure that applications don't sit pending and are given an outcome within an definable period. These changes are important to facilitate the objection and appeal rights under the new clause 4.7.
3.8	3.5	Subparagraph (1)(d) of the original clause has been

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		removed as it is no longer needed as clause 3.10 of the revised local law has been amended to provide that a permit is no longer valid where the cat the subject of the permit dies or is permanently removed from the premises. Subclause (2) of the original clause has been amended to provide that any conditions imposed on a permit, which are in addition to those listed in subclause (1), must be 'reasonably necessary'. This keeps a check on the City's power to impose conditions. Subclause (3) has been added to provide that the City may, on 14 days written notice, amend any condition of approval. This ensures the City can amend conditions where the circumstances require.
3.10	3.6	The original clause has been amended to provide that a permit also ceases to be valid where the cat the subject of the permit dies or is permanently removed from the premises. Subclause (2) has been added to provide that where a cat dies or is permanently removed, the owner must notify the City within 7 days of the event occurring. This is to ensure the City can update its records.
3.11	3.7	The original clause has been amended to provide that written notice must be given if a permit is revoked. It further provides that grounds and reasons must be given where a permit is revoked, and that a

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		revocation takes place 14 days after notice of it has been given to the permit holder. These changes have been made to clarify the decision-making process and ensure that where a permit is revoked, the owner has time to relocate the cat. They are also important in facilitating the objection and appeal rights under the new clause 4.7.
4.1	-	This clause is new and has been introduced to educate readers that the provisions relating to legal proceedings and evidence are contained in the *Cat Act 2011*.
4.2	4.1	Subclause (2) of the original clause has been moved to clause 4.3, as it deals with modified penalties and this clause is about general penalties.
4.3	4.3, 4.1(2)	Subclause (1) of the original clause has been removed as it is not needed, and instead has been replaced with subclause (2) of clause 4.1 of the original proposed local law. Subclause (2) of the original clause has been removed as it is already covered in clause 4.2 above so is duplicitous. The new subclause (2), as well as subclause (3), have been added to provide clarity on the purpose and operation of modified penalties. Subclause (4) of the original clause has been subsumed in subclause (2), as well as clause 4.4 of the revised local law.

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		Subclause (7) has been added to educate readers that the provisions relating to modified penalties in general are contained in the *Cat Act 2011*.
4.4	4.5, 4.3(5)	This clause is new but the content could previously be found at clause 4.5 and subclause 4.3(5) of the original proposed local law. It has been re-structured and re-written to make it clearer and group all form provisions in the same clause.
4.7	-	This clause is new and provides for objection and appeal rights when a person is aggrieved by: • conditions imposed on a permit; • the refusal of a permit; and • the revocation of a permit. Introducing appeal provisions for these decisions is consistent with the *Cat Act 2011* and is an important check on the City's power.
Schedule 1	Schedule 1	This Schedule has been amended to provide for modified penalties for the following offences: • failure to comply with a cat control notice; • establishing a cattery or cat management facilities without a permit; • failure to notify local government in writing of change in circumstances; • all other offences not specified.

City of Melville

Table - Changes to Original Proposed Cat Local Law

		This ensures the City has the option of issuing infringement notices where appropriate, and isn't reliant on prosecutions.
Schedule 2	Schedule 2	Schedule 2 has been amended to reduce the number of cat prohibited areas to only those with significant native flora or fauna, or reserves set aside for conservation or nature. This change has been made in response to advice from the Department of Local Government, Sports and Cultural Industries that the number of places listed in the original proposed cat local law may be considered by Parliament as a 'defacto ban on cats in public areas', which would be inconsistent with the Cat Act 2011. The City also believes the reduced list is more consistent with the Council-endorsed Cat Management Plan 2022-2026, which states the City would investigate a cat local law to 'prohibit cats from certain areas e.g. *native* bushland and reserves'

Form 2

[reg. 72]

Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

Notification of taking possession of land under section 6.64 of the *Local Government Act 1995*

TO: (1) .....

Notice is hereby given that the sum of $ (2)..... having been unpaid to the (3) Shire/Town/City of (4)..... for a period of 3 years for (3) rates/service charges in respect of the land situated at (5).....
.....
and being (6)..... the local government has taken possession of the land pursuant to section 6.64 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, and in accordance with that section intends to —

(3) (a) lease the land;

(3) (b) sell the land;

(3) (c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown;

(3) (d) cause the land to be transferred to the local government.

Signed for and on behalf of the (3) Shire/Town/City of (4) .....
this (7)..... day of ....., 20.....

.....
CEO

(1) insert name of owner of land or "owner of (5)"
(2) insert amount
(3) delete the one that does not apply
(4) insert name of local government
(5) insert address or other details sufficient to identify land
(6) insert title particulars of land
(7) insert date

Form 3

[reg. 73]

Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

Notice to be affixed on land on taking possession under section 6.64 of the *Local Government Act 1995*

TO: (1) .....

The (2) Shire/Town/City of (3)..... has taken possession of this land situate at (4) ..... and being (5) ..... in accordance with section 6.64 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, and will in accordance with that section —

(2) (a) lease the land;

(2) (b) sell the land;

(2) (c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown;

(2) (d) cause the land to be transferred to the local government.

Signed for and on behalf of the (2) Shire/Town/City of (3) ..... this (6)..... day of ....., 20.....

.....
CEO

(1) insert name of owner of land or "owner of (4)"
(2) delete the one that does not apply
(3) insert name of local government
(4) insert address or other details sufficient to identify land
(5) insert title particulars of land
(6) insert date

DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE
AUDIT, RISK AND IMPROVEMENT COMMITTEE

Purpose
The purpose of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee is to advise the Council in relation to internal and external audit, compliance, risk management and improvement matters as well as the City of Melville financial statements.

Committee Function
The Audit and Risk Committee is a Committee of Council established under s7.1A and s5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, with the following responsibilities:

- The integrity of the City's annual financial statements
- Compliance with legal and statutory audit requirements, including the Department of Local Government annual Compliance Audit Return
- External audit
- The City's internal audit program, including Service Reviews and improvement opportunities.
- The City's risk management framework

Membership

		Member	Deputy
1	**Mayor**		
2	**Elected Member**		
3	**Elected Member**		
4	**Elected Member**		
5	**Elected Member**		
6	**External Member**		
	CEO or Delegate	(non voting member)	

Appointed by the Council OMC xx Month Year

In accordance with 7.1A(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* members of the Audit Risk and Improvement Committee will be appointed by an absolute majority decision of the Council.

The appointment of an external members shall be made by the Council, by way of a public advertisement and be for a term of two years, to a maximum of three terms. The external member will have no association with the City of Melville either as an Elected Member, an officer or a closely associated person.

The external member shall be paid in accordance with s.5.100 of the Local Government Act and as determined by the Salary and Allowance Tribunal.

Designated City of Melville employees, whilst not permitted to be members of this Committee, will be required to attend meetings of the Committee to provide advice and guidance to the Committee.

External presenters may be invited to attend the meetings, based on topical matters.

Term of Membership
Elected Member membership of the Committee will be reviewed after every Local Government Ordinary Election and will be appointed by an absolute majority decision of the Council.

External Member membership of the Committee will be reviewed every two years on the years alternate to Local Government Elections.

Presiding Member
The Committee Members shall elect a Presiding Member and a Deputy Presiding Member from the Committee membership, as required. In the circumstance that the Presiding Member and the Deputy Presiding Member are not available, the Committee shall elect a Presiding Member from the Committee Members available. The Presiding Member will:

- ensure an efficient and effective meeting process in accordance with the relevant Meeting Procedures Local Law;
- foster a positive culture within the meeting that provides an opportunity for all attendees to participate, and promotes openness and honesty,
- encourage appropriate questioning;
- ensure the clarity of the roles of Elected Members and Officers; and
- ensure clarity of the recommendations to the Council.

Meeting Schedule
Meetings will be held at least quarterly and where possible will be set annually in advance. Additional meetings may be convened at the request of the Committee Presiding Member to deal with topical or urgent matters.

Where there are no items for discussion at a particular meeting, the meeting may be cancelled at the direction of the Committee Presiding Member and the CEO.

Delegated Authority
There is no delegated authority (under s5.16 of *the Act*) associated with this Committee.

Committee Governance
(a) Committee meetings will be convened by the CEO, as required by the Meeting Schedule above;
(b) Committee deliberations will be resolved by simple majority vote with each Committee member being entitled to one vote. The Presiding Member of the Committee will not have a casting vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote in the case of an equality of votes for and against a motion.
(c) A quorum for the Committee is 4.
(d) The Committee's recommendations must be considered and adopted by the Council before implementation.
(e) The Committee will be required to provide an annual report to the Council on its activities for the preceding year.

Administration
City officers, under the direction of the CEO, will:

- be responsible for coordinating meetings.
- circulate an agenda before each meeting to all members and other required officers.
- take notes of the meeting, including actions, to be taken and registered in the City's Document Management System and made available to all Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal and provided to the external member by an agreed method.
- Progressing Committee resolutions through to Council meetings for determination.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion on the agenda are to be sent to the governance.team@melville.wa.gov.au for scheduling in consultation with the Committee Presiding Member.

Code of Conduct
Elected Members and external Committee Members are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

City of Melville

DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE
GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Purpose
The purpose of the Governance Committee is to promote excellence in governance within the City of Melville.

Committee Function
The Governance Committee is a Committee of Council established in accordance with s5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) with the following responsibilities:

- Strategic Direction - promote an organisational focus on the achievement of the City of Melville Vision, Mission, Council Plan for the Future, which details the City's Strategic Outcomes and Objectives and receive the Strategic Community Plan/Corporate Business Plan Quarterly Reports;

- Roles and Responsibilities - ensure clarity of the role of Elected Members and that the statutory separation of powers and roles, as articulated in the *Local Government Act 1995*, and its regulations, is supported with appropriate induction and training;

- Relationships - nurturing a positive culture within the Elected Member Group that promotes openness and honesty, in which appropriate questioning is encouraged and accountability is clear and fostering effective working relationships within and between the Mayor, Councillors, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and other officers of the City;

- Accountability and Transparency - ensure that the City's Governance Framework is reviewed on a biennial basis, to be completed prior to each Local Government Ordinary Election, and reflects the processes in place that reflect the transparency and accountability principles which underpin excellence in local government governance.

- CEO Performance Review - receive the CEO Quarterly Key Performance Indicator Updates and, when appointed by the Council, undertake the:
  - annual Chief Executive Officer's performance review in accordance the provisions of legislation, policy and contract conditions; and
  - make recommendations on the setting of CEO Key Performance Indicators linked to the Council priorities through the Corporate Business Plan and budget.

- Other matters referred to the Committee by decision of the Council.

Membership

		Member	Deputy
1	**Mayor**		
2	**Elected Member**		
3	**Elected Member**		
4	**Elected Member**		
5	**Elected Member**		
	CEO or Delegate	(non voting member)	

Appointed by the Council OMC xx Month Year

There is no external membership associated with this Group.

Other employees under the direction of the CEO, may be required to attend to provide advisory or business support.

Term of Membership
Elected Member membership of the Committee will be reviewed after every Local Government Election and will be appointed by an absolute majority decision of the Council.

Officer membership ongoing for all members who hold nominated positions.

Presiding Member
A Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding Member will be selected from the Elected Members nominated to the Committee. In the absence of the Presiding Member, the deputy Presiding Member will preside over the meeting. The Presiding Member will:

- ensure an efficient and effective meeting process in accordance with the relevant Meeting Procedure Local Law;
- foster a positive culture within the meeting that provides an opportunity for all attendees to participate, and promotes openness and honesty,
- encourage appropriate questioning;
- ensure the clarity of the roles of Elected Members and Officers; and
- ensure clarity of the recommendations to the Council.

Meeting Schedule
Meetings will be held at least quarterly, and where possible will be set annually in advance, and will commence at 6:00pm on a Monday. Additional meetings may be convened at the request of the Committee Presiding Member to deal with topical or urgent matters.

Where there are no items for discussion at a particular meeting, the meeting may be cancelled at the direction of the Committee Presiding Member and the CEO.

Delegated Authority
There is no delegated authority (under s5.16 of *the Act*) associated with this Committee.

Committee Governance
(a) Committee meetings will be convened by the CEO, as required by the Meeting Schedule above;
(b) Committee deliberations will be resolved by simple majority vote with each Committee member being entitled to one vote. The Presiding Member of the Committee will not have a casting vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote in the case of an equality of votes for and against a motion.
(c) A quorum for the Committee is 3.
(d) The Committee's recommendations must be considered and adopted by the Council before implementation.
(e) The Committee will be required to provide an annual report to the Council on its activities for the preceding year.

Administration
City officers, under the direction of the CEO, will:

- be responsible for coordinating meetings.
- circulate an agenda before each meeting to all members and other required officers.
- take notes of the meeting, including actions, to be taken and registered in the City's Document Management System and made available to all Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal.

- Progressing Committee resolutions through to Council meetings for determination.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion on the agenda are to be sent to the governance.team@melville.wa.gov.au for scheduling in consultation with the Committee Presiding Member.

Code of Conduct
Elected Members and external Committee Members are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE
CONDUCT COMMITTEE

Purpose
The purpose of the Conduct Committee is to consider and make recommendation to the Council on Behaviour Complaints made under Division 3 of the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members Committee Members and Candidates (Code of Conduct).

Committee Function
Appropriate conduct and behaviour of Elected Members is pertinent to the effectiveness of the governance of the City's affairs, including Council and Council committee meetings.

The Conduct Committee is a Committee of the Council established in accordance with s5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (*the Act*) for the purpose of dealing with Behaviour Complaints made under Division 3 of the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates (Code of Conduct)

The Conduct Committee will make recommendations to the Council:
- that a Conduct Complaint be dismissed in accordance with clause 13(1) of the Code of Conduct, and provide the reasons for doing so; or
- that a Finding be made as to whether an alleged complaint (breach) has or has not occurred, based on the evidence submitted with the complaint and the response from the person who the complaint relates to, and provide the reasons for doing so; and

Where a Finding is made that a breach has occurred, the Committee must make a recommendation to the Council to:
- take no further action, and provide the reasons for doing so; or
- outline a plan to be implemented, in accordance with clause 12(4)(b) of the Code of Conduct, to address the conduct of the person to whom the complaint relates to, and provide the reasons for doing so.

Membership
The Committee is a Committee of Council Members (only) in accordance with s.5.9(2)(a) of *the Act*. Membership of the Committee will comprise the Mayor and six Elected Members, one from each Ward, appointed by the Council in accordance with s.5.10 of *the Act*. In addition, Deputy Committee Members, one from each Ward, will be appointed by the Council in accordance with s.5.11A of *the Act*:

(i) if an appointed Committee Member is either a complainant or a respondent to a Complaint being dealt with by the Committee, or is otherwise materially implicated in such a Complaint or other matter under consideration by the Committee, they are to recuse themselves from the Committee's deliberations on that matter and are to be replaced during and with respect to such deliberations by their designated Deputy Committee Member, or if such Deputy Committee Member is also materially implicated or conflicted, then by another Deputy Committee Member selected by the majority of the Committee Members.

(ii) if a Committee Member is unable or unwilling to attend any Committee meeting, then that Committee Member's designated Deputy Committee Member (or if such Deputy Committee Member is also unable or unwilling to attend such Committee meeting, then another Deputy Committee Member selected by the majority of the Committee Members.

	Member	Deputy
Mayor	Mayor Mair	
Elected Member	Cr C Ross	Cr D Lim
Elected Member	Cr N Robins	Cr S Hong
Elected Member	Cr G Barber (Deputy Mayor)	Cr J Edinger
Elected Member	Cr J Spanbroek	Cr M Woodall
Elected Member	Cr S Green	Cr T Lee
Elected Member	Cr T Fitzgerald	Cr K Wheatland

Appointed by the Council OMC 21 November 2023

There is no external membership associated with this Group.

Term of Membership

Each Committee Member's and Deputy Committee Member's term of Membership of the Committee will be for one year, expiring in October each year. The new Committee will be appointed by absolute majority decision.

The Council may by absolute majority resolve the composition of the Committee effective from the expiry date of the term of the existing Committee incumbents. Retiring Committee Members and their Deputy Committee Members are eligible for reappointment.

Presiding Member

The Committee Members shall elect a Presiding Member and a Deputy Presiding Member from the Committee membership as required. In the circumstance that the Presiding Member and the Deputy Presiding Member are not available, the Committee shall elect a Presiding Member from the Committee Members available.

Meeting Schedule

Meetings are to be called as determined by the Committee Presiding Member, or on the motion of 2 Committee members, in consultation with the CEO.

Delegated Authority

There is no delegated authority (under s5.16 of *the Act*) associated with this Committee.

Committee Governance

(a) Committee meetings will be convened by the CEO, as required by the Meeting Schedule above;
(b) Committee deliberations will be resolved by simple majority vote with each Committee member being entitled to one vote. The Presiding Member of the Committee will not have a casting vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote in the case of an equality of votes for and against a motion.
(c) A quorum for the Committee is 5.
(d) The Committee's recommendations must be considered and adopted by the Council before implementation.
(e) The Committee will be required to provide an annual report to the Council on its activities for the preceding year.

Administration

A Conduct Complaints Officer under the direction of the CEO will:

- be responsible for coordinating meetings;
- circulate an agenda before each Committee meeting to Committee Members;
- be available to take minutes of the meeting (except for such periods as they may be invited by resolution of the Committee for the meeting to be held without City officers present) and register such Minutes in the City's Document Management System.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion on the agenda will be scheduled in consultation with the Committee Presiding Member.

Code of Conduct
Elected Members and external Committee Members are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE
POLICY AND LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

Purpose
The purpose of the Policy and Legislation Committee is to support the Council in the review and development of City of Melville Council Policies and Local Laws and the consideration of key planning policy issues that arise.

The *Local Government Act 1995:*
- Section 2.7(2) of a role of Council is to determine the local government's policies; and
- Section 3.11 provides for the making of Local Laws under the Local Government Act and other Acts of State Parliament, and the procedure for doing so.

Committee Function
The Policy and Legislation Committee is a Committee of the Council established in accordance with s5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) for the purpose of:
- providing input and strategic guidance to the development and review of City of Melville Local Laws
- providing input and strategic guidance to the scheduled reviews of existing Council Policies;
- identifying and leading the development of new Council Policies;
- identify matters relating to policy, policy review and policy development; and
- consider, as required, key planning policy issues that arise

and make recommendations for the consideration of the Council.

This does not include policies of an Administrative nature, which are the responsibility of the Chief Executive Officer.

Membership

		Member	Deputy
1	**Mayor**		
2	**Elected Member**		
3	**Elected Member**		
4	**Elected Member**		
5	**Elected Member**		
	CEO or Delegate	(non voting member)	

Appointed by the Council OMC xx Month Year

There is no external membership associated with this Group.

Other employees under the direction of the CEO, may be required to attend to provide advisory or business support.

Term of Membership
Elected Member membership of the Committee will be reviewed after every Local Government Election and will be appointed by an absolute majority decision of the Council.

Officer membership ongoing for all members who hold nominated positions.

Presiding Member
The Committee Members shall elect a Presiding Member and a Deputy Presiding Member from the Committee membership, as required. In the circumstance that the Presiding Member and the Deputy Presiding Member are not available, the Committee shall elect a Presiding Member from the Committee Members available. The Presiding Member will:

- ensure an efficient and effective meeting process in accordance with the relevant Meeting Procedures Local Law;
- foster a positive culture within the meeting that provides an opportunity for all attendees to participate, and promotes openness and honesty,
- encourage appropriate questioning;
- ensure the clarity of the roles of Elected Members and Officers; and
- ensure clarity of the recommendations to the Council.

Meeting Schedule
Meetings will be held at least bi-monthly, and where possible will be set annually in advance. Additional meetings may be convened at the request of the Committee Presiding Member to deal with topical or urgent matters.

Where there are no items for discussion at a particular meeting, the meeting may be cancelled at the direction of the Committee Presiding Member and the CEO.

Delegated Authority
There is no delegated authority (under s5.16 of *the Act*) associated with this Committee.

Committee Governance
(a) Committee meetings will be convened by the CEO, as required by the Meeting Schedule above;
(b) Committee deliberations will be resolved by simple majority vote with each Committee member being entitled to one vote. The Presiding Member of the Committee will not have a casting vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote in the case of an equality of votes for and against a motion.
(c) A quorum for the Committee is 3.
(d) The Committee's recommendations must be considered and adopted by the Council before implementation.
(e) The Committee will be required to provide an annual report to the Council on its activities for the preceding year.

Administration
City officers, under the direction of the CEO, will:
- be responsible for coordinating meetings.
- circulate an agenda before each meeting to all members and other required officers.
- take notes of the meeting, including actions, to be taken and registered in the City's Document Management System and made available to all Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal.
- Progressing Committee resolutions through to Council meetings for determination.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion on the agenda are to be sent to the governance.team@melville.wa.gov.au for scheduling in consultation with the Committee Presiding Member.

Code of Conduct
Elected Members and external Committee Members are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE
ELECTED MEMBER ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS

Purpose
Elected Member Engagement Sessions are informal meetings of Elected Members and Officers to discuss ideas, concepts and strategies and to share information on topical and strategic matters associated with the City of Melville. Meetings are not open to the public and matters discussed are considered to be confidential.

Committee Function
The Elected Members Engagement Session (EMES) is not a formal meeting of Council and is not established in accordance with s5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The function of the EMES is:

- Discuss and workshop matters relating to the strategic direction and objectives of the City of Melville, including early planning for significant projects.
- provide information on current local or regional matters.
- propose future matters for consideration by the Council.
- provide updates on identified projects.
- provide guidance to officers researching and writing reports for consideration of the Council.
- to socialise new initiatives, conceptions and strategies.
- to socialise proposed motions with notice (to Council)

Membership

- Mayor
- All Elected Members
- Chief Executive Officer
- All Directors

Other City of Melville employees may be required to attend EMES meeting to provide information, advice and/or guidance to the Elected Members on specific matters.

External presenters may be invited to attend the meetings, based on matters on the agenda or topical issues for the organisation.

Term of Membership
Ongoing for all members who hold the nominated positions.

Presiding Member
The Mayor, or in their absence the Deputy Mayor, shall preside over meetings. In the circumstance where the Mayor and the Deputy Mayor are not available, the Elected Members present shall elect a Presiding Member from those present. The Presiding Member will

- ensure an efficient and effective meeting process;
- foster a positive culture within the meeting that provides an opportunity for all attendees to participate, and promotes openness and honesty,
- encourage appropriate questioning;
- ensure the clarity of the roles of Elected Members and Officers; and

Meeting Schedule
Meetings will be scheduled on Tuesday evenings, commencing at 6:00pm, where those evenings are not required for an Agenda Briefing Forum or an Ordinary Meeting of Council. Meeting Dates will be set annually in advance as part of the Council Meeting Schedule. Additional meetings may be convened by the Mayor, or the CEO in consultation with the Mayor, to deal with topical or urgent matters.

Where there are no items for discussion at a particular meeting, the meeting may be cancelled at the direction of the Presiding Member and the CEO.

Delegated Authority
There is no delegated authority (under s5.16 of *the Act*) associated with Elected Member Engagement Sessions.

Committee Governance
(a) EMES meetings will be convened by the CEO, as required by the Meeting Schedule above;
(b) EMES meetings are informal meetings of Elected Members, for the purpose of information sharing
(c) A quorum is not required for EMES meetings.
(d) The EMES meetings have no decision making authority.

Administration
City officers, under the direction of the CEO, will:
- be responsible for coordinating meetings.
- circulate an agenda before each meeting to all members and other required officers.
- take notes of the meeting, including actions, to be taken and registered in the City's Document Management System and made available to all Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal.
- Progressing motions through to Council meetings for determination.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion on the agenda are to be sent to the Elected.Members.Records@melville.wa.gov.au for scheduling in consultation with the Mayor and CEO. The Mayor will approve the agenda prior to distribution.

Code of Conduct
Elected Members are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

City of Melville

OFFICER ADVICE NOTE
Submitted in accordance with the
Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

Presented to	Ordinary Meeting of Council to be held 19 November 2024
Related to Item	Item C24/195 Review of Committee Structure
Submitted by	Head of Governance
Attachments	Alternative Draft Terms of Reference – Governance Committee

At the September 2024 Ordinary Meeting of Council, Item C24/195 Review of Committee Structure was deferred for further discussion at an Elected Member Engagement Session (EMES). In particular, concerns were raised in relation to the additional workload another Committee would place on Elected Members.

To address these concerns, an Alternative Draft Terms of Reference for the Governance Committee has been prepared, as attached, that includes the following function:

> "*Provide input and strategic guidance to the development and review of the City of Melville Local Laws and Council Policies, including key planning policy issues.*"

This Alternative Draft Terms of Reference would provide for the Governance Committee to have oversight of the development and review of Local Laws and Policies, in a reduced capacity, and negate the need for a separate Legislation and Policy Committee.

This alternative was presented to the EMES held 29 October 2024.

It should be noted that should the Alternative Draft be the preferred Terms of Reference, the membership numbers for the Governance Committee and proposed Audit Risk and Compliance Committee would not need to be reduced as outlined in the Council report.

Engagement Implications

The option for an alternative committee structure that provides for Legislation and Policy oversight to be incorporated as a function of the Governance Committee was presented to Elected Members at the 29 October 2024 EMES with an opportunity for Elected Members to provide comment at that meeting or via the Elected Members Portal.

Financial Implications

Costs associated with Committees are adopted each year as part of the annual budget process.

Legislative and Policy Implications

Committees of the Council are established under the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated Regulations. It is noted that the *Local Government Amendment Bill 2024* is likely to impact the structure and functions of Committees in the future. Further changes required under the Amendment Bill will be introduced as part of an ongoing staged approach to the review of the City's Committees.

City of Melville

OFFICER ADVICE NOTE
Submitted in accordance with the
Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

Consequences

There are no consequences associated with the alternate option presented in this Advice Note. The intention is to provide the Council with an alternative option for input and oversight into the development and review of Local Laws and Polices for the City, without the need for a separate Committee to undertake this role.

Alternative Recommendations

The Officer Recommendation association with Item C24/195 Review of Committee Structure was moved and seconded before being deferred, and is on the table or discussion, debate and vote.

Should this recommendation be unsuccessful, there is an option to for an alternative motion, to be foreshadowed and moved as follows:

That the Council:

1. Endorse the review of the Council Committee Structure with the following actions:
   - Renaming the Financial Management, Audit Risk and Compliance Committee to the “Audit Risk and Improvement Committee” (ARIC)
   - Membership of the ARIC Committee to remain at 8, including an External Member, with a quorum of 5
   - Endorse the revised Draft Terms of Reference for the ARIC Committee as attached
   - Endorse the Alternative Draft Terms of Reference for the Governance Committee, which includes oversight of Legislation and Policy matters, as attached
   - Confirm that the Governance Committee membership is to remain at 7, with a quorum of 4.
   - Amend the Terms of Reference for the Conduct Committee to reduce the quorum from 7 to 5,
   - Update the Terms of Reference for the Conduct Committee as attached.
2. Endorse the Draft Terms of Reference for Elected Member Engagement Sessions as attached.
3. Note that a further report is to be presented to the December 2024 Ordinary Meeting which will include the Council and Committee meeting schedule for 2025.

City of Melville

ATTACHMENT

City of Melville

ALTERNATIVE DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE
GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE

Purpose
The purpose of the Governance Committee is to promote excellence in governance within the City of Melville.

Committee Function
The Governance Committee is a Committee of Council established in accordance with s5.8 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) with the following responsibilities:

- Strategic Direction,
  - Provide input and strategic guidance to the development and review of the City of Melville Local Laws and Council Policies, including key planning policy issues.
  - Promote an organisational focus on the achievement of the City of Melville Vision, Mission, Council Plan Strategic Outcomes and Objectives and receive the Strategic Community Plan/Corporate Business Plan Quarterly Reports.
- Roles and Responsibilities, ensure clarity of the role of Elected Members and that the statutory separation of powers and roles, as articulated in the *Local Government Act 1995*, and its regulations, is supported with appropriate induction and training;
- Relationships, nurturing a positive culture within the Elected Member Group that promotes openness and honesty, in which appropriate questioning is encouraged and accountability is clear and fostering effective working relationships within and between the Mayor, Councillors, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and other officers of the City;
- Accountability and Transparency, ensure that the City's Governance Framework is reviewed on a biennial basis, to be completed prior to each Local Government Ordinary Election, and ensures processes are in place that reflect the transparency and accountability principles which underpin excellence in local government governance.
- CEO Performance Review, receive the CEO Quarterly Key Performance Indicator Updates and, when appointed by the Council, undertake the:
  - annual Chief Executive Officer's performance review in accordance the provisions of legislation, policy and contract conditions; and
  - make recommendations on the setting of CEO Key Performance Indicators linked to the Council priorities through the Corporate Business Plan and budget.
- Other matters referred to the Committee by decision of the Council.

Membership

	Member	Deputy
Mayor		
Elected Member		
Elected Member		
Elected Member		
Elected Member		
Elected Member		
Elected Member		
CEO or Delegate	(non voting member)	

Appointed by the Council OMC xx Month Year

City of Melville

ATTACHMENT

City of Melville

There is no external membership associated with this Group.

Other employees under the direction of the CEO, may be required to attend to provide advisory or business support.

Term of Membership
Elected Member membership of the Committee will be reviewed after every Local Government Election and will be appointed by an absolute majority decision of the Council.

Officer membership ongoing for all members who hold nominated positions.

Presiding Member
A Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding Member will be selected from the Elected Members nominated to the Committee. In the absence of the Presiding Member, the deputy Presiding Member will preside over the meeting. The Presiding Member will:

- ensure an efficient and effective meeting process in accordance with the relevant Meeting Procedure Local Law;
- foster a positive culture within the meeting that provides an opportunity for all attendees to participate, and promotes openness and honesty,
- encourage appropriate questioning;
- ensure the clarity of the roles of Elected Members and Officers; and
- ensure clarity of the Committee recommendations to the Council.

Meeting Schedule
Meetings will be held at least quarterly, and where possible will be set annually in advance, and will commence at 6:00pm on a Monday. Additional meetings may be convened at the request of the Committee Presiding Member to deal with topical or urgent matters.

Where there are no items for discussion at a particular meeting, the meeting may be cancelled at the direction of the Committee Presiding Member and the CEO.

Delegated Authority
There is no delegated authority (under s5.16 of *the Act*) associated with this Committee.

Committee Governance

(a) Committee meetings will be convened by the CEO, as required by the Meeting Schedule above;
(b) Committee deliberations will be resolved by simple majority vote with each Committee member being entitled to one vote. The Presiding Member of the Committee will not have a casting vote in addition to his/her deliberative vote in the case of an equality of votes for and against a motion.
(c) A quorum for the Committee is 4.
(d) The Committee's recommendations must be considered and adopted by the Council before implementation.
(e) The Committee will be required to provide an annual report to the Council on its activities for the preceding year.

City of Melville

ATTACHMENT

City of Melville

Administration
City officers, under the direction of the CEO, will:

- be responsible for coordinating meetings.
- circulate an agenda before each meeting to all members and other required officers.
- take notes of the meeting, including actions, to be taken and registered in the City's Document Management System and made available to all Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal.
- Progressing Committee resolutions through to Council meetings for determination.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion on the agenda are to be sent to the governance.team@melville.wa.gov.au for scheduling in consultation with the Committee Presiding Member.

Code of Conduct
Elected Members and external Committee Members are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct for Elected Members, Committee Members and Candidates.

Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

City of Melville

LISTING OF PAYMENTS MADE UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

FOR THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2024 PRESENTED TO THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL TO BE HELD ON 19 NOVEMBER 2024

				Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference	Payment Amount
.3359	**A PLUS TRAINING SOLUTIONS PTY LTD**			**$ 275.00**
.3359	External training courses	16/09/2024	E123261	$ 275.00
.6376	**AAA BARGAIN REMOVALS ALANDAD PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 540.00**
.6376	Removalists	30/09/2024	E123622	$ 540.00
.7359	**AARO GROUP PTY LTD**			**$ 62,526.74**
.7359	Drainage services	16/09/2024	E123347	$ 9,650.98
.7359	Drainage services	30/09/2024	E123666	$ 52,875.76
.0366	**ABAXA WH LOCATION SERVICES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 8,520.31**
.0366	Underground Service Location	16/09/2024	E123210	$ 4,808.58
.0366	Underground Service Location	30/09/2024	E123535	$ 3,711.73
.8987	**ABM LANDSCAPING MIKEVIE PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 4,100.80**
.8987	Drainage and clean up services	16/09/2024	E123385	$ 4,100.80
.5960	**ACS SWAN EXPRESS PRINT**			**$ 192.50**
.5960	Stationery	16/09/2024	E123294	$ 192.50
.5650	**AD ENGINEERING INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD**			**$ 379.50**
.5650	Electrical and lighting maintenance supplies and services	16/09/2024	E123290	$ 379.50
.2528	**ADVAM PTY LTD**			**$ 3,396.77**
.2528	Cash collection services	16/09/2024	E123244	$ 3,396.77
.4456	**ADVANCE PRESS (2013) PTY LTD**			**$ 759.00**
.4456	Outsourced printing	30/09/2024	E123593	$ 759.00
.9048	**ADVERTISING - MARKETFORCE SUBSIDARY OF OMNICOM**			**$ 7,229.65**
.9048	Marketing and communication services	16/09/2024	E123389	$ 1,161.83
.9048	Marketing and communication services	30/09/2024	E123708	$ 6,067.82
.6855	**AIR LIQUIDE AUSTRALIA LIIMITED**			**$ 844.36**
.6855	Gas	16/09/2024	E123330	$ 486.42
.6855	Gas	30/09/2024	E123646	$ 357.94

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.2330	**ALINTA ENERGY ALINTA SALES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**5,503.20**
.2330	Gas	16/09/2024	E123241	$	3,688.25
.2330	Gas	30/09/2024	E123568	$	1,814.95
.7099	**ALISON BANNISTER CAREER COACHING ALISON CLARE BANNISTER T/AS**			**$**	**544.50**
.7099	Career Workshop	30/09/2024	E123658	$	544.50
.9399	**ALL FLAGS AND SIGNS PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,238.50**
.9399	Signage and sign writing	30/09/2024	E123737	$	2,238.50
.3350	**ALL GARDENING SERVICES SCHNITTER, JOCHANAN SHANOAH T/AS**			**$**	**210.00**
.3350	Landscaping services and supplies	16/09/2024	E123260	$	210.00
.8208	**ALL GOOD GRUB GOODALL, STACEY MARIE T/AS**			**$**	**1,788.60**
.8208	Catering services and supplies	30/09/2024	E123685	$	1,788.60
.8301	**ALLCOM COMMUNICATIONS ALLCOM HOLDINGS (WA) PTY LIMITED T/AS**			**$**	**1,776.50**
.8301	Marketing and communication services	16/09/2024	E123374	$	1,776.50
.9412	**ALLFLOW INDUSTRIAL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,017.50**
.9412	Water treatment services	18/09/2024	E123482	$	1,017.50
.6340	**ALLFLOW INDUSTRIAL GOLDGEM INVESTMENTS PTY LTD T/AS**			**-$**	**1,017.50**
.6340	Water treatment services	3/09/2024	E123002	-$	1,017.50
.3806	**ALS LIBRARY SERVICES PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,958.76**
.3806	Library Expenses	16/09/2024	E123265	$	839.22
.3806	Library Expenses	30/09/2024	E123586	$	3,119.54
.6088	**ALYKA PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,200.00**
.6088	Website Support	16/09/2024	E123297	$	2,200.00
.2755	**AMBIUS RENTOKIL INITIAL RENTOKIL INITIAL PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,844.56**
.2755	Plant maintenance and services	30/09/2024	E123573	$	2,844.56

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.3016	**AMPOL PETROLEUM DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD**			**$**	**599.76**
.3016	Fuel	16/09/2024	E123253	$	599.76
.8044	**AMY PEREJUAN-CAPONE PEREJUAN-CAPONE, AMY MARIE T/AS**			**$**	**1,500.00**
.8044	Artists and artworks	30/09/2024	E123680	$	1,500.00
.9130	**ANDREW SCOTT GREEN COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.9130	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123402	$	3,038.33
.6113	**ANIMAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES THE TRUSTEE FOR BUTCHER FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**8,030.00**
.6113	Feral animal control	16/09/2024	E123299	$	8,030.00
.1149	**APACE AID INCORPORATED**			**$**	**5,137.22**
.1149	Nursery supplies	16/09/2024	E123229	$	2,986.50
.1149	Nursery supplies	30/09/2024	E123552	$	2,150.72
.8783	**AQUA L'EAU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**399.85**
.8783	Quarterly Water Fountain service	16/09/2024	E123382	$	399.85
.5333	**AQUAMONIX PTY LTD**			**$**	**15,039.20**
.5333	Irrigation and watering systems	16/09/2024	E123284	$	8,746.10
.5333	Irrigation and watering systems	30/09/2024	E123601	$	6,293.10
.9260	**ARBOR URBAN PTY LTD**			**$**	**11,649.00**
.9260	Arborists and tree services	30/09/2024	E123726	$	11,649.00
.5787	**ARTCOM FABRICATION THE TRUSTEE FOR ARTCOM UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**1,560.90**
.5787	Signage and sign writing	16/09/2024	E123293	$	1,560.90
.0014	**ARTEIL (WA) PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,634.60**
.0014	Office Furniture and Fit Out	16/09/2024	E123194	$	506.00
.0014	Office Furniture and Fit Out	30/09/2024	E123520	$	1,128.60
.9223	**ARTIFY CONSULTING PTY LTD**			**$**	**4,950.00**
.9223	Public Art Coordination and Design Support	16/09/2024	E123408	$	4,950.00

				Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference	Payment Amount
.8197	**ATTADALE GARDEN BAGS THE TRUSTEE FOR BOWDEN FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$ 220.00**
.8197	Waste collection and disposal	16/09/2024	E123371	$ 110.00
.8197	Waste collection and disposal	30/09/2024	E123684	$ 110.00
.6724	**AUSQ TRAINING THE TRUSTEE FOR AUSQ UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$ 712.00**
.6724	BWTM Reaccreditation	30/09/2024	E123638	$ 712.00
.9034	**AUSSIE NATURAL SPRING WATER WEST COAST SPRING WATER PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 53.75**
.9034	Filtered Water	30/09/2024	E123706	$ 53.75
.5138	**AUST WEST AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD**			**$ 8,233.57**
.5138	Vehicle Repairs and Maintenance	16/09/2024	E123280	$ 8,233.57
.1523	**AUSTRALIA POST PERTH**			**$ 15,853.95**
.1523	Postage	16/09/2024	E123235	$ 15,326.83
.1523	Postage	30/09/2024	E123562	$ 527.12
.4967	**AUSTRALIAN GROWN THE TRUSTEE FOR THE MCKENNA FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$ 1,905.42**
.4967	Uniforms and corporate wardrobe	16/09/2024	E123278	$ 675.40
.4967	Uniforms and corporate wardrobe	30/09/2024	E123598	$ 1,230.02
.1804	**AUSTRALIAN HVAC SERVICES AUSTRALIAN HVAC SERVICES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 702,748.73**
.1804	Air conditioning maintenance and services - Melville Civic Centre	16/09/2024	E123238	$ 699,754.81
.1804	Air conditioning maintenance and services	30/09/2024	E123563	$ 2,993.92
.6331	**AUTOMATIC SOLUTIONS MABELLE NOMINEES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 434.00**
.6331	Sliding gate service	16/09/2024	E123307	$ 434.00
.0022	**BAILEYS FERTILISERS AKC PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 4,020.94**
.0022	Landscaping services and supplies	30/09/2024	E123521	$ 4,020.94
.6272	**BALSHAWS FLORIST ATF E.J BALSHAW & M.D BALSHAW & Z.F BALSHAW & B.M GIBB T/AS**			**$ 313.50**
.6272	Flowers and gifts and awards	16/09/2024	E123302	$ 313.50
.5661	**BEACON EQUIPMENT BEPASSEY NOMINEES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 2,714.90**
.5661	General hardware and tools	16/09/2024	E123291	$ 1,135.40

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.5661	General hardware and tools	30/09/2024	E123607	$	1,579.50
.3098	**BEE ADVICE NEWCOMBE, MICHAEL ROY T/AS**			**$**	**380.00**
.3098	Bees nest removal expense	16/09/2024	E123255	$	180.00
.3098	Bees nest removal expense	30/09/2024	E123577	$	200.00
.9118	**BEILBY DOWNING TEAL PTY LTD**			**$**	**8,800.00**
.9118	Recruitment expenses	16/09/2024	E123399	$	8,800.00
.9371	**BENNETT LITIGATION AND COMMERCIAL LAW LAWFIRST PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,800.00**
.9371	Legal and conveyancing services	30/09/2024	E123731	$	2,800.00
.9393	**BENNETT MILLER BENNETT ALEXANDER MILLER T/AS**			**$**	**1,500.00**
.9393	Contemporary Artists Fee	30/09/2024	E123736	$	1,500.00
.8400	**BETTER RENT ACCEPTANCE PTY LTD**			**$**	**169.40**
.8400	Geo Guard Devices	30/09/2024	E123692	$	169.40
.6556	**BIN BATH BIN BATH CORPORATION PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**277.09**
.6556	Waste expenses	30/09/2024	E123630	$	277.09
.9248	**BINLEY FENCING THE TRUSTEE FOR FOXFISH TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**136.60**
.9248	Temporary fencing	30/09/2024	E123725	$	136.60
.0027	**BLACKWOODS J BLACKWOOD & SON PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**1,927.35**
.0027	General hardware and tools	16/09/2024	E123195	$	1,351.85
.0027	General hardware and tools	30/09/2024	E123522	$	575.50
.1364	**BLUE GUM PARK TENNIS CLUB INC.**			**$**	**2,700.00**
.1364	Blue Gum Park Tennis Membership and Active link vouchers	30/09/2024	E123559	$	2,700.00
.7243	**BO WONG PHOTOGRAPHY BO WONG T/AS**			**$**	**990.00**
.7243	Photography publication, marketing and commissioning	30/09/2024	E123662	$	990.00
.0187	**BORAL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS GROUP LTD**			**$**	**3,822.71**
.0187	Pavement construction and streetscape services	16/09/2024	E123204	$	2,063.70

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.0187	Pavement construction and streetscape services	30/09/2024	E123530	$	1,759.01
.1075	**BOYA EQUIPMENT PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,127.55**
.1075	Oil Filter and Blade supply	16/09/2024	E123225	$	772.75
.1075	Oil Filter and Blade supply	30/09/2024	E123548	$	1,354.80
.6739	**BRIGHTMARK GROUP PTY LTD**			**$**	**19,043.71**
.6739	Commercial cleaning	16/09/2024	E123324	$	19,043.71
.0399	**BRITESHINE CLEANING SERVICES BRITESHINE CLEANING & MAINTENANCE SERVICES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**89,584.86**
.0399	Commercial cleaning - various locations	16/09/2024	E123211	$	46,721.94
.0399	Commercial cleaning - various locations	30/09/2024	E123536	$	42,862.92
.6998	**BROWNES DAIRY BROWNES FOODS OPERATIONS PTY LIMITED T/AS**			**$**	**1,032.08**
.6998	Staff supplies	16/09/2024	E123335	$	807.48
.6998	Staff supplies	30/09/2024	E123652	$	224.60
.0137	**BUCHER MUNICIPAL PTY LTD**			**$**	**8,494.86**
.0137	Engineering consulting services	16/09/2024	E123202	$	7,679.45
.0137	Engineering consulting services	30/09/2024	E123528	$	815.41
.0004	**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRIAL TRAINING BOARD**			**$**	**10,328.63**
.0004	Regulatory fees and government charges	18/09/2024	E123483	$	10,328.63
9995	**BUILDING COMMISSION DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE T/AS**			**$**	**65,216.49**
9995	Regulatory fees and government charges	18/09/2024	E123484	$	65,216.49
.0036	**BUNNINGS GROUP LIMITED**			**$**	**5,368.79**
.0036	Building construction materials and services	16/09/2024	E123196	$	1,527.81
.0036	Building construction materials and services	19/09/2024	E123485	$	2,551.73
.0036	Building construction materials and services	30/09/2024	E123523	$	1,289.25
.6746	**BYTE CONSTRUCT PTY LTD**			**$**	**11,514.11**
.6746	Building Renewal Civic Centre Entry	30/09/2024	E123641	$	11,514.11
.8131	**CABCHARGE PAYMENTS PTY LTD**			**$**	**451.55**

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.8131	Taxis	16/09/2024	E123368	$	451.55
.7201	**CAR CARE ROCKINGHAM MARIO BAELI T/AS**			**$**	**960.00**
.7201	Cleaning of Pool Vehicles	16/09/2024	E123342	$	960.00
.8124	**CARLA ADAMS ADAMS, CARLA MELITA**			**$**	**60.75**
.8124	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales	16/09/2024	E123367	$	60.75
.0044	**CASTROL AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED**			**$**	**1,421.41**
.0044	Greases and oils and lubricants	16/09/2024	E123197	$	1,421.41
.7269	**CDM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**271,192.89**
.7269	IT and telecommunications expenses - Juniper switches for Civic Centre and remote sites	30/09/2024	E123664	$	271,192.89
.5529	**CHOICEONE PTY LTD**			**$**	**64,865.75**
.5529	Temporary labour	16/09/2024	E123288	$	39,695.63
.5529	Temporary labour	30/09/2024	E123605	$	25,170.12
.6215	**CHS HEALTHCARE PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,028.50**
.6215	Community services and respite	16/09/2024	E123300	$	1,028.50
.9293	**CITY OF BELMONT**			**$**	**26,602.45**
.9293	Staff reimbursements - Long service leave liability	16/09/2024	E123411	$	26,602.45
.0287	**CITY OF CANNING**			**$**	**4,799.50**
.0287	Lane hire - LeisureFit Squad during refurbishments	16/09/2024	E123208	$	4,799.50
.1670	**CITY OF FREMANTLE**			**$**	**107.15**
.1670	Outstanding print costs	16/09/2024	E123236	$	107.15
.0001	**CITY OF MELVILLE - PETTY CASH**			**$**	**98.95**
.0001	Petty cash for General Cashier	30/09/2024	070923	$	98.95
.1277	**CITY OF SOUTH PERTH**			**$**	**674.30**
.1277	Impound Fees - July and August	30/09/2024	E123558	$	674.30

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.7962	**CLIVE ROSS COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.7962	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123362	$	3,038.33
.0754	**COCKBURN CEMENT LIMITED**			**$**	**884.40**
.0754	Building construction materials and services	16/09/2024	E123220	$	884.40
.1083	**COCKBURN PARTY HIRE THE TRUSTEE FOR L JEFFERY FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**125.00**
.1083	Event equipment hire	16/09/2024	E123226	$	125.00
.8107	**COLE BAXTER PHOTOGRAPHY COLE BAXTER T/AS**			**$**	**1,430.00**
.8107	Photography	16/09/2024	E123366	$	550.00
.8107	Photography	30/09/2024	E123683	$	880.00
.9387	**COLIN ASHTON-GRAHAM**			**$**	**11,110.00**
.9387	Consulting services	30/09/2024	E123735	$	11,110.00
.6970	**COLLEAGUES NAGELS PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,931.14**
.6970	Infringement notice rolls	16/09/2024	E123334	$	2,931.14
.9192	**COMMERCIAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,172.00**
.9192	Pest & Weed Control	16/09/2024	E123405	$	867.00
.9192	Pest & Weed Control	30/09/2024	E123721	$	2,305.00
.7074	**COMPLETE OFFICE SUPPLIES**			**$**	**15,060.78**
.7074	Stationery Office Supplies	30/09/2024	E123657	$	15,060.78
.3935	**CONTRA-FLOW PTY LTD**			**$**	**139,428.88**
.3935	Traffic control services - City wide	16/09/2024	E123266	$	105,651.54
.3935	Traffic control services - City wide	30/09/2024	E123587	$	33,777.34
.9110	**COOPER & OXLEY GROUP PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,714,819.10**
.9110	Building construction materials and services - Major refurbishment at LeisureFit Booragoon	18/09/2024	E123481	$	1,714,819.10
.6253	**COPYRIGHT AGENCY LTD**			**$**	**11,272.98**
.6253	Subscription for 2024 - 2025	30/09/2024	E123617	$	11,272.98

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.7070	**CORSIGN WA PTY LTD**			$	**1,265.00**
.7070	Road signs	30/09/2024	E123656	$	1,265.00
.0275	**COUNCIL ON THE AGEING WA INC**			$	**3,339.60**
.0275	SFL Annual Fee 2024 - 2025	16/09/2024	E123207	$	3,339.60
.7250	**COUNTRY CLUB INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD**			$	**760.10**
.7250	Sport and recreation equipment	16/09/2024	E123343	$	344.30
.7250	Sport and recreation equipment	30/09/2024	E123663	$	415.80
.6831	**COVS GPC ASIA PACIFIC T/AS**			$	**2,098.09**
.6831	Plant purchase/Parts	16/09/2024	E123328	$	2,098.09
.7859	**CS LEGAL THE PIER GROUP PTY LTD T/AS**			$	**2,654.04**
.7859	Debt collection services	16/09/2024	E123359	$	733.37
.7859	Debt collection services	30/09/2024	E123678	$	1,920.67
.9395	**CULTURE AMP PTY LTD**			$	**48,143.70**
.9395	HR and workforce services - Engagement - Enterprise	16/09/2024	E123419	$	48,143.70
.9380	**DAN THE BIKE MAN DANILO LA PEGNA T/AS**			$	**800.00**
.9380	Bike repair workshop	30/09/2024	E123734	$	800.00
.2131	**DATA#3 LIMITED**			$	**20,512.71**
.2131	IT software/licensing and maintenance	16/09/2024	E123240	$	3,960.00
.2131	IT software/licensing and maintenance	30/09/2024	E123566	$	16,552.71
.4067	**DATACOM SYSTEMS (AU) PTY LTD - WA DIVISION**			$	**7,564.81**
.4067	30 Dell Docking stations during HVAC relocation	16/09/2024	E123267	$	7,564.81
.0101	**DAVID GRAY & CO PTY LTD**			$	**9,332.51**
.0101	Bin supply	30/09/2024	E123526	$	9,332.51
.8346	**DEB FITZPATRICK**			$	**1,732.00**
.8346	Write Club - Caralee Community School - September 2024	30/09/2024	E123690	$	1,732.00

				Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference	Payment Amount
.7546	**DELOITTE TOUCHE TOHMATSU**			$ 33,000.00
.7546	Auditing services	16/09/2024	E123352	$ 33,000.00
.3107	**DEPARTMENT OF BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION AND ATTRACTIONS**			$ 2,200.00
.3107	Community events	30/09/2024	E123578	$ 2,200.00
.8141	**DETAIL MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD DETAIL MARKETING & COMMUNICATIONS PTY LTD T/AS**			$ 6,600.00
.8141	Marketing and communication services	16/09/2024	E123369	$ 6,600.00
.3440	**DISHWASHER REPAIR UNIT TRUST**			$ 220.00
.3440	Maintenance and services	30/09/2024	E123580	$ 220.00
.1270	**DO NOT USE - MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS BECKETT, DOUGLAS, GILLETT, GRGICH, MCLEOD & OTHERS T/AS**			$ 1,623.05
.1270	Legal and conveyancing services	30/09/2024	E123557	$ 1,623.05
.6541	**DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS (A)POD PTY LTD T/AS**			$ 13,139.14
.6541	Architectural and design services	30/09/2024	E123629	$ 13,139.14
.3459	**DOWNER EDI WORKS PTY LTD**			$ 14,391.62
.3459	Roads and paving supplies - asphalt and bitumen	30/09/2024	E123581	$ 14,391.62
.6693	**DOWSING GROUP PTY LTD**			$ 64,270.18
.6693	Roads and paving supplies - quarry products and rubble - City Wide	16/09/2024	E123321	$ 62,647.13
.6693	Roads and paving supplies - quarry products and rubble - City Wide	30/09/2024	E123636	$ 1,623.05
.8474	**DP STAMPALIA STAMPALIA, DARREN PHILLIP & DP EARTHMOVING WA T/AS**			$ 10,890.00
.8474	Bobcat hire	16/09/2024	E123377	$ 10,890.00
.3309	**DRAINFLOW SERVICES PTY LTD**			$ 36,143.25
.3309	Drainage services	16/09/2024	E123258	$ 36,143.25
.0986	**E & MJ ROSHER PTY LTD**			$ 2,907.38
.0986	Rims and tyres purchase	16/09/2024	E123223	$ 2,907.38
.4756	**ECO RESOURCES PTY LTD THE TRUSTEE FOR THE M & S UNIT TRUST T/AS**			$ 23,824.08
.4756	Landfill management services	16/09/2024	E123276	$ 12,964.33

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.4756	Landfill management services	30/09/2024	E123596	$	10,859.75
.2721	**ECOBURBIA THE TRUSTEE FOR SOUTH BEACH ECO TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**1,430.00**
.2721	External training courses	16/09/2024	E123248	$	1,430.00
.9236	**ECOSCAPE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,763.75**
.9236	Landscape design and architecture services - Attadale Reserve Boardwalk	30/09/2024	E123723	$	2,763.75
.8907	**EGC CONSULTANTS CHAN, GALLANT WAI CHEUK T/AS**			**$**	**3,212.00**
.8907	Engineering consulting services	30/09/2024	E123699	$	3,212.00
.6445	**ELEMENT ADVISORY PTY LTD**			**$**	**8,833.00**
.6445	Architectural and design services	16/09/2024	E123309	$	308.00
.6445	Architectural and design services	30/09/2024	E123626	$	8,525.00
.6230	**ELITE LOCK SERVICE PERTH SECURITY SOLUTIONS ATF SIMS FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**5,736.09**
.6230	Locksmith supplies and services	16/09/2024	E123301	$	3,471.61
.6230	Locksmith supplies and services	30/09/2024	E123616	$	2,264.48
.4556	**ELIZABETH ANTONIO**			**$**	**695.00**
.4556	Community events	30/09/2024	E123594	$	695.00
.1380	**EMSO MAINTENANCE CRAB CLAW HOLDINGS P/L ATF EMSO INVESTMENT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**52,303.23**
.1380	Building construction materials and services - Wireless Hill, Melville Recreation & Aquatic Centre	16/09/2024	E123233	$	27,049.37
.1380	Building construction materials and services - multiple locations	30/09/2024	E123560	$	25,253.86
.0091	**ENGINE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT**			**$**	**4,798.34**
.0091	Supply air filters	16/09/2024	E123199	$	1,571.35
.0091	Supply air filters	30/09/2024	E123525	$	3,226.99
.7316	**ENSIGN SERVICES (AUST.) PTY. LTD**			**$**	**224.93**
.7316	Laundering and dry cleaning	16/09/2024	E123345	$	224.93
.4541	**ENVIRO SWEEP EWCS UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**4,950.00**
.4541	Street sweeping services	16/09/2024	E123275	$	4,950.00

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.8255	**ENVIROCARE SYSTEMS ENVIROCARE SYSTEMS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**381.15**
.8255	Janitorial and cleaning products	30/09/2024	E123687	$	381.15
.0235	**EXTERIA AND MODUS AUSTRALIA LANDMARK ENGINEERING & DESIGN PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**257.40**
.0235	Outdoor bench slat installation	30/09/2024	E123534	$	257.40
.7234	**FAT FROG CONSULTING THE TRUSTEE FOR LIVING STREAMS TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**4,890.00**
.7234	Sustainability services - Pontoon repurposing	30/09/2024	E123660	$	4,890.00
.0531	**FEDEX EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,118.33**
.0531	Planned courier service - libraries	16/09/2024	E123215	$	652.80
.0531	Planned courier service - libraries	30/09/2024	E123538	$	1,465.53
.9398	**FIBRE ECONOMY PTY LTD**			**$**	**55.00**
.9398	Sustainability services	16/09/2024	E123420	$	55.00
.8338	**FLEXI STAFF FLEXI STAFF GROUP PTY LTD**			**$**	**27,124.29**
.8338	Temporary labour	16/09/2024	E123376	$	3,517.94
.8338	Temporary labour	30/09/2024	E123689	$	23,606.35
.0204	**FLICK ANTICIMEX**			**$**	**322.99**
.0204	Hygiene services	16/09/2024	E123205	$	322.99
.5369	**FOXTEL**			**$**	**1,050.00**
.5369	Cloud services	30/09/2024	E123602	$	1,050.00
.7003	**FREESTYLE NOW SHAUN TRAVIS JARVIS T/AS**			**$**	**1,650.00**
.7003	Youth BMX/Mountain Bike Pop Up Event Coaching	30/09/2024	E123653	$	1,650.00
.9204	**FREMANTLE PA HIRE TARRANT, SIMON T/AS**			**$**	**1,599.95**
.9204	Inspection and Assessment of AV Systems	16/09/2024	E123406	$	165.00
.9204	PA Hire for NAIDOC Week Event	30/09/2024	E123722	$	1,434.95
.3227	**FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,293.40**
.3227	Building construction materials and services	16/09/2024	E123257	$	3,293.40

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.8817	**GENIVO PTY LTD T/AS SIGNWAVE BELMONT**			**$**	**417.16**
.8817	Landscape design and architecture services	16/09/2024	E123383	$	417.16
.8243	**GFG CONSULTING GLEN FLOOD GROUP PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**1,702.80**
.8243	Consulting services	16/09/2024	E123373	$	1,702.80
.6824	**GFG TEMP ASSIST GLENN FLOOD GROUP PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**18,392.00**
.6824	Consulting services - Project Engineer	16/09/2024	E123327	$	9,196.00
.6824	Consulting services - Project Engineer	30/09/2024	E123644	$	9,196.00
.9072	**GLOBAL MARINE ENCLOSURES PTY LTD**			**$**	**4,510.00**
.9072	Shark Barrier Installation and Maintenance	30/09/2024	E123711	$	4,510.00
.7017	**GLYNIS BARBER COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**4,983.74**
.7017	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123337	$	4,983.74
.2452	**GOODYEAR & DUNLOP TYRES (AUST) PTY LTD (KEWDALE)**			**$**	**13,797.61**
.2452	Tyres	16/09/2024	E123243	$	2,415.57
.2452	Tyres	30/09/2024	E123570	$	11,382.04
.5101	**GRAFFITI SYSTEMS AUSTRALIA THE TRUSTEE FOR ROBTHOR UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**8,402.24**
.5101	Graffiti removal services	16/09/2024	E123279	$	5,522.44
.5101	Graffiti removal services	30/09/2024	E123599	$	2,879.80
.6874	**GREENHOUSE DESIGN STUDIOS ASHLEY JANE GREENHOUGH T/AS**			**$**	**198.00**
.6874	Marketing and communication services	16/09/2024	E123331	$	198.00
.8192	**HALYTECH PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,200.00**
.8192	Data storage services	16/09/2024	E123370	$	2,200.00
.7756	**HANSON CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,178.41**
.7756	Building construction materials and services	16/09/2024	E123356	$	1,080.29
.7756	Building construction materials and services	30/09/2024	E123675	$	1,098.12
.6948	**HART SPORTS THE HART DISCRETIONARY, QLD 15 & QLD 10 TRUSTS T/AS**			**$**	**275.00**
.6948	Sport and recreation equipment	30/09/2024	E123650	$	275.00

				Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference	Payment Amount
.7569	**HATCH PTY LTD**			**$ 57,882.00**
.7569	Architectural and design services	30/09/2024	E123670	$ 57,882.00
.4312	**HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD**			**$ 100,182.02**
.4312	Temporary labour	16/09/2024	E123272	$ 44,313.54
.4312	Temporary labour	30/09/2024	E123592	$ 55,868.48
.6705	**HODGE COLLARD PRESTON ARCHITECTS HODGE COLLARD PRESTON UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$ 15,908.86**
.6705	Architectural and design services	16/09/2024	E123323	$ 4,130.50
.6705	Architectural and design services	30/09/2024	E123637	$ 11,778.36
.9015	**HOLTY'S HIAB THE TRUSTEE FOR HOLT INVESTMENTS TRUST T/AS**			**$ 924.00**
.9015	Tompkins rugby goal removal	16/09/2024	E123388	$ 528.00
.9015	Peter Ellis football and goal post removal	30/09/2024	E123705	$ 396.00
.8295	**HOOP HOOP HOORAY ELISE ALEXANDRA HINKLEY T/AS**			**$ 354.00**
.8295	Workshop	30/09/2024	E123688	$ 354.00
.5489	**HORIZON WEST LANDSCAPE & IRRIGATION PTY LTD**			**$ 107,967.20**
.5489	Landscaping and Traffic Management - city wide	16/09/2024	E123287	$ 57,132.90
.5489	Landscaping and Traffic Management - city wide	30/09/2024	E123604	$ 50,834.30
.0064	**HOST CORPORATION PTY LTD**			**$ 65.56**
.0064	Catering services and supplies	16/09/2024	E123198	$ 65.56
.9062	**HYDROQUIP PUMPS & IRRIGATION PTY LTD**			**$ 58,458.40**
.9062	Irrigation and watering systems Winthrop Park North and South	16/09/2024	E123391	$ 58,458.40
.9091	**HYGIENE CONCEPTS DCR NOMINEES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 214.50**
.9091	Hygiene services	16/09/2024	E123395	$ 214.50
.8210	**IESHA WYATT**			**$ 1,283.20**
.8210	Artists and artworks	16/09/2024	E123372	$ 1,283.20
.7758	**IMOGEN PALMER ART**			**$ 1,100.00**

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.7758	Artists and artworks	30/09/2024	E123676	$	1,100.00
.0114	**INDUSTRIAL PROTECTIVE PRODUCTS (WA) JELLOR PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**3,067.04**
.0114	General hardware and tools	16/09/2024	E123200	$	1,114.97
.0114	General hardware and tools	30/09/2024	E123527	$	1,952.07
.6016	**INDUSTRIAL RECRUITMENT PARTNERS IRP PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**15,919.38**
.6016	Temporary labour	16/09/2024	E123295	$	8,476.55
.6016	Temporary labour	30/09/2024	E123611	$	7,442.83
.6619	**INFOR GLOBAL SOLUTIONS (ANZ) PTY LIMITED SUNSYSTEMS SOFTWARE T/AS**			**$**	**3,789.50**
.6619	IT technical services	16/09/2024	E123318	$	3,789.50
.9405	**INSIDE ART SPACE SHERRY PADDON T/AS**			**$**	**320.00**
.9405	Artist Fee	30/09/2024	E123738	$	320.00
.6615	**INSTANT TOILETS & SHOWERS INSTANT PRODUCTS HIRE T/AS**			**$**	**5,185.27**
.6615	Temporary toilet hire	16/09/2024	E123316	$	5,064.27
.6615	Temporary toilet hire	30/09/2024	E123632	$	121.00
.9114	**INTEGRITY SAMPLING (WA) ADY ANADI PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**302.50**
.9114	Workplace health and safety services	16/09/2024	E123398	$	302.50
.4326	**INTELIFE GROUP LIMITED**			**$**	**5,201.64**
.4326	Commercial city wide BBQ cleaning	16/09/2024	E123273	$	5,201.64
.7417	**IZZI VISUAL COMMUNICATION KRUGER, ISABEL T/AS**			**$**	**880.00**
.7417	Creative services and graphic design	16/09/2024	E123349	$	880.00
.7967	**JANE EDINGER COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.7967	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123363	$	3,038.33
.1406	**JB HI FI COMMERCIAL JB HI-FI GROUP PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**9,717.00**
.1406	IT hardware	16/09/2024	E123234	$	9,717.00
.5542	**JCB CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA CFC HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**534.84**

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.5542	Motor Filter Supplies	16/09/2024	E123289	$	534.84
.7971	**JENNIFER SPANBROEK COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.7971	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123364	$	3,038.33
.6189	**JLF DRAFTING SERVICES FILDES, JENNIFER GAYE T/AS**			**$**	**2,400.00**
.6189	Architectural and design services	30/09/2024	E123614	$	2,400.00
.9174	**JULIA STEWART STEWART, JULIA KATHERINE T/AS**			**$**	**550.00**
.9174	Business and management consulting and services	30/09/2024	E123720	$	550.00
.8546	**JULUWARLU GROUP ABORIGINAL CORPORATION**			**$**	**120.00**
.8546	Artists and artworks	16/09/2024	E123378	$	120.00
.9346	**KALYAKOORL PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,520.00**
.9346	Noongar Language Sessions - Willagee	30/09/2024	E123729	$	3,520.00
.6279	**KAREN WHEATLAND COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.6279	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123303	$	3,038.33
.2898	**KATHERINE MAIR COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**9,621.75**
.2898	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123250	$	9,621.75
.9125	**KAZOOM CATERING KAZOOM CONCEPT STALLS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**4,400.00**
.9125	Catering services and supplies	30/09/2024	E123716	$	4,400.00
.6394	**KENNARDS HIRE PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,205.00**
.6394	Equipment hire - Mini loader Point Walter	30/09/2024	E123624	$	1,205.00
.6770	**KLEENIT PTY LTD**			**$**	**10,632.11**
.6770	Graffiti removal services - Willagee Library and Raffles Carpark	16/09/2024	E123326	$	2,597.10
.6770	Graffiti removal services - Annual Quarterly Bus Shelters Cleaning	30/09/2024	E123643	$	8,035.01
.8900	**KOMPAN PLAYSCAPE PTY LTD**			**$**	**61,365.15**
.8900	Playground equipment and maintenance - Webber Reserve	16/09/2024	E123384	$	40,492.65
.8900	Playground equipment and maintenance - Webber Reserve	30/09/2024	E123698	$	20,872.50

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.8950	**KRISTY NITA BROWN BROWN, KRISTY NITA T/AS**			**$**	**945.00**
.8950	Library Expenses - 3 Full Day Sessions for Book Week	30/09/2024	E123702	$	945.00
.7036	**KYLE DAMON HUGHES-ODGERS**			**$**	**550.00**
.7036	License Fee	16/09/2024	E123338	$	550.00
.7064	**KYOCERA DOCUMENT SOLUTIONS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,717.06**
.7064	Printers and multifunction devices	30/09/2024	E123655	$	2,717.06
.8660	**LA PALETA**			**$**	**339.70**
.8660	Food and beverages for resale	30/09/2024	E123695	$	339.70
.7292	**LAMINAR CAPITAL PTY. LTD**			**$**	**550.00**
.7292	6 month subscription	16/09/2024	E123344	$	550.00
.1115	**LANDGATE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LAND INFORMATION AUTHORITY T/AS**			**$**	**1,237.67**
.1115	Regulatory fees and government charges	16/09/2024	E123228	$	94.80
.1115	Regulatory fees and government charges	30/09/2024	E123550	$	1,142.87
.0688	**LAUNDRY EXPRESS THE TRUSTEE FOR TEMA TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**999.65**
.0688	Laundering and dry cleaning	16/09/2024	E123219	$	999.65
.9413	**LAUREN JANE SALT**			**$**	**1,072.50**
.9413	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales	16/09/2024	E123421	$	1,072.50
.0618	**LES MILLS AEROBICS**			**$**	**10,243.38**
.0618	6 month subscription	16/09/2024	E123217	$	10,243.38
.0490	**LGISWA**			**$**	**6,250.00**
.0490	Insurance premiums	16/09/2024	E123214	$	6,250.00
.5241	**LIGHTSPEED COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRICAL LIGHTSPEED COMMUNICATIONS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**740.55**
.5241	Cabling for WAP at Melville Operations Centre	16/09/2024	E123283	$	740.55
.6451	**LIVING TURF GREENSHED PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**86,624.45**

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.6451	Turf and Equipment	16/09/2024	E123311	$	70,674.45
.6451	Turf and Equipment	30/09/2024	E123628	$	15,950.00
.5475	**LOCHNESS LANDSCAPE SERVICES LLS AUST. PTY LTD ATF THE LOCHNESS UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**44,313.60**
.5475	Landscaping services and supplies - Bicton Quarantine verge mowing	16/09/2024	E123286	$	43,708.60
.5475	Landscaping services and supplies - Broadacre mowing	30/09/2024	E123603	$	605.00
.7275	**LUMEN IT LUMEN IT PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**77,113.96**
.7275	IT and telecommunications expenses	30/09/2024	E123665	$	77,113.96
.1723	**MAIN ROADS WA**			**$**	**6,864.00**
.1723	Pavement construction and streetscape services	16/09/2024	E123237	$	6,864.00
.0141	**MAJOR MOTORS PTY LTD THE TRUSTEE FOR MAJOR MOTORS UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**1,306.00**
.0141	Filter supply	16/09/2024	E123203	$	796.86
.0141	Repairs and parts	30/09/2024	E123529	$	509.14
.9376	**MARGARET BAXTER BAXTER, MARGARET ANNE T/AS**			**$**	**1,650.00**
.9376	Curator Fee - Body Narratives Exhibition	16/09/2024	E123416	$	1,650.00
.6037	**MARQUEE MAGIC TUTAKI UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**1,160.00**
.6037	Event equipment hire	16/09/2024	E123296	$	1,160.00
.6886	**MARSHALL BEATTIE AUTOMATION MARSHALL BEATTIE PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**1,328.39**
.6886	Wellness Door Access Control	30/09/2024	E123648	$	1,328.39
.1132	**MARTEN EDWARD TIELEMAN**			**$**	**16,732.50**
.1132	Business and management consulting and services - Long Term Financial Plan Review	30/09/2024	E123551	$	16,732.50
.4228	**MASTEC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**9,818.93**
.4228	Bin supply	16/09/2024	E123270	$	5,506.45
.4228	Bin supply	30/09/2024	E123590	$	4,312.48
.5232	**MATTHEW WOODALL COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.5232	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123282	$	3,038.33

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.2678	**MAXWELL AND ROBINSON AND PHELPS THE TRUSTEE FOR TEEKMAR FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**495.23**
.2678	Pest & Weed Control	16/09/2024	E123247	$	495.23
.9324	**MCLEODS LAWYERS PTY LTD**			**$**	**19,145.01**
.9324	Legal and conveyancing services	16/09/2024	E123412	$	13,623.50
.9324	Legal and conveyancing services	30/09/2024	E123727	$	5,521.51
.6751	**MEGA MUSIC AUSTRALIA PTY LTD THE TRUSTEE FOR THE K V FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**2,687.00**
.6751	AV equipment and cameras	16/09/2024	E123325	$	578.00
.6751	AV equipment and cameras	30/09/2024	E123642	$	2,109.00
.8619	**MELCHOR SERVICES PTY LTD**			**$**	**8,904.50**
.8619	Air conditioning maintenance and services	16/09/2024	E123379	$	8,904.50
.9410	**MELISSA MILLS PHOTOGRAPHY**			**$**	**1,650.00**
.9410	Photography	30/09/2024	E123742	$	1,650.00
.9423	**MELVILLE CRICKET CLUB INC**			**$**	**30,600.57**
.9423	Mowing	16/09/2024	E123422	$	30,600.57
.6638	**MELVILLE TOYOTA SERVCO AUSTRALIA MELVILLE PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,526.55**
.6638	Servicing and repairs of vehicles	16/09/2024	E123319	$	71.84
.6638	Servicing and repairs of vehicles	30/09/2024	E123634	$	2,454.71
.9166	**MESSAGENET BY SINCH MESSAGEMEDIA MESSAGE4U PTY LTD**			**$**	**110.00**
.9166	Monthly access fee	30/09/2024	E123719	$	110.00
.8399	**MICHAEL O'ROURKE**			**$**	**150.00**
.8399	First Friday Film Club	30/09/2024	E123691	$	150.00
.9054	**MIDLAND MINI CRETE HIGGO NOMINEES PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**390.00**
.9054	Roads and paving supplies - concrete	16/09/2024	E123390	$	390.00
.1480	**MILES NOEL NOEL, MILES FELIX T/AS**			**$**	**594.00**
.1480	Places of Interest Brochure Design	18/09/2024	E123480	$	495.00
.1480	Places of Interest Brochure Design	30/09/2024	E123561	$	99.00

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.0086	**MISS MAUD TOWN INN PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**406.50**
.0086	Catering services and supplies	30/09/2024	E123524	$	406.50
.6622	**MOORE AUSTRALIA (WA) PTY LTD AS AGENT**			**$**	**990.00**
.6622	Auditing services	30/09/2024	E123633	$	990.00
.0212	**MPL LABORATORIES ENVIROLAB SERVICES (WA) PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**1,599.12**
.0212	Water analysis sampling of stormwater in 3 locations	16/09/2024	E123206	$	174.20
.0212	Water analysis sampling of stormwater in 3 locations	30/09/2024	E123531	$	1,424.92
.4273	**MT PLEASANT BOWLING CLUB**			**$**	**5,500.00**
.4273	Membership and Active link vouchers	16/09/2024	E123271	$	3,900.00
.4273	Active link vouchers	30/09/2024	E123591	$	1,600.00
.0866	**MYRIAD IMAGES THE TRUSTEE FOR MYRIAD IMAGES TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**770.00**
.0866	Creative services and graphic design	30/09/2024	E123544	$	770.00
.5921	**MYSTERY CUSTOMER UNDERCOVER CUSTOMER PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**970.20**
.5921	Business and management consulting and services	30/09/2024	E123610	$	970.20
.4557	**NATIVE ARC INC**			**$**	**660.00**
.4557	Marketing materials and promotional items	30/09/2024	E123595	$	660.00
.6044	**NATSYNC ENVIRONMENTAL THE TRUSTEE FOR THE PRODIGY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**412.50**
.6044	Animal management and pound expenses	30/09/2024	E123612	$	412.50
.7940	**NATURAL AREA CONSULTING MANAGEMENT SERVICES NATUURAL AREA HOLDINGS PTY LTD**			**$**	**155,148.18**
.7940	Bush regeneration	30/09/2024	E123679	$	155,148.18
.6837	**NETSTAR AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,576.08**
.6837	GPS subscriptions and hardware purchase	16/09/2024	E123329	$	1,576.08
.6698	**NEVILLE JOSEPH COLLARD**			**$**	**500.00**
.6698	Welcome to Country - Willagee Library Reopening	16/09/2024	E123322	$	500.00

				Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference	Payment Amount
.2969	**NICOLE ROBINS COUNCILLOR**			**$ 3,038.33**
.2969	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123252	$ 3,038.33
.1178	**NOISE & VIBRATION MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS PTY LTD**			**$ 27,007.20**
.1178	Facilities management services	16/09/2024	E123230	$ 20,430.30
.1178	Facilities management services	30/09/2024	E123553	$ 6,576.90
.6515	**NON-ADVERTISING MARKETFORCE PTY LTD**			**$ 4,508.49**
.6515	Advertising and media buy - eNews costs 2024 - 2025	16/09/2024	E123313	$ 4,508.49
.7658	**NORDA ARCHITECTS PTY LTD NORDA ARCHITECTS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 6,049.34**
.7658	Architectural and design services	16/09/2024	E123355	$ 6,049.34
.8649	**NORMAN DISNEY & YOUNG NDY MANAGEMENT PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 8,261.00**
.8649	Engineering consulting services	30/09/2024	E123694	$ 8,261.00
.6729	**NORTHERN AGRICULTURAL CATCHMENTS COUNCIL INC**			**$ 600.00**
.6729	Sustainability services	30/09/2024	E123639	$ 600.00
.3408	**NORTHLAKE ELECTRICAL PTY LTD NORTH LAKE ELECTRICAL PTY LTD T/AS**			**$ 46,047.45**
.3408	Electrical and lighting maintenance supplies and services - multiple locations	16/09/2024	E123262	$ 24,778.90
.3408	Electrical and lighting maintenance supplies and services - multiple locations	30/09/2024	E123579	$ 21,268.55
.5866	**NRP ELECTRICAL SERVICES**			**$ 2,693.35**
.5866	Electrical and lighting maintenance supplies and services	30/09/2024	E123608	$ 2,693.35
.7336	**NUTRIEN AG SOLUTIONS LIMITED LANDMARK OPERATIONS LIMITED T/AS**			**$ 1,168.20**
.7336	Landscaping services and supplies	16/09/2024	E123346	$ 1,168.20
.1020	**NUTRIEN WATER TOTAL EDEN PTY LIMITED T/AS**			**$ 15,071.35**
.1020	Irrigation and watering systems	30/09/2024	E123547	$ 15,071.35
.3531	**OCLC (UK) LTD**			**$ 1,004.41**
.3531	IT software/licensing and maintenance	30/09/2024	E123582	$ 1,004.41
.7543	**ON TAP PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD**			**$ 44,815.58**

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.7543	Plumbing maintenance supplies and services - multiple locations	16/09/2024	E123351	$	25,138.62
.7543	Plumbing maintenance supplies and services - multiple locations	30/09/2024	E123669	$	19,676.96
.7795	**OPEN HANDS CREATIVE SCHAAFSMA, MORGAN T/AS**			**$**	**1,936.00**
.7795	Workshop fee	16/09/2024	E123357	$	1,936.00
.3439	**OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,313.75**
.3439	Lift maintenance and services	16/09/2024	E123263	$	2,313.75
.7828	**OTIUM PLANNING GROUP PTY LTD**			**$**	**8,140.00**
.7828	Consulting services	30/09/2024	E123677	$	8,140.00
.0713	**OUR COMMUNITY PTY LTD**			**$**	**13,750.00**
.0713	Annual Access Fee	30/09/2024	E123543	$	13,750.00
.2629	**PAPERBARK TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,970.00**
.2629	Vegetation Control and Tree Assessments	16/09/2024	E123245	$	660.00
.2629	Arboriculture reports	30/09/2024	E123571	$	2,310.00
.6091	**PAUL MOLONY COM EMPLOYEE**			**$**	**114.56**
.6091	Staff reimbursements	16/09/2024	E123298	$	114.56
.7866	**PAULINE LOGAN CONSULTING & ASSOCIATES**			**$**	**13,200.00**
.7866	Consulting services - Noongar Place Names Project	16/09/2024	E123360	$	13,200.00
.3681	**PERFEKT PTY LTD THE TRUSTEE FOR BERTRIKA TRUST & OTHERS T/AS**			**$**	**5,087.50**
.3681	IT technical services - HDPS Upgrade support	30/09/2024	E123584	$	5,087.50
.6305	**PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,684.91**
.6305	Gas	16/09/2024	E123304	$	3,684.91
.9013	**PERTH MATTRESS & FURNITURE RECYCLING COMPANY SC GREIG & SM GREIG T/AS**			**$**	**11,517.00**
.9013	Waste collection and disposal	16/09/2024	E123387	$	11,517.00
.0413	**PLANTECH GROUNDS MAINTENANCE ATF BRANDON PROPERTY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**789.34**
.0413	Park maintenance charges	16/09/2024	E123212	$	338.02

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.0413	Park maintenance charges	30/09/2024	E123537	$	451.32
.9407	**PLAY CHECK PTY LTD**			**$**	**605.00**
.9407	Playground equipment and maintenance	30/09/2024	E123740	$	605.00
.8984	**PLAYPRO AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,320.00**
.8984	Playground equipment and maintenance	30/09/2024	E123703	$	1,320.00
.9244	**POOLWERX KARDINYA NEOLIGHTS HOLDINGS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**766.45**
.9244	Swimming pool costs	30/09/2024	E123724	$	766.45
.6558	**PROFESSIONAL SEARCH GROUP AUSTRALIA - PSG PROFESSIONAL SEARCH GROUP PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**22,563.64**
.6558	Temporary labour	16/09/2024	E123314	$	22,563.64
.9232	**PSL LEGAL PS&L GROUP PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**5,940.00**
.9232	Legal and conveyancing services	16/09/2024	E123409	$	5,940.00
.0977	**QUALITY PRESS THE TRUSTEE FOR ALBA UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**952.60**
.0977	Outsourced printing	30/09/2024	E123546	$	952.60
.6280	**QUANTUM BUILDING SERVICES PTY LTD**			**$**	**27,752.99**
.6280	Roofing services - inspection of leakage at multiple locations	30/09/2024	E123619	$	27,752.99
.7236	**RAWLINSONS (W.A) RAWLINSON ROBERTS & PARTNERS UNITTRUST T/AS**			**$**	**1,698.13**
.7236	Surveyors	30/09/2024	E123661	$	1,698.13
.8072	**RECONCILIATION WA RECONCILIATION WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC. T/AS**			**$**	**2,832.50**
.8072	Consulting services	30/09/2024	E123682	$	2,832.50
.7445	**REINO INTERNATIONAL PTY LIMITED**			**$**	**45,394.01**
.7445	Service Parking meters	16/09/2024	E123350	$	965.01
.7445	Service Parking meters	30/09/2024	E123667	$	44,429.00
.2203	**RESOURCE RECOVERY GROUP**			**$**	**852,291.00**
.2203	Waste expenses	30/09/2024	E123567	$	852,291.00

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.9406	**RESTORE ADVISORY SERVICES PTY LTD**			**$**	**5,216.75**
.9406	Property advisory service	30/09/2024	E123739	$	5,216.75
.6853	**RETRO ROADS TAGSAT PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**1,821.33**
.6853	Road line marking	30/09/2024	E123645	$	1,821.33
.0234	**RICHGRO GARDEN PRODUCTS A RICHARDS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**1,059.00**
.0234	Landscape design and architecture services	30/09/2024	E123533	$	1,059.00
.0703	**RICOH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**44.87**
.0703	IT and telecommunications expenses	30/09/2024	E123542	$	44.87
.9217	**ROBERT WALTERS ROBERT WALTERS PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,211.53**
.9217	Recruitment expenses	16/09/2024	E123407	$	2,211.53
.9383	**ROD GARLETT**			**$**	**2,500.00**
.9383	Artists and artworks	16/09/2024	E123418	$	2,500.00
.9409	**ROSAMUND BRENNAN ROSAMUND ELSIE BRENNAN T/AS**			**$**	**4,480.00**
.9409	Writing and editing services - The Ville Edition #5	30/09/2024	E123741	$	4,480.00
.7535	**ROSMECH SALES & SERVICES PTY LTD**			**$**	**7,555.24**
.7535	Repairs and parts	30/09/2024	E123668	$	7,555.24
.0592	**ROTARY CLUB OF APPLECROSS INC**			**$**	**25,000.00**
.0592	Donations, Sponsorship & Contributions	30/09/2024	E123539	$	25,000.00
.7182	**RTRFM 92.1 LTD**			**$**	**1,347.50**
.7182	Advertising and media buy	16/09/2024	E123341	$	1,347.50
.8915	**SAI GLOBAL AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,614.60**
.8915	Lawlex Legislation Subscription	30/09/2024	E123700	$	3,614.60
.7878	**SALLY BOWER**			**$**	**45.00**
.7878	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales	16/09/2024	E123361	$	45.00

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.9333	**SASKIA ROBIN WILLINGE**			**$**	**500.00**
.9333	Artists and artworks	30/09/2024	E123728	$	500.00
.0615	**SATELLITE SECURITY SERVICES**			**$**	**3,877.08**
.0615	Security systems/Monitoring	16/09/2024	E123216	$	1,116.63
.0615	Security systems/Monitoring	30/09/2024	E123540	$	2,760.45
.2955	**SAVI SOUND AUDIO VISUAL INTERGRATION SYSTEMS RISUCCI, DOMENIC T/AS**			**$**	**528.00**
.2955	AV equipment and cameras	16/09/2024	E123251	$	528.00
.6160	**SCAPE-ISM PTY LTD THE TRUSTEE FOR REES FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**16,390.00**
.6160	Grind, repaid and seal large mosaic	30/09/2024	E123613	$	16,390.00
.0911	**SCOTT PRINTERS PTY LTD**			**$**	**12,978.90**
.0911	Outsourced printing	16/09/2024	E123222	$	3,280.20
.0911	Outsourced printing	30/09/2024	E123545	$	9,698.70
.9003	**SERCUL SOUTH EAST REGIONAL CENTRE FOR URBAN LANDCARE INC T/AS**			**$**	**2,695.00**
.9003	Piney Lakes and Juett Park Quarterly weed control	16/09/2024	E123386	$	2,695.00
.7375	**SHANTI VIBE YOGA HEALING PIERAVANTI, CHIARA T/AS**			**$**	**640.00**
.7375	Chair Yoga at Blue Gum	16/09/2024	E123348	$	640.00
.8231	**SHARON CALGARET**			**$**	**200.00**
.8231	PNM DAG - Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123686	$	200.00
.6447	**SIGMA TELFORD GROUP CROMAG PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**3,681.98**
.6447	Water chemicals	16/09/2024	E123310	$	2,569.88
.6447	Water chemicals	30/09/2024	E123627	$	1,112.10
.9378	**SIMON KEET KEET, SIMON FRANCIS GERALD T/AS**			**$**	**4,250.00**
.9378	Production lead and audio engineer	16/09/2024	E123417	$	2,125.00
.9378	Production lead and audio engineer	30/09/2024	E123733	$	2,125.00
.4214	**SLATER GARTRELL SPORTS ATF GARTRELL FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**11,354.20**
.4214	Peter Ellis Netball repairs and maintenance	16/09/2024	E123269	$	2,499.20

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.4214	Tompkins Park repairs and maintenance	30/09/2024	E123588	$	8,855.00
.6407	**SLAVIN ARCHITECTS PTY LTD**			**$**	**10,334.50**
.6407	Engineering consulting services - Bicton Baths	30/09/2024	E123625	$	10,334.50
.4391	**SOLUTION 4 BUILDING PTY LTD**			**$**	**398,886.17**
.4391	Building construction materials and services - Refurbishment of Melville Change Rooms and Fire Pump Station	16/09/2024	E123274	$	398,886.17
.7595	**SONIC HEALTHPLUS SONIC HEALTHPLUS PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,454.00**
.7595	Medical expenses	30/09/2024	E123672	$	3,454.00
.9139	**SOO JEONG HONG COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.9139	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123403	$	3,038.33
.5606	**SOUTH METROPOLITAN TAFE**			**$**	**195.40**
.5606	External training courses	30/09/2024	E123606	$	195.40
.5327	**SOUTH SHORE SWIMMING CLUB INC.**			**$**	**8,253.89**
.5327	Sport and recreation subsidies	30/09/2024	E123600	$	8,253.89
.6208	**SOUTH WEST CORRIDOR DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION INCORPORATED**			**$**	**14,300.00**
.6208	Local Government - ReWild Project Contribution	30/09/2024	E123615	$	14,300.00
.9010	**SOUTHERN BINS PTY LTD**			**$**	**680.00**
.9010	Bin supply	30/09/2024	E123704	$	680.00
.7813	**SPECTRUM ARTS B MITCHELL & G MITCHELL T/AS**			**$**	**220.00**
.7813	Artists and artworks	16/09/2024	E123358	$	220.00
.1220	**ST JOHN AMBULANCE WESTERN AUSTRALIA LTD**			**$**	**3,300.82**
.1220	External training courses	16/09/2024	E123232	$	2,960.82
.1220	External training courses	30/09/2024	E123556	$	340.00
.0131	**STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA**			**$**	**4,999.50**
.0131	Library Expenses	16/09/2024	E123201	$	4,999.50

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.6617	**STATE WIDE TURF SERVICES JERRA NOMINEES PTY LTD & NB NORRISH PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,475.00**
.6617	Turf and Equipment - Beasley Reserve	16/09/2024	E123317	$	2,475.00
.6476	**STATEWIDE PUMP SERVICES**			**$**	**869.00**
.6476	Sewerage expenses	16/09/2024	E123312	$	869.00
.6730	**STORMBOX THE DAVIES FAMILY TRUST & THE MICHAEL BOSIC FAMILY TRUST T/A**			**$**	**1,067.00**
.6730	Advertising and media buy - LFM	30/09/2024	E123640	$	1,067.00
.7635	**STRATAGREEN STRATA CORPORATION PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**3,462.94**
.7635	Landscaping services and supplies	16/09/2024	E123354	$	556.02
.7635	Landscaping services and supplies	30/09/2024	E123673	$	2,906.92
.1210	**SUPER BOWL MELVILLE**			**$**	**300.00**
.1210	Sport and recreation subsidies	30/09/2024	E123555	$	300.00
.5875	**SUPERCRANE SERVICE PARTS & TRAINING PTY LTD**			**$**	**949.25**
.5875	Plant maintenance	30/09/2024	E123609	$	949.25
.3539	**SUPERIOR PAK PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,215.77**
.3539	Repairs and parts	30/09/2024	E123583	$	1,215.77
.9289	**SUSTAINABLE OUTDOORS THE TRUSTEE FOR S & F PAWLEY FAMILY TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**2,477.75**
.9289	Landscaping services and supplies	16/09/2024	E123410	$	2,477.75
.9112	**SWAN TAXIS PTY LTD**			**$**	**319.97**
.9112	Taxi Transport Costs	30/09/2024	E123715	$	319.97
.9368	**SWEET PEA ARTS PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,650.00**
.9368	Artists and artwork fee	30/09/2024	E123730	$	1,650.00
.6605	**SYNERGY ELECTRICITY GENERATION & RETAIL CORPORATION T/AS**			**$**	**338,451.60**
.6605	Electricity	16/09/2024	E123315	$	258,135.81
.6605	Electricity	30/09/2024	E123631	$	80,315.79
.2856	**TACTILE INDICATORS (PERTH) PTY LTD**			**$**	**2,892.00**

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.2856	Paving supplies and services	16/09/2024	E123249	$	1,590.00
.2856	Paving supplies and services	30/09/2024	E123574	$	1,302.00
.8765	**TANGIBILITY PTY LTD**			**$**	**4,712.40**
.8765	Marketing materials and promotional items - Jute produce bags	16/09/2024	E123381	$	4,712.40
.8756	**TANGO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PTY**			**$**	**43,008.90**
.8756	IT project management and consultancy	16/09/2024	E123380	$	24,990.90
.8756	IT project management and consultancy	30/09/2024	E123696	$	18,018.00
.6881	**TASTY FRESH PTY LTD**			**$**	**126.00**
.6881	Food and beverages for resale	16/09/2024	E123332	$	71.40
.6881	Food and beverages for resale	30/09/2024	E123647	$	54.60
.8917	**TEAM GLOBAL EXPRESS PTY LTD**			**$**	**182.22**
.8917	Couriers	30/09/2024	E123701	$	182.22
.9364	**TEBA PTY LTD**			**$**	**5,500.00**
.9364	IT software/licensing and maintenance - Consulting Service	16/09/2024	E123413	$	5,500.00
.6341	**TECHNOGYM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**			**$**	**3,368.30**
.6341	Sport and recreation equipment - servicing and maintenance	16/09/2024	E123308	$	450.25
.6341	Sport and recreation equipment - servicing and maintenance	30/09/2024	E123621	$	2,918.05
.8870	**TECHNOLOGY ONE LIMITED**			**$**	**595,178.05**
.8870	IT software/licensing fee - 2024 - 2025	30/09/2024	E123697	$	595,178.05
.9178	**TEH, LYNETTE**			**$**	**200.00**
.9178	Artists life drawing model sessions	16/09/2024	E123404	$	200.00
.9372	**TELSTRA LIMITED**			**$**	**12,566.01**
.9372	Telecommunication services	16/09/2024	E123415	$	681.19
.9372	Telecommunication services	30/09/2024	E123732	$	11,884.82
.6307	**TENDERLINK.COM ILLION AUSTRALIA PTY T/AS**			**$**	**1,501.87**
.6307	Comprehensive Reports	16/09/2024	E123305	$	1,501.87

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.9128	**TERRENCE TECK SUN LEE COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**4,838.33**
.9128	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123400	$	3,038.33
.9128	Councillor expenses	30/09/2024	E123717	$	1,800.00
.6940	**THE ART BRANCH PATON-WILLIAMS, JULIETTE ALLISON T/AS**			**$**	**1,100.00**
.6940	Quokka Art Workshops	30/09/2024	E123649	$	1,100.00
.9100	**THE FACTORY THE FACTORY (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**13,750.00**
.9100	Christmas Decorations - 2024 - 2025	16/09/2024	E123397	$	13,750.00
.9060	**THE POSTER GIRLS THOMPSON, LEONIE HELEN T/AS**			**$**	**433.10**
.9060	Outsourced printing - Distribution for Songs for Freedom	30/09/2024	E123709	$	433.10
.9367	**THE REAL GOOD COMPANY PTY LTD**			**$**	**1,650.00**
.9367	Workplace health and safety services - CPR	16/09/2024	E123414	$	1,650.00
.9042	**THE TIVOLI CLUB OF WA INC.**			**$**	**135.00**
.9042	Venue hire	30/09/2024	E123707	$	135.00
.8311	**THE TRUSTEE FOR GPS GEO GUARD TRUST**			**$**	**4,356.00**
.8311	Monitoring Fee for Natural Areas Parks	16/09/2024	E123375	$	4,356.00
.5749	**THOMPSON BRUSHES K & D THOMPSON PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,765.66**
.5749	General hardware and tools	16/09/2024	E123292	$	2,765.66
.2076	**TIGER TEK PTY LTD**			**$**	**7,636.97**
.2076	General hardware and tools	16/09/2024	E123239	$	924.00
.2076	General hardware and tools	30/09/2024	E123565	$	6,712.97
.1019	**TITAN FORD PERTH AUTO ALLIANCE PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**2,610.90**
.1019	Spare parts and repairs	16/09/2024	E123224	$	2,610.90
.7007	**TOMAS FITZGERALD COUNCILLOR**			**$**	**3,038.33**
.7007	Councillor expenses	16/09/2024	E123336	$	3,038.33

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.9099	**TOTAL TOOLS O'CONNOR TOOLCO PTY LTD T/AS**			$	3,119.00
.9099	General hardware and tools	16/09/2024	E123396	$	2,954.00
.9099	General hardware and tools	30/09/2024	E123714	$	165.00
.2663	**TOTALLY WORKWEAR FREMANTLE THE TRUSTEE FOR OMAC UNIT TRUST T/AS**			$	3,803.51
.2663	Uniforms and corporate wardrobe	16/09/2024	E123246	$	1,243.39
.2663	Uniforms and corporate wardrobe	30/09/2024	E123572	$	2,560.12
.0214	**T-QUIP TURF EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS TOCOJEPA PTY LTD T/AS**			$	18,028.90
.0214	Turf and Equipment	30/09/2024	E123532	$	18,028.90
.1113	**TRAILER PARTS PTY LTD**			$	338.38
.1113	Repairs and parts	16/09/2024	E123227	$	29.24
.1113	Repairs and parts	30/09/2024	E123549	$	309.14
.7037	**TREE CARE WA WESTWORKS GROUP PTY LTD AFT USSHERIDAN TRUST T/AS**			$	202,456.23
.7037	Arborists and tree services	16/09/2024	E123339	$	125,204.70
.7037	Arborists and tree services	30/09/2024	E123654	$	77,251.53
.4158	**TRITON ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS PTY LTD**			$	1,127.50
.4158	Electrical and lighting maintenance supplies and services	16/09/2024	E123268	$	1,127.50
.7588	**TRUCK CENTRE WA PTY LTD**			$	10,449.61
.7588	Repairs and parts	16/09/2024	E123353	$	3,671.02
.7588	Repairs and parts	30/09/2024	E123671	$	6,778.59
.2075	**TURF CARE WA PTY LTD**			$	27,270.96
.2075	Turf and Equipment - Supply and apply spearhead to Minor Reserves North and South	30/09/2024	E123564	$	27,270.96
.6275	**TUTT BRYANT EQUIPMENT BT EQUIPMENT PTY LTD T/AS**			$	1,538.52
.6275	Plant purchase/Parts	30/09/2024	E123618	$	1,538.52
.8070	**UDLA UDLA PTY LTD ATF UDLA UNIT TRUST T/AS**			$	11,689.67
.8070	Landscape design and architecture services - Goolugatup Heathcote Lowerlands	16/09/2024	E123365	$	6,904.67
.8070	Landscape design and architecture services - Public Art Consultant	30/09/2024	E123681	$	4,785.00

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.4960	**ULTIMO CATERING & EVENTS PTY LTD**			**$**	**15,280.35**
.4960	Catering services and supplies	16/09/2024	E123277	$	7,678.65
.4960	Catering services and supplies	30/09/2024	E123597	$	7,601.70
.5458	**ULVERSCROFT LARGE PRINT BOOKS ULVERSCROFT LARGE PRINT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**627.60**
.5458	Library Stock	16/09/2024	E123285	$	627.60
.0852	**UNIQCO (WA) PTY LTD**			**$**	**11,416.35**
.0852	Fleet asset management plan	16/09/2024	E123221	$	11,416.35
.9164	**UNITING GLOBAL PTY LTD**			**$**	**30,260.83**
.9164	Commercial cleaning	30/09/2024	E123718	$	30,260.83
.7674	**UNIVERUS SOFTWARE PTY LTD**			**$**	**682.00**
.7674	Third party integration management - August 2024	30/09/2024	E123674	$	682.00
.9087	**VEOLIA RECYCLING & RECOVERY (PERTH) PTY LTD**			**$**	**21,761.45**
.9087	General recycling	16/09/2024	E123392	$	21,761.45
.9089	**VISION INTELLIGENCE VISION INTELLIGENCE PTY LTD T/AS**			**$**	**6,569.50**
.9089	Security systems/Monitoring	16/09/2024	E123393	$	5,645.50
.9089	Security systems/Monitoring	30/09/2024	E123712	$	924.00
.6683	**VOCUS PTY LTD T/AS VOCUS COMMUNICATIONS**			**$**	**24,747.80**
.6683	Data cabling services	16/09/2024	E123320	$	6,581.30
.6683	Data cabling services	30/09/2024	E123635	$	18,166.50
.4227	**VORGEE PTY LTD**			**$**	**858.00**
.4227	Swimming pool costs	30/09/2024	E123589	$	858.00
.0426	**WA BLUEMETAL THE TRUSTEE FOR RANSBERG UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**6,392.75**
.0426	Pavement construction and streetscape services	16/09/2024	E123213	$	6,392.75
.3325	**WA HINO SALES & SERVICE THE TRUSTEE FOR TRUCK UNIT TRUST T/AS**			**$**	**1,727.41**
.3325	Supply filters	16/09/2024	E123259	$	1,727.41

					Over $25,000.00
Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply	Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.5174	**WA LIMESTONE CO THE TRUSTEE FOR WA LIMESTONE UNIT TRUST T/AS**			$	**1,778.00**
.5174	Roads and paving supplies - quarry products and rubble	16/09/2024	E123281	$	1,778.00
.2334	**WATER CORPORATION**			$	**27,622.77**
.2334	Water Charges	16/09/2024	E123242	$	17,230.05
.2334	Water Charges	30/09/2024	E123569	$	10,392.72
.1195	**WATTLEUP TRACTORS NANCY & SUSAN P ZUVELA T/AS**			$	**1,428.55**
.1195	Plant maintenance	16/09/2024	E123231	$	1,367.35
.1195	Plant maintenance	30/09/2024	E123554	$	61.20
.0674	**WEST COAST TURF SARATOGA HOLDINGS PTY LTD ATF THE JPD TRUST T/AS**			$	**18,894.70**
.0674	Turf and Equipment - Tompkins Park	16/09/2024	E123218	$	15,757.50
.0674	Turf and Equipment - Heathcote	30/09/2024	E123541	$	3,137.20
.3112	**WEST COAST WATERFILTER MAN**			$	**132.00**
.3112	Water order	16/09/2024	E123256	$	132.00
.0311	**WESTERN POWER ELECTRICITY NETWORKS CORPORATION T/AS**			$	**11,165.65**
.0311	Electricity	16/09/2024	E123209	$	11,165.65
.6382	**WESTERN RESOURCE RECOVERY PTY LTD**			$	**629.20**
.6382	Waste collection and disposal	30/09/2024	E123623	$	629.20
.3782	**WEST-SURE GROUP**			$	**1,120.60**
.3782	Parking meters	16/09/2024	E123264	$	234.95
.3782	Parking meters	30/09/2024	E123585	$	885.65
.6956	**WINENERGY WINCONNECT PTY LTD T/AS**			$	**126.30**
.6956	Electricity	16/09/2024	E123333	$	1.04
.6956	Electricity	30/09/2024	E123651	$	125.26
.3080	**WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS & AGENCIES PTY LTD**			$	**19,034.18**
.3080	Landscaping services and supplies - Applecross Village park bench installation	16/09/2024	E123254	$	4,271.30
.3080	Landscaping services and supplies - Compostable dog waste bags	30/09/2024	E123576	$	14,762.88

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply		Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
.8423	**WORD ON A WIRE LORRAINE HORSLEY T/AS**				**$**	**702.98**
.8423	Library Expenses - Book week Author visits		30/09/2024	E123693	$	702.98
.6328	**WORMALD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD**				**$**	**15,320.37**
.6328	Fire equipment and maintenance services		16/09/2024	E123306	$	13,286.19
.6328	Fire equipment and maintenance services		30/09/2024	E123620	$	2,034.18
.7103	**WOW WIPES ATF LAWRENCE FAMILY & MACLACHLAN TRUST T/AS**				**$**	**2,354.00**
.7103	Hygiene services		16/09/2024	E123340	$	1,155.00
.7103	Hygiene services		30/09/2024	E123659	$	1,199.00
.9090	**YABINI KICKETT MCDOWELL, ESTHER MARY T/AS**				**$**	**4,300.00**
.9090	Artworks		16/09/2024	E123394	$	2,500.00
.9090	Artworks for Koolangka Waangkiny flyer		30/09/2024	E123713	$	1,800.00
.9066	**ZALI REBECCA MORGAN**				**$**	**1,500.00**
.9066	Artists fee for Art Club Term 4		30/09/2024	E123710	$	1,500.00
.9129	**ZHI HOONG LIM COUNCILLOR**				**$**	**3,038.33**
.9129	Councillor expenses		16/09/2024	E123401	$	3,038.33
.3023	**ZIRCODATA PTY LTD**				**$**	**3,021.46**
.3023	Document storage and archive		30/09/2024	E123575	$	3,021.46
9996	**SUNDRY TRUST CREDITOR**				**$**	**85,300.00**
9996	WB Homes	Cancelled Payment	2/09/2024	E122870	-$	1,900.00
9996	WB Homes	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123182	$	1,900.00
9996	Ashmy Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123183	$	1,900.00
9996	Distinctive Homes WA Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123184	$	1,900.00
9996	Ashmy Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123185	$	1,900.00
9996	Ms X Chen	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123186	$	1,900.00
9996	Activa Homes Group Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123187	$	1,800.00
9996	Wright Landscape Solutions	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123188	$	1,900.00
9996	C R F Haskew-Jones	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123189	$	1,900.00
9996	Ms R A Swan	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123190	$	1,900.00
9996	Travis Mitchell Construction	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123191	$	1,900.00

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply		Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
9996	Factory Pools Perth	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123192	$	1,900.00
9996	North Beach Nominees Pty Ltd T/A JAG Dem	Verge Bond Refund	12/09/2024	E123193	$	1,900.00
9996	Mr F Gao	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123486	$	1,900.00
9996	Hampel Stephens Developments	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123487	$	1,900.00
9996	Hampel Stephens Developments Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123488	$	1,900.00
9996	Mr V A Nichols	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123489	$	1,900.00
9996	Residential Building WA Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123490	$	1,900.00
9996	Intrinsic Project Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123491	$	1,900.00
9996	Ashmy Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123492	$	1,900.00
9996	Bionic Construction Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123493	$	1,900.00
9996	Residential Building WA Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123494	$	1,900.00
9996	Carrisa Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123495	$	1,900.00
9996	Residential Building WA Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123496	$	1,900.00
9996	Barrier Reef Pools Northside	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123499	$	1,900.00
9996	Hampel Stephens Developments Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123500	$	1,900.00
9996	Brajkovich Demolition & Salvage (WA) Pty	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123501	$	1,900.00
9996	Oswald Homes (1972) Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123502	$	1,900.00
9996	Accent on Homes Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123503	$	1,900.00
9996	Hampel Stephens Developments Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123504	$	1,900.00
9996	Averna Pty Ltd T/A Averna Homes	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123497	$	1,900.00
9996	Mr R N Brown	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123498	$	1,800.00
9996	Addstyle Constructions Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123505	$	1,900.00
9996	Softwoods Timberyards Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123506	$	1,900.00
9996	Bionic Construction Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123507	$	1,900.00
9996	Barrier Reef Pools Northside	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123508	$	1,900.00
9996	TKO Fitouts	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123509	$	1,900.00
9996	Disarect Australia Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123510	$	1,900.00
9996	Softwoods Timberyards Pty Ltd T/A Patio	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123511	$	1,900.00
9996	D R McKay	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123512	$	1,900.00
9996	Mr M J Ismail	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123513	$	1,900.00
9996	Mrs N L Manning	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123514	$	1,900.00
9996	Mr G Bogoevski	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123515	$	1,900.00
9996	North Beach Nominees Pty Ltd T/A JAG Dem	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123516	$	1,900.00
9996	W M Lee	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123517	$	1,900.00
9996	Vinsan Contracting Pty Ltd	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123518	$	1,900.00
9996	North Beach Nominees Pty Ltd T/A JAG Dem	Verge Bond Refund	26/09/2024	E123519	$	1,900.00

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply		Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
9998	**SUNDRY EFT CREDITOR**				**$**	**61,954.95**
9998	Palm City Pools	BA-2024-460, app withdrawn, BSL refunded	16/09/2024	E123423	$	61.65
9998	Paul Anthony Burke	BA-2024-1220 App fee refunded - overtime	16/09/2024	E123424	$	110.00
9998	Aimee Ryan	FN leadership conf incidentals	16/09/2024	E123425	$	260.10
9998	Charleyoga Pty Ltd ATF Hickey Trust	Active Link Voucher AL81 / AL95	16/09/2024	E123426	$	600.00
9998	Ronny Tjahjono	Rates Overpayment	16/09/2024	E123427	$	501.02
9998	Alyssa Curtayne	Presentation: Giving Cinderella Back her	16/09/2024	E123428	$	389.00
9998	Annie Raser-Rowland	AUTHOR TALK	16/09/2024	E123429	$	350.00
9998	Vanessa Pez	Reusable Menstrual Product Rebate	16/09/2024	E123430	$	50.00
9998	Good Fortune Coffees Pty Ltd	Food Premise 1026/MED pro-rata refund	16/09/2024	E123431	$	297.75
9998	Kerry Smith	Youth Sport Grant O Smith - YSG290	16/09/2024	E123432	$	200.00
9998	Evan John Broadway	BA-2024-64 - Application Withdrawn	16/09/2024	E123433	$	171.65
9998	Sally Patching	Youth Sport Grant - L Patching - YSG297	16/09/2024	E123434	$	200.00
9998	John Saratsis	Youth Sports Grant - E.Sarastsis -YSG295	16/09/2024	E123435	$	200.00
9998	Jennifer Vulin	Youth Sport Grant - A.Vulin - YSG288	16/09/2024	E123436	$	200.00
9998	Ventia Australia Pty Ltd	BA-2024-389 Application Withdrawn	16/09/2024	E123437	$	3,055.99
9998	Factory Pools Perth	BA-2024-1355 Same Application Lodged	16/09/2024	E123438	$	222.65
9998	Bohana Pty Ltd	Rates refund overpayment	16/09/2024	E123439	$	827.26
9998	Federation of Indian Association WA Inc	Community Grant SM01 Sustainable Garden	16/09/2024	E123440	$	5,000.00
9998	Naomi Harding	Reimb for Fuel, 1HDH183	16/09/2024	E123441	$	38.18
9998	St Columbas Catholic Primary School	Bond Refund for CAPSS multi-sports Carni	16/09/2024	E123442	$	326.00
9998	Janne Bown	Age Friendly Melville Refund -AFM91 Janne Bown	16/09/2024	E123443	$	300.00
9998	SCISA	Bond Refund for SCISA Cross Country Carn	16/09/2024	E123444	$	326.00
9998	Denise Bruneteau	Age Friendly Melville Refund - AFM20	16/09/2024	E123445	$	300.00
9998	Jean Hutchens	Age Friendly Melville Refund - AFM80	16/09/2024	E123446	$	259.31
9998	Anna Lay	Age Friendly Melville Refund AFM92	16/09/2024	E123447	$	300.00
9998	Narelle Ogilvie	Place Names Melville - Speaking 05/09	16/09/2024	E123448	$	275.00
9998	Terry Morich	Place Names Melville - Speaking 05/09	16/09/2024	E123449	$	275.00
9998	Diana Lawrence	Age Friendly Melville Refund - AFM88	16/09/2024	E123450	$	300.00
9998	Joseph Oon Huat Tan	Application WPA-2024-54 not required	16/09/2024	E123451	$	73.00
9998	Benham Maghami	Age Friendly Melville Refund - AFM93	16/09/2024	E123452	$	300.00
9998	Charleyoga Pty Ltd ATF Hickey Trust	AL90 Activelink Voucher Margaret Cary	16/09/2024	E123453	$	300.00
9998	Genesis Health and Fitness - Bull Creek	Active link voucher Nicole Mourad AL157	16/09/2024	E123454	$	300.00
9998	Striker Indoor Sports & Fitness	AL100 Elizabeth Da Silva	16/09/2024	E123455	$	300.00
9998	S & J Anderson	Refund rebate to prior owner 24/25	16/09/2024	E123456	$	988.41

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply		Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
9998	Jigo Jacob	Worm farm rebate	16/09/2024	E123457	$	75.00
9998	Daniel O'Connor	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123458	$	27.00
9998	Erin Madeley	Goolugatup Heathcote Gallery - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123459	$	33.75
9998	Harris Waters	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123460	$	30.00
9998	Louise Ryan	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123461	$	5.63
9998	Mayma Awaida	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123462	$	37.50
9998	Pascale Giorgi	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123463	$	30.00
9998	Rebecca Orchard & Rupert Thomas	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123464	$	11.25
9998	Scott Alexander	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123465	$	115.00
9998	Tia Tokic (VOLIM)	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123466	$	3,071.25
9998	Vinisha Mulani	Goolugatup Gallery Shop Sales - Aug 24	16/09/2024	E123467	$	472.50
9998	Angela Treasure	YSG302 - Knox Treasure	16/09/2024	E123468	$	200.00
9998	Lachlan Godfrey	YSG303 -Lachlan Godfrey	16/09/2024	E123469	$	200.00
9998	P K Keech	YSG286 - Alexis Keech	16/09/2024	E123470	$	200.00
9998	Vicki Philipoff	DA-2024-669 App withdrawn full refund	16/09/2024	E123471	$	66.00
9998	David Puddey	Educational Seminar - Life of Tree Day	16/09/2024	E123472	$	14.64
9998	Ian Brann	Cancellation of funds Transfer	16/09/2024	E123473	$	150.00
9998	Melanie Smith	Sterilisation Refund	16/09/2024	E123474	$	30.00
9998	Michael H Puzio	Rebate refund	16/09/2024	E123475	$	767.69
9998	Jasmine Pavlovic	Refund overpaid rates	16/09/2024	E123476	$	515.76
9998	Ken Baker Real Estate Tst Account	Refund overpaid rates	16/09/2024	E123477	$	316.01
9998	Modesto Giancaspro	Fuel card reimbursement 1HBC444	16/09/2024	E123478	$	52.00
9998	Alexandra Gamble	Staff Reimbursement - IGA Catering	16/09/2024	E123479	$	71.33
9998	Ian Brann	Cancelled Payment	18/09/2024	E123473	-$	150.00
9998	Ian Brann	Sterilisation Refund	30/09/2024	E123743	$	150.00
9998	Popebuild Pty Ltd	Description: BA-2024-1603	30/09/2024	E123744	$	312.40
9998	Isobel Bevis	Author reading 24/08	30/09/2024	E123745	$	389.00
9998	Eddy Wajon	Catering for Volunteers	30/09/2024	E123746	$	249.80
9998	George Panayotou	Bunnings Stores & Materials	30/09/2024	E123747	$	191.15
9998	Robert Glendinning	Back door repair AFM97	30/09/2024	E123748	$	300.00
9998	Felix Ross	Work meeting parking ticket	30/09/2024	E123749	$	3.30
9998	Sheelah Walsh	Security door AFM	30/09/2024	E123750	$	300.00
9998	Charleyoga Pty Ltd ATF Hickey Trust	AL82 and AL80 - active voucher link	30/09/2024	E123751	$	558.00
9998	Sittichon Chantapongpiwat	Parking fees - Perth Data Centre	30/09/2024	E123752	$	30.30
9998	Cheryl Johnston	Refund CT-1186/965 Request 1106942	30/09/2024	E123753	$	200.00
9998	Jannette Johnson	AFM95 - Flick mixer tap reimb	30/09/2024	E123754	$	258.50

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply		Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
19998	Peta Locke	AFM96 Gardening services reimb	30/09/2024	E123755	$	297.00
19998	James Horobin	AL09,AL010,AL011, AL210 $225 ea	30/09/2024	E123756	$	900.00
19998	Andrew Oliver	Sterilsation refund #74725(3) tag#243247	30/09/2024	E123757	$	25.83
19998	Peter Walsh	AFM100 - Security Screen door	30/09/2024	E123758	$	300.00
19998	Home & Heritage Constructions	DA-2024-744 App withdrawn, lodged incorr	30/09/2024	E123759	$	388.25
19998	Self Made Girls	Community Grant A24-2503 workshop	30/09/2024	E123760	$	4,000.00
19998	John F Roff and Janice M Roff	AFM 78 and 79 - Security Doors	30/09/2024	E123761	$	600.00
19998	Applecross Senior High School	Bond Refund Applecross SHS Athletics	30/09/2024	E123762	$	326.00
19998	Caroline Bourke	Rates Refund - Rebate	30/09/2024	E123763	$	320.25
19998	Enis Pearce	Refund overpaid rates	30/09/2024	E123764	$	778.00
19998	Barrier Reef Pools Northside	Application Refund BA-2023-1569	30/09/2024	E123765	$	2,286.86
19998	Anne Cook	Reimburse resident Animal Tag#241389	30/09/2024	E123766	$	15.00
19998	Tracey Lee Sullivan	Reimburse resident Animal tag#10115	30/09/2024	E123767	$	25.00
19998	Reece L Cahill	Gallery shop refund	30/09/2024	E123768	$	11.00
19998	Diane Watson	Animal sterilisation refund 77348	30/09/2024	E123769	$	50.00
19998	Sunissa Brown	Parking - Better beginnings training	30/09/2024	E123770	$	18.17
19998	Parking Australia	City of Melville Membership	30/09/2024	E123771	$	1,815.00
19998	Joshua Kemp	Author in-conversation: J Kemp	30/09/2024	E123772	$	377.00
19998	RevoFit Pty Ltd	Revo Gym Membership AL56	30/09/2024	E123773	$	300.00
19998	Sherry Paddon	Exhibition Artwork Sales - Heathcote	30/09/2024	E123774	$	285.00
19998	Susan M Tredget	Author Event: "My Story"	30/09/2024	E123775	$	389.00
19998	The Embroiders' Guild of WA	Getting Started workshop	30/09/2024	E123776	$	350.00
19998	Total Chess	Chess Beginner's Course (4 Sessions)	30/09/2024	E123777	$	960.00
19998	Max Alfredo Aranda	BA-2024-1402 Application Refund	30/09/2024	E123778	$	171.65
19998	Louis Homes Pty Ltd	BA-2024-1652	30/09/2024	E123779	$	1,507.06
19998	Betty Garlett	PNM DAG Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123780	$	200.00
19998	Dorothy Winmar	PNM DAG Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123781	$	200.00
19998	Gerrard Shaw	PNM DAG - Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123782	$	200.00
19998	Joe Collard	PNM DAG - Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123783	$	200.00
19998	Narelle Ogilvie	PNM DAG - Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123784	$	200.00
19998	Terry Morich	PNM DAG - Entry Statement Meeting	30/09/2024	E123785	$	200.00
19998	Marina Tannady	Refund overpayment	30/09/2024	E123786	$	433.76
19998	Lucia Kaliman	Rates Refund	30/09/2024	E123787	$	2,292.37
19998	Patricia Faye & Allan George McWhirter	Refund due to duplicate payment	30/09/2024	E123788	$	2,373.12
19998	AC Weir	Refund due to duplicate payment	30/09/2024	E123789	$	2,194.12
19998	JC & CA Chapman	Rebate overpaid rates	30/09/2024	E123790	$	630.42

Over $25,000.00

Supplier Number	Supplier Name - Description of Supply		Payment Date	Payment Reference		Payment Amount
9998	Paul Goodbody	Waste Conference Uber ride	30/09/2024	E123791	$	73.06
9998	Essential First Choice Homes Pty Ltd	Verge Fees refund BA-2024-408	30/09/2024	E123792	$	2,075.00
9998	Jennifer Leonie Oosterwaal	Application Withdrawal Requested	30/09/2024	E123793	$	171.65
9998	Comply west Pty Ltd	Verge bond refund BA-2024-1333	30/09/2024	E123794	$	2,000.00
9998	Major Lb Pty Ltd	CTF refund overpaid BA-2024-1549-775D	30/09/2024	E123795	$	248.37
9998	Zeenia Irani	Safer Melville Committee Meeting	30/09/2024	E123796	$	25.00
9998	Michael Childs	Fuel	30/09/2024	E123797	$	55.17
9998	Caitlin Hepworth	Refund overpaid rates	30/09/2024	E123798	$	2,500.00
9998	Cynthia Matthews	Refund rebate	30/09/2024	E123799	$	901.37
9998	B A Farren	Refund rebate	30/09/2024	E123800	$	907.04
9998	Petit Homes Pty Ltd	BA-2024-1541 - Application withdrawn	30/09/2024	E123801	$	174.00
9998	Glenn Ian Geange	BA-2024-1742 - Overpayment refund	30/09/2024	E123802	$	207.70
9998	Amitav Chowdhury	Police Clearance Reimbursement	30/09/2024	E123803	$	54.00
9999	**SUNDRY CHEQUE CREDITOR**				**$**	**1,200.00**
9999	Peter Johnson	Age Friendly Melville Refund - AFM87	16/09/2024	070922	$	300.00
9999	Maurene Locke	Lock security door reimb AFM89	30/09/2024	070924	$	300.00
9999	Maria Senzio	Security camera reimb AFM98	30/09/2024	070925	$	300.00
9999	Jeannette Campbell	AFM102 -Security door reimb	30/09/2024	070926	$	300.00

Cancelled Payme	3	-$	3,067.50
Cheque Payments	5	$	1,298.95
EFT Payments	622	$	8,380,917.90
Total Payments	630	$	8,379,149.35

Payroll Payments made for September 2024		
Pay 6		**11/09/2024**
Westpac Bank		$1,482,777.18
Taxation		$424,361.00
Creditors		$340,950.05
Advances		$0.00
	Total	**$2,248,088.23**
Pay 7		**25/09/2024**
Westpac Bank		$1,493,482.04
Taxation		$432,226.00
Creditors		$341,884.97
Advances		$0.00
	Total	**$2,267,593.01**
Total Pays		**$4,515,681.24**

Direct Payments made for September 2024

Payee	Description	Bank Reference	Payment Amount
Maxxia Pty Ltd	Input tax credits for September	131771421	$ 329.71
EasiSalary	Input tax credits for September	131771479	$ 1,752.00
Richardson Strata	Sep 24 - RS	131615605	$ 1,934.50
KPMD Ideas and Designs LLP	invoice KPMD1	131287647	$ 1,500.00
		Total	**$ 5,516.21**

The list of payments made using Corporate and Purchase Cards during August 2024

Payee	Description	Date	Amount	
Corporate Cards				
SurveyMonkeyEnterprise 0035315920752 IE	Staff Engagement Survey	23/08/2024	$ 10,300.00	
TOWN OF CAMBRIDGE FLOREAT AU	Parking	26/08/2024	$ 3.40	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 18.25	
EB *Local Government C 801-413-7200 AU	Conference	2/09/2024	$ 800.00	
COMPANY DIRECTOR SYDNEY AU	AICD Membership	16/08/2024	$ 725.00	
FACEBK *26U3B9CNC2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	14/08/2024	$ 1,287.50	
FACEBK *GLMFJ94PC2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	26/08/2024	$ 1,287.50	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 18.25	
FACEBK *FGVHFACPC2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	2/09/2024	$ 801.17	
				$ 15,241.07
Purchase Cards				
Woolworths Online BELLA VISTA AU	Catering	21/08/2024	$ 210.10	
KMART Mulgrave AU	Event Supplies	23/08/2024	$ 158.00	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Office Supplies	29/08/2024	$ 10.09	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
AUSSIE TABLE TENNIS ERSKINE PARK AU	Supplies	2/09/2024	$ 80.96	
DYMOCKS ONLINE SYDNEY AU	UBD Road Map Book	12/08/2024	$ 65.98	
PD TRAINING SYDNEY AU	Staff Training	14/08/2024	$ 782.32	
ATI MIRAGE TRAINING PERTH AU	Staff Training	16/08/2024	$ 1,161.00	
KAMBAGC BENTLEY AU	Supplies	23/08/2024	$ 84.00	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
SOUL ORIGIN PETERSHAM AU	Event	12/08/2024	$ 140.00	
MISS MAUD BOORAGOON AU	Catering	19/08/2024	$ 49.50	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
CLUBS WA INCORPORATED COCKBURN CENT AU	Staff Training	2/09/2024	$ 220.00	
MISS MAUD BOORAGOON AU	Catering	2/09/2024	$ 44.10	
SUPER CHEAP AUTO O'CONNOR AU	Materials and Tools	26/08/2024	$ 59.94	
SUPER CHEAP AUTO O'CONNOR AU	Materials and Tools	26/08/2024	$ 189.98	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
SARAHS FLOWERS PTY L MILTON AU	Flowers for Condolences	5/08/2024	$ 162.90	
CLUBS WA INCORPORATED COCKBURN CENT AU	Staff Training	5/08/2024	$ 220.00	
WESTERN POWER PERTH AU	Power Supply	7/08/2024	$ 498.91	
WESTERN POWER PERTH AU	Power Supply	8/08/2024	$ 498.91	
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Staff Appreciation	12/08/2024	$ 105.95	
WESTERN POWER PERTH AU	Power Service Upgrade	12/08/2024	$ 498.91	
EZI*GREEN BUILDING COU BARANGAROO AU	Staff Training	16/08/2024	$ 1,920.00	
WESTERN POWER PERTH AU	Refund	19/08/2024	-$ 495.00	
PLANNING INSTITUTE OF BARTON AU	Staff Training	21/08/2024	$ 1,005.00	
MYER GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Office Equipment	22/08/2024	$ 169.91	
ZOOM.US 888-799-9666 San Jose US	ZOOM Subscription	23/08/2024	$ 166.88	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
WALGA EVENTS WEST LEEDERVI AU	Conference	2/09/2024	$ 380.00	
POST BOORAGOON POST SH BOORAGOON AU	Certificate	5/08/2024	$ 22.25	
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Catering Supplies	5/08/2024	$ 43.20	
COLES ONLINE HAWTHORN EAST AU	Catering	19/08/2024	$ 100.70	
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Supplies	19/08/2024	$ 75.00	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
POST CANNING BRIDGE AP APPLECROSS AU	Postage	5/08/2024	$ 110.18	
WANEWSDTI Osborne Park AU	Newspaper for Library	8/08/2024	$ 325.20	
PAYPAL *RAECOTASCEI 4029357733 AU	Dust Jacket covering MCS	13/08/2024	$ 147.07	
MYO*THE TRUSTEE FOR WI FORRESTDALE AU	Library Resources	15/08/2024	$ 74.25	
Ink Station INTERNET AU	Library Resources	27/08/2024	$ 133.77	
WANEWSDTI Osborne Park AU	Newspaper for Library	28/08/2024	$ 288.00	
POST CANNING BRIDGE AP APPLECROSS AU	Postage	28/08/2024	$ 110.18	
WANEWSDTI Osborne Park AU	Newspaper for Library	29/08/2024	$ 144.00	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
LIQUORLAND 2469 BICTON AU	Catering for Library Event	15/08/2024	$ 108.00	
CITY OF FREMANTLE FREMANTLE AU	Meeting for Library Event Freo Press	22/08/2024	$ 2.50	
COLES EXPRESS 6918 BICTON AU	Catering for Library Event	23/08/2024	$ 11.95	
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Catering for Library Event	23/08/2024	$ 138.00	
LIQUORLAND 3374 BOORAGOON AU	Catering for Library Event	23/08/2024	$ 73.50	

Payee	Description	Date	Amount
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Catering for Library Event	23/08/2024	$ 188.50
WOOLWORTHS/CNR STOCK R MELVILLE AU	Catering for Library Event	26/08/2024	$ 33.00
COLES 0352 MELVILLE AU	Catering for Library Event	29/08/2024	$ 191.30
LIQUORLAND 2469 BICTON AU	Catering for Library Event	29/08/2024	$ 84.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
Little Olive Leaf Willagee AU	Catering	2/09/2024	$ 11.80
KMART 1024 KARDINYA AU	Materials	5/08/2024	$ 258.50
LS Jayleas Patisserie Willagee AU	Catering	8/08/2024	$ 37.58
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Catering	8/08/2024	$ 8.00
PERTH AIRPORT PTY LTD PERTH AIRPORT AU	First Nations Conference	16/08/2024	$ 179.18
BWTAXI CAIRNS 131008 BUNGALOW AU	First Nations Conference	20/08/2024	$ 29.61
Copper Bar Grill Cairns City AU	First Nations Conference	26/08/2024	$ 58.84
Little Olive Leaf Willagee AU	Catering	28/08/2024	$ 30.70
ZLR*Boab Tree Cafe Booragoon AU	Catering	29/08/2024	$ 18.00
Little Olive Leaf Willagee AU	Catering	30/08/2024	$ 10.70
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Catering	2/09/2024	$ 27.45
BOLINDA PUBLISHING TULLAMARINE AU	Local Stock Purchase	7/08/2024	$ 103.91
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	Local Stock Purchase	8/08/2024	$ 156.00
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	Local Stock Purchase	21/08/2024	$ 204.00
SCB.COM.AU PRINCES HILL AU	Local Stock Purchase	23/08/2024	$ 270.95
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
CITYMELVILLE CIVIC BOORAGOON AU	Liquor license Songs for Freedom	26/08/2024	$ 32.00
OFFICEWORKS BENTLEIGH EAS AU	Heavy Duty Labeller	8/08/2024	$ 79.43
JB HI FI MYAREE HOME BOORAGOON AU	USB Cables	9/08/2024	$ 119.85
COSTCO WHOLESALE AUSTR CASUARINA AU	Catering	9/08/2024	$ 111.40
WOOLWORTHS/CNR STOCK R MELVILLE AU	Catering	12/08/2024	$ 115.15
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Voucher for Damaging Verge Plants	15/08/2024	$ 50.00
DOLCE AND SALATO BUL BULL CREEK AU	Catering	19/08/2024	$ 207.50
DOLCE AND SALATO BUL BULL CREEK AU	Catering	20/08/2024	$ 217.00
REPCO MYAREE AU	Water Pump	22/08/2024	$ 76.00
DMIRS EAST PERTH EAST PERTH AU	HRW Licence	23/08/2024	$ 44.00
EZI*Irrigation AUS MURARRIE AU	Membership Fee	23/08/2024	$ 858.00
SPORTS TURF ASSC. WA DUNCRAIG AU	Membership Fee	27/08/2024	$ 280.50
JB HI FI BOORAGOON BOORAGOON AU	Keyboard	30/08/2024	$ 269.95
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
SQ *SARAH NOFAL 1800595310 AU	Catering	13/08/2024	$ 1,500.00
GARDENFRESHB/125 RISEL BOORAGOON AU	Catering	13/08/2024	$ 18.23
Zushibento Aust Booragoon AU	Catering	13/08/2024	$ 20.20
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Catering	13/08/2024	$ 8.00
Biryani House Indian Booragoon AU	Catering	14/08/2024	$ 87.38
Zushibento Aust Booragoon AU	Catering	20/08/2024	$ 20.10
GARDENFRESHB/125 RISEL BOORAGOON AU	Catering	20/08/2024	$ 12.15
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
THEGOODGROCER/80 CRANF MT PLEASANT AU	Catering	9/08/2024	$ 5.89
JB HI FI MYAREE HOME BOORAGOON AU	Supplies	12/08/2024	$ 14.95
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Materials	19/08/2024	$ 31.92
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
COLES 0352 MELVILLE AU	Office Supplies	9/08/2024	$ 21.30
HAMILTON HILL IGA HAMILTON HILL AU	Office Supplies	26/08/2024	$ 6.50
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
ORG SUB FEE HTTPSWWW.EVEN US	Eventbrite Subscription	5/08/2024	$ 29.87
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
GILBERTS FRESH HILTON HILTON AU	Catering	9/08/2024	$ 99.99
WICKED LIMOUSINES MALAGA AU	Transport for Write Club Launch	14/08/2024	$ 101.00
FREMANTLE PRESS FREMANTLE AU	Library Resources	14/08/2024	$ 562.12
Little Olive Leaf Willagee AU	Meeting	23/08/2024	$ 11.60
SPOTLIGHT PTY LTD STH MELBOURNE AU	Materials for Write Club Launch	29/08/2024	$ 63.60
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Catering for Write Club Launch	29/08/2024	$ 15.68
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Catering for Write Club Launch	29/08/2024	$ 15.00
WICKED LIMOUSINES MALAGA AU	Transport for Write Club Launch	30/08/2024	$ 399.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
GOOD HEALTH GRAIN PTY BICTON AU	IOTA Launch	2/09/2024	$ 110.00
GOOD HEALTH GRAIN PTY BICTON AU	IOTA Launch	2/09/2024	$ 100.00
GOOD HEALTH GRAIN PTY BICTON AU	IOTA Launch	2/09/2024	$ 110.00
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Office Supplies	13/08/2024	$ 29.45
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00

Payee	Description	Date	Amount
IGA CANNING B/916 CANN APPLECROSS AU	Office Supplies	6/08/2024	$ 4.49
POST CANNING BRIDGE AP APPLECROSS AU	Postage	12/08/2024	$ 30.60
IGA CANNING B/916 CANN APPLECROSS AU	Office Supplies	13/08/2024	$ 4.49
IGA CANNING B/916 CANN APPLECROSS AU	Office Supplies	15/08/2024	$ 2.99
POST CANNING BRIDGE AP APPLECROSS AU	Postage	19/08/2024	$ 110.18
POST CANNING BRIDGE AP APPLECROSS AU	Postage	19/08/2024	$ 15.30
POST CANNING BRIDGE AP APPLECROSS AU	Postage	19/08/2024	$ 19.35
IGA CANNING B/916 CANN APPLECROSS AU	Office Supplies	20/08/2024	$ 6.00
IGA CANNING B/916 CANN APPLECROSS AU	Office Supplies	23/08/2024	$ 8.40
AUSSIE TELECOM PTY LIM BRIGHTON EAST AU	Deep Freeze Subscript - Libraries	26/08/2024	$ 1,799.13
IGA CANNING B/916 CANN APPLECROSS AU	Office Supplies	28/08/2024	$ 8.40
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WO PERTH AU	IPWEA Forum	12/08/2024	$ 76.13
INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WO PERTH AU	IPWEA Forum	12/08/2024	$ 86.28
INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC WO PERTH AU	IPWEA Field Trip	19/08/2024	$ 30.45
PAYPAL *KELYN TRAIN KE 0893563455 AU	WTM Renewal	19/08/2024	$ 450.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
DVD SHOP AU RAVENHALL AU	Movie Night Materials	20/08/2024	$ 12.89
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Messy Play Materials	22/08/2024	$ 80.24
THE BRAINARY MOOLAP AU	Kubo Materials	22/08/2024	$ 383.40
JB HI FI MYAREE HOME BOORAGOON AU	Display Cable	22/08/2024	$ 44.00
WOOLWORTHS/BULLCREEK S BULLCREEK AU	CBW - Party Food	23/08/2024	$ 49.75
SPOTLIGHT MELVILLE MYAREE AU	Card Stock	26/08/2024	$ 15.00
COLES 0347 YOKINE AU	Catering Supplies	26/08/2024	$ 274.75
WOOLWORTHS/DOG SWAMP S YOKINE AU	CBW Catering	26/08/2024	$ 11.00
KMART Mulgrave AU	Storytime Kit materials	28/08/2024	$ 34.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
LIQUORLAND 3374 BOORAGOON AU	Exhibition Opening	2/09/2024	$ 192.00
JB HI FI BOORAGOON BOORAGOON AU	Display Cable	2/09/2024	$ 39.95
ALQUEMIE LCS PL BOORAGOON AU	Westfield Pop Up Prize	2/09/2024	$ 100.00
DYMOCKS GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Westfield Pop Up Prize	2/09/2024	$ 100.00
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Exhibition Opening	2/09/2024	$ 1.00
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	Library Resources	12/08/2024	$ 337.00
THE NILE A471-CLSZ HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	12/08/2024	$ 624.33
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 16.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
BWS LIQUOR/BULLCREEK S BULLCREEK AU	Author Talk with Wine and Cheese	8/08/2024	$ 44.00
WOOLWORTHS/BULLCREEK S BULLCREEK AU	Event Catering	8/08/2024	$ 38.25
LUCKY CHARM BULL CREEK BULL CREEK AU	Newspaper for Library	12/08/2024	$ 7.00
SPOTLIGHT MELVILLE MYAREE AU	Office Supplies	14/08/2024	$ 9.00
WOOLWORTHS/BULLCREEK S BULLCREEK AU	Office Supplies	20/08/2024	$ 2.95
EASY PENNY BULL CREEK AU	Office Supplies	23/08/2024	$ 14.00
WOOLWORTHS/BULLCREEK S BULLCREEK AU	Office Supplies	29/08/2024	$ 2.95
WOOLWORTHS/BULLCREEK S BULLCREEK AU	Office Supplies	30/08/2024	$ 5.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
LUCKY CHARM BULL CREEK BULL CREEK AU	Newspaper for Library	2/09/2024	$ 7.00
OFFICEWORKS 0604 FREMANTLE AU	Office Supplies	2/09/2024	$ 56.93
FACEBK *SFNS99LCG2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	26/08/2024	$ 44.96
MISS MAUD NORTH PERTH AU	Catering	29/08/2024	$ 218.95
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
JB HI FI MYAREE HOME BOORAGOON AU	Materials	9/08/2024	$ 149.75
OMAC ENTERPRISES PTY MYAREE AU	Staff Uniform	16/08/2024	$ 473.42
C R KENNEDY/CO PTY L BALCATTA AU	Materials	20/08/2024	$ 239.25
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
COLES 0352 MELVILLE AU	Catering	21/08/2024	$ 100.20
KARDINYA KEBAB HOUSE KARDINYA AU	Catering	22/08/2024	$ 13.00
INDUSTRIAL PROTECTIV MYAREE AU	Staff Uniform	27/08/2024	$ 556.23
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
GOOGLE*GSUITE MELVILLE CC GOOGLE.COM AU	evanced email service	5/08/2024	$ 11.09
PAYPAL *REGENCYMEDI 0392050900 AU	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 87.94
EASYPARK MELBOURNEVIC AU	Staff Parking	5/08/2024	$ 355.08
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 30.94
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 86.71
PAYPAL *SEAN 0419686861 AU	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 29.99
PAYPAL *BLACKWELLUK 35314369001 GB	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 42.18
PAYPAL *BIG W 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 142.00
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	7/08/2024	$ 50.28
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	14/08/2024	$ 51.89
CAVAL LIMITED BUNDOORA AU	Refund	15/08/2024	-$ 103.72
PAYPAL *JB HI-FI 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	15/08/2024	$ 64.99

Payee	Description	Date	Amount
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	15/08/2024	$ 128.29
THE NILE AZXL-WPCR HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	16/08/2024	$ 57.02
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 33.98
PAYPAL *BLACKWELLUK 35314369001 GB	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 18.50
PAYPAL *BLACKWELLUK 35314369001 GB	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 25.03
THE NILE ACXQ-PS6W HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 68.89
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 22.98
THE NILE AXS8-9574 HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 42.39
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 235.92
PAYPAL *SANITYMUSIC 0297748111 AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 32.09
PAYPAL *JB HI-FI 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 59.97
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 19.98
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 60.50
PAYPAL *BIG W 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 74.00
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 17.59
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	20/08/2024	$ 13.26
PAYPAL *BLACKWELLUK 35314369001 GB	Library Resources	20/08/2024	$ 18.03
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	21/08/2024	$ 54.24
HOMELESS TRAINING HTTPSWWW.HOME US	Staff Training	21/08/2024	$ 1,152.43
PAYPAL *WATERSTONES 35314369001 GB	Library Resources	22/08/2024	$ 72.57
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	23/08/2024	$ 109.03
PAYPAL *WATERSTONES 35314369001 GB	Library Resources	23/08/2024	$ 71.45
THE NILE AT79-Q8P4 HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	23/08/2024	$ 459.35
Kinokuniya Book Stores Singapore AU	LOTE Resources	26/08/2024	$ 252.50
Kinokuniya Book Stores Singapore AU	LOTE Resources	26/08/2024	$ 57.70
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	26/08/2024	$ 266.42
AB* ABEBOOKS.CO KH7N5K MUNCHEN DE	Library Resources	26/08/2024	$ 31.28
THE NILE AXY8-1F4W HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	27/08/2024	$ 164.71
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	28/08/2024	$ 24.99
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	28/08/2024	$ 279.77
PAYPAL *JB HI-FI 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	28/08/2024	$ 32.27
PAYPAL *BIG W 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 104.00
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 92.08
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 122.19
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 16.00
THE NILE AXG2-VLC1 HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	30/08/2024	$ 184.49
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Library Resources	30/08/2024	$ 262.92
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
PAYPAL *QBDBOOKSHOP 0732917444 AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 100.96
THE NILE ASVL-32WG HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 538.75
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 74.30
PAYPAL *BIG W 4029357733 AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 86.00
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 187.39
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 23.10
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 45.98
COLES 0306 THORNLIE AU	Office Supplies	2/09/2024	$ 5.85
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Library Resources	2/09/2024	$ 108.56
WOOLWORTHS/CNR STOCK R MELVILLE AU	Event Catering	14/08/2024	$ 98.00
WOOLWORTHS/CNR STOCK R MELVILLE AU	Event Catering	14/08/2024	$ 13.60
BWS LIQUOR/CNR STOCK R MELVILLE AU	Event Catering	14/08/2024	$ 28.00
WWC-COMMUNITIES EAST PERTH AU	Working With Children Renewal	19/08/2024	$ 87.00
MERCHANDISINGLIBRARIES DECEPTION BAY AU	Materials and Equipment	22/08/2024	$ 435.17
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
Dominos Estore Myaree dominos.com.a AU	Catering	8/08/2024	$ 68.75
THE GOOD GUYS OCONNOR AU	Equipment	19/08/2024	$ 229.00
99 Bikes O'Connor O'Connor AU	Chair Trolley Wheel Pump	19/08/2024	$ 34.99
WHOLESALE MOVEACT BRUNSWICK EAS AU	Socks Merchandise	23/08/2024	$ 1,133.40
FAIR PLAY SPORT&OUTD HILLARYS AU	Emergency Badminton Nets	26/08/2024	$ 133.00
FAIR PLAY SPORTS & O HILLARYS AU	Emergency Baddi Ball Nets	30/08/2024	$ 233.50
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Senior Disco Event	5/08/2024	$ 67.00
PREZZEE/AUA3A43280 SYDNEY AU	Staff Appreciation	6/08/2024	$ 101.27
LIQUORLAND 3374 BOORAGOON AU	Supplies	7/08/2024	$ 84.00
THE REJECT SHOP 601 BOORAGOON AU	Senior Disco Event	8/08/2024	$ 14.00
ERGOX AUSTRALIA SEAFORD AU	Ergox - LFB	8/08/2024	$ 120.22
JB HI FI BOORAGOON BOORAGOON AU	Office Supplies	12/08/2024	$ 22.00
GESHA COFFEE CO BIBRA LAKE AU	Office Supplies	12/08/2024	$ 350.00
OFFICEWORKS Bentleigh Eas AU	Museum Equipment	14/08/2024	$ 614.95
GESHA COFFEE CO BIBRA LAKE AU	Office Supplies	14/08/2024	$ 176.36
PREZZEE/AUDDB5FA12 SYDNEY AU	Staff Appreciation	20/08/2024	$ 50.64

Payee	Description	Date	Amount
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Materials	29/08/2024	$ 196.00
Bakers Delight Booragoon AU	Youth Event	30/08/2024	$ 7.00
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Youth Event	30/08/2024	$ 27.40
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
MARMION ST FRESH AND G MELVILLE AU	Catering	2/09/2024	$ 904.20
GESHA COFFEE CO BIBRA LAKE AU	Office Supplies	2/09/2024	$ 176.36
GESHA COFFEE CO BIBRA LAKE AU	Office Supplies	2/09/2024	$ 350.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
KMART MULGRAVE AU	Storytime Materials	5/08/2024	$ 72.00
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	Event Supplies	16/08/2024	$ 44.00
SANITY WEB STORE MILPERRA AU	Storytime Materials	19/08/2024	$ 93.91
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Storytime Materials	19/08/2024	$ 26.24
AMAZON AU RETAIL SYDNEY AU	Storytime Materials	20/08/2024	$ 54.64
EZI*typeface books Applecross AU	Storytime Materials	21/08/2024	$ 30.00
TEMU.COM PARRAMATTA AU	Sept School Holiday Materials	27/08/2024	$ 153.57
Wob.com Brighton GB	Storytime Materials	27/08/2024	$ 25.52
THE NILE AQ3K-PX1R HTTPSWWW.THEN AU	Storytime Materials	27/08/2024	$ 20.08
SuperCheap Auto Strathpine AU	Storytime Materials	28/08/2024	$ 27.96
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
EB *Unleash the Power 801-413-7200 AU	Staff Training	13/08/2024	$ 632.94
SQ *S & T TRUCK AWAY P 1800595310 AU	Removalist Toy Library BluGum - Leeming	13/08/2024	$ 536.55
THEGOODGROCER/80 CRANF MT PLEASANT AU	Office Supplies	29/08/2024	$ 3.39
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
FACEBK *6HFEG88MS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	5/08/2024	$ 1,287.50
FACEBK *KYW2X8CMS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	8/08/2024	$ 1,287.50
FACEBK *EAC4R8LMS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	12/08/2024	$ 1,287.50
FACEBK *M7F4W8ULS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	15/08/2024	$ 1,442.00
FACEBK *DLJVGAYLS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	20/08/2024	$ 1,596.50
FACEBK *AWU569GMS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	26/08/2024	$ 1,751.00
FACEBK *WCHZ6ACMS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	30/08/2024	$ 1,905.50
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
FACEBK *LGP9W9LMS2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	2/09/2024	$ 635.58
PLANNING INSTITUTE OF BARTON AU	Conference	14/08/2024	$ 70.00
LOCAL GOVERNEMENT MANA MT HAWTHORN AU	LG Prof Membership	14/08/2024	$ 190.00
WALGA EVENTS WEST LEEDERVI AU	WALGA Event	15/08/2024	$ 85.00
WALGA EVENTS WEST LEEDERVI AU	WALGA Event	15/08/2024	$ 850.00
LOCAL GOVERNEMENT MANA MT HAWTHORN AU	Staff Training	16/08/2024	$ 1,040.00
LOCAL GOVERNEMENT MANA MT HAWTHORN AU	Staff Training	26/08/2024	$ 150.00
INDUSTRIAL PROTECTIV MYAREE AU	Staff Uniform	27/08/2024	$ 208.18
WOOLWORTHS/857 CANNING MT PLEASANT AU	Food Sample	29/08/2024	$ 5.60
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
SQ *MOVAT PTY LTD ATF 1800595310 AU	SES SMS system	6/08/2024	$ 78.02
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Atwell	8/08/2024	$ 49.25
MISTER MINIT - BOORAGO BOORAGOON AU	Keys - Atwell	9/08/2024	$ 9.95
ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUST BELMONT AU	Staff Training	28/08/2024	$ 170.00
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Atwell	29/08/2024	$ 57.83
IKEA PTY LTD TEmpe AU	Furniture Atwell	29/08/2024	$ 277.00
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Atwell	30/08/2024	$ 11.91
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Atwell	30/08/2024	$ 33.90
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOC WEST LEEDERVI AU	Staff Training	16/08/2024	$ 242.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
RIMPA BURLEIGH HEAD AU	Staff Training	9/08/2024	$ 306.60
ASANA.COM SYDNEY AU	Subscription	26/08/2024	$ 1,244.70
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Office Supplies	29/08/2024	$ 65.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
OFFICEWORKS 0620 JANDAKOT AU	Office Supplies	14/08/2024	$ 139.34
PETBARN SUCCESS AU	Tools and Equipment	14/08/2024	$ 164.31
PETBARN JANDAKOT AU	Tools and Equipment	14/08/2024	$ 273.85
SMP*Port City Emergenc Palmyra AU	Tools and Equipment	26/08/2024	$ 312.57
SMP*Port City Emergenc Palmyra AU	Tools and Equipment	26/08/2024	$ 312.57
PALMYRA VETERINARY HOS PALMYRA AU	Tools and Equipment	26/08/2024	$ 50.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Office Supplies	6/08/2024	$ 11.80
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Library Resources	9/08/2024	$ 100.00
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Catering	22/08/2024	$ 65.05
LIQUORLAND 3374 BOORAGOON AU	Catering	22/08/2024	$ 30.00
KMART Mulgrave AU	Library Resources	28/08/2024	$ 25.00
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Catering	29/08/2024	$ 13.70

Payee	Description	Date	Amount
KMART 1162 BOORAGOON AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 12.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	5/08/2024	$ 16.37
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Cleaning supplies	5/08/2024	$ 5.50
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	6/08/2024	$ 45.80
ELIZABETH RICHARD KINGS PARK AU	Library Resources	7/08/2024	$ 99.77
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	7/08/2024	$ 13.12
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	8/08/2024	$ 12.28
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	8/08/2024	$ 12.69
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	9/08/2024	$ 40.98
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Catering	14/08/2024	$ 8.44
MODERN TEACHING AIDS BROOKVALE AU	Equipment	15/08/2024	$ 249.65
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Office Supplies	15/08/2024	$ 3.39
Jaycar Electronics O'Connor AU	Equipment	15/08/2024	$ 12.50
W.A. LIBRARY SUPPLIES FORRESTDALE AU	Library Resources	15/08/2024	$ 265.00
SP MODERN POWER SOLUTI BONDI JUNCTIO AU	Library Resources	15/08/2024	$ 509.70
OFFICEWORKS 0616 O'CONNOR AU	Library Resources	16/08/2024	$ 87.46
SEIKO AUSTRALIA MACQUARIE PAR AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 300.00
SYBA SIGNS PTY LTD GLADESVILLE AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 129.25
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 33.14
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Office Supplies	21/08/2024	$ 3.39
Jaycar Electronics O'Connor AU	Equipment	21/08/2024	$ 44.90
TALKING POINT CARDS HTTPSTALKINGP US	Equipment	21/08/2024	$ 203.94
THE PLAYROOM OCONNOR O'CONNOR AU	Library Resources	21/08/2024	$ 29.99
MWAVE LIDCOMBE Lidcombe AU	Library Resources	21/08/2024	$ 215.03
CLOTHING THE GAPS PRESTON AU	Library Resources	22/08/2024	$ 260.00
SLIMLINE WAREHOUSE BROADMEADOWS AU	Library Resources	27/08/2024	$ 97.22
ELIZABETH RICHARD KINGS PARK AU	Library Resources	27/08/2024	$ 20.79
SPOTLIGHT MELVILLE MYAREE AU	Art materials	27/08/2024	$ 65.50
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	27/08/2024	$ 45.03
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Newspaper	27/08/2024	$ 2.50
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Catering	28/08/2024	$ 54.02
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Catering	28/08/2024	$ 8.59
MWAVE LIDCOMBE Lidcombe AU	Library Resources	28/08/2024	$ 895.76
KITCHEN WAREHOUSE NORTH FREMANT AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 56.79
WOOLWORTHS/CNR STOCK R MELVILLE AU	Catering for Library Event	30/08/2024	$ 70.80
OFFICEWORKS 0616 O'CONNOR AU	Catering for Library Event	30/08/2024	$ 22.39
Dominos Pizza Myaree MYAREE AU	Catering for Library Event	30/08/2024	$ 193.86
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Office Supplies	30/08/2024	$ 9.09
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Install Materials	5/08/2024	$ 72.55
MEGA MUSIC AUSTRALIA MYAREE AU	Goolugatup Sounds Equipment	5/08/2024	$ 48.00
ALTRONICS MYAREE AU	Goolugatup Sounds Equipment	6/08/2024	$ 132.37
BCF MYAREE MYAREE AU	Goolugatup Sounds Equipment	7/08/2024	$ 23.99
Deputy deputy.com AU	Staff Scheduling App	7/08/2024	$ 66.88
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Install Materials	8/08/2024	$ 35.98
OTHERSIDE CO MYAREE AU	Event	9/08/2024	$ 334.40
SQ *FAUX SHO Applecross AU	Event	12/08/2024	$ 65.53
SQ *FAUX SHO Applecross AU	Event	12/08/2024	$ 65.53
FACEBK *UZ52G8C5G2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	12/08/2024	$ 30.90
FACEBK *S9QR38G4G2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	12/08/2024	$ 30.90
FACEBK *NBKD78L4G2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	12/08/2024	$ 30.90
VMO*VIMEO.COM 848-359-5618 US	Video Hosting Fee	21/08/2024	$ 6.87
VMO*VIMEO.COM 848-359-5618 US	Video Hosting Fee	21/08/2024	$ 8.46
WOOLWORTHS/857 CANNING MT PLEASANT AU	Catering	21/08/2024	$ 83.30
DEPT OF RACING GAMIN EAST PERTH AU	Liquor License	26/08/2024	$ 58.50
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	Catering	29/08/2024	$ 33.85
OFFICEWORKS Bentleigh Eas AU	Stationary	30/08/2024	-$ 69.83
OFFICEWORKS 0625 CANNING VALE AU	Stationary	30/08/2024	$ 64.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	Install Materials	2/09/2024	$ 28.50
FACEBK *ZQ27PAC4G2 fb.me/ads IE	Advertising	2/09/2024	$ 10.30
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	City Beats Disco Event	6/08/2024	$ 258.80
LIQUORLAND 3374 BOORAGOON AU	City Beats Disco Event	6/08/2024	$ 363.00
APPLECROSS PIZZA BAR APPLECROSS AU	City Beats Disco Event	9/08/2024	$ 83.70
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	WH Museum - Catering Exhibition Opening	15/08/2024	$ 13.20
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
READING CINEMAS SOUTH MELBOUR AU	Others	28/08/2024	$ 13.40
TWILIO SENDGRID WWW.TWILIO.CO US	LeisureFit Supplies	6/08/2024	$ 143.27
TARGET AUSTRALIA PTY L WILLIAMS LAND AU	LeisureFit Supplies	7/08/2024	$ 32.00

Payee	Description	Date	Amount
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	LeisureFit Supplies	7/08/2024	$ 10.00
CORPORATE REWARDS KARDINYA AU	LeisureFit Supplies	8/08/2024	$ 128.00
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	LeisureFit Supplies	14/08/2024	-$ 10.00
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	LeisureFit Supplies	14/08/2024	$ 150.00
BIGW ONLINE BELLA VISTA AU	LeisureFit Supplies	14/08/2024	$ 50.00
MYZONE* MYZONE WA AU	LeisureFit Supplies	19/08/2024	$ 182.92
BUNNINGS 317000 MELVILLE AU	LeisureFit Supplies	26/08/2024	$ 10.34
AUSTRALIAN LEISURE M SURRY HILLS AU	LeisureFit Supplies	26/08/2024	$ 120.00
WWW.GYMFIX.CO PERTH AU	LeisureFit Supplies	27/08/2024	$ 543.40
iStock.com INTERNET AU	LeisureFit Supplies	27/08/2024	$ 39.60
BUNNINGS GROUP LTD HAWTHORN EAST AU	LeisureFit Supplies	28/08/2024	$ 219.00
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
SQ *APACE AID INCORPOR North Fremont AU	Wetland Plants	5/08/2024	$ 66.24
ESSENTIAL BRANDS FRANC Burleigh AU	Office Supplies	13/08/2024	$ 398.40
COLES 0352 MELVILLE AU	Office Supplies	22/08/2024	$ 10.00
IMPECHABLE PANTRY PTY BICTON AU	Office Supplies	23/08/2024	$ 13.95
KAKULAS SISTER GROCER FREMANTLE AU	Office Supplies	23/08/2024	$ 172.00
AMAZON AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Materials	27/08/2024	$ 33.97
SQ *VEBAS AQUARIUMS PT O'connor AU	Live Fish for Aquaponics	28/08/2024	$ 80.00
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Materials	30/08/2024	$ 32.01
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
AMAZON MARKETPLACE AU SYDNEY SOUTH AU	Materials	2/09/2024	$ 141.32
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Catering	7/08/2024	$ 258.34
BP EXP MYAREE 1840 MYAREE AU	Billy Goat Fuel	8/08/2024	$ 46.61
MEDSHOP-AUSTRALIA PRESTON AU	First Aid Supplies	15/08/2024	$ 95.19
PRIMIVOGRP FIRSTAIDKIT WEST END AU	First Aid Supplies	15/08/2024	$ 77.28
ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUST BELMONT AU	First Aid Supplies	16/08/2024	$ 68.90
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
CLICKSEND.COM RECHARGE SOUTH PERTH AU	PNM - SMS service	8/08/2024	$ 20.00
MARMION ST FRESH AND G MELVILLE AU	PNM - catering	12/08/2024	$ 32.05
COLES 0488 KWINANA AU	PNM - catering	12/08/2024	$ 25.50
CLICKSEND.COM RECHARGE SOUTH PERTH AU	PNM - SMS service	15/08/2024	$ 20.00
CLICKSEND.COM RECHARGE SOUTH PERTH AU	PNM - SMS service	19/08/2024	$ 20.00
CLICKSEND.COM RECHARGE SOUTH PERTH AU	PNM - SMS service	19/08/2024	$ 20.00
CLICKSEND.COM RECHARGE SOUTH PERTH AU	PNM - SMS service	21/08/2024	$ 50.00
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	PNM - catering	26/08/2024	$ 11.93
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	AAG - catering NM	26/08/2024	$ 48.58
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
WILSON PARKING PER060 PERTH AU	CD - parking	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
WOOLWORTHS/GARDEN CITY BOORAGOON AU	PNM - catering	2/09/2024	$ 77.62
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
GOOGLE*CLOUD CVZVRM CC GOOGLE.COM AU	IT Subscription	5/08/2024	$ 104.41
EVENT AND CONFERENCE C WENBLEY AU	Conference	6/08/2024	$ 649.60
PREZZEE/AU5CA5C6D2 SYDNEY AU	Staff Appreciation	6/08/2024	$ 151.89
SOUTH OF PERTH YACHT APPLECROSS AU	Event	7/08/2024	$ 2,340.00
MINUS18 COLLINGWOOD AU	We Belong - Diversity & Inclusion	14/08/2024	$ 384.00
CA ANZ SYDNEY AU	Membership Fee	20/08/2024	$ 870.50
Woolworths Online BELLA VISTA AU	Event	20/08/2024	$ 63.85
IIA-AUST* O #35285 SYDNEY AU	Subscription	20/08/2024	$ 660.00
UBER* EATS HTTPSWWW.UBER AU	Event	21/08/2024	$ 212.49
PREZZEE/AU15857529 SYDNEY AU	Staff Appreciation	21/08/2024	$ 101.27
COLES 0332 BOORAGOON AU	Staff Appreciation	21/08/2024	$ 50.00
SUBWAY PALMYRA PALMYRA AU	Event	22/08/2024	$ 204.50
FS *JotForm fsprg.nl NL	IT Subscription	27/08/2024	$ 66.13
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00
PREZZEE/AU1773B14B SYDNEY AU	Staff Appreciation	2/09/2024	$ 354.42
Rydges Melbourne OPI Melbourne AU	Conference	2/09/2024	$ 736.89
Rydges Melbourne OPI Melbourne AU	Conference	2/09/2024	$ 736.89
CPP STATE LIBRARY PERTH AU	Parking	5/08/2024	$ 5.05
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	12/08/2024	$ 37.61
KMART 1024 KARDINYA AU	Library Resources	13/08/2024	$ 60.00
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	13/08/2024	$ 47.46
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	14/08/2024	$ 9.59
POST WILLAGEE CENTRAL WILLAGEE AU	Elders Payment Stakeholder Engagement	14/08/2024	$ 105.95
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	15/08/2024	$ 42.97
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	16/08/2024	$ 77.88
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	19/08/2024	$ 38.65
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	20/08/2024	$ 43.73
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	21/08/2024	$ 3.89

Payee	Description	Date	Amount	
MOBILE SKIPS PRESTON AU	Library Resources	21/08/2024	$ 390.00	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	22/08/2024	$ 41.50	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	23/08/2024	$ 20.05	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	26/08/2024	$ 27.49	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	28/08/2024	$ 30.42	
GILBERTS FRESH HILTON HILTON AU	Library Reopening Event	28/08/2024	$ 484.91	
STANLEE HOSPITALITY SU 0420216116 AU	Office Supplies	28/08/2024	$ 432.10	
STANLEE HOSPITALITY SU 0420216116 AU	Office Supplies	29/08/2024	$ 136.39	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 32.04	
IGA WILLAGEE WILLAGEE AU	Library Resources	29/08/2024	$ 7.70	
LS Jayleas Patisserie Willagee AU	Catering	30/08/2024	$ 44.44	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
CARD FEE	Card Fee	2/09/2024	$ 15.00	
POST WILLAGEE CENTRAL WILLAGEE AU	Elders Payment Stakeholder Engagement	2/09/2024	$ 55.95	
				$ 77,296.69
			Total	**$ 92,537.76**

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the period 1 July 2024 to 30 September 2024

	September Actual $	*YTD Rev. Budget $*	*YTD Actual $*	*Variance $*	*Variance %*	*Annual Budget $*	*Annual Rev. Budget $*
OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Revenue from operating activities							
Grants & Contributions	7,229	189,696	194,226	4,530	2%	5,189,900	5,201,008
Fees & Charges	1,134,722	5,602,566	5,713,538	110,971	2%	16,575,696	16,575,696
Service Charges	(0)	2,773,202	2,774,575	1,373	0%	2,774,702	2,774,702
Investment Earnings	883,153	2,572,054	2,297,115	(274,939)	-11%	9,845,000	9,845,000
Other Revenue	100,933	605,947	659,427	53,480		983,826	983,826
	2,126,037	11,743,465	11,638,880	(104,586)		35,369,124	35,380,233
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee Costs	(4,887,970)	(15,662,113)	(15,247,007)	415,107	-3%	(66,069,699)	(66,076,507)
Materials & Contracts	(3,318,033)	(9,424,000)	(8,579,111)	844,889	-9%	(40,574,699)	(40,522,768)
Utilities	(342,725)	(1,020,534)	(749,864)	270,670	-27%	(4,344,401)	(4,344,301)
Insurance	(5,000)	(726,005)	(689,127)	36,878	-5%	(1,410,843)	(1,410,843)
Depreciation	(2,900,211)	(8,350,104)	(8,700,633)	(350,528)	4%	(32,666,459)	(33,531,662)
Finance Costs	(150)	(19,170)	(24,398)	(5,228)	27%	(51,068)	(51,068)
Other Expenditure	46,994	13,568	249,549	235,981	1739%	(1,294,824)	(1,481,413)
							-
	(11,407,096)	(35,188,358)	(33,740,590)	1,447,768		(146,411,994)	(147,418,563)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities							
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	(19,227)	(198,929)	(185,821)	13,108	-7%	-	-
Depreciation on Assets	2,900,211	8,830,105	8,700,633	(129,472)	-1%	33,029,753	33,872,341
Plant Capital Charge	-	-	-	-	100%	-	-
Plant Investment Provision						235,305	235,305
Movement in Deferred Rates	585,735	-	160,410	160,410	100%	-	
	3,466,719	8,631,176	8,675,222	44,046		33,265,058	34,107,646
Investing Activities							
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	667,558	673,798	667,558	(6,240)		5,378,411	9,130,487
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	19,227	198,929	185,821	(13,108)	-7%	467,715	467,715
Recoup from self-supporting loans	-	66,334	66,334	-	0%	197,280	197,280
Purchase of Furniture & Equipment	(354,466)	(788,370)	(866,567)	(78,197)	10%	(3,765,400)	(3,765,400)
Purchase of Plant & Equipment	(19,043)	(714,800)	(702,495)	12,305	-2%	(2,028,650)	(2,028,650)
Purchase of Land & Buildings	(2,697,237)	(5,750,191)	(5,551,710)	198,481	-3%	(29,111,189)	(29,103,315)
Purchase of Infrastructure Assets	(749,342)	(2,254,788)	(1,818,506)	436,282	-19%	(35,020,727)	(35,069,830)
							-
	(3,133,303)	(8,569,088)	(8,019,565)	549,522		(63,882,560)	(60,171,713)
							-
Financing Activities							-
Repayment of Carawatha Equity	-	-	-	-		-	-
Repayment of self supporting loans	- 1,707	(70,919)	(83,294)	(12,376)	17%	(197,135)	(197,135)
Transfer to reserve accounts	-	-	-	-	100%	(46,281,137)	(46,281,137)
Transfer from reserve accounts	-	-	-	-	100%	80,454,277	76,896,304
	(1,707)	(70,919)	(83,294)	(12,376)		33,976,005	30,418,032
Estimated surplus / (deficit) - B/Fwd	95,070,637	-	377,219				
Estimated (surplus) / deficit - C/Fwd	(86,112,550)	(83,824,642)	(86,112,550)				
Amount to be raised from general rates	**8,737**	**(107,278,365)**	**(107,264,679)**			**(107,684,365)**	**(107,684,365)**

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
For the period 1 July 2024 to 30 September 2024

	September Actual $	*YTD Rev. Budget $*	*YTD Actual $*	*Variance $*	*Variance %*	*Annual Rev. Budget $*
Revenue						
Rates	(8,737)	107,278,365	107,264,679	(13,686)	0%	107,684,365
Grants & Contributions	7,229	189,696	194,226	4,530	2%	5,201,008
Fees & Charges	1,134,722	5,602,566	5,713,538	110,971	2%	16,575,696
Service Charges	(0)	2,773,202	2,774,575	1,373	0%	2,774,702
Interest Earnings	883,153	2,572,054	2,297,115	(274,939)		9,845,000
Other Revenue	81,706	407,018	473,606	66,588	16%	983,826
	2,098,073	118,822,902	118,717,738	(105,164)	0%	143,064,598
Expenses						
Employee Costs	(4,887,970)	(15,662,113)	(15,247,007)	415,107	-3%	(66,076,507)
Materials & Contracts	(3,318,033)	(9,424,000)	(8,579,111)	844,889	-9%	(40,731,973)
Utilities	(342,725)	(1,020,534)	(749,864)	270,670	-27%	(4,344,301)
Insurance	(5,000)	(726,005)	(689,127)	36,878	-5%	(1,410,843)
Depreciation	(2,900,211)	(8,350,104)	(8,700,633)	(350,528)	4%	(33,322,457)
Finance Costs	(150)	(19,170)	(24,398)	(5,228)	27%	(51,068)
Other Expenditure	46,994	13,568	249,549	235,981	1739%	(1,481,413)
	(11,407,096)	(35,188,358)	(33,740,590)	1,447,768	-4%	(147,418,563)
	(9,309,022)	**83,634,543**	**84,977,148**	**1,342,604**	**2%**	**(4,353,965)**
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets						
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	667,558	673,798	667,558	(6,240)	-1%	9,130,487
(Profit)/Loss on Disposal of Assets						
Proceeds on Disposal	19,227	198,929	185,821	(13,108)	-7%	467,715
Net Book Value from Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	100%	(467,715)
	19,227	198,929	185,821	(13,108)	-7%	-
NET RESULT	**(8,622,237)**	**84,507,270**	**85,830,526**	**1,323,256**	**2%**	**4,776,522**
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-			
Total Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-			
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	**(8,622,237)**	**84,507,270**	**85,830,526**			**4,776,522**

REPRESENTATION OF NET WORKING CAPITAL AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024					
Net Current Assets Represented by	***30 SEPTEMBER 2024***			***31 AUGUST 2024***	
Current Assets					
Cash & Cash Equivalents					
Cash in Hand	2,755			2,755	
Cash at Bank/(Overdraft)	1,676,506			497,647	
Investments	207,479,617			205,367,050	
		209,158,878			205,867,453
Trade & Other Receivables					
Debtors - Rates	49,082,680			56,233,070	
Debtors - Security Charge	409,967			720,338	
Debtors - Pool Inspection Fee	77,738			134,529	
Debtors - Instalment Fee	18			18	
Debtors - UGP	146,338			151,702	
Debtors - Refuse	573,267			681,634	
FESA Levy Debtors	8,882,629			10,115,060	
Pensioner Rebates	1,758,215			4,443,363	
Sundry Debtors	647,422			986,415	
Less : Provision for Doubtful Debts	(43,702)			(43,702)	
		61,534,570			73,422,427
Inventories	172,083	172,083		173,960	173,960
Other Financial Assets					
Accrued Income	3,225,970			3,383,600	
Prepayments	1,675,976			1,659,753	
Other	0			0	
GST Claim (Net)	606,078			705,467	
		5,508,024			5,748,819
Total Current Assets		**276,373,556**			**285,212,659**
Current Liabilities					
Trade & Other Payables					
FESA Levy Payable	19,220,211			19,196,167	
Sundry Creditors	14,812,042			14,468,972	
Amount Received in Advance	530,837			394,080	
		34,563,091			34,059,218
Provisions					
Provision for Long Service Leave	4,443,708			4,411,925	
Provision for Annual Leave	4,906,308			4,860,375	
Accrued Wages	9,350			9,350	
		9,359,366			9,281,650
Total Current Liabilities		**43,922,456**			**43,340,868**
Net Current Assets		**232,451,100**			**241,871,791**
Less: Restricted Assets					
Reserves	146,700,966			146,700,966	
		146,700,966			146,700,966
Timing Difference		(372,417)			100,188
Net Working Capital		**86,122,550**			**95,070,637**

NET WORKING CAPITAL RECONCILIATION
FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2024

	YTD Actual $
Net Result	**85,830,526**
Add:	
Surplus B/Fwd.	377,219
Proceeds on disposal of Assets	185,821
Carry Forward Reserve Transfers	-
Reserve: Funds to be Used	-
Self Supporting Loans - Principal (Net)	(16,960)
Depreciation Written back	8,700,633
Plant Capital Charge	-
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	(185,821)
Sub Total	**94,891,418**
Less:	
Acquisition of Fixed assets	7,120,772
Proceeds from Carawatha Equity	-
Expenditure on Infrastructure assets	1,818,506
Reserve: Funds to be Set Aside	-
Non Current Adjustments	(160,410)
Sub Total	**8,778,868**
Net Working Capital	**86,112,550**

Notes to the Statement of Financial Activity
Financial Year-To-Date Ending 30 September 2024

This report provides commentary on the year-to-date variances identified in attachment 6002B – Statement of Financial Activity, for the period ended 30 September 2024.

In accordance with Regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, a local government is required each financial year, to adopt a percentage or value to be used in statements of financial activity for the reporting of material variances. The City's Accounting Policy CP-025, indicates that this will occur each year when adopting the annual budget. When adopting the 2024-2025 Annual Budget, a level of 10% or $100,000 (whichever is the greater) was adopted for the reporting of material variances for the 2024-2025 financial year. Variances less than 10% or $100,000 are not considered material and are not detailed in this report.

Variances are based on 'Actual' income raised and expenditure incurred, compared to the Year-to-Date Revised Budget and are shown in the Year-to-Date Budget Variance column in the tables below. The main reasons for the variances are outlined in this report.

In the tables below, positive variances are shown in black coloured font, and negative variances are shown in both parentheses and in red coloured font, i.e. (XXX.XX). These tables refer to the applicable nature and type variance.

Operating Revenue

Fees and Charges	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	5,602,567	**5,713,538**	**110,971**
Resource Recovery shows a positive variance related mainly to several residential ratepayers requesting an increase in the capacity of their refuse collection from a 140L bin to a 240L bin.			*102,477*
Other service areas showed a net positive variance of made up of minor amounts.			*8,494*

Investment Earnings	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	2,572,054	**2,297,115**	**(274,939)**
Investment earnings shows a negative variance due to the current downward trend in interest rates both locally and internationally.			***(279,066)***
Net positive balance made up of minor amounts related to Rates Late Payment Interest and Rates Instalment interest.			*4,127*

Notes to the Statement of Financial Activity
Financial Year-To-Date Ending 30 September 2024

Operating Expenditure

Employee Costs	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	(15,662,113)	**(15,247,006)**	**415,107**
The significant underspend in employment costs is indicative of several staff vacancies across the organisation, with minor variances shown in service areas across the organisation. *At the organisational level, annual and personal leave shows a $374,359 positive variance, and workers compensation premiums show a $60,736 positive variance. Labour hire shows a negative variance of $549,523, as contract staff are being used to fill several vacant roles, particularly in Natural Areas and Parks, Resource Recovery and Fleet Services and Engineering.*			
Governance shows a positive timing variance related to staff vacancies.			*135,561*
Building and Environmental Health Services shows a positive timing variance mainly related to a vacancy in the Senior Environmental Health Officer role.			*88,584*
Strategic Property and Leasing shows a positive timing variance mainly related to a vacancy in the Senior Strategic Property Advisor role.			*85,864*
The remaining net positive variance relates to minor amounts in other service areas.			*105,098*

Materials and Contracts	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	(9,424,000)	**(8,579,111)**	**844,889**
City Buildings and Projects shows a positive variance made up mainly of Contractors Ad-Hoc underspends of $177,050 across the City's various facilities, in particular, Civic Centre ($57,872), LeisureFit Booragoon ($22,805), and the Operations Centre ($23,959).			*191,226*
Healthy Melville positive variance made up of minor amounts, related mainly to LeisureFit Booragoon ($112,139) and LeisureFit Melville ($17,867).			*155,576*
Engineering shows a positive variance made up of variance minor positive and negative variance across various maintenance programs.			*102,766*
The remaining net positive variance relates to minor amounts in other service areas.			*395,321*

Notes to the Statement of Financial Activity
Financial Year-To-Date Ending 30 September 2024

Operating Expenditure (cont.)

Utilities	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	(1,020,534)	**(749,864)**	**270,670**
Street lighting shows a positive timing variance of $149,007.			*149,007*
The remaining positive balance is made up of minor amounts in electricity, gas and water expenditure across the City's facilities.			*121,663*

Other Expenditure	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	13,568	**249,549**	**235,981**
Positive variance made up mostly of minor amounts in internally charged expenditure, expenditure to be recouped, and underspends in donations/contributions and sponsorships.			*235,981*

Capital Expenditure

Land and Buildings	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	(5,750,191)	**(5,551,710)**	**198,481**
A positive variance amounting to $21,582 relates to the reversal of 2023-2024 financial year end adjustments. These amounts are included in the category variances identified below.			
Provision for Public Art – Timing variance for projects expected to occur as a condition of building development throughout the year.			*160,000*
Other minor variances			*38,481*

Notes to the Statement of Financial Activity
Financial Year-To-Date Ending 30 September 2024

Capital Expenditure (cont.)

Purchase of Infrastructure Assets	YTD Budget $	YTD Actual $	YTD Budget Variance $
	(2,254,788)	**(1,818,506)**	**436,282**
A positive variance amounting to $467,593 relates to the reversal of 2023-2024 financial year end adjustments. These amounts are included in the category variances identified below.			
Drainage			***(27,569)***
Environmental			*2,417*
Foreshore Facilities			***(1,327)***
Irrigation			*6,222*
Lighting			*15,062*
Parks Streetscapes Structures			*19,641*
Paths			*7,534*
Playgrounds			*1,656*
Roads			*412,646*

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2024		
	2024-2025 30 Sep 2024 $	***2023-2024 30 June 2024 $***
Current assets		
Cash & cash equivalents	73,457,955	31,231,114
Trade and other receivables	65,389,216	14,575,509
Other financial assets	135,876,603	133,701,973
Inventories	172,083	169,590
Contract assets	-	-
Other assets	1,675,976	1,931,399
Total current assets	**276,571,834**	**181,609,585**
Non current assets		
Trade and other receivables	1,940,612	2,101,022
Other financial assets	15,716,822	15,326,577
Property, plant & equipment	493,899,407	496,497,951
Infrastructure	703,707,938	707,410,134
Investment property	60,846,541	60,846,541
Total non current assets	**1,276,111,320**	**1,282,182,225**
TOTAL ASSETS	**1,552,683,154**	**1,463,791,810**
Current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	31,554,034	22,539,878
Other liabilities		68,974
Contract liabilities	3,031,655	2,451,905
Borrowings	175,680	209,511
Employee related provisions	9,359,366	9,330,106
Total current liabilities	**44,120,734**	**34,600,374**
Non current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	333,760	286,510
Other liabilities		1,160,463
Borrowings	2,331,413	997,621
Employee related provisions	972,066	972,066
Other provisions	6,893,140	6,893,140
Total non current liabilities	**10,530,379**	**10,309,800**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**54,651,113**	**44,910,174**
NET ASSETS	**1,498,032,041**	**1,418,881,636**
Equity		
Retained surplus	448,904,343	369,753,939
Reserve accounts	146,700,966	146,700,966
Revaluation surplus	902,426,732	902,426,731
TOTAL EQUITY	**1,498,032,041**	**1,418,881,636**

City of Melville

SUMMARY OF DEBTORS

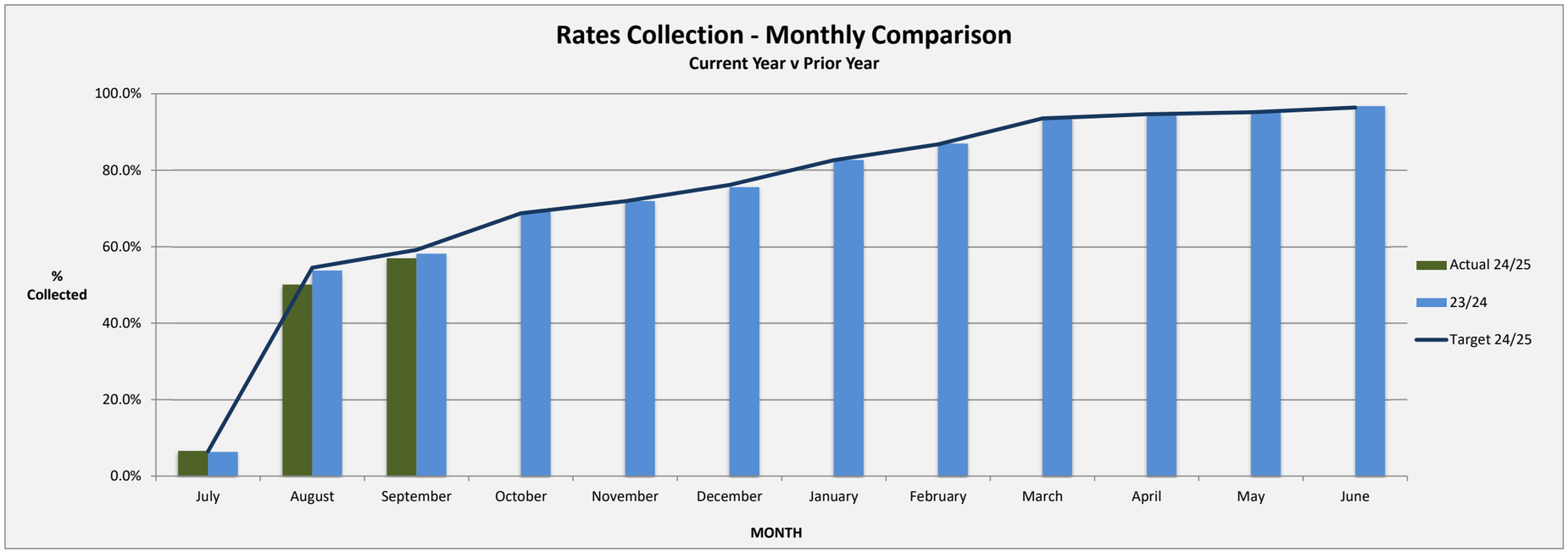
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING : 30 September 2024

Detail	Actuals Current Month YTD	Actuals Previous Month YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Previous Mth*	Actuals This Month Last Year YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Current Mth Last Yr*
RATE DEBTORS					
Opening Balance - 1 July	4,269,129	4,269,129	*0%*	3,379,289	*26%*
Rates & Charges Raised	107,499,805	106,842,567	*1%*	102,356,677	*5%*
Payments Received	(62,686,254)	(54,878,626)	*14%*	(60,591,042)	*3%*
Closing Balance	49,082,680	56,233,070	*-13%*	45,144,924	*9%*
REFUSE DEBTORS					
Opening Balance - 1 July	55,013	55,013	*0%*	44,432	*24%*
Rates & Charges Raised	1,737,601	1,736,438	*0%*	1,664,201	*4%*
Payments Received	(1,219,348)	(1,109,816)	*10%*	(1,256,570)	*-3%*
Closing Balance	573,267	681,634	*-16%*	452,063	*27%*
FESA DEBTORS					
Opening Balance - 1 July	813,475	813,475	*0%*	650,906	*25%*
Rates & Charges Raised	19,348,055	19,185,311	*1%*	18,382,850	*5%*
Payments Received	(11,278,902)	(9,883,727)	*14%*	(10,662,062)	*6%*
Closing Balance	8,882,629	10,115,060	*-12%*	8,371,694	*6%*
UNDERGROUND POWER DEBTORS					
Opening Balance - 1 July	166,494	166,494	*0%*	304,028	*-45%*
Rates Raised	966	765	*26%*	19,063	*-95%*
Payments Received	(21,123)	(15,557)	*36%*	(68,209)	*-69%*
Closing Balance	146,338	151,702	*-4%*	254,882	*-43%*
POOL DEBTORS					
Opening Balance - 1 July	17,903	17,903	*0%*	16,677	*7%*
Rates & Charges Raised	497,017	496,041	*0%*	492,916	*1%*
Payments Received	(437,183)	(379,416)	*15%*	(440,374)	*-1%*
Closing Balance	77,738	134,529	*-42%*	69,220	*12%*
SECURITY DEBTORS (SECL)					
Opening Balance - 1 July	103,829	103,829	*0%*	92,407	*12%*
Rates & Charges Raised	2,779,240	2,773,880	*0%*	2,620,584	*6%*
Payments Received	(2,473,103)	(2,157,371)	*15%*	(2,359,535)	*5%*
Closing Balance	409,967	720,338	*-43%*	353,456	*16%*
INSTALMENT FEE DEBTORS					
Opening Balance - 1 July	22	22	*0%*	77	*-72%*

Rates & Charges Raised	0	0	*0*	4	*-100%*
Payments Received	(4)	(4)	*0%*	(22)	*-82%*
Closing Balance	18	18	*0%*	58	*-70%*
TOTAL DEBTOR MOVEMENT					
Opening Balance - 1 July	5,425,866	5,425,866	*0%*	4,487,816	*21%*
Debtors Raised	131,862,684	131,035,003	*1%*	125,536,295	*5%*
Payments Received	(78,115,915)	(68,424,518)	*14%*	(75,377,815)	*4%*
Closing Balance	59,172,635	68,036,351	*-13%*	54,646,296	*8%*

SUMMARY OF RATE DEBTOR MOVEMENT					
Detail	Actuals Current Month YTD	Actuals Previous Month YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Previous Mth*	Actuals This Month Last Year YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Current Mth Last Yr*
Opening Balance - 1 July	5,425,866	5,425,866	*0%*	4,487,816	*21%*
Debtors Raised	131,862,684	131,035,003	*1%*	125,536,295	*5%*
Payments Received	(78,115,915)	(68,424,518)	*14%*	(75,377,815)	*4%*
Closing Balance	59,172,635	68,036,351	*-13%*	54,646,296	*8%*

SUMMARY OF SUNDRY DEBTOR MOVEMENT					
Detail	Actuals Current Month YTD	Actuals Previous Month YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Previous Mth*	Actuals This Month Last Year YTD	*% Diff Current Mth to Current Mth Last Yr*
Opening Balance - 1 July	565,184	565,184	*0%*	901,439	*-37%*
Invoices Raised	1,695,148	1,430,018	*19%*	1,758,919	*-4%*
Receipts	(1,614,899)	(1,011,844)	*60%*	(1,999,928)	*-19%*
Prepayments	1,989	3,058	*-35%*	(830)	*-340%*
Closing Balance	647,422	986,415	*-34%*	659,600	*-2%*


Rates Collection - Monthly Comparison
Current Year v Prior Year
100.0%
80.0%
60.0%
40.0%
20.0%
0.0%
% Collected
July
August
September
October
November
December
January
February
March
April
May
June
MONTH
Actual 24/25
23/24
Target 24/25

SUMMARY OF GENERAL DEBTORS AGED 90 DAYS OR GREATER
FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2024

Debtor Number	Debtor Name	Amount	Comments and subsequent events
Accounts with Recoveries Legal			
862573	Profutsal	$3,348	Lodged with Recoveries Legal 20 March 2024.
569826	WA State Futsal Club	$33,179	Lodged with Recoveries Legal 20 March 2024.
		$ 36,526	
Payment arrangements			
832568	Individual	$15,498	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $200.00 per fortnight.
861732	Healthcare WA	$10,462	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $50.00 per fortnight.
862151	South Perth Futsal Club	$5,512	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $200.00 per fortnight.
862342	Perth AFC Futsal Club	$24,021	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $1,500.00 per fortnight.
863209	Individual	$1,571	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $250.00 per fortnight.
864132	Individual	$6,515	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $130.00 per fortnight.
869693	Velovelum Pty Ltd T/As Mastro Pizza	$4,282	Arrangement to Pay - maintaining $200.00 per fortnight.
	Total on Payment Arrangement	**$ 67,861**	
Ordinary Debtors			
508879	LGISWA	$6,879	11 September - emailed and posted overdue invoices.
508911	Tamil Association of WA Inc.	$59	12 September - emailed and posted overdue invoices.
803597	Belgravia Health & Leisure Group Pty Ltd	$266	Belgravia still disputing invoice.
836288	Telstra Corp Ltd	$1,924	Invoice paid 1 October 2024.
855783	Advanced Traffic Management	$920	No updates regarding progress of liquidation.
865204	No Mans Land Tattoo	$160	4 September - Copies of invoices sent. 16 September 2024 follow up email sent.
870287	Artworks by Liv	$100	Paid 1 Ocobter 2024.
871913	TNT Cheer Pty Ltd	$522	Paid 1 October 2024.
872192	Grouch & Co Pty Ltd	$250	Duplicate invoice issued. Waiting for approval to process credit note.
872820	liArt - Atwell House	$100	17 September - emailed overdue invoice.
872952	Individual	$2,580	13 September - email sent requesting immediate payment.
	Total Ordinary Debtors	**$ 13,760**	
Sporting & Community Organisations			
506014	Brentwood Karoonda Sporting Association	$29,478	Awaiting update from responsible officer.
868364	Shirley Strickland Reserve Sporting Association	$1,540	Disputing invoice.
872457	Fitkid Academy	$2,100	waiting for credit note sign off.
	Total Sporting & Community Organisations	**$ 33,118**	
Loans			
507491	Tompkins Park & Recreational Association	$70,625	
	Total Loans	**$ 70,625**	
GRAND TOTAL	**Total 90 Days and over**	**$ 221,890**	
	Total Sundry Debts Outstanding	**$647,057**	
	90 Days and Over % of Total Debt	**34%**	
	90 Days and over -Total No. of Debtors (excl Loans)	**22**	

6002J

PROPOSED BUDGET AMENDMENTS

FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2024

BUDGET AMENDMENTS - GENERAL

Journal Number	Account Number	Description	DR	CR	Budget Amendments >$100,000 Total Amount	Comments
TBA	341-26532-7126-000	Health Notice Legal Works - Expenses	100,000		$ 100,000	Creation of budget for works to be undertaken at 6 Park Cove to clear legal notice Section 137 - Notice in Default, with cost of the works to be recouped from owner.
	341-26352-5990-000	Health Notice Legal Works - Recoup Income		100,000		
TBA	445-85531-1605-000	MRRG Road Projects - Expenses	719,143		$ 930,461	Creation of budget to represent additional grant funding from Main Roads for MRRG Direct Grant and the allocation of those funds towards capital projects MRG05777 Somerville Boulevarde (D) and MRG05778 Somerville Boulevarde (E).
	445-85531-1605-000	MRRG Road Projects - Expenses	121,874			
	445-85535-1605-000	Road Resurfacing (R2R) - Expenses	89,444			
	493-85568-5220-000	Main Roads Direct Grant - Income		155,332		
	493-85535-5220-000	Road Resurfacing (R2R) - Income		219,603		
	493-85650-5220-000	MRG05777 Somerville Blvd (D) - Income		80,175		
	493-85651-5220-000	MRG05778 Somerville Blvd (E) - Income		475,351		
TBA	Various Accounts	Write Club Caralee & Melville - Expenses	60,000		$ 60,000	Creation of budget to represent grant funding from the Department of Local Government, Sport & Cultural Industries for the Creative Learning - Residency & Collaboration Creative Learning project.
	365-22534-5205-000	Write Club Caralee & Melville - Income		60,000		
TBA	277-28110-7888-000	Infrastructure Asset Management Reserve	35,000		$ 50,000	Reduction to the expenditure budget for capital project SWD00982 Sump Upgrade Landscape and funds used from the Infrastructure Asset Management Reserve and New/Upgrade Works Reserve due to the project being withdrawn.
	277-28119-7888-000	New/Upgrade Works Reserve	15,000			
	491-85541-1625-000	Storm Water Drainage		50,000		
TBA	260-80303-1565-000	Server Hardware	57,960		$ 57,960	Budget created for the additional licencing costs associated with the supply of server hardware as recommended by the Contract and Tender Advisory Unit evaluation panel, reference RFT242504. Funds will be used from the Information Technology reserve.
	277-28115-7888-740	Information Technology Reserve		57,960		

6002J

Journal Number	Account Number	Description	DR	CR	Total Amount	Comments
TBA	260-26219-7120-000	System Maintenance and Support - contract payments	205,500		$ 432,180	Budget amendment to transfer funding from capital hardware replacement to operating expenditure to fund the cost of leasing laptops required throughout the organisation for 2024-2025 and the increase in insurance costs as a result. The resulting reclassification and the reserve funding implications are addressed by corresponding changes to reserves funds used and set aside.
	200-25810-7658-000	Insurance Premiums	10,590			
	260-80320-1565-000	PC's/Monitors etc		216,090		
	277-28115-7888-000	Information Technology Reserve	216,090			
	277-28115-7887-000	Information Technology Reserve		216,090		
TBA	Various Accounts	Employee Costs	98,975		$ 342,820	Budget amendment to transfer funding from capital hardware replacement to operating expenditure to fund the cost of employing a specialist software developer required to ensure the successful implementation of several IT projects over the next 12 months. The resulting reclassification and the reserve funding implications are addressed by corresponding changes to reserves funds used and set aside.
	260-29263-6009-000	Labour Hire	72,435			
	260-80320-1565-000	PC's/Monitors etc		171,410		
	277-28115-7888-000	Information Technology Reserve	171,410			
	277-28115-7887-000	Information Technology Reserve		171,410		
TBA	420-80235-1575-000	Heavy Vehicles (Capital Expenditure)	66,630		$ 66,630	Additional funding required for the replacement of three medium streetscapes trucks outstanding from the 2023-2024 Fleet capital program as recommended by the Contract and Tender Advisory Unit evaluation panel, reference RFQ242504. Funds will be used from the Fleet Services Vehicles, Plant and Equipment Replacement reserve.
	277-28102-7888-000	Fleet Services Vehicles, Plant and Equipment Replacement Reserve		66,630		

6002J

Journal Number	Account Number	Description	DR	CR	Total Amount	Comments
TBA	490-85530-1525-000	Buildings		428,000	$ 7,589,170	Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD04664Changeroom Upgrade - Morris Buzacott
	490-85530-1525-000	Buildings		333,228		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD05177Changeroom Upgrade - Peter Ellis
	489-85530-1525-000	Buildings		146,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD05186Operations Centre - Office Refurbishment
	499-85530-1525-000	Buildings		150,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD06249Civic Centre SMSB Upgrade
	210-85530-1525-000	Buildings		150,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD06250Zero Emission Project - Battery (BESS)
	490-80006-1525-000	Buildings		1,631,522		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD04725New Library Cultural Centre - Design (P)
	490-85530-1525-000	Buildings		700,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD05176Changeroom Upgrade - Troy Park
	492-85530-1525-000	Buildings		1,700,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for BCR05679 Roof Renewal - Leeming Recreation Centre
	495-85530-1525-000	Buildings		465,420		Reduction to expenditure budget for BLD05691 Tompkins Park Redevelopment 3B (Construction)
	497-85545-1555-000	Property Imprvm		1,100,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for CCI06143 Canning Bridge Activity Centre Renewal
	488-85550-1655-000	Infrastructure Assets		10,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for IRR06372Irrigation Controllers 24-25 (P)
	488-85550-1655-000	Infrastructure Assets		40,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for IRR06373Irrigation Design 24-25 (P)
	491-85545-1555-000	Infrastructure Assets		75,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for CCI02490Riseley Activity Centre Renewal 24-25
	491-85545-1555-000	Infrastructure Assets		25,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for CCI06136Neighbourhood Activity Centre 24-25
	445-85542-1615-000	Infrastructure Assets		80,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for PRN05010Money Rd (Canning Hwy to Bridges Rd)
	491-85542-1615-000	Infrastructure Assets		7,500		Reduction to expenditure budget for PRN06003Woolshed Park - DESIGN ONLY
	491-85542-1615-000	Infrastructure Assets		7,500		Reduction to expenditure budget for PRN06007Three Bears Park - DESIGN ONLY
	491-85549-1635-000	Infrastructure Assets		100,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for PLG03937Playspace Renewal Program 24-25 (P)
	445-85535-1605-000	Infrastructure Assets		300,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for RRE05804Money Road Rehabilitation
	445-85536-1605-000	Infrastructure Assets		140,000		Reduction to expenditure budget for TRF06175Rome Road Speed Humps
	277-28110-7888-000	Infrastructure Asset Management reserve	1,132,000			Budget reduced for funds used from the Infrastructure Asset Management reserve.
	277-28107-7888-000	Community Facilities reserve	3,280,041			Budget reduced for funds used from the Community Facilities reserve.
	277-28119-7888-000	New/Upgrade works reserve	1,395,607			Budget reduced for funds used from the New/Upgrade works reserve.
	277-28112-7888-000	Land and Property reserve	1,631,522			Budget reduced for funds used from the Land and Property reserve.
	277-28136-7888-000	Organisational Environmental Sustainability Initiative reserve	150,000			Budget reduced for funds used from the Organisational Environmental Sustainability Initiative reserve.
			9,629,221	**9,629,221**	**9,629,221**	

6002J

BUDGET AMENDMENTS - CARRY FORWARDS FROM 2023-2024 TO 2024-2025 - CAPITAL

Journal Number	Account Number	Description	DR	CR	Budget Amendments >$100,000 Total Amount	Comments
TBA	Various	IT Capital Projects	799,705		$ 799,705	IT capital project expenditure budgets for projects including server hardware, scanners, website, Customer Experience Reimagined, Athena, WHS and Intranet - these projects will be funded from the Information Technology Reserve.
	277-28115-7888-740	Information Technology Reserve		799,705		
TBA	Various	Recreation Equipment	142,796		$ 142,796	Recreation Equipment capital expenditure budgets -these costs are funded from the Recreation Centres Specialised Plant, Equipment and Structures reserve.
	277-28123-7888-740	Recreation Centres Specialised Plant, Equipment and Structures Reserve		142,796		
TBA	Various	Furniture & Equipment	117,057		$ 117,057	Furniture and Equipment budgets for Shirley Strickland, Wireless Hill Museum and for Environmental Health operations - these costs are funded from the Community Centre Fitout, Furniture and Equipment reserve, the Library, Museums and Arts Equipment and Specialised Fitout reserve and the Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve.
	277-28139-7888-740	Community Centre Fitout, Furniture and Equipment Reserve		48,457		
	277-28134-7888-740	Library, Museums and Arts Equipment and Specialised Fitout Reserve		50,000		
	277-28121-7888-740	Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve		18,600		
TBA	340-80011-1545-740	Plant Programme - Asset Control - Pool closure funds	100,000		$ 100,000	Pool closure funds for LeisureFit Booragoon refurbishment variations and other latent defects - these costs are funded from the Rates Equalisation and Contingency reserve.
	277-28129-7888-740	Rates Equalisation and Contingency Reserve		100,000		
TBA	Various	Fleet Expenditure	2,397,169		$ 2,397,169	Capital expenditure and sales proceeds budgets for the replacement of heavy vehicles, heavy plant, light vehicles and minor plant outstanding from the 2023-2024. Funds will be used from the sale of fleet to be replaced and the Fleet Services Vehicles, Plant and Equipment Replacement reserve for the for heavy vehicles, heavy plant and light vehicles. The net cost of minor plant is funded from the Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve.
	Various	Fleet Sales Proceeds		1,784,700		
	277-28102-7888-740	Fleet Services Vehicles, Plant and Equipment Replacement Reserve		450,469		
	277-28121-7888-740	Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve		162,000		
TBA	Various	Electronic Equipment	189,206		$ 189,206	Electronic equipment budget for the installation of People Counters for branch libraries funded from the Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants reserve and equipment associated with the ARENA Future Fuels Program funded from the ARENA Future Fuels grant funds.
	210-80011-5220-000	Grants - Capital : Tied		163,929		
	277-28121-7888-740	Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve		25,277		

6002J

Journal Number	*Account Number*	*Description*	*DR*	*CR*	*Total Amount*	*Comments*
TBA	310-80046-7550-740	CSRFF Funding	183,475		$ 372,131	Carry forward of CSRFF budgets to meet funding requests from various clubs as listed below; Melville Cricket Club - Club Rebate Turf Maintenance Perth Saints Soccer LED upgrade Melville Water Polo Kardinya Tennis LED Upgrade and courts surface Morris Buzzacott
	378-80029-1585-740	Public Arts Program	188,656			Carry forward of public art budget for the Point Walter Playground redevelopment, Booragoon LeisureFit art commission and Civic Centre entry statement on HVAC building. Funds will be used from the Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants reserve.
	277-28121-7888-740	Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve		372,131		The CSRFF Funding and Public Arts program budgets are funded from the Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve.
TBA	Various	Buildings	11,142,723		$ 39,599,373	Budget amendment in relation to the carry forward of capital works program Buildings and Infrastructure expenditure budgets from 2023-2024 to 2024-2025 and the reversal of the estimated carry forward of $16.4 Mn included in the 2024-2025 Adopted Budget.
	Various	Infrastructure Assets	12,056,650			
	277-28110-7888-740	Infrastructure Asset Management		7,921,018		
	277-28107-7888-740	Community Facilities		8,192,852		
	277-28119-7888-740	Future Works		5,092,945		
	277-28112-7888-740	Land and Property		34,408		
	277-28116-7888-740	Public Open Space and Urban Forest		1,103,659		
	277-28136-7888-740	Environmental Sustainability		551,584		
	277-28129-7888-740	Rates Equalisation		302,907		
	Various	Buildings and Infrastructure Assets		16,400,000		
	Various	Reserves	16,400,000			
			43,717,437	**43,717,437**	**43,717,437**	

6002J

BUDGET AMENDMENTS - CARRY FORWARDS FROM 2023-2024 TO 2024-2025 - OPERATING

Journal Number	Account Number	Description	DR	CR	Budget Amendments >$100,000 Total Amount	Comments
	260-29262-7120-741	Contract Payments (Reserve Funded)	250,310		$ 250,310	Work in progress in IT. Funds will be used from the Information Technology reserve.
	277-28115-7888-741	Information Technology Reserve		250,310		
	340-29314-7105-741	Concept Plans Active Reserve - Professional Consultancies	141,434		$ 141,434	Work planned/in progress for Bill Ellison Master Plan, Peter Ellis Master Plan and Leeming Recreation Centre Needs, Options and pre-feasibility analysis. Funds will be used from the Public Open Space and Urban Forest Reserve and Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants reserve.
	277-28116-7888-741	Public Open Space and Urban Forest Reserve		23,084		
	277-28121-7888-741	Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve		118,350		
	400-25803-7105-741	Professional Consultancies	48,556		$ 48,556	Work in progress for the Resource and Recovery Group feasibility study as per Council approval - confidential item E24/32 Resource Recovery 20/02/2024. Funds will be used from the Refuse Facilities reserve.
	277-28104-7888-741	Refuse Facilities Reserve		48,556		
	102-26261-7050-741	SUP Project CPS5/LPS6 Review	158,517		$ 358,316	Strategic urban planning project budgets for work in progress and continuation in 2024-2025. These costs are funded from the Special Projects reserve.
	102-26264-7030-741	SUP Project: Canning Bridge	38,577			
	102-26443-7105-741	SUP Activity Centre Engagement	110,555			
	102-26452-7105-741	SUP Structure Plans District Centres	50,667			
	277-28125-7888-741	Special Projects Reserve		358,316		

6002J

Journal Number	*Account Number*	*Description*	*DR*	*CR*	*Total Amount*	*Comments*
	270-22838-7904-741	Kardinya UGP Ratepayer Refund	220,388			Kardinya underground power project refunds - these refunds will be processed in 2024-2025 pending a software resolution from the City's vendor.
	340-29316-7105-741	Leisure Planning - Professional Consultancies	54,680			Work planned/in progress for Netball & Multi-Use Indoor & Outdoor Courts, Review Bowing Green Covers, Leeming Recreation Centre Needs, Options and Pre-Feasibility analysis.
	360-26498-XXXX-000	Better Beginnings - various expenditure accounts	23,500			Better Beginnings program delayed - will be completed by January 2025.
	360-26498-5205-000	Better Beginnings - grant income		23,500		Grant income budget for the Better Beginnings program.
	365-22532-XXXX-000	Art Club Willagee - various expenditure accounts	80,000			Art Club Willagee program delayed -scheduled to commence in the 2024-25 financial year.
	365-22532-5205-000	Art Club Willagee - grant income		75,000		Grant income budget for the Art Club Willagee program.
	365-26647-7126-741	Place Names Project - Contractors Adhoc	150,465			Place Names work in progress - project to be completed by March 2025. This project is a grant and City commitment/agreement with Lotterywest. The grant funding is dependent upon expenditure funding provided by the City.
	367-22067-5990-741	Men's Shed - expenditure	104,545			Work in progress - as per Council approval 21 November 2023 - financial support for Men's Shed to be recouped in 2024-25.
	367-22067-5990-741	Men's Shed - contributions income		275,000		Recoup income budget for work in progress - as per Council approval 21 November 2023 - financial support for Men's Shed to be recouped in 2024-25.
	369-26344-7105-741	Professional Consultancy	13,000			Work Delayed - Stakeholder Engagement Strategy per Council Plan requirements.
	371-26384-7120-741	Age Friendly	4,000			Work Delayed - Michael Verde forum to be held in December 2024 and expo in March 2025.
	372-26396-7105-741	Neighbourhood Activities, Professional consultancies.	47,160			Work in progress for Social and Community Infrastructure Strategies.

6002J

Account Number	*Description*	*DR*	*CR*		*Comments*
380-26522-XXXX-000	Melville Mid Winter - various expenditure accounts	59,098			Event delayed due to weather implications - event was moved from June 2024 to July 2024.
380-26522-5205-741	Melville Mid Winter - grant income		15,000		Grant income for Melville Mid Winter event which was rescheduled due to weather implications.
380-26303-XXXX-741	Point Walter Concert - various expenditure accounts	40,173			Event delayed to March 2025 and will be undertaken in partnership with BigHart for Tjabbi - partnership agreement in place.
368-22530-XXXX-000	Connecting to Country 23-24 - various expenditure accounts	9,879		$ 1,210,396	Program completed.
386-22530-5205-741	Connecting to Country 23-24 - Grant Income		25,000		Grant income for the Connecting to Country 2023-2024 program.
386-22531-XXXX-000	Boxing Program - various expenditure accounts	38,000			Program commenced in Term 4 (October) and will run until 30 June 2025.
386-22531-5205-000	Boxing Program - Grant Income		38,000		Grant income for the Boxing Program.
386-22535-XXXX-000	Connecting to Country 24-25 - various expenditure accounts	25,000			Program will run over the December/January school holidays and conclude by 30 June 2025.
386-22535-5205-000	Connecting to Country 24-25 - Grant Income		25,000		Grant income for the Connecting to Country 2024-2025 program.
530-26200-7105-741	People feel safe, secure and connected	6,038			Safer Melville Plan initiatives for 2023-2024 delayed until 2024 2025 due to resourcing issues.
531-26221-7550-741	Law Order & Public Safety - Stores & Materials	66,127			Supply of body worn cameras for Rangers delayed to 2024-2025 due to supply chain issues. Supply of vehicle mounted iPad equipment pending delivery of replacement Rangers vehicles.
531-26222-7050-741	Cat Control - Advertising	5,000			Cat control advertising project approved by Council March 2022, Item # CD22/8146 - work in progress.

6002J

Account Number	*Description*	*DR*	*CR*	*Comments*
420-26403-7105-741	Professional Consultancies	70,102		Fleet Asset Management Plan review - work in progress.
430-25108-7550-741	Stores & Materials	5,770		Promotional material awaiting delivery at 30 June 2024. Sustainable living rebate funding to be utilised in 2024-2025.
430-25108-7030-741	Printing & Artwork Preparation	1,415		Truck decal design - work in progress.
484-22750-7105-741	Engineering Design Services Professional Consultancies	165,060		2024 Streetscape Asset and Walls Audit 2024 - work in progress, due for completion by October 2024.
484-22551-7126-741	Traffic Counts - Contractors Adhoc	14,996		Traffic Counts - work outstanding from the 2023-2024 traffic count program.
341-25501-7105-741	Analytical Fees - professional consultancies	6,000		Yellow Brick for 2255 hardware delivered in early 2024-2025.
TBA	277-28121-7888-741 Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve		733,896	Funds released from the Unexpended Works and Specific Purpose Grants Reserve to fund the above budgets carried forward from 2023-2024 to 2024-2025.
		2,009,012	**2,009,012**	**2,009,012**



13 THE ESPLANADE, MOUNT PLEASANT

LOCATION


Corporate Climate Action Plan Progress Report
2023 - 2028
City of Melville
DRIVING TOWARDS
ZERO EMISSIONS
Annual progress report 2023/2024
City of Melville

Acknowledgement of Country

We acknowledge the Bibbulmun people as the Traditional Owners of the land on which our City stands today and pay our respects to the Whadjuk people and Elders both past and present.

Nyungar Statement

City of Melville nagolik Bibbulmen Nyungar ally-maga milgebar gardukung naga boordjar-il narnga allidja yugow yeye wer ali kaanya Whadjack Nyungar wer netingar quadja wer burdik.

Marie Taylor, Whaduck Balardong Nyungar Birdiyia

Acknowledgement of the Climate Emergency

The City of Melville acknowledges the climate emergency and is committed to achieving carbon neutrality as an organisation by 2030 and net zero across our City by 2050 to combat climate change.





CONTENTS

Acknowledgement of Country	2
Acknowledgement of the Climate Emergency	2
Table of Contents	3
Introduction	4
Our role in climate action	5
Corporate Climate Action Plan 2023 – 2024 updates	6
Key projects	7
Looking ahead	13
Emissions update	14
Finance update	17
Appendix A	18
Appendix B	58
Appendix C	60

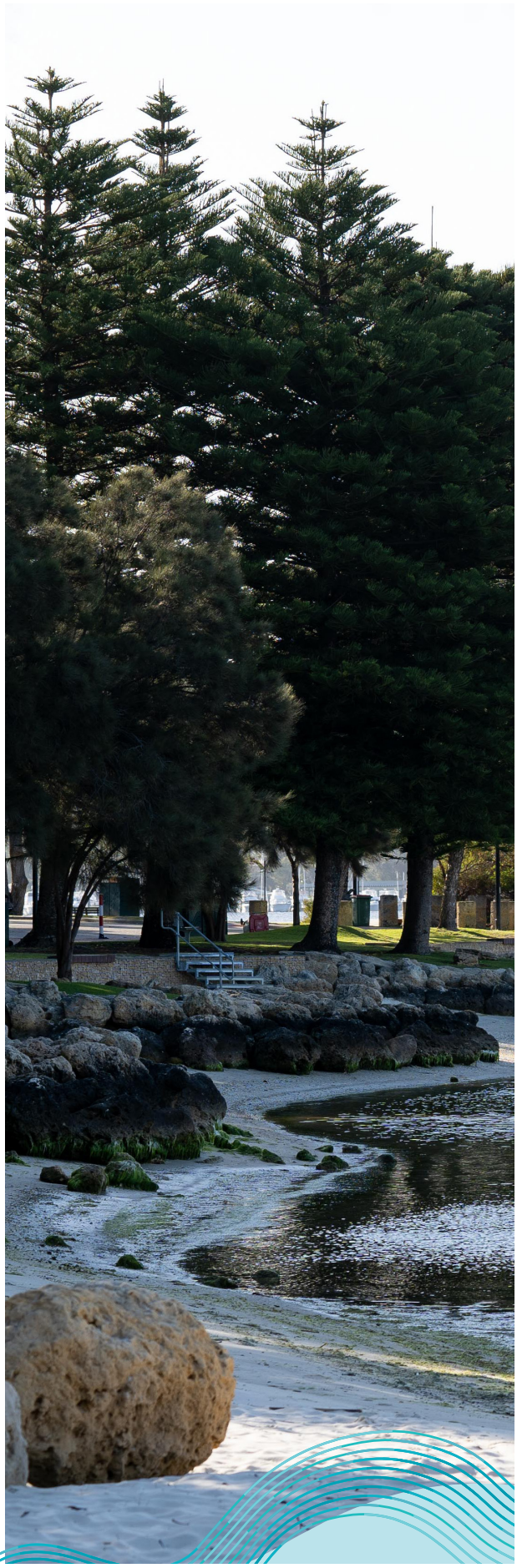
INTRODUCTION

The City of Melville (The City) is committed to finding practical ways to mitigate and adapt to climate change as an organisation. The Corporate Climate Action Plan 2023 - 2028 (the Corporate CAP) outlines the 110 actions across 10 themes the City will undertake to tackle climate change, build resilience and minimise the vulnerability of our organisation. It is our roadmap to transitioning to carbon neutral by 2030.

The Corporate CAP presents priority actions to:

- Improve the City's resilience to the impacts of climate change.
- Build internal capability and maturity across the organisation's operations and planning.
- Minimise the City's exposure to the procurement of carbon offsets that are required to meet its carbon neutral target at 2030.

This is the first annual progress report since the Corporate CAP was adopted by Council on 18 July 2023 and since Council declared a climate emergency on 21 June 2021. The annual progress report keeps the Council and the community informed about the City's progress on the Plan. It provides a summary of the progress made on each action. This provides an opportunity for Elected Members and other stakeholders to monitor progress and hold the City to account on its commitments.



Our role in climate action

As a local government we play a key role in achieving our community's aspirations and our vision of a vibrant, sustainable, inclusive Melville.

The purpose of the Corporate CAP is to establish corporate mitigation and adaptation actions for the City. Through the implementation of these actions, the City can contribute to reducing greenhouse gas emissions associated with our services and operations whilst seeking to avoid the future impacts of climate change beyond what is already projected.

Although we are ideally placed to understand and respond to the changing needs of our community, we understand that some areas are outside our direct control or expertise and we need to work with and have the commitment and actions of others, such as state and federal governments, business, community organisations and residents.

Different roles we play

Regulator
We have a statutory obligation to regulate a specific area of activity.

Funder
We provide funding to others to provide services and facilities.

Monitor
We gather information and check progress over time.

Partner
We work collaboratively with others to deliver services and facilities.

Facilitator
We bring together and encourage others to achieve goals.

Provider
We are responsible for service and facility delivery.

Advocate
We promote the interests of our community to other decision-making organisations, such as state and federal governments.

The Corporate CAP is complemented by the Community Climate Action Plan 2024 - 2030, which presents priority actions for the City to implement by 2030 to both reduce emissions and adapt to a changing climate at the community level.

CORPORATE CLIMATE ACTION PLAN

2023 – 2024 updates

The Corporate CAP's approach to achieving our carbon neutral by 2030 target is based on a science- based methodology that prioritises emission reductions in the areas that will have the most significant impact.

Since the plan's adoption in July 2023, it has undergone refinements to enhance its effectiveness:

- We have devised objectives for each of the ten themes to refine their intent and align with the Community CAP themes and measures of success for each action to provide clear direction for the scope.
- We have revised the timeframe category for each action from short (1-2 years) and medium (3-5 years) term to the financial years the action will be worked on instead.
- Based on these changes, the development of action implementation schedules for each individual action has not been progressed as actions sit within existing operational and capital works budgets and workplans and the long term financial model.
- Business cases are developed for those actions that are not currently captured within the long term financial model. Appendix A details the measures of success and timeframe updates for each theme and action, while the objectives are highlighted in the body of this report along with key project updates.
- We have added dates to the Corporate CAP's title (2023 – 2028) to clarify the timeframe the plan and actions cover.
- We are developing an internal climate action tracking system to enable staff across the organisation to provide regular progress updates on actions, streamlining the process and supporting the Climate Action Governance Advisory Group oversight of the plan. When complete, this will be available to staff and elected members to view, with a community version also in development.



Key projects

Since adoption of the Corporate CAP, the City has been embedding climate action into our planning and activities. The 110 actions in the Corporate CAP are being addressed by the relevant service areas within the City, with the support of the Sustainability & Climate Action team. Key achievements are highlighted below with detailed reporting against each action in Appendix A, summarising key activities, challenges and achievements during the year.

Understanding the progress update status

- **Not started:**
  Work has not started on this action and it will progress in accordance with the timeframe allocated.
- **Planning:**
  A work plan is in development for how this action will be implemented.
- **Implementation:**
  Work is progressing and expected to be completed on schedule.
- **Complete:**
  Work is complete or has reached practical completion and the deliverable is in use.
- **Deferred:**
  Work has encountered significant challenges and is unlikely to be completed on schedule.
- **Retired:**
  Action retired due to change in circumstances means it is no longer relevant to pursue.



Not started	10	9%
Planning	18	16%
Implementation	67	61%
Completed	14	13%
Deferred	0	0%
Retired	1	1%

Advocacy

Proactively advocate for policies and strategies that enhance climate resilience, biodiversity protection, and sustainable asset management.

- Meetings with the Minister for Energy, the Environment and Climate Change and engagement with local members and Ministers.
- Engagement with WALGA climate advocacy sessions and the Local Emergency Management Committee on climate response activities.

Built Environment

Renew and enhance city infrastructure and buildings to incorporate sustainability, energy efficiency, and climate adaptation features where practicable.

- Refurbishment works for the LeisureFit Booragoon Pool Redevelopment began in November 2023, with the centre being transformed into a modern, contemporary, and accessible new swimming facility.
- The Murdoch Shared Path project was completed in November 2023, which connects Leach Highway to South Street in Murdoch. The shared path makes it safer and easier for pedestrians and cyclists to access Murdoch Activity Centre and Murdoch Health Precinct, as well as nearby schools.
- We completed The Strand road improvement project in Applecross, which formalised parking and improved water sensitive urban drainage incorporating permeable paving along with landscape upgrades.
- Road pavement stabilisation was completed at Preston Point Road in Bicton and Davy Street in Booragoon, which reduces our greenhouse gas emission by the way of lower transport requirements and reuse of the existing pavement materials.
- To reduce our cost for the use of the mains water supply, we use Evershed sump surface water harvesting for reuse in road construction, tree watering, road sweeping and drain cleaning, which included an innovative storage system bag which holds 140,000 litres.



Education & Awareness

Cultivate a climate-conscious organisational culture through comprehensive training, partnerships, and communication strategies.

- Sustainability implications section in Council reports revised and guidelines updated for effectiveness.
- Details on the City's mandatory 20% weighting for sustainability included in supplier workshop held at the City open for all suppliers to attend and ongoing material shared to suppliers when completing tenders.
- Launch of the Sustainability Action Hub on the intranet for frequent communication and education with staff.
- Staff in the Sustainability and Climate Action and City Buildings and Projects teams completed Green Star foundations training.
- Our Waste Wise Melville program has helped staff reduce plastic waste in the workplace by providing staff with reusable cutlery and conducting two sets of bin audits of key offices to identify plastic waste to target.
- Staff got to meet some local wildlife and learn how to take action in our job and homes to support wildlife in urban environments.

Emissions Reduction

Significantly decrease the City's ongoing carbon footprint by implementing innovative technologies and sustainable practices across all operational areas.

- We celebrated the eleventh solar PV system to be installed on a City building, helping to reduce carbon emissions and electricity costs.
- The percentage weighting for local, disability, aboriginal and sustainable businesses has been consolidated and increased to 20% for procurement tenders which is assessed by the newly set up Social Procurement Committee.
- We updated our annual carbon budgets as part of our carbon accounting process, identifying specific actions for service areas to reduce their carbon emissions in a staged and financially sound manner. Direct scope 1 and 2 emissions are predicted to fall by about 900 tCO_2e in 2024/2025.
- We scored an A- on the 2023 climate report card from CDP, a not-for-profit charity that runs the global environmental disclosure system. Improving on our D score from 2022, the A- score means that we have demonstrated environmental leadership and best practice in strategy and action.
- We celebrated the reopening of the Melville Main Hall following a major renovation and refurbishment project, 56 years after the civic building first opened. Chairs from the renovation were recycled through Green Chair to be given a second life.
- Diverted 65.8% of waste from landfill across all streams (including residential and commercial, bulk verge collections and public drop off days).
- Completed the 3-Bin FOGO rollout to all single dwellings, with multi-unit dwelling rollout almost complete and introduced a pre-booked bulk verge and green waste collection service at the start of 2024 which has resulted in financial savings and increased resource recovery rates.
- Re-endorsed as Waterwise Gold Council by the Water Corporate and we're operating in accordance with water allocations and continue to investigate and implement water efficiency measures for parks and reserves.
- Green energy purchased for 21 contestable sites for a 3-year period ending in March 2025.
- Undertook overnight audit of City buildings to identify energy and emissions savings for implementation.



Finance

Develop and maintain robust financial mechanisms that support, incentivise, and accelerate climate action initiatives within City operations.

- We're maintaining a preference for green/ ethical investments in the City's investment portfolio, balanced with return on investment.
- We're investigating how we can integrate our carbon accounting processes with our financial systems to improve efficiencies.
- Received two grants to support the fleet transition to electric vehicles and awaiting details of a third grant under review for building efficiency upgrades.

First Nations

Integrate First Nations' cultural practices and engagement to safeguard culturally significant sites from climate impacts.

- Successful graduation of the First Nations Ranger trainee and new candidate applications are in development.
- Key landscaping projects that included First Nations engagement included Goolagatup Heathcote (Lowerlands), Dyoondalup Point Walter Bike Track, Esplanade Public Open Space and Melville Beach Road.

Habitat Protection

Enhance and protect biodiversity and ecosystem resilience through proactive management and implementation of nature-based solutions.

- We completed our study at Frederick Baldwin Lake to monitor water quality and ecosystem health in partnership with Murdoch University. The findings will inform how we manage our wetlands across the City.
- Ongoing partnership with Murdoch University for a Conservation Action Plan for Black Cockatoos, with monitoring and data collection to identify suitable locations to plant flora for future roosting and food sources for these birds.
- Continued to implement our National Areas Asset Management Plan and Foreshore Restoration Strategy to ensure best practice management of the City's natural areas.
- Planted **2,000** trees per year through expansion and succession programs, more than **23,000** seedlings and **8,045** of mature stock in our natural areas and more than **6,000** trees in our natural areas, streetscapes and parks. We use our local FOGO compost in our programs.

Policies & Planning

Embed climate change considerations into all City policies, plans, and decision-making processes, ensuring a comprehensive approach to climate resilience.

- Our updated Council Plan for the Future 2024 – 2028 was developed during 2023/2024 and adopted in July 2024. It retains Clean & Green as a key focus area and each key outcome area is set against a sustainable framework: Social, Environment, Economic and Governance.
- Climate leadership is now part of the Employee Value Proposition and is included in job interview question templates. Our refreshed onboarding and in-boarding strategy includes a focus on sustainability & climate action for new and existing staff.
- We revised our Strategic & Operational Risk Registers and Business Continuity Plan to ensure climate risks are adequately considered.
- The Local Planning Scheme 6 review continues with sustainability a key theme and we are developing an environmentally sustainable design policy and a significant tree on private land policy.

Transport

Transition to a low-emission transportation system for City operations, prioritising active transport, infrastructure and efficient fleet management.

- We took another step towards our carbon neutral target with the introduction of four electric vehicles (EVs) to our carpool fleet. The BYD Dolphin and Atto 3 model EVs use renewable energy from on-site solar generation at the Civic Centre and Operations Centre, producing zero operational emissions and allowing the City to reduce CO_2-e emissions by 8.1 tonnes annually[1].
- We support our staff with hybrid working arrangements and have completed our second staff travel survey to monitor how this affects our carbon emissions.

1 The installation of charging infrastructure was supported by grant funding via the WA Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety's Charge up Workplace Grant Program, and the ARENA Future Fuels program in collaboration with the State Government and WA Local Government Association. The purchase of Electric Vehicles received funding from the Australian Renewable Energy Agency (ARENA) as part of the ARENA's Driving the Nation Program.







Community Focus

Engage and empower the community in climate action, fostering a collective approach to emissions reduction and sustainable living practices. To be replaced with the Community Climate Action Plan when endorsed.

- We continued our development of our Community Climate Action Plan to mitigate and adapt to climate change as a community. Our Climate Action Reference Group concluded in May 2024 after meeting 12 times since 2022 and providing input into the Community Climate Action Plan.
- We hosted our first Eco Action Expo, which included a wide variety of stallholders, activities, things to buy and lots to learn and more than **300** people attending.
- Our sustainability and waste education programs, including school holiday and youth programs hosted **179** events with more than **5,800** attendees. More than **1,600** attendees attended our toddler programs.
- Climate change questions were included in the 2023 community survey which found that **79%** residents positively rated our efforts to adopt and promote sustainable practices to address climate change, **86%** residents positively rated our conservation and environmental management, and **87%** residents positively rated our efforts to maintain and enhance the river and foreshore.
- To support the community's aspirations of shared space when walking and riding, our Walk and Ride Plan was finalised and endorsed by Council in May 2024. The Plan provides a holistic approach for active transport and recognises that people walking, riding and wheeling often share the same infrastructure, and yet can compete for the same space in some locations.
- We supported **31** Friends Groups and **23** schools with more than **10,800** volunteer hours contributed and gave away **8,500** free native plants to residents and local schools in our annual native plant giveaway.
- Collected a total of **40,333** tonnes of residential waste and recycling, comprising of **20,433** tonnes of food organics, garden organics (FOGO), **11,393** tonnes of general waste and **8,497** tonnes of recycling. Collected **1,130** tonnes of commercial waste and **320** tonnes of commercial recycling. Collected **2,577** tonnes of bulk verge waste including **77** tonnes of white goods, **43** tonnes of steel, **86** tonnes of mattresses, **10** tonnes of E-waste and **1,300** tonnes of garden organics.
- Supported the Garage Sale Trail, which had **2,468** participants, handed out **54** compost rebates, **23** worm cafe subsidies, **24** cloth nappy rebates and **68** reusable menstrual product rebates, and collected **17** tonnes of E-waste through our E-waste drop off days.

Looking ahead

Key projects we will be working on in 2024/25 to implement the Corporate Climate Action Plan.

- Several renewable energy upgrade projects at Piney Lakes Environmental Education Centre, Point Walter and the Civic Centre and entering into a new energy contract for the City.
- Green Building Council of Australia (Green Star) assessment of key City buildings.
- Staff and elected members climate action training program.
- Finalisation and implementation of the Community Climate Action Plan.
- Supporting our community to mitigate and adapt to climate change through education, grants and collaboration.
- Potential rebranding and reimagining of the Piney Lakes Environmental Educational Centre.
- Installation of new carbon accounting software and the build out of our scope 3 inventory.
- Roll out of our climate action tracker application.
- Working on our Fleet transition plan and installation of additional public facing electric vehicles charges and the procurement of additional Electric Vehicles.
- Introduction of FOGO collection for commercial premises.
- Enhancing the efficiencies of our commercial and domestic waste collections through digitisation of collection data and route optimisation.
- Update of the Urban Forest Strategy and Natural Areas Asset Management Plan.
- Continue to implement foreshore projects from the City's Foreshore Restoration Strategy and the Attadale Alfred Cove Foreshore Masterplan.
- Reconstruction of the Leeming Recreation facility car park preserving existing trees and developing rain gardens along with permeable paving to enhance the drainage system.
- Civil design for the Ogilvie Road Streetscape Upgrade project including utilising on-site stormwater infiltration through modular cells and recycled road base to lower embodied emissions.
- Research and consider the use of heat reflective road surfacing treatments on residential roads.
- Building Management Systems and Environmental Management Systems upgrades.
- Investigate future water harvesting sites for reuse in road construction, tree watering, road sweeping and drain cleaning activities.
- Undertaking large scale drainage modelling in-house with newly acquired drainage software.

Emissions update

The City's annual scope 1 and 2 emissions are continually being tracked to provide an indication of our progress towards our carbon neutral target. Our scope 1 emissions are those which occur directly at the source of use and are from assets owned and controlled by the City. Examples of scope 1 emissions are petrol and diesel used by the City's fleet and gas burned in hot water systems or gas boilers for pool heating. Our scope 2 emissions are those from grid-supplied electricity purchased and used in City operations.

Previous years emissions have been adjusted as the carbon emissions accounting methodology becomes more refined. Further refinements may occur in future years as both the emission inventory becomes more solidified and the capturing of consumption data becomes more reliable.

The City has seen a significant reduction from financial year 2021-22 to 2022-23 in part due to the installation of solar PV systems at three facilities, but mostly due to the increase in the renewable energy portion of the electricity grid leading to a reduced emissions factor applied to our grid electricity use. This financial year the City's total scope 1 and 2 emissions were 5,724 tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (tCO_2e), an increase of 172 tCO_2e from last year (Figure 1). This increase is mostly due to the grid emissions factor increasing in 2023-24 (due to a smaller proportion of renewables on the grid). The City's emissions are only 0.7% of the current total community emissions of approximately 844,142 tCO_2e.

Scope 1 and Scope 2 Emissions (tCO_2e)

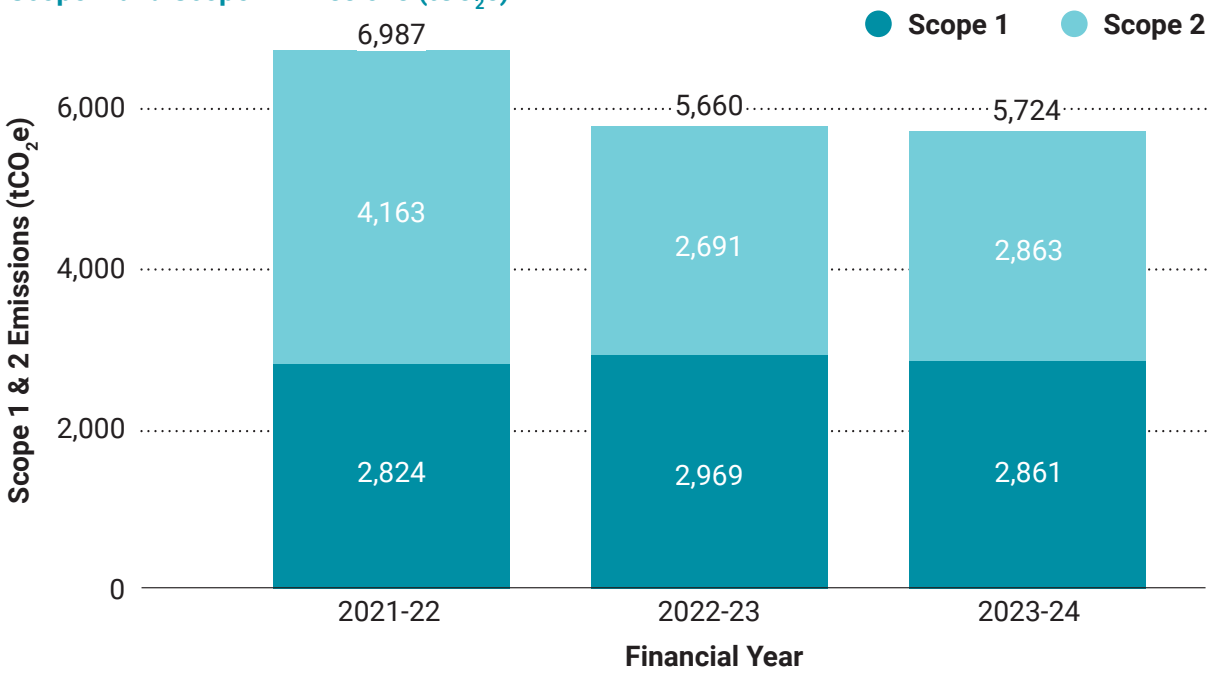


Figure 1: The City's scope 1 and 2 emissions showing progress over the last three financial years.

Although there was no overall emission reduction this financial year, it is clear from the actions progress updates in Appendix A that the foundation for increased carbon reduction in the coming years is being laid.

Each of our service areas are working to reduce the emissions they are responsible for due to their daily business operations. This financial year's scope 1 and 2 emissions for each service area are shown in Figure 2.

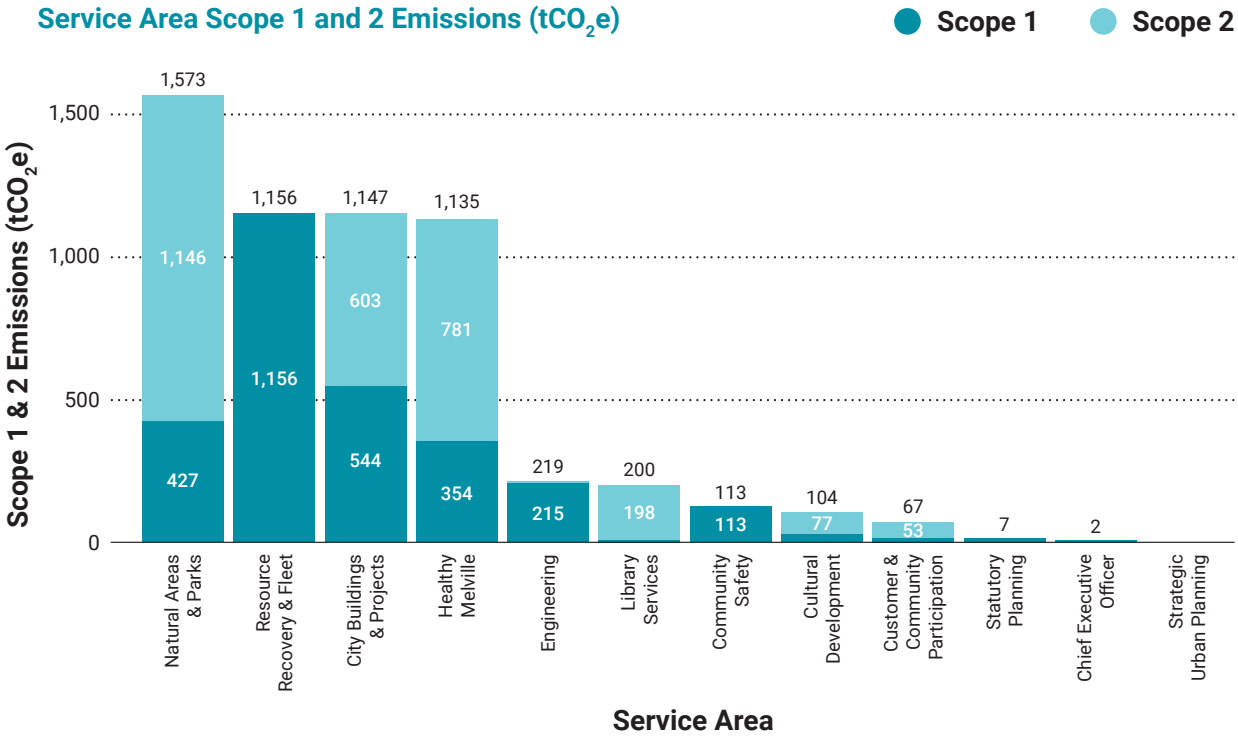


Figure 2: Scope 1 and 2 emissions broken down by service area financial year 2023/2024.

The highest electricity use by service area is Natural Areas and Parks, a result of watering and floodlighting of parks and ovals. The Resource Recovery and Fleet service area are the highest users of fuel due to our fleet of waste trucks.

Figure 3 tracks the sum of scope 1 and 2 emissions for each service area over the last three financial years. Over the last two financial years, there has been a large reduction in the Healthy Melville emissions due to refurbishment of the pools in the aquatic centre leading to reduced gas use from water heating. However, these emissions are expected to rise again once the pools come back on-line at the end of 2024.

The increase in City Buildings emissions is mainly from this service area taking on the gas usage at Shirley Strickland Changerooms between the last two financial years after the facility was refurbished. The increase in Natural Areas and Parks is mainly from the increased electricity use at the Pt Walter Golf Course – likely due to increased watering required over this year's unusually long hot dry summer. Our water use is within our allocation and we have retained our Waterwise gold status in 2023/2024.



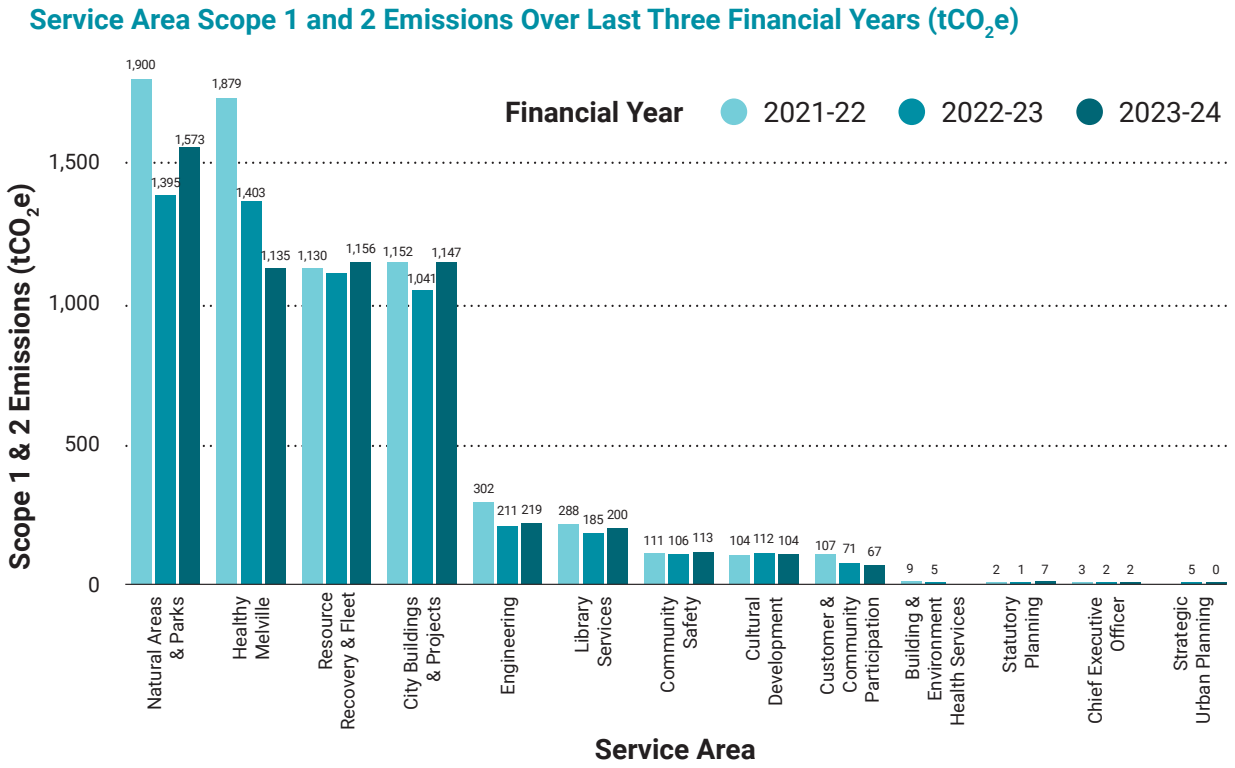


Figure 3: Total scope 1 and 2 emissions for each service area over the last three financial years.

Table 1 shows the City's energy usage in terms of the gigajoules (GJ) of gas used, the megawatt hours (MWh) hours of electricity used, and the kilolitres (kL) of fuel burned over each of the last three financial years. Electricity use has increased by 2% from last year likely due to the long hot dry summer we have just experienced (increased air conditioning and watering). Fuel use has increased by 3% which is due to increased services supplied to our increasing population, including multi-unit properties, additional driver training programs and a new truck to support the pre-booked verge collection service. (When population is taken into account, fuel use per capita is 6.6, 6.5, and 6.5 L in 2021-22, 2022-23, and 2023-24, respectively). Gas use is down 18% mainly due to the pools shutdown as mentioned previously.

Energy Use Summary

Financial year	Electricity (MWh)	Fuel (kL)	Gas (GJ)
2021-2022	6,122	709	17,830
2022-2023	5,276	698	21,235
2023-2024	5,401	721	17,933

Table 1: Breakdown of energy usage across the organisation over the last three financial years.

Finance update

A summary of the costs associated with the implementation of the Corporate Climate Action Plan during 2023 – 2024 is shown in table 2 below.

Table 2: costs associated with the implementation of the Corporate Climate Action Plan during 2023/2024.

Description	2023/2024 spend
Sustainability & Climate Action Salaries	$594,406
Electric Vehicles	$36,192
Corporate Emissions Monitoring & Management	$0
Micro Grid Project	$26,795
Sustainability Initiatives	$121,125
Piney Lakes Education Programs	$51,057
Total	**$829,574**

Notes

- *These costs are not inclusive of capital enhancements and capital renewal projects that enhance the City's resilience to climate change or mitigate against the speed of climate change.*
- *Salaries and programs associated with the Sustainability and Environmental Education team and Piney Lakes Education Facility costs are only captured from January of 2024 when they were transitioned from the Natural Areas and Parks Service Area into the Sustainability and Climate Action Service Area.*
- *The costs above do not reflect the $105,000 in grant funding provided by the Charge Up WA and Australian Renewable Energy Agency that funded both EV charging stations and electric vehicles.*
- *Additional grant applications have been lodged in this financial year through the Community Energy Upgrade Fund which the City expects to hear about by September of 2024.*

The Sustainability and Climate Action Team are currently developing a report within Power Bi that will calculate the operational savings to the City associated with self-generated power, battery energy storage systems, the conversation of fleet vehicles to electric as well as a raft of other energy efficiency projects. We expect that this will be available from the second annual report onwards.

Based on scope 1 and scope 2 emission data the City's financial exposure to carbon offsets at a price of $35 a tonne would be $200,340 for 2023/2024 Financial Year if carbon neutrality was sought. The Sustainability and Climate Action team are currently looking to procure a platform that will allow calculation of its scope 3 indirect emissions and develop a carbon offset strategy that will inform the City's Executive and Elected Members on the full carbon emission inventory, reduction success and offset exposure in the coming year.

APPENDIX A

Progress updates for the 110 actions in the Corporate CAP are summarised in the following tables, for work during the July 2023 – June 2024 period. The measures of success and updated timeframe for each action are also noted. Actions are grouped in their themes, with the objectives for each in the body of the report.

Understanding the progress update status

- **Not started:**
  Work has not started on this action and it will progress in accordance with the timeframe allocated.
- **Planning:**
  A work plan is in development for how this action will be implemented.
- **Implementation:**
  Work is progressing and expected to be completed on schedule.
- **Complete:**
  Work is complete or has reached practical completion and the deliverable is in use.
- **Deferred:**
  Work has encountered significant challenges and is unlikely to be completed on schedule.
- **Retired:**
  Action retired due to change in circumstances means it is no longer relevant to pursue.



Advocacy

Table 1: Advocacy actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
State Government Advocacy - biodiversity	Advocate to National and State level governments to protect and enhance the biodiversity of our environment and natural assets.	Write to and meet with National and State Government representatives at least once annually to advocate for this action.	Implementation	Meetings scheduled with the Minister for Energy, the Environment and Climate Change. Letters sent to Local members and Minister.	Ongoing
State Government Advocacy - Climate Adaptation Strategy	Engage with the WA State Government on their Climate Adaptation Strategy.	Write to and meet with National and State Government representatives at least once annually to advocate for this action.	Implementation	City staff attended WALGA session on climate statement. Meetings scheduled with the Minister for Energy, the Environment and Climate Change. Letters sent to Local members and Minister.	Ongoing
Advocacy - Emergency Services Climate Response	Working with emergency response agencies to improve the understanding of how climate change will impact emergency preparation, response, and recovery activities.	Write to and meet with National and State Government representatives at least once annually to advocate for this action.	Implementation	The Sustainability and Climate Action Team have presented to the Local Emergency Management Committee (LEMC) on the City's VRO Assessment and had it discussed. Scoping a climate adaptation stress test project for FY 25/26 that will involve Emergency response Agencies and their respective modelling.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
State Government Advocacy - Strategic Asset Management for Climate Change	Advocate to State and National Governments for improved tools and responses in strategic asset management to address the impacts of climate change.	Write to and meet with National and State Government representatives at least once annually to advocate for this action.	Implementation	Meetings scheduled with the Minister for Energy, the Environment and Climate Change. Letters sent to Local members and Minister.	Ongoing
State Government Advocacy - Climate Emergency	Advocate to the State Government to declare a climate emergency and act in accordance with climate science projections for RCP 8.5.	Write to and meet with National and State Government representatives at least once annually to advocate for this action.	Not started	No action this year.	Ongoing

Built environment

Table 2: Built environment actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Water Sensitive Urban Design principles	Implement Water Sensitive Urban Design principles in City projects.	Integration of WSUD principles in relevant new City projects to achieve reductions in potable water consumption.	Implementation	Key projects implementing WSUD principles this year include the Strand (water gardens and permeable paving) and Murdoch Drive Shared Path (water gardens).The Evershed Stormwater reuse project enabled surface water harvesting for reuse in road construction, tree watering, road sweeping and drain cleaning, including an innovative storage system bag which holds 140,000 litres.	Ongoing
LeisureFit Upgrades	Upgrades to Leisure Fit centres to improve energy and water efficiencies.	Achieve reductions in energy and water consumption associated carbon emissions from pre-construction levels (FY 22/23 for LF Booragoon).	Implementation	LeisureFit Booragoon work underway and includes: • Gas hot water will be removed and replaced with electric (All domestic hot water system now electric) • Hydro pool sources hot water from electric system instead of gas • Updated BMS to have better control and oversight of the HVAC system • Replaced the pool control panel to have better control and oversight • All lighting to pool halls and associated public changerooms has been replaced with LED • Working on a Master Plan for the upgrade remaining parts of the Centre including the replacement of the gas boiler • Water efficient fittings and automatic turn off No current program of works at LeisureFit Melville.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Low Emission Material Procurement	Trialling procurement of low-emissions materials in City projects.	Maintain the ongoing use of low-emission materials in City projects by establishing a standard for the procurement and use of low emission materials in City projects.	Implementation	The percentage weighting for local, disability, aboriginal and sustainable businesses has been consolidated and increased to 20% for procurement evaluation which is assessed by the newly set up Social Procurement Committee. Successful engineering projects using low-emissions material include Davy St and Preston Pt Rd using recycled asphalt in road rehabilitation with in-situ stabilisation and Farrington Rd includes 10% recycled asphalt with crumb rubber from tires in surfacing.	Ongoing
Track emissions from trenchless technology for drainage pipe rehab	Drainage pipe rehabilitation by trenchless technology.	Drains continue to be upgraded on an ongoing basis using the trenchless technology method and emissions savings are validated and reported on.	Implementation	Ongoing program of works. Reduction in emissions associated with the technology not investigated at this stage.	Ongoing
Road Surface Enrichment Program	Road surface enrichment program – cost effective and lower emissions pavement treatment that extends the life of road surfaces and therefore saving on embodied emissions.	A reduction in road maintenance costs and a decrease in embodied emissions through the extended lifespan of treated road surfaces.	Implementation	Ongoing investigation into a suitable asphalt rejuvenation product that reduces island heat effect for use in engineering works.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Ecologically Sustainable Development Principles	Increase awareness and implementation of Ecologically Sustainable Development design principles and energy efficiency criteria for new and refurbished City facilities.	Develop catalogue of key fittings and fixtures for improved ecological sustainability (e.g. water efficiency).	Implementation	All new projects and refurbishments of City assets comply with ESD principles in Section J of the NCC. Future project to create a catalogue of new fittings and fixtures to ensure enhanced ESD considerations to improve water and energy efficiency.	Ongoing
Gully Infill program	Implementation of gully infill program to increase storage capacity of the drainage network and thereby reduce flooding incidences in line with Water Sensitive Urban Design principles.	Complete yearly gully infill program.	Implementation	Ongoing gully infill program.	Ongoing
Green Building Council Performance Audit	Perform an audit across the building portfolio using the Green Building Council Australia Performance framework to identify potential emission reductions and resilience against extreme weather. Implement outcomes of audits following review of cost/ emissions benefit.	Complete GBCA rating submission for 4 CoM buildings and implement improvements based on financial and carbon emission reductions.	Planning	The City has engaged Full Circle Design Services Pty Ltd to audit four main facilities: LeisureFit Booragoon, LeisureFit Melville and AH Bracks, Civic Centre Offices and Library and Shirley Strickland. The results will be used to identify improvements in other City buildings.	2023-2024 2024-2025

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Infrastructure Audit	Undertake an infrastructure audit to enhance climate resilience.	Complete a comprehensive identification of infrastructure enhancements that significantly improve the infrastructure's resilience to climate change for City facilities located in areas of greater risk of climate change impact.	Planning	Updated the Stormwater Strategy with flooding from future climate scenarios considered. Business as usual works with DBCA when installing new paths to avoid or stay away from the foreshore due to risk of inundation. Future work to investigate scope for infrastructure audit, building on the climate vulnerability, risk and opportunity assessment information from 2023.	2024-2025 2025-2026
Sustainable buildings and material checklist	Compile a sustainable buildings and material checklist for all new projects and maintenance projects on City buildings.	Create a checklist of questions that prompt users to consider various sustainable building processes and materials at the project planning stage.	Not started	No action this year.	2024-2025
Update Asset Management Plans	Update City asset management plans to include climate change considerations and to help manage insured risks.	Asset Management Plans updated.	Not started	No action this year. Climate risks are considered as part of existing plans however an overarching update will occur once the infrastructure audit is completed.	2025-2026 2026-2027

Education and Awareness

Table 3: Education and Awareness actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Water Sensitive Urban Design principles	Implement Water Sensitive Urban Design principles in City projects.	Integration of WSUD principles in relevant new City projects to achieve reductions in potable water consumption.	Implementation	Key projects implementing WSUD principles this year include the Strand (water gardens and permeable paving) and Murdoch Drive Shared Path (water gardens). The Evershed Stormwater reuse project enabled surface water harvesting for reuse in road construction, tree watering, road sweeping and drain cleaning, including an innovative storage system bag which holds 140,000 litres.	Ongoing
LeisureFit Upgrades	Upgrades to Leisure Fit centres to improve energy and water efficiencies.	Achieve reductions in energy and water consumption associated carbon emissions from pre-construction levels (FY 22/23 for LF Booragoon).	Implementation	LeisureFit Booragoon work underway and includes: • Gas hot water will be removed and replaced with electric (All domestic hot water system now electric) • Hydro pool sources hot water from electric system instead of gas • Updated BMS to have better control and oversight of the HVAC system • Replaced the pool control panel to have better control and oversight • All lighting to pool halls and associated public changerooms has been replaced with LED. • Working on a Master Plan for the upgrade remaining parts of the Centre including the replacement of the gas boiler. • Water efficient fittings and automatic turn off No current program of works at LeisureFit Melville.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Low Emission Material Procurement	Trialling procurement of low-emissions materials in City projects.	Maintain the ongoing use of low-emission materials in City projects by establishing a standard for the procurement and use of low emission materials in City projects.	Implementation	The percentage weighting for local, disability, aboriginal and sustainable businesses has been consolidated and increased to 20% for procurement evaluation which is assessed by the newly set up Social Procurement Committee. Successful engineering projects using low-emissions material include Davy St and Preston Pt Rd using recycled asphalt in road rehabilitation with in-situ stabilisation and Farrington Rd includes 10% recycled asphalt with crumb rubber from tires in surfacing.	Ongoing
Council Reports Update	Inclusion of sustainability implications section in all Council reports.	Incorporate section into Council report documentation.	Completed	Sustainability implications section and guidelines developed and implemented in October 2023.	2023-2024
Climate Action Governance Advisory Group	Internal Climate Action Climate Action Governance Advisory Group continues oversight on carbon neutral related actions.	Meet with Executive on quarterly basis annually to report on emission reduction and status of actions in the Corporate and Community Climate Action Plan.	Planning	Regular updates on progress of the Community and Corporate Climate Action Plans provided to executive and elected members in 2023/2024. Terms of refence have been redrafted for this advisory group. The reformed group is expected to meet for the first time in October 2024.	Ongoing
Staff Training - active transport	Educate and support staff to transition to active transport modes including supporting Ride to Work day, providing e-bikes at City facilities for staff use and providing Smart Riders for public transport use.	Increase staff utilisation of fleet electric bicycles and public transport Smart Riders during the workday via education and communication activities.	Implementation	Continued promotion of e-bikes and smart riders for staff to use via internal communication channels.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Switch Your Thinking and Cities Power Partnership Stakeholders	Switch Your Thinking and Cities Power Partnership membership with other Local Governments locally and around Australia.	Continue our partnership with external organisations to facilitate knowledge sharing and partnerships.	Implementation	City offices engaged in regular knowledge sharing and capacity building workshops with Switch Your Thinking, Cities Power Partnership, Climate Emergency Australia and via WALGA groups. City officers presented on the Carbon Accounting progress that the City has made to other Councils.	Ongoing
Murdoch University partnership	Continue Murdoch University partnership to undertake innovative projects and share lessons.	Enter into new HOA and MOU with Murdoch University in FY24/25.	Implementation	The value of the works being undertaken by Murdoch University is under assessment with the Heads of Agreement currently being reviewed for execution in the new financial year.	Ongoing
Internal Education, Engagement & Communi-cation	Develop an internal climate action engagement, education and communication plan that may include additional training for staff and Elected Members.	Development of education, engagement and communications plan.	Implementation	Internal engagement and education plan under development with a focus on change management principles. Investigation of multiple staff and elected members training options to be completed in 2024. Staff in the Sustainability and Climate Action and City Buildings and Projects teams completed Green Star foundations training.Continued staff engagement via multiple communication channels as per communications plan included launch of Sustainability Action Hub on staff intranet, climate corner in monthly newsletter and ad hoc posts on teams, intranet and staff whiteboards to promote events and education.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Staff training - Climate Action	Enhance staff awareness of carbon considerations in decision making, project design and procurement for the City's services and operations and gradually strengthen this criterion.	Increased communication of climate action via staff communication channels.	Planning	Regular staff communications and education via Sustainability Action Hub, monthly newsletter and ad hoc posts on teams and intranet as updates made.	Ongoing
Supplier Procurement Training	Investigate including sustainable procurement awareness into Council's training or education program for suppliers.	Incorporate details into supplier training material.	Completed	Details on the City's mandatory 20% weighting for sustainability included in supplier workshop held at the City open for all suppliers to attend and ongoing material shared to suppliers when completing tenders.	2023-2024
Climate Action Plan tracking and reporting	Providing Council and the community with annual updates on the progress in implementing the Corporate Climate Action Plan and achieving emissions reduction targets.	Develop a climate action tracking system and associated communication material to report reguarly on the CAP progress.	Implementation	We are developing an internal climate action tracking system to enable staff across the organisation to provide regular progress updates on actions, streamlining the process and supporting the Climate Action Governance Advisory Group oversight of the plan. When complete, this will be available to staff and elected members to view, with a community version also in development. Reported.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Staff Training - Extreme events	Train and communicate with employees on how to respond to heatwaves, floods, air quality issues and other climate events at work to stay healthy and safe.	Develop operational policy for staff and communication plan.	Implementation	Existing communication to staff when extreme events are declared highlights actions to take to remain staff. Creation of Heat Stress Policy underway.	2024-2025
Building Operational Training	Provide fact sheets and training to staff and stakeholders who use City buildings and facilities, promoting efficient management to reduce energy, water and waste emissions.	Training material and collateral deployed to staff and stakeholders.	Planning	Internal audits and carbon budgets completed for City buildings to identify opportunities for improvements. Training material to be developed in 2024/25.	2023-2024 2024-2025
PLEEC trans-formation	Transform Piney Lakes Education Centre into a Climate Innovation and Environmental Hub, fostering collaboration and dialogue among national and state authorities, Local Governments, businesses, the community, and civil society to advance climate change initiatives.	Update Piney Lakes Environmental Education Centre.	Planning	Consolidation of City's educational resources and review of Sustainability and Environmental Education Program delivery to best support community needs occurred in 2024. Ongoing work to update Piney Lakes Environmental Education Centre underway.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027-2028

Emissions Reduction

Table 4: Emissions Reduction actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Smart LED Street Light	Progressing the Smart LED Street light program to support the transition towards energy-efficient lighting.	Upgrade streetlights we have control over to LED.	Implementation	Previous Smart LED Streetlight program completed as a trial. Investigating further roll out in conjunction with Western Power program.	Ongoing
LED Lighting retrofits with Western Power	LED lighting retrofits on streetlights project with Western Power.	Work with Western Power on their LED Streetlight program.	Implementation	Advocacy to the Smart LED streetlights with Western Power consortium undertaken.	Ongoing
Solar PV on City Buildings	Installation of solar PV on council facilities with plans to install more across other facilities such as sporting clubs, community halls etc.	1. Complete existing solar PV roll out program. 2. Complete future roll out program of works development.	Implementation	Completed installation of 560kW of solar PV on 11 Council facilities in 2023/2024. The City is investigating the facilities that will best benefit from future solar PV and batteries installation based on cost and carbon emissions savings in the future.	Ongoing
Energy efficient appliance installation	An ongoing program to purchase and install more energy efficient appliances including HVAC systems on the City's facilities.	Establish a program of works to replace aged HVAC systems with more energy efficient systems.	Implementation	An ongoing program has commenced to purchase and install more energy efficient HVAC systems on the City's facilities. A program to purchase more energy efficient other appliances is in progress.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
ICT sustainable equipment purchase	Follow the hierarchy of waste for Information and Communications equipment: Reduce equipment needed, reuse equipment where possible, recycle at end-of-life.	Sustainability and carbon neutral measures are followed for the purchasing of information and communications equipment.	Implementation	All purchasing & disposal decisions are made with sustainability in mind or more formally in procurement documentation. Actively working to minimise our physical hardware footprint through transitioning to software as a Service and Platform as a Service offerings and utilising public cloud environments. Donantion of functional equipment to community groups.	Ongoing
Identify scope 3 & community emissions reduction opportunities	Influencing the reduction of scope 3 and community emissions throughout the City's value chain through educational initiatives, engagement efforts and the implementation of sustainable procurement policies.	Introduction of mandatory 20% sustainability weighting on all procurement across the City. Post development of a scope 3 emission inventory, implement a 5% reduction in baseline boundary emissions per annum (Not inclusive of new capital projects).	Planning	The percentage weighting for local, disability, aboriginal and sustainable businesses has been consolidated and increased to 20% for procurement evaluation which is assessed by the newly set up Social Procurement Committee. The City is currently undertaking a process to procure a carbon accounting platform that will allow for the reporting of direct emissions and the capture and calculation of scope 3 indirect emissions in FY 24/25.	Ongoing
Sustainability procurement checklist	Review the percentage weighting for the carbon footprint of suppliers of goods and/or services in the procurement process.	Review and select a robust percentage weighting for sustainability in the procurement process.	Completed	The percentage weighting for local, disability, aboriginal and sustainable businesses has been consolidated and increased to 20% for procurement evaluation which is assessed by the newly set up Social Procurement Committee.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Solar parking meters	Convert City parking meters to solar power.	All suitable parking meters in the City are operated using solar power.	Completed	All suitable parking meters are solar powered.	2023-2024
Smart LED floodlights	Smart LED floodlight replacement.	All available floodlighting in the City has been replaced with LEDs and is operated using a smart control system.	Implementation	Webber Reserve, Winnacott Reserve, Beasley Reserve, Bill Ellson Reserve floodlights have been upgraded recently.	Ongoing
Circular Economy Approach - City Operations	Implement a circular economy approach for all streams of waste in City operations, including FOGO roll out and meeting the targets set in the Strategic Waste Plan 2021-2025.	High resource recovery rate -70% by 2025 and 80% waste diversion by 2030 as per State waste strategy.	Implementation	Diverted 65.8% of waste from landfill across all streams (including residential and commercial, bulk verge collections and public drop off days). Continued roll of 3 bin system across City buildings.	Ongoing
Reduce emissions from resource recovery trucks	Ongoing upgrade of resource recovery and waste trucks in line with the procurement policy to purchase the best environmental and sustainability standard of vehicle on changeover.	Resource recovery and waste trucks are purchased in line with the City's Procurement Policy to purchase the best environmental and sustainability standard of vehicle on changeover.	Implementation	Resource recovery and waste trucks are purchased in line with the City's Procurement Policy to purchase the best environmental and sustainability standard of vehicle on changeover. All new trucks are EURO 6 and the fleet transition plan reviews industry standards.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Track City's Scope1,2 & 3 emissions	Conducting annual measurements of CO_2 emissions and track progress towards emissions reduction targets for scope 1, 2 and where feasible, scope 3 to align with the City's goal of Carbon Neutrality by 2030.	Complete inventory of scope 1 & 2 is undertaken and reported on annually. Scope 3 inventory within the chosen organisational boundaries is undertaken and reported on.	Implementation	Scopes 1 & 2 excluding refrigerants have been calculated for financial years 2021/2022 and 2022/2023. This data for 2023/2024 is currently being cleansed. Invoice data is being categorised into relevant scope 3 categories and this will lead to organisational boundaries for scope 3 being identified.	Ongoing
Dynamic monitoring of City buildings & infrastructure	Continuously collecting baseline data and monitoring emissions in existing and future City buildings and infrastructure to enable effective performance management.	Provide a means for facility managers to dynamically monitor and manage building performance - e.g. using BMS, hardware /submeters + dashboard, others.	Implementation	Grant funding from the Community Energy Upgrade Fund has been sought for Building Management System (BMS) upgrades to the Civic Centre and Operations Centre.	Ongoing
Waterwise Re-endorsement	Continue involvement in the Water Corporation's Waterwise Council program, conducting regular water audits and adopting innovative approaches to water management-current Gold status.	Retain Gold Waterwise Council endorsement.	Implementation	Re-endorsed by Water Corporation as a Waterwise Gold Council in October 2023.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Zero Emissions Renewable Energy Microgrid	Partnership with Murdoch University on a Smart Grid Paralleled Mode Micro-grid project involving installation of smart metering technology for our major facilities.	1. All deliverables associated with existing Murdoch University projects are issued to the City 2. The Memorandum of Understanding / Head Collaboration Agreement is reviewed and renewed in-line with the City's best interests.	Implementation	The Smart Grid Paralleled Mode Micro-grid project has concluded and the Zero Emissions Renewable Energy Microgrid project is due to conclude end-July 2024. The City is currently reviewing its relationship/agreements with Murdoch University for an ongoing partnership.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Green power 3-year 100% WALGA	From 1st July 2022, the City is part of the 3-year WALGA Sustainable Energy Project where 100% green power for all of the City's 20 contestable sites (sites which use more than 50MWh p.a.).	Purchase of Green Power across 21 contestable sites.	Completed	Green energy purchased for 21 contestable sites for a 3 year period ending in March 2025.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Smart Irrigation/ Dynamic control for irrigation	Continue to assess and improve irrigation practices to enhance water and energy efficiencies.	Achieve sustainable use of annual groundwater abstraction and energy consumption with improved irrigation practices and technology while maintaining POS.	Implementation	Delivery of 23/24 Capital works program included: Seasonal pump audit to ensure efficiency, Whole of park irrigation infill and cubicle update.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Electrifying small plants equipment	Assess and improve efficiency practices for tools powered by fossil fuels, while planning for their future transition to renewable power as suitable technology becomes available.	1. Establishing a transition program/ schedule for all small plant used by the City. 2. Implement the transition of all small plant to low emission / electric alternatives.	Planning	Engaged a consultant who is currently establishing a ten year fleet asset replacement program which includes small plant to support the City's carbon neutral by 2030 target.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Maximise Renewable Energy Generation	Maximise the City's renewable electricity generation, explore a renewable energy microgrid, optimise energy use through demand management and the existing dashboard.	Implement trial enhanced BMS/EMS systems at Civic, Ops and LFM in FY24/25. See a reduction in consumption across City Buildings of at least 5% per annum through to 2030. Not inclusive of new builds.	Implementation	The City has made a grant application to the Community Energy Upgrade Fund to procure the projects detailed in the measure for success. It is expected that the City will find out if it has been successful in September 2024.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Sustainable Events Policy	Implement a Sustainable Events Operational Policy for Council events.	Development of Sustainable Events Operational Policy for Council events.	Implementation	A review of the existing low waste sustainable event checklist has been completed with updates suggested. Other Council policies assessed and policy drafted for review by relevant service areas.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Reduce emissions through the pre-booked verge collec-tion system	Implement the pre-booked verge collection system to reduce emissions from waste collection.	Pre-Booked verge collection system is implemented.	Completed	Pre-booked verge collection system implemented in 2023. Emissions from waste collection are reduced, as have the bulk and garden organics tonnages, and the mattresses and whitegoods. E-waste and scrap steel recovery has increased, but once the collection has been established for a year, we will have more conclusive data to compare.	2023-2024 2024-2025

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Green Energy Options	Investigate green energy purchasing options once current WALGA agreement expires.	A cost assessment of green energy purchasing has been completed and compared with the cost of investing into direct emissions reduction through instalment of renewables. A decision is made by the City as to purchasing future green energy or use the funds to purchase more solar PV.	Implementation	A cost assessment of green energy purchasing has been completed and compared with the cost of investing into direct emissions reduction through instalment of renewables. Post the completion of the WALGA green energy procurement assessment in early 2025 the City will determine the best value for money outcome, taking into consideration the 2030 carbon neutral target.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Carbon budget for service areas using MAC curves	Set an annual carbon budget for service areas based on the marginal cost of abatement for actions.	Ongoing quarterly workshops are held with service areas. Carbon budgets are produced within 4 weeks of the workshops and sent to service areas. Reporting on the budgets are given to elected members through the EMES.	Implementation	Workshops with service areas to compile their carbon budget for financial year 2023/2024 were held and budgets produced. Ongoing quarterly workshops will be held with Service Areas. Out of hours audits of facilities have been completed and results fed into the upcoming carbon budgets. Workshops are currently underway and new budgets will be produced for the Q1 FY24/25 process around mid-late August.	Ongoing
Sustainable procurement weightage	Provide greater consideration given to suppliers using recycled, environmentally friendly, locally or First Nations produced materials or food.	Inclusion of weighted criteria in relevant procurement processes.	Completed	The percentage weighting for local, disability, aboriginal and sustainable businesses has been consolidated and increased to 20% for procurement evaluation which is assessed by the newly set up Social Procurement Committee.	2023-2024

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Staff training - Waste Wise Melville	Establish Waste wise Melville staff audit and training program.	Education program for staff and baseline plastic waste data collected for City office locations.	Completed	Plastic Oceans Australia program ran from July 2023 - August 2024, including audits, staff survey, educational material and procedure updates. Ongoing staff education activities planned.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Local offsets	Investigate local offsets in the City's supply chain such as renewable energy generation, storage and bio-sequestration on City land.	The development of an offset strategy which considers local offsets such as renewable energy generation, storage and bio-sequestration.	Planning	The scope for procurement of a consultant is in development.	2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027
Grid-interactive Buildings	Integrate smart technologies (demand management technology) to create grid-interactive efficient buildings.	1. Establish a feasible precedence for demand management technology on City facilities to enhance their energy efficiency measurable with lower electricity consumption/bills. 2. Create capacity demand management plans with facility managers/team leaders to enhance BAU building operation.	Planning	Undertaking a feasibility study of a subset of City facilities with existing smart technologies to identify and implement opportunities for improvement.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027
Third-party verification of City's carbon account	Investigate third party verification of the City's greenhouse gas emission statements in line with ISO 14064-3:2019.	Options, methodology and costs associated with 3rd party verification of the City's GHG emissions have been compiled in a report.	Planning	Feedback on verification has been obtained from several suppliers of Climate Active certification. Compilation of this data is in progress.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027

Financing

Table 5: Financing actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Green Ethical Investment	Maintain a preference for green/ethical investments in the City's investment portfolio, balanced with return on investment.	Adherence to the Investment Policy.	Implementation	Ongoing adherence to the Investment Policy where at least 20% of investments are via ethical portfolios. Ongoing discussions with banking institutions to align with their ethical investment products.	Ongoing
Sustainability Revolving Fund Implementation	Implementation of the Sustainability Revolving Fund - using the Organisational Environmental Sustainability Reserve.	Establish fund.	Completed	Fund established.	Pre-June 2023
Sustainability Revolving Fund review	Review and update the City's sustainability revolving fund to allow savings from sustainability initiatives to fund future initiatives.	Conduct review of the fund's use.	Not started	No action this year.	2024-2025

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Sustainable City events	Investigate the establishment of a sustainability grants fund for City-run events to procure sustainable items like reusable cups and water fountains.	Investigate establishing a sustainable grants fund for City run events or activities to access.	Not started	No action this year.	2024-2025
Grants for City Work	Explore and increase awareness of grant opportunities for supporting climate change mitigation and adaptation projects undertaken by the City.	Increase successful grants awarded to the City to support climate action work.	Implementation	Received two grants to support the fleet transition to electric vehicles and awaiting details of a third grant under review for building upgrades.	Ongoing
Carbon emissions integrated into Financial Services system	Explore the integration of carbon emission data into the Financial Services system for systematic and transparent carbon accounting.	An assessment is made as to the suitability and practicality of carbon emissions across scopes 1, 2, and 3 residing within the FinanceOne system or if an alternative approach is required.	Implementation	A trial of the City's 20 major suppliers reporting their emissions on their invoices was undertaken at the end of 2023. Procurement process underway for carbon accounting software to assist with integration into Financial Services systems.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Project Sustainability Costs	Investigate allocating a percentage of project costs for sustainability initiatives in all business cases.	Investigation complete.	Not started	No action this year.	2024-2025

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Climate Positive Costing	Identify additional costs associated with transitioning to climate positivity rather than climate neutral by 2030.	Retire action.	Retired	Action has not been started as this element has been removed from the Policy.	2023-2024
Climate Related Financial Disclosures	Investigate the reporting of climate-related financial information following the Taskforce on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures framework.	A method for the City to report on climate-related risks and opportunities is identified and used for Climate Related Financial Disclosure.	Planning	Staff attending education sessions to stay abreast of developments in this space.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027



First Nations

Table 6: First Nations actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
First Nations Programs	Continue to foster collaboration with First Nations groups to engage their expertise and understandings in enhancing land and natural asset management practices, including but not limited to initiatives like the First Nations Rangers Program.	Continue to engage with First Nations knowledge holders on key projects Maintain First Nations trainee placement.	Implementation	First Nations trainee staff in NAP team. Key projects engaged with First Nations groups include: Goolagatup Heathcote (Lowerlands) Dyoondalup Point Walter Bike Track Esplanade Public Open Space Melville Beach Road.	Ongoing
Safeguard culturally significant City sites against climate change impacts	Identify avenues to safeguard culturally significant sites located on City managed land that are vulnerable to the impacts of climate change.	Align with Heritage Act and consult with First Nations stakeholders as required.	Implementation	Management of identified culturally significant sites delivered through ongoing annual program guided by Natural Area Reserve Management Plans.	Ongoing
First Nations Land Management Practices	Investigate integrating First Nations land management practices into existing land management strategies to reduce vulnerability to bushfires and protect native species.	Complete investigation of integration.	Not started	No action this year.	2025-2026 2026-2027

Habitat Protection

Table 7: Habitat Protection actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Urban Forest Strategy Implementation	Enhance canopy cover, habitat, and ecological connectivity on public and private land through the implementation of the updated Urban Forest Strategy.	Review of Strategy endorsed by Council.	Implementation	Urban Forest Strategy Review complete and proceeding to Council for endorsement in October 2024. Planted 2,000 trees per year through expansion and succession programs, more than 23,000 seedlings and 8,045 of mature stock in our natural areas and more than 6,000 trees in our natural areas, streetscapes and parks.	Pre-June 2023 2023-2024 2024-2025
Landscape Renewal Planning	Continue to develop planting and landscape renewal plans for urban greening, parks, gardens and public domains that factor in changing rainfall, flooding, storm and drought patterns and consider species adaptability to climate change.	Renewal planting and plans consider climate adaptive approaches.	Implementation	Ongoing in Capital Works and other projects including: Dyoondalup Bike Path, Ogilvy Streetscape, Bob Gordon, Infill program.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Resilient Ecosystems - management	Continue flora and fauna monitoring, implement weed and pest management and employ best practices for maintaining resilience and ecosystem function in natural areas.	Five yearly management plan reviews (with field surveys) to assess KPI performance and ecosystem change over time.	Implementation	Ongoing annual program guided by Natural Area Reserve Management Plans. Ongoing partnership with Murdoch University for Conservation Action Plan for Black Cockatoos, with monitoring and data collection to identify suitable locations for plant flora for future roosting and food sources for these birds.	Ongoing
Frederick Baldwin Lake Monitoring	Environmental monitoring at Frederick Baldwin Lake case study.	Understand the manmade lake's ecology and routinely monitoring water quality parameters across seasons to enable proactive and reactive management actions to mitigate the impacts of any algal blooms and botulism outbreaks.	Completed	Project completed and findings integrated into ongoing management of the lake and other ecosystems in the City.	Pre-June 2023 2023-2024
Resilient Ecosystems - wetlands	Continue to implement wetland and conservation area monitoring, restoration and adaptive management practices in key selected areas to enhance resilience and ecosystem function.	Five yearly management plan reviews (with field surveys) to assess KPI performance and ecosystem change over time.	Implementation	Ongoing annual program guided by Natural Area Reserve Management Plans. Extra street sweeping conducted this year to reduce waste and nutrient runoff into Booragoon, Blue Gum and Piney Lakes wetlands.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Increase Habitat for native Pollinators	Continue to enhance the habitat of indigenous plant pollinators to increase invertebrate diversity and densities on City land.	Fauna survey data shows increase.	Implementation	Fauna surveys for natural areas updated on a rotating 5 yearly basis.	Ongoing
Explore Nature Based Solutions to Climate Change	Explore nature-based solutions as protective measures against climate change and disasters, particularly in areas of flooding and riverine erosion and implement the City's foreshore management plan.	Five yearly management plan reviews (with field surveys) to assess KPI performance and ecosystem/foreshore change over time.	Implementation	Ongoing through the Stormwater strategy and Foreshore strategy. Key project in 23/24 included Melville Beach Road - Brush walling and path closure and foreshore work at Blackwall Reach and Waylen Bay. Foreshore Restoration Strategy renewal has commenced; with new additions to the strategy to a community survey on the foreshore, First Nations inclusion and tree health surveys.	Ongoing
Climate Change Projections in Environmental Management Plans	Incorporate climate change projections in the review of environmental management plans and policies.	Climate change included in all Natural Area Management Plans when they are reviewed.	Implementation	Ongoing annual program guided by Natural Area Reserve Management Plans, updated management plans for Wireless Hill, Booragoon and Blue Gum.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Carbon sequestration opportunities	Explore options for carbon sequestration projects with local land, coastal/ foreshore and wetland sites with local Registered Aboriginal Parties, private landowners, community groups and other Councils/ agencies.	Investigation into sequestration potential completed.	Implementation	Sequestration projects by other organisations have been investigated and compiled into a report to inform City's options.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Investigate Dry Parks	Investigate developing a pathway to transition to dry parks where suitable including an extensive community engagement process.	Complete investigation into implementation.	Planning	Investigative work undertaken, awaiting prioritisation and budget feedback from Council.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027

Policies and Planning

Table 8: Policies and Planning actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Emergency Services Climate Response	Collaborate with emergency response agencies to enhance understanding of the impact of climate change on emergency preparation, response and recovery efforts.	Executive support for the creation of an emergency risk plan.	Not started	Presentation to LEMC in June 2024 on climate risks.	2025-2026
Corporate Strategic Planning includes sustainability	Integration of sustainability into the City's strategic documents and plans.	Inclusion of and reporting against a sustainable framework in the City's highest level strategic and legislative document - Council Plan. This incorporates the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan.	Completed	The City's Council Plan for the Future 2024-2028 was developed in 2023/2024 and adopted in July 2024 with each key outcome area set against a sustainable framework: Social - Healthy, Safe and Inclusive; Environment Natural - Clean and Green; Environment Built - Sustainable and Connected Development; Economic - Vibrant and Prosperous; Governance - Good Governance and Leadership; Climate Action Policy updated in 2024.	2023-2024
Local Planning Scheme review	Review of Local Planning Scheme and Strategy includes sustainability as a key theme.	Future draft scheme is approved by Council and Minister, with suitable provisions responding to sustainability outcomes.	Implementation	Local Planning Scheme 6 review continuing. Sustainability is a key theme.	Pre-June 2023 2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Business Case Sustainability Value test	Inclusion of the quadruple bottom line and sustainable value test in all business case applications.	Inclusion of the quadruple bottom line and sustainable value test in all business case applications.	Planning	Numerous workshops have been held with Service Areas across the City to amend the Business Case template, specifically the sustainability value test component.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Climate Change Science & VRO update	Remain up to date with climate change science impacts for the region and conduct the Climate Vulnerability, Risk and Opportunity assessment every 3-5 years.	Remain up to date with climate change science impacts for the region and conduct the Climate Vulnerability, Risk and Opportunity assessment every 3-5 years.	Implementation	City staff attended the Climate Emergency Australia conference virtually. City staff shared the Climate Vulnerability, Risk and Opportunities report findings with the Local Emergency Management Committee. Continual involvement in the Climate Emergency Australia, WALGA and Switch Your Thinking network sharing activities.	Ongoing
Attraction and Retention of staff	Attract and retain staff to work at the City based on Sustainability & Climate Action leadership.	Attract: Via staff surveys have sustainability in the top 5 reasons for new starters at the City. Review job advertisement information to update sustainability & climate action information. Retain: Develop a method to measure retention of staff related to sustainability & climate action.	Implementation	Climate leadership is now part of the Employee Value Proposition and is included in job interview question templates. Onboarding and in-boarding strategy developed which includes focus on sustainability & climate action for new and existing staff completing the program. Where relevant, job adverts contain information on carbon neutral target and program.	2023-2024 2024-2025

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Climate Change Policies - Risk	Include climate change related risks into relevant risk registers. Revise the Business Continuity Plan, to ensure uninterrupted service provision during extreme events.	1. Ensure climate change-related risks are incorporated into relevant risk registers 2. Update the Business Continuity Plan to effectively address operational and service continuity during extreme events.	Completed	Climate risks included in Strategic & Operational Risk Registers. Impacts of extreme weather considered in the Business Continuity Plan.	2023-2024
Climate Risk Maps	Develop visual maps outlining climate-related hazards and risks to aid staff in planning and communicating activities.	Creation of risk maps for use by staff.	Completed	Risk maps developed and available for staff use in intramaps. These will be reviewed regularly as part of business-as-usual processes.	2023-2024
Sustainability KPIs	Incorporate Sustainability & Climate Action components into job descriptions, operational policies and investigate relevant Key Performance Indicators.	Develop template of goals in PEF program - 10 ideas. Job Description templates reviewed & recommendation made to include sustainability aspect.	Planning	Performance Excellence Framework program for staff developed which includes sustainability as a key component. Individual staff goals in development which may include sustainability related goals. Review of job descriptions and operational policies underway.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Local Planning Frameworks	Review and update the local planning frameworks to effectively integrate resilience planning mechanisms, low carbon requirements and life-cycle analysis, taking into account the impacts of climate change.	Greater diversity in housing types being built. Normalising of sustainable development initiatives. Review and update of planning policies completed.	Implementation	Preliminary investigation work undertaken on ESD policy, to be presented to Council in early 2025. Significant trees on private land policy preparation and community engagement parameters confirmed. Clauses in State Planning Policy serve to protect and require further planting of trees on private and public land, objective pursued through local planning framework. Local Planning Policy 1.3 Waste and Recyclables Collection for Multiple Dwellings, Mixed Use Developments and Non-Residential Developments was approved by Council in April 2024.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027
City Staff Working Hours	Review City staff working hours and schedules in response to increased risks posed by climate change, including heat stress.	Create an operational policy for staff working hours during extreme events.	Planning	Heat Stress Policy creation underway to consider these elements.	2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027
Bushfire Risk Management Plan	Review the local government Bushfire Risk Management Plan, taking future climate change impacts into account.	Reduction in assessed bushfire risk through completion of annual grant applications through DFES and associated activities.	Implementation	Reporting actions via DFES' Bushfire Risk Management System. Annual program through DFES fuel management grant to complete fuel reduction activities, including Blackwall Reach Firebreak.	2025-2026 2026-2027

Transport

Table 9: Transport actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Reduce emissions through hybrid working arrangements	Continue to support hybrid work modes to minimise private vehicle travel for employees and elected members.	Develop a plan to provide clarity and targets for WFH agreements as part of the Ways of Working project. Complete a survey of mobile laptop participants on their WFH practices.	Implementation	Ways of Working project begun to guide organisational approach to staff work practices. Formalised work from home agreements in place, monitoring uptake of these. Staff travel survey completed in May 2023 and June 2024 included work from home questions. During 2024, staff at Civic Centre periodically relocating work location due to HVAC replacement project is impacting work from home practices. Elected Members able to remotely attend Council meetings in accordance with the Local Governance Amendment Regulations since 2020.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Transitioning Fleet to EV	Continue the transition of the City's light fleet vehicles to fully electric.	Increase the percentage of the City's light fleet vehicles that are fully electric or low emission vehicles while maintaining operational requirements.	Implementation	Four out of 14 car pool fleet vehicles have been replaced with fully electric vehicles. A total of 3 dual AC chargers have been installed for Fleet use and was co-funded through the WA Charge Up Grant Program. Four (4) additional dual AC and 2 dual DC chargers are pending installation in 2024, which will receive funding from WALGA, ARENA and the WA State Government.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027 2027-2028
Analyse Fleet GPS Data to improve efficiency	Analyse GPS data from fleet to enhance fleet performance and efficiency.	Complete an analysis of GPS data to determine fleet utilisation as inputs to the fleet asset replacement program.	Implementation	Analysis of GPS data to determine utilisation was undertaken by the Finance Team using 2022 data. Engaged a consultant who is currently establishing a ten year fleet asset replacement program taking into account past report on fleet utilisation.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Staff Travel Survey	Conduct an annual staff travel survey to monitor changes in commuting practices.	Conduct an annual staff travel survey.	Implementation	Staff travel survey completed in May 2023 and June 2024. The responses are informing our end-of-trip facilities, parking management and fleet transition plan.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027
Active Transport for staff	Encouraging active transport options for staff to use during the workday by providing fleet bicycles, e-bikes, and public transport Smart Riders. EA3 cross over - SAME ACTION.	Increase staff utilisation of fleet electric bicycles and public transport Smart Riders during the workday.	Implementation	Continued promotion of e-bikes and smart riders for staff to use. 2 electric bicycles and 2 SmartRiders available for staff use during the workday at the Civic Centre.	Ongoing
Electric vehicle fleet and infrastructure	Utilise the cross-sector fleet and operations working group to develop a plan for transitioning the light fleet to electric vehicles and identify suitable locations for EV charging infrastructure on City-owned sites. Update Fleet Asset Management Plan to include electric vehicles, a step up from low emissions vehicle consideration.	1. Establish and implement the fleet and small plant asset replacement plan to transition towards low-emission alternatives, including supporting infrastructure such as chargers. 2. Update the fleet and small plant procurement policy to promote the uptake of low emission fleet vehicles.	Implementation	Engaged Uniqco to analyse fleet utilisation data, market research, and stakeholder consultation to provide a 10 year Fleet Asset Management Plan including a Net Zero Transition Plan for all fleet and small plant assets.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026 2026-2027

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Active Transport Infrastructure	Assess active transport routes and infrastructure at City buildings to facilitate staff usage for commuting, including end-of-trip facilities and parking options.	Provide accessible and convenient active transport routes and end-of-trip facilities at City buildings to facilitate active transport commuting staff.	Planning	Local active transport routes shown on the Long Term Cycle Network map. Assessment underway for upgrading end-of-trip facilities at Civic Centre after HVAC project is completed.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026
Alternate Fuels for heavy fleet	Explore alternate fuels for waste trucks and other heavy vehicles, with a focus on zero emission fuels once commercially viable technologies become available.	Identify and trial low or zero emission fuel technologies for heavy fleet vehicles as they become commercially viable, with a clear plan for implementation.	Not started	Action not progressed as technology not yet commercially viable.	2026-2027 2027-2028



Community Focus

Table 10: Community Focus actions progress update

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Residential FOGO	Introduction of a separate FOGO kerbside collection across the community in 2019 which has reduced residential waste sent to landfill from approximately 20,000t down to 10,000t per year, saving 35,000 tCO_2-e.	Complete roll out of residential FOGO service.	Implementation	Residential FOGO program roll out to be completed by end 2024. Collected a total of 40,333 tonnes of residential waste and recycling, comprising of 20,433 tonnes of food organics, garden organics (FOGO), 11,393 tonnes of general waste and 8,497 tonnes of recycling. Collected 2,577 tonnes of bulk verge waste including 77 tonnes of white goods, 43 tonnes of steel, 86 tonnes of mattresses, 10 tonnes of E-waste and 1,300 tonnes of garden organics.	Pre-June 2023 2023-2024 2024-2025
Climate Action Reference Group	Establishment of the community Climate Action Reference Group to inform the development of the City's climate action plan.	CARG input into the Community Climate Action Plan.	Completed	The CARG met a total of 12 times between November 2022 - May 2024 to listen to expert speakers, workshop actions to reduce emissions and adapt to climate change, provide feedback on the Community Climate Action Plan and discuss future ways the City can engage and support the community to take climate action. The group has completed its input into the Community Climate Action Plan and wrapped up in June 2024.	Pre June 2023 2023-2024

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Climate Change surveys of the community	Incorporate climate change into the regular surveys of the community to understand sentiment.	Inclusion in Community and Wellbeing Scorecard.	Implementation	Community Wellbeing survey completed 2023 included the question "How would you rate performance in efforts to promote and adopt sustainable practices to manage climate change". 79% residents positively rated our efforts to adopt and promote sustainable practices to address climate change, 86% residents positively rated our conservation and environmental management and 87% residents positively rated our efforts to maintain and enhance the river and foreshore.	Ongoing
Directions from Young People - Climate Action	The City's 2022-2025 Directions from Young People has key actions on engaging and support young people to take climate action: 4.1 Foster a culture of youth volunteering and contributing to the community, through involvement in environmental and other projects 4.8 Ensure young people are involved with the development and implementation of the City's Climate Action Plan or similar strategies, including the establishment of any community reference groups regarding this action.	Conduct activities focused on youth related to climate action. Promote related initiatives to young people. Young people participate in stakeholder engagements related to CAP including the CARG. CoM staff collaborate with young people to design events and initiatives relevant to their interests. PLEEC hosts events with external organisations delivering programs for young people.	Implementation	Youth PLEEC programs with environment & sustainability themes delivered with 98 attendees: Wildlife rescue workshop, Grow Your Own Food, Pressed Flower Framing workshop, Textiles and jewellery making workshop, Birds of the Night event, Meet the wildlife event. CAP related engagements, events and opportunities promoted on @MelvilleYouthCollective Instagram and via youth eNews. CoM staff in Sustainability and Waste worked with Youth Steering Group members on designing relevant youth initiatives at PLEEC. Other external events hosted: Australian Youth Climate Coalition (AYCC) schools summit with United Nations Youth WA.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Climate Action Education Programs - Switch Your Thinking	Community programs related to Sustainability & Climate Action including Switch Your Thinking and environmental education programs.	Maintain programs delivered with a focus on Adaptation and Mitigation to Climate Change with high attendance rates.	Implementation	Continued hosting workshops through Switch Your Thinking membership.	Ongoing
Circular Economy Approach - Community	Improve efforts to promote local circular economies to support supply chains. Waste reduction examples include (but are not limited to) toy and tool libraries, Men's Sheds and Repair Lab.	Maintain programs and initiatives delivered with a focus on Circular Economy / Waste Avoidance with high attendance rates.	Implementation	Review of and ongoing delivery of Sustainability, Climate Action and Waste/Resource Recovery education programming. Supported the Garage Sale Trail, which had 2,468 participants. Collected 17 tonnes of E-waste collected through our E-waste drop off days. Handed out 54 compost rebates, 23 worm cafe subsidies, 24 cloth nappy rebates and 68 reusable menstrual product rebates. Placement and maintenance of charity clothing collection bins on public land – the City has allowed access to public land to support non-for-profit and charitable organisations to minimise waste to landfill.	Ongoing
Track emissions Community's scope 1,2&3	Measurement of community CO_2-e emissions and tracking progress towards emissions reduction targets for scope 1, 2 and where feasible scope 3 emissions, aligning with the City's geographical Net Zero by 2050 goal.	Collation and graphing of emissions - excel or Power BI.	Implementation	Community emissions completed for 2022/2023. Data is being collected for 2023/2024.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Community Climate Action Plan	Develop a Community Climate Action Plan to outline collective strategies and initiatives for addressing climate change to be completed in financial year 2023-2024.	Completion of a Community Climate Action Plan for endorsement by Council.	Implementation	The Community Climate Action Plan has been developed over 2023/2024 in consultation with staff, the Climate Action Reference Group (CARG) and community engagement in January/February 2024 on priority actions. Draft Plan presented to Council in June 2024, released for public comment in July 2024, with final Plan to be presented to Council in October 2024.	2023-2024 2024-2025
FOGO - Commercial businesses	Minimisation of waste in commercial businesses through FOGO roll out and education activities.	Commence program roll out.	Implementation	Preparation for commercial FOGO program during 2023/2024 which commenced 1 July 2024. Collected 1,130 tonnes of commercial waste and 320 tonnes of commercial recycling.	2023-2024 2024-2025
Climate Action Education Programs	Implement diverse and inclusive educational programs to raise awareness about the effects of climate change on daily lives and actions residents and businesses can take to mitigate and adapt.	Maintain programs delivered with a focus on Adaptation and Mitigation to Climate Change with high attendance rates.	Implementation	Review and ongoing delivery of Sustainability, Climate Action and Waste/Resource Recovery education programming. 179 programs, including school holiday and youth with over 5,800 attendees total. A total of 159 sustainability and waste education programs were delivered, with more than 5,200 attendees. In our first full school holiday Sustainability program, there were 15 programs with 539 attendees. We supported 31 Friends Groups and 23 schools with more than 10,800 volunteer hours contributed and gave away 8,500 free native plants to residents and local schools in our annual native plant giveaway. Hosted first Eco Action Expo which included a wide variety of stallholders, activities, things to buy and loads to learn with more than 300 people.	Ongoing

Action Name	Action Description	Measure of Success	Progress	Progress update June 2023-2024	Timeframe
Community public & active transport	Advocate and promote improvement of active and public transport opportunities for the community to reduce transport emissions.	Advocate and promote active and public transport opportunities for the community to reduce transport emissions.	Not started	Continue to work with Department of Transport on promotion of opportunities and projects. Walk & Ride strategy endorsed in May 2024. A total of 2,689 people were transported through our Community Bus Service.	2023-2024 2024-2025
City Nursery	Creation of a City nursery for the organisation, residents, and groups, supplying local natives (free or cheap), run by volunteers to create community cohesion.	Community-use nursery facility at PLEEC.	Planning	Concept design complete.	2023-2024 2024-2025 2025-2026

APPENDIX B

Additional emissions analysis

The City of Melville has entered into a Sustainable Energy Project with WALGA to procure renewable energy for its contestable sites. The City does not actively report on these offset reductions (Table 1). It should be noted that these offsets have been in place for the last two financial years and will continue through to March of 2025.

Financial year	Offsets (tCO_2e)
FY22-23	2,595
FY23-24	3,183

Table 1: Offsets related to the Sustainable Energy Project agreement with WALGA.

Figure 1 shows emissions from electricity (scope 2) and electricity usage in MWh for the past 3 years. The City is tracking both decarbonization of the electricity grid, consumption and emission production. The City expects emissions to drop relating to more renewable energy on grid, more on site renewable generation and decreasing consumption.

Electricity: Emissions Compared with Usage

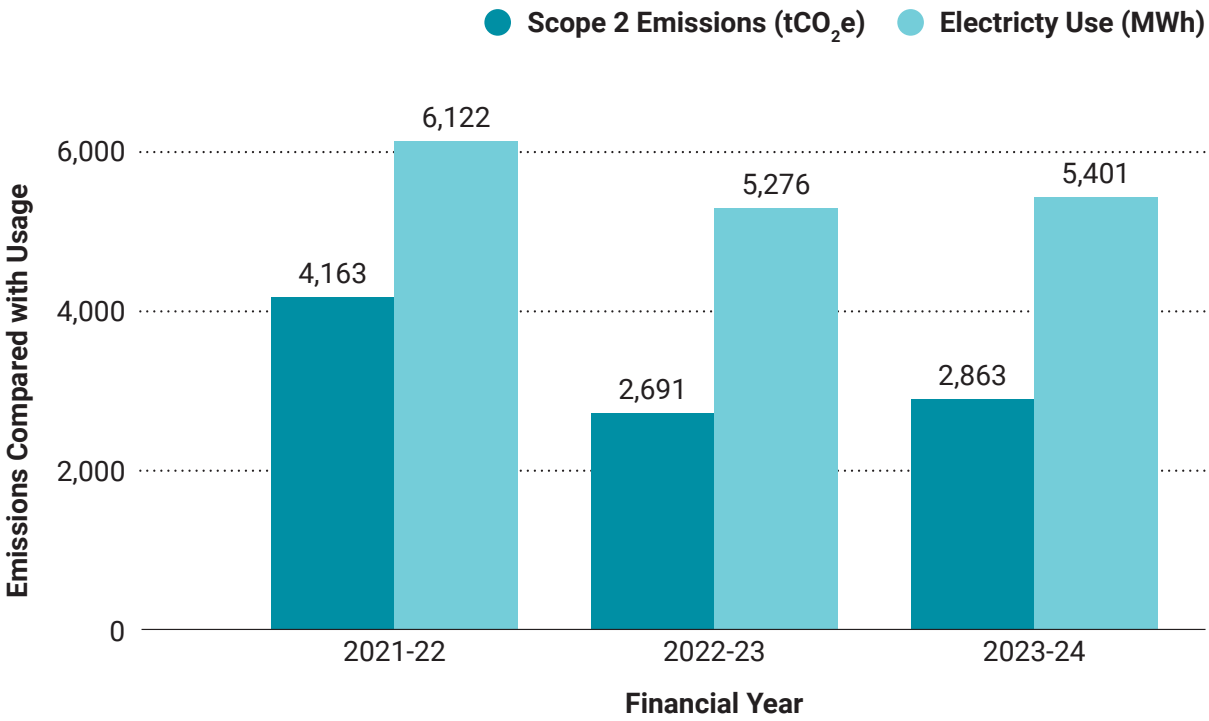


Figure 1 – Scope 2 emissions and electricity usage for the past 3 years.

Figure 2 shows the estimated solar generation on City owned and operated facilities based on an assumed daily generation of 4.4 kWh per kW of installed inverter. It highlights that overall consumption of electricity is reducing whilst renewable energy production is slowly increasing.

Estimated Solar generation (MWh) Versus Facility Electricity Use (MWh)
[Not including any tenanted facilities]

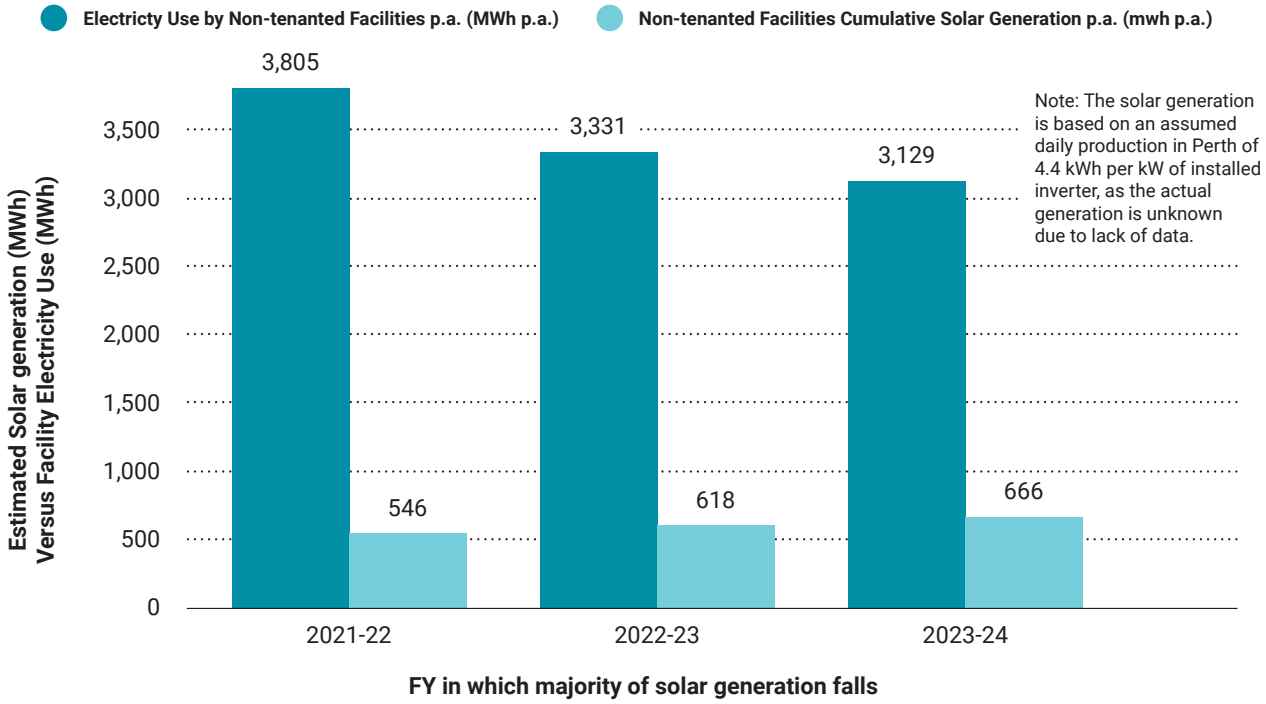


Figure 2 – estimated solar generation on City owned and operated facilities based on an assumed daily generation of 4.4 kWh per kW of installed inverter.



APPENDIX C

Glossary

The Council
In this document, 'the Council' refers to the Mayor and Councillors (elected members).

The Organisation
In this document, 'the organisation' refers to the Chief Executive Officer and staff.

The City of Melville
In this document, 'the City of Melville' refers to the district, our geographical boundaries or our municipality. It may also refer to the organisation.

The City
In this document, 'the City' generally refers to the Council and organisation as a whole i.e., the corporate entity.

Carbon Neutral
Achieving a balance between emitting carbon and absorbing carbon from the atmosphere in carbon sinks. It means that any carbon dioxide released into the atmosphere is balanced by an equivalent amount being removed. This can be achieved by a combination of reducing existing emissions and offsetting the rest, often through carbon offset projects like reforestation.

Net Zero
The balance between the amount of greenhouse gases produced and the amount removed from the atmosphere. When a company, government or community is net zero, it means that its total greenhouse gas emissions are equal to the greenhouse gases that are being removed. The focus is on reducing all emissions as much as possible through efficiencies, then balancing out any remaining through offsets.

Street Address
10 Almondbury Road,
Booragoon WA 6154

PO Box
Locked Bag 1,
Booragoon 6954

Telephone
1300 635 845
08 9364 0666

Website
www.melvillecity.com.au

National Relay Service
(hearing/speech impaired)

Telephone
133 677 (TTY)
1300 555 727 (speech relay)

Copies of this document are available in alternative formats upon request.
Please call 1300 635 845 | 9364 0666 and quote the publication name.

Planning Process and Decision Making

This document outlines the planning procedures for advertising of development applications, subdivision referrals and local planning policies and the process for decision making of development applications. This policy is procedural in nature and does not contain development standards.

If you are searching for general information in relation to planning requirements, please refer to the Planning Services page of our website https://www.melvillecity.com.au/ or alternatively you can speak to one of our planning officers either on the phone, 9364 0666 or in person at 10 Almondbury Road, Booragoon during business hours, 8.30am – 5:00pm Monday to Friday.

Policy Type: Local Planning Policy	**Policy No. LPP 1.1**
Policy Owner: Director Urban Planning	**Last Review Date: <insert date>~~12 December 2023~~**

~~POLICY~~ CITATION

This is a Local Planning Policy prepared under Schedule 2 of *the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (Regulations) and the City of Melville Local Planning Scheme No. 6 (LPS No.6). This Local Planning Policy may be cited as Local Planning Policy No. 1.1 – Planning Processes and Decision Making (LPP 1.1)

POLICY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this policy are as follows:

- To promote a consistent approach by the City in the assessment and public advertising of development applications, local planning policies, subdivision referrals and other planning matters;
- To facilitate community input into the decision making process; and
- To provide information to Elected Members, the City administration, applicants and submitters regarding the process for dealing with planning matters.

POLICY SCOPE

This policy sets out the assessment and advertising processes relating to the assessment of applications for development approval and related matters.

The requirements for advertising of planning matters generally are set out in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (Regulations). Where there is conflict between this policy and the Regulations, the Regulations prevail.

Clause 2.3 of ~~State Planning Policy 7.3~~ 'the Residential Design Codes~~:~~ Volume 1 ~~(the R-Codes)~~ oeutlines the requirements for consultation for low and medium density residential development. This Local Planning Policy ~~augments the provisions of Clause 2.3 of the R-Codes by~~ provides~~ing~~

clarification on the consultation requirements ~~for various development types~~development assessed under the Residential Design Codes Volume 1. It also provides information regarding the extent of, and methods of, consultation which will be undertaken by the City when it is required.

This Local Planning Policy also covers development assessed under the Residential Design Codes Volume 2.

POLICY APPLICATION

This policy applies to all development on land where Local Planning Scheme No. 6 applies.

DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS USED IN POLICY

Definitions

Decision Maker

That body, organisation or authorised person legally vested with the power to make decisions, pursuant to relevant legislation and applicable planning policy frameworks.

Relevant and Non-Relevant Planning Matters

Relevant Planning Matters	*Non-Relevant Planning Matters*
a) Matters to be considered by the City under Clause 67 of Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations); and/or b) The requirements of Local Planning Scheme No.6 or applicable Planning Instrument (Activity Centre Plan, Structure Plan, Local Development Plan, ~~ or~~ Planning Code or Planning Policy) which requires the decision maker to exercise judgement; and/or c) Any development standard requiring the decision maker to exercise judgement against the Design Principles of the R-Codes.	a) Perceived loss of property value b) Private disputes between neighbours including access & egress and easements c) Dividing fence issues d) Matters that are usually dealt with by the building permit or subsequent approval~~licence~~ process e) Impact of construction work f) Trade competition concerns (in most circumstances) g) Personal morals or views about the applicant h) Matters that are controlled under other legislation

Complex Development Applications
~~Major Development~~

For the purposes of this policy Complex ~~Major~~ Development Applications are~~is~~ outlined in the Regulations definitions as: ~~defined as:~~

a) an application for approval of development that is a use of land if the use is not specifically referred to in the zoning table for this Scheme in respect of the zone in which the development is located; or
b) an application of a kind identified elsewhere in the Scheme, or in a local planning policy, as a complex application for development approval;

In reference to clause (b) above, the City has the below development types included in complex development applications:

(i) 10 or more grouped or multiple dwellings; ~~, and/or,~~
(ii) 2,000 m2 or more of commercial floor space; and/or~~.~~

(iii)
A Development Application which is to be determined under Part 11B of the *Planning and Development Amendment Act 2023* (this is development which meets the value and significance threshold outlined in this legislation).

An amendment to a previous planning approval, is not classed as a complex development application, unless the amendment increases the number of dwellings or commercial floor space in the planning approval of a development such that the amended development would meet the definition of a complex development application.

~~An amendment to a previous planning approval, including a Form 2 JDAP application, is not classed as a major development, unless, the amendment increases the number of dwellings or commercial floor space in the planning approval of a development such that the amended development would meet the definition of a major development.~~

Standard Development

For the purposes of this policy a Standard Development includes all of the following;

- Residential development which requires a performance assessment against the Design Principles of ~~State Planning Policy 7.3~~ Residential Design Codes Volume 1~~-~~ or the Element Objectives of the Residential Design Codes Volume 2 and has a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining owners and occupiers.
- ~~A development which is required to be advertised in accordance with the Zoning Table (Table 17) of LPS6.~~
-
- Non-residential development which does not meet the definition of complex ~~major~~ development application. ~~.~~

Mixed Use Development

A development is classed as Mixed Use when it incorporates an element of residential development in the form of multiple dwellings, and an element of non-residential development such as an office.

Submitters

Parties who lodge a written comment on a planning application, whether in support or objection.

Abbreviations

CEO	Chief Executive Officer – City of Melville
LPS6	City of Melville Local Planning Scheme No. 6
DAP	Development Assessment Panel
DAU	Development Advisory Unit
DPLH	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
EMB	Elected Members Bulletin
GNC	Geographic Names Committee of Landgate
MRS	Metropolitan Region Scheme (as amended)
PAW	Pedestrian Access Way
RAR	Responsible Authority Report
R-Codes	~~State Planning Policy 7.3~~ Residential Design Codes Volume 1 and Residential Design Codes Volume 2 - Apartments (as amended)
Regulations	*Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (as amended)**
DAP Regulations	*Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 (as amended)*
SAT	State Administrative Tribunal
WAPC	Western Australian Planning Commission

* Note: unless otherwise stated Clauses referred to are contained in Schedule 2 of the Regulations

POLICY STATEMENT

1. Applications for Development Approval

1.1 The *Planning and Development Act 2005* defines "development" as:
"development' means the development or use of any land, including –
(a) any demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on the land;
(b) the carrying out on the land any excavation or other works;
(c) in the case of a place to which a Conservation Order made under section 59 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 applies, any act or thing that –
i. is likely to change the character of that place or external appearance of any building; or
ii. would constitute an irreversible alteration of the fabric of any building."

1.2 Clause 60 of the Regulations states that all development requires approval prior to the commencement of works unless it is of a type referred to in Clause 61.

1.3 Clauses 62 and 63 of the Regulations outline the information required to be provided as a part of the application for development approval. The City has also prepared a checklist to assist applicants in this respect. All applications for development approval are to include (at a minimum) all of the relevant information as outlined by the development application

checklist. Where all of this information is not provided at lodgement, the application may be returned to the applicant.

1.4 Once a preliminary assessment of the application has been undertaken, further information may be requested from the applicant to enable a complete or more detailed assessment to be undertaken.

1.5 Clause 75 of the Regulations states that the local government is to determine applications for development approval within 60 days of the receipt of the application or 90 days where the application requires consultation with the public or other authorities. This timeframe may be extended if agreed in writing by the applicant and local government. If a decision is not made before the expiry date, the local government can be taken to have refused the development application, and an application for review to the State Administrative Tribunal may be triggered.

1.6 For development applications which are to be determined by the ~~J~~DAP, the timeframe for preparing and submitting an RAR is determined by the DAP Regulations.

2.0 Assessment

2.1 Development applications are assessed having regard to the development controls established by the planning framework including LPS6, state planning policies, ~~including~~ the R-Codes, adopted precinct structure plans and ~~,~~ activity centre plans, local development plans, Council Policy and local planning policy provisions.

2.2 Where a development application requires an assessment against the relevant performance standards, the following (as applicable) will be taken into consideration:

(a) For all applications:
- ~~Whether Clause 34 of LPS6 provides the ability to consider the application.~~
- The matters to be considered in Clause 67 of the Regulations.
-
- Relevant planning documentation such as the Local Planning Strategy, Structure Plans, State Planning Policies and the like.
- Any other planning document adopted pursuant to LPS6.
- Any comments received from the City's (or State's) Design Review Panel.

(b) For applications where an exercise of judgement is sought in relation to the development requirements in LPS6:
- Whether Clause 34 of LPS6 provides the ability to consider the application.
- Whether the proposal satisfies the objectives of each zone.

(c) For applications where an exercise of judgement is sought in relation to the development requirements in a Local Planning Policy or Council Policy:
- The objective of the policy.
- Any additional assessment criteria within the policy.

(d) For applications which require an exercise of judgement under the R-Codes:
- The objective(s) of the provision.
- The relevant Design Principle(s) or Element Objective(s).

Note: For clarification in respect of this, refer to the Explanatory Guidelines and other supporting documentation~~/or the Frequently Asked Questions~~ of the R-Codes

(e) For applications which require an exercise of judgement under an ~~adopted structure plans~~adopted structure plan, activity centre plan~~s~~ or local development plan~~s~~:
- The objectives and vision of the plan; and
- The d~~D~~esired o~~O~~utcome for the relevant ~~E~~element in the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan (where assessment is required under this Activity Centre Plan).

2.3 Where Local Planning Policy – 1.2: Design Review Panel is applicable the development application should be referred to the City's Design Review Panel for its assessment and comment.

2.4 Development applications may also be referred to other government departments for their assessment, comment and recommendation where required.
- The City is bound to referral comments received by State Government agencies where required under the MRS and the relevant delegations and received within the required timeframe.
- The City is not bound by comments received by State Government agencies where the referral is not required under the MRS and relevant delegations.
- The City may elect to not determine applications under the MRS and instead refer the MRS component of the application to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage for determination. This would be in circumstances where the City does not agree with the comments received by the State Government Agency and be able to determine the LPS6 portion of the application.

~~2.5 Where the City is not the final decision maker, the advertising requirements of LPS6, R-Codes and Council Policy must be met.~~

2.5~~6~~ Where, after the granting of development approval, an amendment ~~to a condition of approval or plans~~ is sought to either the timeframe to substantially commence, to a condition of development approval or the works component, the City will~~-~~ assess the amendment as per the Regulations and clause 3.13 and may waive the requirements of clause 2.1 to 2.4 depending on the nature of the amendment~~reconsider the implications in accordance with the requirements of the foregoing Clauses 2.1 to 2.5~~.

3.0 Advertising of Development Applications

The public consultation, or advertising process (as it is also referred to), is intended to facilitate community input into the decision making process. Consultation can take a number of forms including letters to adjoining landowners and occupiers, a sign on site and information on the City's website. The written input received during the consultation process ~~has an important role to play in~~inform the decision-making process however neighbour consultation comments are not binding – they do not ~~is not designed to shift or~~ replace the ~~responsibility~~ role of the decision-maker. The decision maker is required to consider the comments received and balance these with a technical assessment against the relevant planning frameworks when making a judgement on the merit of a proposal. The following clauses outline the process the City will follow in relation to the advertising of Development Applications.

3.1 The following table outlines the minimum public consultation requirements for Development Applications

Application Type	Time Period (Calendar Days)	Sign on site	Written notification to owners and occupiers	City of Melville Website
Residential Development*	14	No	Yes As per clause 3.6	Yes
Standard Non-Residential Development	14	As per Clause 64 of Regulations~~No~~	Yes As per clause 3.~~6~~8~~(b)~~	Yes
~~Mixed Use and Multiple Dwellings*~~	~~14~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~ ~~As per diagrams in clause 3.8(c)~~	~~Yes~~
~~Major~~ Complex Development	2~~8~~1	Yes	~~Yes~~ ~~As per diagrams in clause 3.8(c)~~Within 200 metres of subject site	Yes

*where the proposal does not meet the definition of a complex~~a major~~ development and meets the criteria under clause 3.3

All advertising is required to adhere to the requirements of Clause 64 of the Regulations where applicable.

3.2 Informal consultation and communication between the applicants and adjoining property owners is strongly encouraged prior to lodgement with the City. This more courteous, neighbourly approach will, in many situations enable an outcome to be achieved which best meets the interests of all parties involved.

The City will either reduce or refund 25% of the standard development application fee where:

a) The proponent has pro-actively consulted on their plans with the adjoining properties ~~as per diagrams 1 and 2 of~~ clause 3.1 and 3.6~~6~~ of this policy prior to development application lodgement; and

b) The City has been provided with the necessary evidence at the time of lodgement that pre-lodgement public consultation has occurred. The City can provide the proponent with a list of adjoining property owner and occupier postal addresses consistent with ~~diagrams 1 and 2 of~~ clause 3.1 and 3.6~~6~~ of this policy. The evidence of pre-lodgement consultation must be completed by the owner/occupier for the relevant property at the time of lodgement. This will be verified by the City; ~~and~~

c) The City reserves the right to ~~vet~~veto any pre-lodgement public consultation and will undertake separate consultation to any owners/occupies in the surrounding area; and

d) If no response from an adjoining owner/occupier is received within 14 days from the proponent requesting comment, the proponent can submit that an attempt at contact was made at lodgement. This may~~will~~ be accepted in lieu of evidence of pre-lodgement consultation for that specific property only, enabling the proponent to still qualify for the pre-consultation concession (depending on the quality of evidence that consultation was attempted).

~~3.3 Advertising of land uses~~

~~(a) The Zoning Table of LPS6 (see Clause 17 of LPS6) categorises land uses as follows:~~
~~(a)~~
~~P use permitted; or~~
~~D use not permitted unless the Council exercises discretion and grants planning approval; or~~
~~A use not permitted unless the Council exercises discretion and grants planning approval after advertising in accordance with Clause 64 of the Regulations; or~~
~~I use not permitted unless incidental to the predominant use as decided and approved by the Council; or~~
~~X use not permitted.~~

~~(b) ''P' land uses are permitted uses in principle and therefore do not require advertising.~~

~~(c) The advertising of 'D' or 'I' land uses is at the discretion of the City, taking into account whether the proposed use is likely to affect the amenity of adjoining or surrounding properties.~~

~~All 'A' uses are required to be advertised in accordance with the requirements of Clause 64 of the Regulations.~~

~~An application for a change of use will be advertised in accordance with the standard development requirements above unless wider consultation is considered necessary.~~

~~(f) The advertising of a land use is generally only required to be undertaken where initial approval is sought to establish the use on a lot or within a tenancy. Where approval is sought for additions and/or alterations to an existing building, on a site on where approval for a use already exists, then further advertising would generally not be required.~~

~~(g) The above clauses (a)-(e) relate to land use permissibility only. Where a development application seeks the exercise of judgement by the City, advertising may be required.~~

3.3 ~~(h) While a land use may not require formal advertising under the provisions of this Clause, the provisions of Clause 3.0 of this policy still apply'.~~

Advertising of Residential ~~standard d~~Development.

(a) Any application which seeks a performance assessment against the following the Design Principles of the R-Codes (Volume 1) and Element Objectives of the R-Codes (Volume 2):

Part B: Low Density

- Clause 5.1.3 Lot boundary setback;
- Clause 5.1.6 Building height;
- Clause 5.3.7 Site works;
- Clause 5.4.1 Visual privacy; and
-
- Clause 5.4.2 Solar access for adjoining sites

Part C: Medium Density

- Clause 3.2 Building height;
- Clause 3.4 Lot boundary setbacks;
- Clause 3.5 Site works and retaining walls;
- Clause 3.9 Solar access for adjoining sites; and
- Clause 3.10 Visual Privacy.

Volume 2: Multiple Dwellings R80 and above (including Mixed Use Development)

- All applications excluding subsequent additions which are considered minor in nature.

~~(b)~~ The applications which meet the above criteria will be advertised to the adjoining owner(s) and occupier(s) as detailed in Clause 3.6~~6(b) limited advertising below~~ as the~~r~~se may be~~have~~ a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining ~~owners and occupiers~~properties.

(b) Notwithstanding the advertising requirements for Part B and C of the R-Codes Vol.1 as outlined above, if the City Officers are of the opinion that the discretion sought under the above clauses is minor in nature, the requirement for advertising may be waived if:

(i) the development clearly meets the performance requirements of the R-Codes;
(ii) the discretion sought has the less amenity impact as the deemed to comply requirement; and
(iii) the proposal will result in a better outcome overall than a deemed to comply requirement scenario.

Note: This exemption does not apply to performance assessments required under Clause 5.1.6 Building height and Clause 5.4.2 Solar access for adjoining sites of Part B or Clause 3.2 Building height and Clause 3.9 Solar access for adjoining sites of Part C. Performance assessments under these clauses always need to be advertised.

~~(c)~~ ~~(b)~~ Applications which seek a performance assessment in relation to Design Principles or Element Objectives, other than those listed above, may be advertised at the discretion of City officers if it is considered there may be a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining owners and occupiers.

~~(d)~~

(c)

~~(3) (c) Non-residential development which seeks the exercise of judgement having regard to the LPS6 provisions, Council Policy, a Local Planning Policy, adopted structure plans, activity centre plans or local development plans may be advertised at the discretion of City officers if it is considered there may be a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining owners and occupiers.~~

3.4 Advertising of Standard Non-Residential Development

(a) The advertising of a 'D' or 'I' land use is generally only required to be undertaken where the scale or nature of the use may have impact on the amenity of the locality.

(b) Advertising of land uses which have an X permissibility within the respective zone is not required – these land uses are not able to be considered and will be refused.

(c) Non-residential development which seeks the exercise of judgement having regard to the LPS6 provisions, Council Policy, a Local Planning Policy, adopted precinct structure plans, activity centre plans or local development plans may be advertised at the discretion of City officers if it is considered there may be a possible impact on the amenity of adjoining owners and occupiers.

Formatted: Normal, No bullets or numbering

~~3.5 Advertising of Multiple Dwelling and Mixed Use Developments.~~

~~All applications for multiple dwelling and mixed use development proposals are required to be advertised in accordance with Clause 3.6 a-d below.~~

3.5 Advertising of Complex Development Applications and under Clause 12 of the Regulations

This is to be undertaken as per Clause 64 of the Regulations. ~~3.6~~

3.6 Extent of advertising

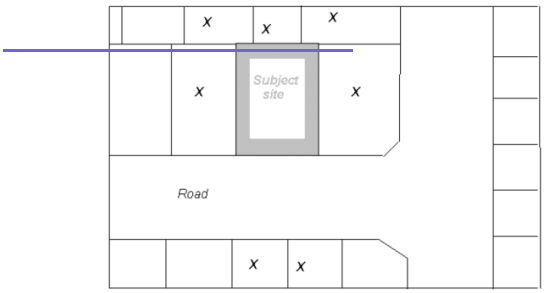
(a) ~~(a)~~ Where advertising is to be undertaken, an assessment as to the potentially affected properties is required. This assessment is to take into account:

- ~~The size and configuration of the application site in relation to adjoining properties;~~
- ~~and~~
- The property(s) which are likely to be impacted as a result of the proposed development.

~~(a)~~(b) ~~(b)~~ Limited public consultation ~~–~~ where ~~in the opinion of the City or in accordance with Clause 3.4 above,~~ a proposed development application is required to be advertised under the requirements of the Regulations or this policy, the extent of the advertising undertaken should be tailored to the perceived likely impacts. ~~For example, where a development seeks a performance assessment in relation to the proposed lot boundary set back and all other aspects meet the deemed to comply provisions then advertising of the proposal would be limited to the relevant adjoining property(s) only.~~

~~(c)~~(c) Wider public consultation ~~–~~ where a proposal meets the definition of ~~major~~complex development, ~~or~~ requires general advertisement in accordance with LPS6 is ~~or as~~ required by Clause 3.1 to 3.5 above or Clause 64 of the Regulations, the City will send letters to adjoining and nearby properties ~~as shown in Diagram 1 and 2 below~~. In addition, a site notice will be installed for the duration of the consultation period and notification will be placed on the City's website. The notice will follow the requirements of Clause 64 of the Regulations. ~~as per the Table in Clause 3.1.~~

(d) Where wider engagement is considered to be necessary, the details of the proposal may be provided on the City's social media platforms. In addition more property owners and occupiers may be consulted directly, and a press notice may be initiated.



~~Diagram 1 – Typical 'potentially affected' properties for a development located within the middle of a street block.~~



~~Diagram 2 – Typical 'potentially affected' properties for a development located within a corner property.~~

3.7 Advertising to owners and occupiers

Where advertising is undertaken, both the property owners and occupiers are consulted.

3.8 Timeframes

(a) Where a~~A~~dvertising of a development application is required, it will be undertaken~~ in accordance with the minimum timeframes within Clause 3.1 for a minimum of 14 calendar days~~. This will be extended to account for public holidays and the requirements of Clause

64 of the Regulations. Additional time may be provided at the discretion of the City to account for any mailing delays.

(b) Persons can make formal request for additional time to make a submission, however t~~T~~o enable the decision maker to achieve the statutory timeframes associated with the assessment of planning applications, formal requests for an extension to the advertising period may not always be facilitated~~will not generally be permitted~~. ~~Relevant comments~~Submissions received after the closing date will ~~however~~ be taken into account where possible, however will be noted as late submissions in any reporting.

3.911Advertising Process

(a) Written correspondence will be provided via traditional post or via email.

(b) Where the display of a sign on the property is required and/or a notice displayed in a local newspaper, these are to be undertaken by the applicant in accordance with Clause 86(3) and 87 of the Regulations~~the City's specifications~~. This advertising is undertaken at the applicant's cost as per Clause 64A of the Regulations.

(c) Where a sign on site is required, the signage is to be displayed along each of the road frontages to the subject property. The sign size shall meet the requirements of Clause 86(3) of the Regulations (unless varied as per Clause 88 of the Regulations). ~~be a minimum size of A1.~~

(d) The content of advertising documentation should include:

(i) The description of the proposed development including its application reference number, property street address and any name associated with the property; and
(ii) Details of why ~~the development provisions requiring an exercise of judgement by the decision maker which have resulted in~~ the application is being advertised, and
(iii) How and where the details of the application can be viewed; and
(iv) Details of how and to whom submissions should be made~~,~~ and
(v) The deadline for submissions.

3.1~~2~~0Amended Plans

(a) During the course of the assessment of a planning application, the applicant may submit amended plans.

(b) Where an application has previously been advertised and amended plans are received post-advertising, the amended plans are to be the subject of a further consultation period where, in the opinion of the decision maker:

(i) The amended plans represent a significantly different proposal to that which was previously advertised; or
(ii) The proposed amendment(s) will potentially have a greater amenity impact; or
(iii) Where the development results in any additional exercise of judgement which may in the opinion of the City have an adverse impact upon the amenity of adjoining property owners and occupiers.

(c) Where amended plans reduce the impact of a proposed development and/or where amended plans are lodged in order to address relevant planning related concerns as expressed by submitters, the amended plans need not be the subject of re-advertising.

(d) Where amended plans are required to be the subject of re-advertising, the consultation process followed should be in accordance with Part 3~~.7~~ of this Policy.

3.113 Amendment Development Applications ~~Modifications to Planning Approvals~~

(a) Where approval is sought to amend~~modify an existing condition of planning~~a development approval ~~or to amend previously approved plans~~, and where the original~~at~~ development application was the subject of advertising, further consultation will be required in accordance with Part 3.0 of this Policy, unless the proposed amendments:

(i) are minor in nature; and
(ii) will not result in any additional impact upon any adjoining properties or the surrounding area.

4. ~~–~~Submissions and Petitions

4.1 Submissions

(a) ~~Shall~~ To be submitted in writing via letter, email, ~~fax~~ or via the City's website. ~~, by fax, letter or email only.~~

(b) Submissions should address 'relevant planning matters' (as defined in this policy) only.

4.2 Petitions

(a) ~~(a)~~ Where a petition is received in relation to a planning application currently being considered by the City, the petition will be reported to the next available Council meeting. Where appropriate, petitions may then be reported to the DAU meeting, a further Council meeting and/or the DAP where the development proposal is being considered.

~~(a)~~(b) If a petition is received on a matter which the City's Officers have delegation, then this petition will still be reported to Council, however the petition cannot delay the decision being made by City Officers.

(b) The lead petitioner ~~(or all signatories to the petition where determined by Council)~~ will receive advice in respect to any reporting to the Council, DAU and/or DAP ~~the above~~ and be informed of the final decision.

4.3 Consideration of Submissions & Petitions

(a) The content of all submissions received will be considered prior to the determination of the development application.

(b) Only relevant planning related matters (as outlined in the definitions section of this policy) in submissions can be taken into account. ~~In its consideration of any application,~~ The decision maker has a duty to properly balance its consideration of all relevant factors in an objective and impartial manner in making recommendation or determination of a planning application.

(c) Details of all submissions are confidential, and will not be released to an applicant or ~~any other~~ third party, unless required to by law. However, a written summary of the key issues

raised within the submissions will be provided to the applicant upon request. The summary will not include the personal details of the submitter(s).

(d) For applications which are to be determined by the DAU, Council or DAP, the Officer report will include a summary of the issues raised in all of the submissions. This summary will not include identification or personal details of the submitter(s), however full copies of the submissions may be provided to Elected Members upon request.

(e) All persons who lodge submissions will receive advice of the final determination of the application. In addition, where the application is referred to a DAU meeting, Council meeting or DAP meeting for endorsement or determination; submitters will receive further notification by the City of those specific meeting dates and details.

~~5. Other Planning Matters~~

~~5.1 In addition to applications for planning approval, the City also receives, assesses, and/or determines a number of other application types.~~

~~5.2 When such applications are lodged for the determination of the City, they should include (at a minimum) all of the relevant information as outlined by the associated Planning Application checklist. Incomplete applications may be returned to the applicant.~~

~~5.3 Once a preliminary assessment of the application has been undertaken, further information may be requested from the applicant.~~

~~5.4 In general, the assessment and consideration of these other applications will be similar to that detailed in Part 1 of this Policy, although in a number of cases, there are some differences that result. In view of this, and unless stated to the contrary below, the following application types will follow the same process as outlined in Part 1 above.~~

~~6. Survey Strata and Green Title Subdivision~~

~~6.1 Applications for survey strata and green title subdivisions are lodged with the DPLH which then consults the City and any other relevant government agencies and service authorities.~~

~~6.2 The City's role is to make a recommendation to the DPLH taking into account all those matters outlined in Part 2.2 above (where applicable).~~

~~6.3 Where a proposed subdivision will result in the creation of ten or more green title or survey strata lots (not including lots designated solely for access), the City will advertise the application to the potentially affected adjoining property owners and occupiers following the principles set out in Part 3.7 above. The application may also be referred to the City's Design Review Panel for consideration in accordance with Local Planning Policy – 1.2.~~

~~6.4 Applications for the creation of less than ten green title or survey strata lots and all applications for built strata subdivision will not be advertised for public comment.~~

~~6.5 Where any submissions are received, they will be forwarded to the DPLH along with the City's comments and recommendations.~~

~~6.6 The City is required to respond to the DPLH within 42 calendar days of the date of the referral.~~

5~~7~~. Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) Applications ~~Referrals~~

~~7~~5.1 Applications for development on MRS zoned or reserved land are submitted to the City with all of the information required by the Planning Application checklist in addition to a completed MRS Form 1 application form. ~~.~~

Note: Development which is wholly within the Development Control Area of the Swan Canning Riverpark are to be lodged with the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) on the relevant form. The City are a referral agency for these types of applications.

5~~7~~.2 There are no applicable planning fees for these applications.

~~7~~5.3 The City's role is to make a recommendation to the DPLH within 42 calendar days taking into account all those matters outlined in Part 2.2 above (where applicable) and the intent of the MRS reservation ~~or zoning~~.

~~6~~8. ~~Council and~~ Local Planning Policy

~~6~~8.1 Proposals to amend revoke or introduce new ~~Council and~~ Local Planning Policies are to be advertised in accordance with Clause 4 of the Regulations.

~~8~~6.2 Where amendments are made following the advertising period, which significantly alter the intent of any of the policy provisions, the revised Policy will be re-advertised in accordance with Clause 4 of the Regulations.

~~9~~7. Scheme Amendments

~~9~~7.1 Proposals to amend the wording of LPS6 and/or to change the zoning of any property can be initiated by an interested ~~3~~3rd party or by the City as per the Regulations.

~~7~~9.2 All proposals to amend LPS6 are presented to Council to determine whether the proposal has merit or not. If the proposal has merit, the Council will resolve to initiate the proposal to allow public consultation and referral to relevant agencies to occur. If the endorsement of the Council is not given, the process will terminate. If able to be supported, the City officers may make recommendations to augment the Scheme Amendment either as part of the initiation recommendation or prior to presentation to Council.

~~9~~7.3 Part 5 of the Regulations provides detailed guidance with respect to the process to be undertaken in relation to scheme amendments. This Part outlines the process for basic, standard and complex scheme amendments. Once a scheme amendment is initiated, the City is required to follow the process outlines in Part 5 of the Regulations including advertising procedures.

~~9.4 The advertising of a scheme amendment, where required, is undertaken via:~~

~~(a) An advertisement in a local newspaper circulating within the District; and~~
~~(b) Details on the City's website and social media platforms; and~~
~~(c) Where the scheme amendment relates to specific properties, a sign on site and letters to adjacent residents are also required.~~

~~1~~8~~0~~. Pedestrian Access Way (PAW) closures

~~10~~8.1 A proposal to close an existing PAW can be submitted by an external party or can be initiated by the City.

~~8~~10.2 Applications for the closure of PAW's are assessed in accordance with the Department of Planning's Procedure for the Closure of Pedestrian Access Ways – Planning Guidelines (October 2009).

8~~10~~.3All proposals are presented to Council to determine whether they have merit or not. If the proposal has merit, the Council will resolve to initiate the proposal to allow public consultation and referral to relevant agencies to occur. If the endorsement of the Council is not given, the proposal will not proceed further.

~~10~~8.4Where Council resolves to endorse a PAW closure proposal for advertising, the application will be the subject of community consultation for a minimum of 30 calendar days as follows:

(a) Letters sent to the owners and occupiers of all properties within a 100 metre radius of the subject PAW.
(b) The applicant is required to display signage at each of the entrances to the PAW to Council specifications.
(c) The applicant is to place an advert in a local newspaper circulating within the District to Council specifications.
(d) Details of the proposed closure will be posted to the City's website and social media platforms.

~~10~~8.5Following advertising and referral to any relevant service agencies or government authorities, the proposal is re-presented to Council with a recommendation to endorse or not endorse the closure. The Officer report will include a summary of all submissions received.

8~~10~~.6Following consideration by Council, the proposed amendment is forwarded to the DPLH to approve or refuse the proposal.

~~**11. Street Numbering**~~

~~11.1 Street numbering proposals are assessed in accordance with Council Policy – 068: Street Numbering.~~

~~11.2 Where the City is considering re-numbering existing properties or the City receives an application for re-numbering which may impact upon properties other than the applicant's property, the City will consult the owners and occupiers of the affected properties for a period of not less than 14 calendar days.~~

9~~12~~. Restrictive Covenants

9~~12~~.1Applications to modify or remove restrictive covenants are generally not advertised as they are only supported where the modification or removal is consistent with the requirements of LPS6, the R-Codes and ~~Council~~ Local Planning Policy.

1~~0~~3. Determination of All Matters

1~~0~~3.1All applications for Planning Approval and related matters are determined in accordance with the City's delegation requirements, LPS6, the R-Codes and Local Planning ~~Council~~ Policy.

1~~0~~3.2The consideration and determination of all applications is to be in accordance with Council Policy – 052: Quasi-Judicial Role.

~~14. Amendments to Planning Approvals~~

~~14.1 All applications which seek to modify a condition of Planning Approval or alter the previously approved plans are to be determined at the same level of delegation to which the previous determination was made, unless the modification:~~

~~(a) Is minor; and,~~
~~(b) Will not result in any additional significant impacts upon adjoining property owners and/or occupiers.~~

~~14.2 Where an application is received to vary a JDAP determination, be it via a Form 2 or standard application form, which requires the exercise of judgement, consultation may be required under Clause 3.0 of this policy.~~

~~14.3 Further to clause 14.2 no consultation will be undertaken where a proposal complies with the relevant planning framework.~~

15~~1~~. Refusal of applications without advertising

Any planning proposal where the initial assessment determines that the proposal does~~it is~~ not ~~considered to~~ satisfy the requirements of LPS6, the R-Codes or Local Planning ~~Council p~~Policy may be refused under delegated authority without first being advertised unless required to be advertised under the Regulations.

16~~6~~. Internal Development Advisory Unit (DAU)

Please refer to the DAU Terms of Reference.

~~16.1 Membership and Meetings~~

~~(a) The DAU consists of:~~
~~(i) Presiding Member, being the Manager Statutory Planning (or in their absence, the Planning Services Coordinator);~~
~~(ii) Planning Services Coordinator;~~
~~(iii) Manager Building Services or Building Services Coordinator;~~
~~(iv) Senior Statutory Plannersing Officers;A representative from Health Services (if required); and~~
~~(v) A representative from Technical Services (if required).~~

~~(b) The DAU will generally convene on Tuesday each week as necessary, but may meet more regularly, or on an alternative day, as determined by the Presiding Member.~~

~~(c) The DAU will consider and make recommendations on planning applications referred to it under the provisions of this policy.~~

16.2 Matters to be considered by the DAU

(a) The following applications are to be referred to the DAU:
(i) Where an application is recommended for approval and an objection raising relevant planning matters has been received.

(ii) Other proposals which in the opinion of the CEO or Director Urban Planning should be referred to the DAU for recommendation.

(iii) Where the Mayor requests the CEO to exercise his/her discretion under 16.2(a)(ii) to refer a development application to the DAU for recommendation.

Note: where a submitter resolves to withdraw their relevant objection, the proposed development will not be referred to the DAU.

16.3 Recommendations and report

(a) The DAU may recommend that a proposal be approved with or without conditions, refused, or referred to Council for determination. Any recommendation for approval or refusal must set out the reasons for the recommendation.

(b) Where submissions have been received, the DAU report is to include a summary of the relevant planning matters raised and whether the concern is upheld by the DAU or not, and the reasons for this decision.

(c) Elected Members are provided with a copy of the DAU minutes by email, on or before, the Friday following the DAU meeting.

(d) The DAU minutes are published where possible, to the City of Melville website, by the Friday following the meeting.

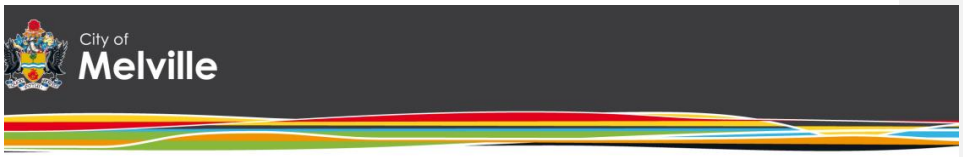
16.4 'Call Up' of DAU applications for consideration by Council

(a) Where any of the following apply, the DAU application is to be referred to Council for determination:

(i) An Elected Member requests that the CEO refer the application to Council for determination. Any call up request to the CEO shall be made using the Call Up Request Form.
(ii) Where any member of the DAU has a financial or proximity interest as defined in Sections 5.60, 5.61 and 5.62 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the matter is required to be referred to Council for determination.

(iii) Any Major Development (whether or not referred to the DAU) can be called up by an Elected Member. Such requests shall be made via the CEO's office using the Call Up Request Form.

(b) The "call-up" request in (i) above, must be received by the CEO's office prior to midday on the second Monday following the DAU meeting, or Tuesday if a Public Holiday occurs on the Monday.



~~(c) Where an application is successfully 'called up', the application will be considered at the next appropriate meeting of Council.~~

~~(d) Where an application is successfully 'called-up' the applicant and any submitters will be advised of this decision in writing, including details of the Council meeting schedule and details.~~

~~16.5 Determination where an application is not 'Called Up'~~

~~(a) Subject to Clause 16.4 above, no sooner than midday on the second Monday after the DAU meeting, or Tuesday in the event of a Public Holiday on the Monday, the application may be determined in accordance with the DAU recommendation.~~

~~(b) Where additional technical information is received after the DAU has made its recommendation, the Presiding Member of the DAU may refer the application back to the DAU for reconsideration.~~

~~(c) Where, negotiations take place during the "call up" period which result in modifications to the proposed plans or recommended conditions of approval, the amended proposal is to be represented to the next available DAU meeting for reconsideration.~~

1~~7~~. Council determination

1~~7~~.1 All meetings of Council are open to the public unless otherwise notified.

1~~7~~.2 Public statements, questions and deputations in relation to planning applications may be made at meetings of Council in accordance with the City of Melville Meeting Procedures Local Law 2017 at the discretion of the CEO. Requests to make a public statement, ask a question or make a deputation should be made in writing to the City's Governance Team by 9.00am of the Monday prior to the meeting.

1~~7~~.3 For applications which are to be determined by the Council, the City will notify both the applicant and any submitters of the meeting details and the subsequent decision of Council.

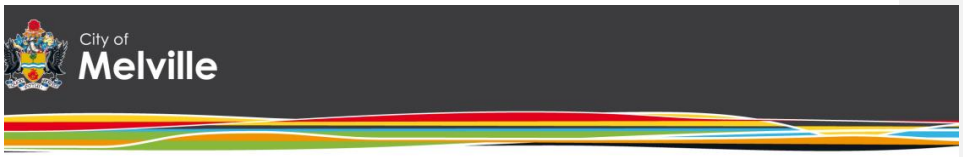
1~~7~~.4 The agendas and minutes of all meetings are available on the City's website and at City of Melville libraries.

1~~8~~. Development Assessment Panel (DAP) applications

1~~8~~.1 DAPs are governed by the *Planning and Development Act 2005* and the *Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panel) Regulations 2011* (the Regulations).

1~~8~~.2 The Metro Inner~~ South Joint~~ Development Assessment Panel (DAP) is the decision-making body responsible for determining all City of Melville DAP applications.

1~~8~~.3 For all DAP applications, the City's Officers are required to prepare a Responsible Authority Report (RAR) to the DAP. This report outlines the proposal, the assessment undertaken, a summary of any submissions received and a recommendation.



184.4 The DAP determines the application in the place of the City of Melville or other decision maker, taking into account all of the relevant provisions within LPS6, the R-Codes, Local Planning ~~Council~~ Policies and any other relevant planning document.

148.5 Elected Members will be made aware of the details of DAP applications via the Elected Members Bulletin (EMB). At the appropriate time, further detail will also be provided ~~at a Major Development Briefing and~~ via a link to the Melville Talks page on the City's website.

148.6 To facilitate Council involvement in the DAP process, Elected Members can request that an RAR be referred to the Council for information and consideration, where:

(a) The DAP application has been the subject of public consultation and submissions have been received; and/or
(b) The DAP application relates to a site within the Canning Bridge or Melville City Centre Activity Centre Plan areas, and requires consideration of proposed 'community benefits' in association with bonus building height.

184.7 At the completion of the public advertising period Elected Members will be provided with a summary of the submissions received via the weekly EMB. Following publication of the EMB, Elected Members have until midday the Wednesday following the publication of the Bulletin to request that the RAR be referred to a meeting of Council. Any such request is to be provided to the CEO's Executive Assistant, using the appropriate Call Up Request Form.

184.8 Where a RAR is called up, the City's officers are to prepare the RAR in accordance with the statutory framework and submit it to an Ordinary Council Meeting or Special Meeting of Council as appropriate for comment in sufficient time to meet the requirements of the JDAP statutory time period for the application.

148.9 Where an RAR is called up to a meeting of the Council prior to its formal consideration by the ~~J~~DAP, the CEO may not submit the RAR to the ~~J~~DAP without the Council endorsement. Once the CEO has received this endorsement the RAR and the minutes of the Council meeting, will be provided to the ~~J~~DAP Note: The DAP may choose to proceed without the RAR if the RAR is not provided in accordance with the DAP timetable.

148.10 Where the RAR is called up to a meeting of the Council, the applicant and any submitters will be advised in writing as such and advised that the appropriate opportunity to make a deputation on the application will be at the JDAP meeting where the decision is made. Additionally, deputations may be made at the Council meeting as well~~.~~ when the matter is called up.

Note: The ~~J~~DAP is the final decision maker on DAP development applications ~~and makes the final decision on DAP development applications~~.

148.11 If a development application to be determined by the JDAP is not called up, the RAR may be prepared and submitted under delegated authority by the CEO ~~in accordance with DA 020~~.

15. Significant Development Applications (Part 11B)

15.1 Significant Development Applications made under Part 11B of the Planning and Development Act 2005 is a pathway available for developments which are of State or regional significance and/or meet a $20 million cost of development threshold.

15.2 Part 11B applications are lodged with the DPLH and determined by the Statutory Planning Committee (SPC) which is a sub-committee or the Western Australian Planning Commission). The City is a referral agency for these applications with the City having 60 days to provide comment. The DPLH undertake any necessary advertising upon advice from the City.

15.3 The City's Officers are required to prepare a submission to the DPLH which may be in the manner and form of a report. This referral response needs to outline the assessment undertaken and a recommendation.

15.4 The SPC determines the application in the place of the City of Melville or other decision maker, considering all of the relevant provisions within LPS6, the R-Codes, State Planning Policies, Local Planning Policies, Council Policies and any other relevant planning document.

15.5 Elected Members will be made aware of the details of Part 11B applications via the Elected Members Bulletin (EMB). At the appropriate time, further detail will also be provided via a link to the Melville Talks page on the City's website.

15.6 The referral response will be presented to Council for adoption or modification. No delegation is provided for Part 11B applications to City Officers.

~~**19. Applications for Review**~~

~~19.1 Where a decision maker refuses an application, or where the applicant objects to a particular condition of planning approval, the applicant has a right to lodge an application for review to the SAT.~~

~~19.2 Third parties (submitters and other interested parties) do not have a right of appeal to the SAT.~~

~~19.3 Once an application for review has been lodged with the SAT, the process is no longer within the control of Council; however Council officers are in the majority of circumstances party to the process.~~

~~19.4 Where the SAT invites the City or the JDAP to reconsider an application under Section 31 of the *State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004* the City will not undertake further public consultation unless directed to do so by the SAT.~~

~~19.5 When reconsidering the application the City will take into account the views expressed during the original neighbour consultation period. In addition the City will inform submitters of all relevant events such as the Agenda Briefing Forum, Ordinary Council Meeting or JDAP meeting. Submitters will be permitted to make a deputation to the decision maker.~~

References that may be applicable to this Policy

Legislative Requirements (as amended):	Planning and Development Act 2005 State Administrative Tribunal Act 2004 Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panel) Regulations 2011 Strata Titles Act 1995 ~~Town Planning Regulations 1967~~ Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

	Planning and Development Regulations 2009 Planning and Development (Development Assessment Panels) Regulations 2011 Local Planning Scheme No. 6
Procedure, Process Maps, Work Instructions:	Planning Application Procedures Subdivision Procedure Pedestrian Access Way Closure Application Procedure Naming of Roads and Parks Procedure Scheme Amendment Procedure Development Assessment Panel Work Instruction Development Assessment Panel Process Map Part 11B – Significant Development Pathway Application Guide WAPC Planning Guidelines
Other Plans, Frameworks, Documents Applicable to Policy:	~~Local Planning Scheme No. 6~~ State Planning Policies and Development Control Policies ~~Rincluding the State Planning Policy 7.3 R~~esidential Design Codes Volume 1 and~~and Residential Design Codes~~ Volume 2~~ – Apartments~~ All Local ~~Council~~ Planning Policies and Council Policies Local Planning ~~Commercial~~ Strategy Precinct Structure Plans or Activity Centre Plans Local Development Plans ~~City of Melville Road and Park Names~~ WAPC Planning Bulletins ~~Department of Planning Procedure for the Closure of Pedestrian Access Ways – Planning guidelines (October 2009).~~
Delegated Authority No:	DA-020: Planning and Related Matters

ORIGIN/AUTHORITY		**ITEM NO.**
Ordinary Meeting of Council	19 June 2007	P07/1004
REVIEWS		
Special Meeting of Council	9 November 2011	P10/3178
Ordinary Meeting of Council	21 October 2014	P14/3560
Ordinary Meeting of Council	18 November 2014	P14/3560
Ordinary Meeting of Council	15 September 2015	P15/3658
Ordinary Meeting of Council	21 June 2016	P16/3711
Ordinary Meeting of Council	21 March 2017	P17/3747
Administrative Review (Council Resolution 18/6/2019)	6/8/2019	
Ordinary Meeting of Council	20 October 2020	P20/3874
Administrative Review In response to changes to the R-Codes	10 August 2023	P23/xx
Administrative review in response to legislative changes	xx xx 2024	P24/xx

TERMS OF REFERENCE
Internal Development Advisory Unit (DAU)

Purpose
The purpose of the Internal Development Advisory Unit (DAU) is to consider and make recommendations on Planning Applications referred to it under the provisions set out within Appendix 1 – Referral of Matters to the DAU.

Internal Advisory Unit Function
The Internal Development Advisory Unit is established with the following responsibilities:

- To consider development applications where objection has been received to form recommendation from consensus of City's staff members.
- To consider other proposals which in the opinion of the CEO or Director Urban Planning should be referred to the DAU for recommendation.
- To consider development applications or other proposals where the Mayor requests the CEO to exercise their discretion under 16.2(a)(ii) to refer a development application to the DAU for recommendation.
- To ensure recommendations consider the assessment undertaken, the comments received from the residents and landowners, internal and external referrals and the context of the site where the development is proposed.
- To inform the preparation of a report which addresses the areas of consideration in making recommendation for elected members to consider in determining whether to call up the item for consideration by full Council meeting.

Membership

Member
Manager Statutory Planning and Building (Chairperson)
Principal Statutory Planner (Deputy)
Senior Planning Officers
Business Support Officer (Minute Taker)

The membership is made up of City of staff to consider technical matters. There is no external or Elected Member membership associated with this Internal Advisory Unit.

Other employees under the direction of the CEO, or the Director Planning may be required to attend to provide advisory or business support as required (listed above).

Where any member of the DAU has a financial or proximity interest as defined in Sections 5.60, 5.61 and 5.62 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the membership may need to be substituted to include the Director Planning or the Chief Executive Officer to remove the financial or proximity interest.

Membership of this meeting will be reviewed in conjunction with the review of the terms of reference conducted annually.

Chairperson
The Chairperson (Chair) will be the Manager Statutory Planning and Building and the deputy will be the Principal Statutory Planner. In the absence of the Chair, the deputy chair will preside over the meeting.

The Chairperson will:

- ensure an efficient and effective meeting process in accordance with the terms of reference;
- foster a positive culture within the meeting that provides an opportunity for all attendees to participate, and promotes openness and honesty,
- encourage appropriate questioning;
- ensure the clarity of the roles of officers; and
- ensure clarity of the recommendations where applicable.

Meeting Schedule
Meetings will convene as required on Tuesdays every week but may meet on an alternative day as determined by the Chair.

Where there are no items for discussion at a particular meeting, the meeting may be cancelled at the direction of the Chair.

Governance
(a) DAU meetings will be convened by the Chair, as required by the Meeting Schedule outlined above;
(c) A quorum for the Committee is three members;
(d) Where an item of the DAU is referred to Council, recommendations must be considered and adopted by the Council before implementation.

Administration
City officers, under the direction of the Director Planning or Manager Statutory Planning and Building, will:
- be responsible for coordinating meetings.
- circulate an agenda to the full membership of the DAU before each meeting.
- take notes of the meeting, including actions, to be taken and registered in the City's Document Management System and made available to all Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal and published online for view by the public.
- Progressing resolutions through to Council meetings for determination when an item is called up by the CEO or Elected Members to be referred to Council for determination.
- Determine the Development Application where it is not called up by the CEO or a Elected Member.

Agenda Setting
Items for inclusion are to be in accordance with the provisions set out in Appendix 1 with the approval of the Chair. Items to be included should be forwarded to the Urban Planning Business Support Team.

Where any member of the DAU has a has a financial or proximity interest as defined in Sections 5.60, 5.61 and 5.62 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and cannot have quorum with their exclusion, the item is not to be included within the agenda and instead the item is required to be referred to Council for determination.

Distribution to Elected Members and Public
Final Agenda of the DAU meeting shall be provided to Elected Members via the Elected Members Portal, and to members of the public via the City of Melville website on the applicable Monday (or Tuesday where a public holiday occurred on the preceding Monday) following the meeting. This is to contain notes of the DAU discussion.

Following the call-up period (generally midday on the second Monday following the DAU meeting), final DAU minutes are to be published with the outcome after the call up period. This document is to include how a decision was made, including whether it was approved under delegation or referred to the Council for determination.

Call Up Procedure
The DAU application is to be referred to Council for determination when an Elected Member requests that the CEO refer the application to Council for determination. Any call up request to the CEO shall be made using the Call Up Request Form and specify the rationale for the call up.

The "call-up" request, must be received by the CEO's office prior to midday on the second Monday following the DAU meeting, or Tuesday if a Public Holiday occurs on the Monday. The call up request should include rationale for Council decision to be requested.

Where an application is successfully 'called up', the application will be considered at the next appropriate meeting of Council.

Where an application is successfully 'called-up' the applicant and any submitters will be advised of this decision in writing, including details of the Council meeting schedule and details.

Where, negotiations take place during the "call-up" period which result in modifications to the proposed plans or recommended conditions of approval of the development application which address the reasons for the call up, the amended proposal is to be represented to the next available DAU meeting for reconsideration. The proposal is required to be 'called up' again, otherwise will be determined as per the DA20 delegations.

Delegated Authority
Subject to no written request from the Chief Executive Officer or an Elected Member to call up an item to Council, the Development Advisory Unit (DAU) may determine the outcome of an application in accordance with Council delegation DA-020 Planning and Related Matters. This would not be before midday on the second Monday after the DAU meeting, or Tuesday in the event of a Public Holiday on the Monday, and determined in accordance with the DAU recommendation.

Where additional technical information is received after the DAU has made its recommendation, the Chair of the DAU may refer the application back to the DAU for reconsideration with the additional technical information. This is at the discretion of the Chair and considering the impact of the additional technical information on the recommendation to the DAU.

Where, negotiations take place during the "call-up" period which result in modifications to the proposed plans or recommendation, the amended proposal is to be represented to the next available DAU meeting for reconsideration.

Code of Conduct
Officers are bound by the City of Melville Code of Conduct Employees.

Section of Policy	Detail of the change	Rationale for change
All	Inclusion of correct R-Codes reference and terminology throughout	Legislative alignment.
Front end explanation of what policy does	Align with business-friendly approach to enable people to quickly understand what the policy does (and doesn't do)	Business-friendly improvement
Citation	Legal requirement to ensure that the enforcement provision is cited.	Governance improvement
Scope updates	Ensure conflicts are covered so that hierarchy is clear and correct references to R-Codes.	Governance improvement
Application	Ensure that it is clear this policy only covers LPS6 matters as it cannot cover other planning matters as it's created under P&D 2015 Regs. Cannot apply LPPs to decisions made under MRS or SRT legislation.	Governance improvement
Definitions	Inclusion of a complex application definition which also includes what was covered in the major development definition.	Alignment with Regulations
2.2 (Assessment)	Relocation provision referencing clause 34 of LPS6 to be for only applications where discretion is required under the provisions of the LPS6 (i.e., not R-Codes). Inclusion of any comments from the City or State DRP	Governance improvement
2.4 (Assessment)	Clarification points on State Government agency referrals and MRS component of an application.	Governance improvement
Old 2.5 (Assessment)	Removal of this point as it's not necessarily the case and may be misleading. Being the decision maker or not is not relevant to the following of the procedures as the SAT, JDAP or DPLH will sit in the place of the city as a decision maker but use the same framework in their consideration and hence we have to follow the same processes as assessment agencies. Where we are a referral agency over an assessment body – then we are not required to advertise.	Governance improvement. Note: updated wording may be preferred instead.
New 2.5 / Old 2.6 (Assessment)	Included to note that amendments have reduced scope and hence less assessment is required.	Governance improvement. Note: updated wording may be preferred instead.
3.0 (Advertising of Development Applications)	Minor wording changes to improve clarity on how advertising is used in the assessment process.	Proposed improvement for clarity.

Preamble		
3.1 (Advertising of Development Applications) Table updates	Residential development inclusion (also covers mixed use and multiple dwellings) and to only be where clause 3.3 is applicable to remove any confusion.	Governance improvement
	Standard non-residential development to reference clause 64 of Regulations as to whether sign is required on site.	Regulations alignment
	Complex development to replace major development; increase to 28 days; and 200m radius	Regulations alignment
	General regulations alignment catch-all statement included in case of future change to regulations.	Regulations alignment
3.2 (Advertising of Development Applications)	Update to include statement around quality of evidence of attempt to advertise based on experiences to date.	Proposed improvement to be able to make it clear that we do not accept poor attempts at applicant led neighbour consultation.
Old 3.3 Advertising of land uses	Removal as covered in table above, LPS6 provisions and Regulations.	Regulations alignment
New 3.3 Advertising of Residential Development	Updated to include Volume 1 Part C of the R-Codes. Incorporation of Clause 3.5 Included (b) which seeks to limit advertising for items of minor discretion.	Proposed improvement to expedite determinations of simple applications and manage community expectations around advertising.
New 3.4 Advertising of Standard Non-Residential Development	Clarification on when we advertise D or I land uses. Relocation of old clause 3.3 land use provisions which are relevant to the City's approach to when/why we advertise.	Proposed improvement to make it clear when we advertise and why.
New 3.5 Advertising of Complex Development Applications and under Clause 12 of the Regulations	Complex applications (including what we considered major previously) to be advertised as per Regulations. Inclusion of Clause 12 (heritage discretion) as previously not contemplated within policy.	Alignment with Regulations
3.6 Extent of Advertising	Update to clause (b) to remove example as this may be misleading. Removal of figures as they don't capture all circumstances and may be	Governance improvement

	misleading. Clause (b) covers the who more generally. Alignment with regulations as to the how.	Some updates for Regulations alignment.
3.8 Timeframes	Reference to table for minimum timeframes, alignment with regulation timeframes for extensions and ability to extend at discretion of officers for mailing delays and where it can be facilitated.	Governance improvement. Some updates for Regulations alignment.
New 3.9 Advertising process	Updated numbering to fix previous error. Updated content and methodology to align with regulations and remove why we are advertising in terms of discretion exercised as sometimes we advertise because of the nature of the development (i.e. apartment or mixed use development).	Governance improvement. Alignment with Regulations.
New 3.11 Amendment Development Applications	Updated numbering to fix previous error. Use of correct planning terminology to align with regulations.	Alignment with Regulations.
4.1 Submissions	Removal of fax as submission option.	For clarification purposes only.
4.2 Petitions	Clarification on the limits of petitions in the decision-making process when there is delegation to officers – namely in response to the Single House CEO delegation. Rationalisation of who is to be informed as often we only have the lead practitioner details and not all signatories.	Legislation alignment. Clarification to reflect limitations.
4.3 Consideration of Submissions & Petitions	Minor grammar modifications.	For clarification purposes only.
5.0 Other Planning Matters	Proposed deletion as it relates to lodgement requirements which should be covered by the Legislation or information on our website.	Simplification.
6.0 Subdivision.	Proposed deletion as the City is not the determining agency for survey strata and green title subdivision. We rarely receive survey strata or green title subdivisions of more than 4 lots, let alone 10. Need to manage expectations of the community in terms of level of influence on these processes.	Simplification and managing community expectations. Governance improvement.

New 5.0 Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS) Applications	Updated numbering Change of title to applications instead of referrals, as we also have delegation to determine some MRS applications. Clarification on when applications need to be lodged to the DBCA instead of the City.	For clarification purposes only.
New 6.0 Local Planning Policy	Removal of term 'council' as these policies are created under LG Act 1995.	Legislative alignment.
New 7.0 Scheme Amendments	Updated to include reference to Regulations requirements. Clarification on when we may make recommendation to augment an applicant led scheme amendment. Removal of advertising requirements as covered by regulations.	Alignment with Regulations and clarification purposes.
New 8.0 Pedestrian Access Way (PAW) closures	Updated numbering. Note: whilst this is a land administration function, it is not covered by other council policy or local law and has some links into planning matters.	
Old 11.0 Street Numbering	Deleted as more appropriately covered by local law and council policy – street numbering is not a planning function.	Legislative alignment.
New 9.0 Restrictive Covenants; and New 10.0 Determination of all matters	Updated numbering. Removal of term 'council' as these are created under LG Act 1995.	Legislative alignment.
Old 14.0 Amendment to Planning Approvals	Covered elsewhere in policy and within Regulations.	Simplification and Regulations alignment.
New 11.0 Refusal of applications without advertising	Clarification on requirements for compulsory advertising.	Regulations alignment.
New 12.0 Internal Development Advisory Unit	Removal of provisions and insertion into a Terms of Reference. Similar governance procedure to a Design Review Panel. Updated provisions to align with governance best practice including structure of agenda and minutes and when these are published along with necessary content.	Governance improvement
New 13.0 Council determination	Updated numbering.	

New 14.0 Development Assessment Panel (DAP) applications	Updated numbering and name reference to DAP. Removal of term 'council' as these are created under LG Act 1995. Removal of major development briefings as these no longer occur. Note: this section may need to be updated in the future pending LG Act 1995 amendments proposed.	Simplification and Regulations/legislative alignment.
New 15.0 Significant Development Applications (Part 11B)	New section to reflect the Part 11B (of the P&D Act 2005) application process. Provisions are similar to DAP provisions noting no delegation to finalise the report.	New section to cover new legislation.
Old 19.0 Applications for review	Deletion as this is proposed to be in a Council policy covering all of development directorate noting building and environmental health matters also proceed to the SAT. Note: this future policy can cover other directorates which have to go to the SAT. Matters covered in this section are very for information based and not that procedural.	Simplification.
Updated references		Legislative and Regulations alignment.

City of Melville Request for Quote #

Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan Community Benefit Framework Analysis of Feasibility, Equity and Outcomes

1. Introduction

The City of Melville (**the City**) are seeking the services of a suitably qualified consultant to undertake feasibility, equity and outcomes analysis associated with the community benefits framework for the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan (**CBACP**) area, as it applies within the City.

This study is a specific and targeted component of the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage (**DPLH**) assessment of proposed modifications to the CBACP. It has been triggered by and is to respond to, a Further Information Request (**FIR**) made by DPLH to the City in Jul-24.

The scope for this study has been prepared in consultation with key stakeholders including DPLH, the City's Elected Members, and a group of community members referred to as the Community Reference Group (**CRG**). The City's Elected Members and the CRG have requested analysis that includes, but is broader, than the FIR issued in Jul-24.

The work is required to be conducted in a timely, but also thorough and conclusive manner, noting it is in the interests of all stakeholders for modifications to the CBACP to be finalised.

2. Objectives

The objectives of this study are to:

(1) Test and recommend community benefit contribution variables (development bonus and community benefit percentage) for the CBACP area that would be feasible for development while providing practical, and meaningful benefits to the community.

(2) Enhance stakeholder confidence in proposed modifications to the community benefits framework for the CBACP, through transparent and factual analysis.

DRAFT

3. Context

Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan Review

The CBACP guides development and growth of the Canning Bridge area with provisions for increased residential density, commercial and retail spaces, and improved public amenities to support a more connected and liveable community. The City's website contains comprehensive background regarding the CBACP and planning for the Canning Bridge area (ref: section 8).

The CBACP has been under review since 2020, including extensive technical investigations and public and stakeholder engagement. A key driver behind reviewing the CBACP were concerns regarding development outcomes. The primary focus of the review has therefore been on built form, including the application of development incentives (bonus building heights) in exchange for community benefits.

Proposed modifications to the CBACP were adopted by the City and forwarded to DPLH for assessment in April 2023.

Various modification proposals to the CBACP have arisen from the review, including through the advertising process where Council resolved to advertise a consultant prepared version of the CBACP as well as another set of recommendations prepared by the CRG. These advertised versions differ in terms of the application of bonus building heights and community benefits, as well as in other matters.

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held Apr-23 adopted a final series of modifications which are, from the City's perspective, considered the Council endorsed version for WAPC consideration. Notwithstanding, the DPLH have advised the City they are considering all versions and material in their assessment and recommendations to the WAPC.

For clarity, the CBACP versions are referred to as:

- CBACP (Council endorsed) - as endorsed by Council on 18 April 2023 and forwarded to DPLH for assessment.
- CBACP (HRD version) - as prepared by Hatch Roberts Day and advertised August 2022.
- CBACP (CRG Recommendations) - as prepared by the CRG and advertised concurrent with the CBACP (HRD version) in August 2022.

The CBACP (HRD version) proposed changes to the development incentives regime in terms of maximum bonus building heights that could be achieved across the M10 and M15 'zones' as well as the method and amount of benefit required in exchange. Both the CBACP (Council endorsed) and the CBACP (CRG Recommendations) proposed removing a development incentives regime from the CBACP, such that no bonus building heights would apply.

DPLH Further Information Requests

Schedule 2 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2005 (Deemed Provisions) enables the Western Australian Planning Commission to require the local government to provide further information if a structure plan does not contain sufficient information for the WAPC to make a decision.

DRAFT

During the period of assessment, DPLH have made two FIR of the City in Feb-24 and Jul-24. The study the subject of this RfQ has been triggered by the Jul-24 FIR, with the following key points highlighted:

> *"DPLH's review of the CBACP has established that the Council endorsed position of removing bonus heights and the associated community benefit framework is unlikely to be able to be supported (at [DPLH] officer level)."*

> *"equity/feasibility testing… would determine whether the contribution formulae will yield contribution amounts that can be absorbed by development projects of the type anticipated for the CBACP and a recommendation of where the proposed metric sits within a tolerable range."*

The Jul-24 FIR was considered by Melville Council in Aug-24, where they resolved (in summary) to lead and fund the further investigations into the calculation of community benefit values; agree to the WAPC request for an extension of time to 31 Dec-24 for consideration of proposed modifications to the CBACP; and engage with DPLH on an agreed Scope of Works to ensure it fulfils the necessary details to progress with the assessment.

While fulfilling the Jul-24 FIR conflicts with Council's endorsed position regarding development incentives (bonus building heights), it also recognises and enables local involvement in the assessment.

Development incentives and community benefit

Guidance on incentives and community benefits is provided via State Planning Policy 7.2 Precinct Design (**SPP 7.2**) and its associated Guidelines, and State Planning Policy 7.3 Residential Design Codes Volume 2 – Apartments **(SPP 7.3)**. SPP 7.2 recognises development incentives as a method for providing additional development potential in exchange for tangible community benefit. It defines community benefit, as well as the matters to be considered, including method and process, when incentives and benefits are included within a precinct plan.

Under SPP7.2, community benefit is defined as the public good that a proposal delivers, generally attributable to, but not limited to, making contributions to productivity, quality of life, environmental sustainability, infrastructure development, and/or equity and social inclusion.

The following tables summarises the bonus building heights that have applied in the CBACP area as part of a development incentives regime, subject to minimum site area and the demonstration of exemplary design and provision of community benefits.

<table>
<tr><th></th><th rowspan="2">Contribution</th><th colspan="2">Bonus building heights</th></tr>
<tr><th></th><th>M15*</th><th>M10*</th></tr>
<tr><td>CBACP
2015 until Jul-20</td><td rowspan="2">Provision of a community benefit and exemplary design</td><td colspan="2">uncapped</td></tr>
<tr><td>CBACP
Jul-20 until current</td><td>uncapped</td><td>max 5 storeys for lots that interface with H4 + H8; otherwise uncapped</td></tr>
</table>

CBACP (HRD version) 2022, as advertised	3% of the construction value of units in the proposed development, for the portion in excess of the base height and/or plot ratio (whichever is greater). *Recommended to increase to 5% post advertising.*	max 10 storeys for M15(core) max 5 storeys for balance	max 3 storeys
CBACP (Council endorsed) 2023 - as submitted to WAPC	nil	nil	

For clarity, these operate with the following base heights and uses:

M15	Mixed use up to 15 storey*
M10	Mixed use up to 10 storey*
H8	Residential up to 6-8 storey
H4	Residential up to 4 storey

* plus, bonus height provisions

During the CBACP Review, Colliers Valuation and Advisory Services did undertake a development impact assessment (Nov-23, and Addendum Feb-24) of various CBACP modifications under consideration, to determine their impact on development viability. This assessment highlights relevant considerations for development at Canning Bridge, as well as includes commentary regarding the impact of several community benefit scenarios on development viability.

Stakeholder Views

Key stakeholders have diverse views regarding development incentives and associated community benefits in the Canning Bridge area. There is consensus that community benefits delivered by the current CBACP in exchange for bonus building heights to date in the Canning Bridge area (which have included meeting rooms, car parking, bike racks and end of trip facilities) have not aligned with community needs.

The CRG also have concerns about the design, delivery and ongoing operation of facilities provided, as well as the following concerns:

1. Whether practical and meaningful benefits to the community will eventuate from a community benefits framework.
2. Whether additional dwellings delivered through bonus building heights in Canning Bridge are required to contribute to State priorities for density and housing.
3. Whether the infrastructure needed to support the increased density will be delivered in a timely manner.
4. The impact of development incentives for development feasibility.
5. The notion that no bonus heights is a benefit to the community.

In addition, the CRG feel strongly that any analysis should consider a 'net' community benefit to account for the perceived disbenefits of additional building heights and dwellings. Examples given by the CRG reflect their overall concern about development outcomes in the CBACP area, magnified by increased building bulk and scale arising from additional floor space and heights. These include inadequate amenity (lack of open space, poor pedestrian environments, overshadowing) inadequate infrastructure (movement networks), environmental impacts (loss and damage to trees, and urban heat island concerns), and safety issues (for pedestrians, vehicle accesses and neighbours).

The CRG note bonus heights can undermine the intent for the highest buildings to be in the CBACP core, gradually reducing in height to the CBACP boundary.

The CRG suggest the City's density targets for the CBACP area can be comfortably met without bonus building heights. Further, the CRG suggest a high number of unoccupied properties due to unique buyer motivations, and the high values of product delivered limit the area's contribution to Perth's dwelling stock.

DRAFT

4. Scope of Work

The principles of an effective community benefits framework are that it should be feasible for development of the type applicable to the area where it is applied; provide practical and meaningful benefits to the community; and be equitable and relative to the additional development potential granted.

In this context, the scope items for this study are set out below.

1. **Analysis of development feasibility, to respond to DPLH FIR Jul-24:**
    a. Prepare a development model applicable to site(s) in the CBACP area in terms of development type, controls, costs and other considerations.
    b. Test a range of community benefit contribution percentages against the development bonus scenarios set out in the table below; using whichever of the following formulae yield the greatest contribution amount:
        - (x% x total contract sum) x (bonus storeys ÷ total storeys); or
        - (x% x total contract sum) x (m^2 bonus plot ratio area ÷ m^2 total plot ratio area)

	M15 (core)		M15		M10	
	Bonus Storeys	**Bonus Plot Ratio**	**Bonus Storeys**	**Bonus Plot Ratio**	**Bonus Storeys**	**Bonus Plot Ratio**
Scenario (1)	nil		nil		nil	
Scenario (2)	max 5		max 3		max 2	
Scenario (3)	max 10	2.7	max 5	1.5	max 3	0.8
Scenario (4)	max 15		max 10		max 5	

    c. Identify the community benefit contribution variables (development bonus and community benefit percentage) that could be expected to be accounted for by development projects, and where the proposed metrics sit within ranges that are feasible for development.

2. **Analysis of expected community returns:**
    a. Using the community benefit contribution variables (development bonus and community benefit percentage) determined to be feasible for development under (1), estimate the value of community benefits that might be expected in the CBACP, and over what period reflecting anticipated development rates.
    b. Assess the impact of collection methods, in particular cash in lieu, on development feasibility, as well as the provision of practical and meaningful benefits to the community.
    c. Comment on the merit of examining the concept of 'net' community benefit, and how a qualitative analysis might be separately conducted in future, to respond to this concept.

3. **Analysis of existing developments:**
    a. Conduct an analysis of existing developments in the CBACP area where bonus building heights have been granted in exchange for the provision of community benefits in terms of type and value, including:
        i. The benefits agreed to as part of development approval
        ii. The benefits that were delivered
        iii. The current operating arrangements, and replacement value of the facilities or benefits.
    b. Using the contribution formulae determined to be feasible for development as part of this study, compare the following four developments in terms of what was approved, relative to what might be expected if the community benefit approach was modified:
        i. "Cirque Duet" (both towers: including stages 1 and 2); 18 Ogilvie Road Mount Pleasant. Developer - (then) Stirling Capital, now Erben.
        ii. "Sabina" + subsequent 2 development stages; 908 Canning Hwy Applecross. Developer - Finbar.
        iii. Riviere 59 Canning Beach Road Applecross. Developer - Edge.
        iv. "Forbes" 10 Forbes Road Applecross. Developer - Mustera.

4. **Conclusions and Recommendations:**

    Accounting for all aspects of this study, draw conclusions regarding the community benefit framework in terms of community benefit contribution variables (development bonus and community benefit percentage) that are feasible for development of the type applicable to the area where it is applied; practical and meaningful benefits to the community; and equitable relative to the additional development potential granted.

5. Stakeholder Engagement

This is primarily a technical study, and a specific program of stakeholder engagement is not envisaged. It is however, expected that the consultant present study outcomes to a forum of the following key stakeholders:

DRAFT

- City's Elected Members
- DPLH
- CRG (assumed <10 persons).

6. Deliverables

The deliverables for this project are:

1. A draft report and recommendations, expected to include clear and transparent assumptions for all analysis undertaken.
2. Preparation and delivery of a presentation of findings to key stakeholders involved in the shaping of the study scope.
3. Final report and recommendations.

7. Timeframes

This study is an important input to the process of finalising modifications to the CBACP. Respondents are requested to advise a reasonable program to complete the work, noting stakeholder preference for completion as soon as reasonable.

DRAFT

8. Relevant background documents

Further context is available via the following background, policy and report documents:

1. City of Melville Minutes Ordinary Council Meeting, 20 Aug 2024 UP24/47 pp 92-100
   https://www.melvillecity.com.au/getattachment/9341907f-3b54-4219-af30-83f0edb177ef/agenda-ordinary-meeting-of-council-20-august-2024

2. Melville Talks - Canning Bridge Activity Centre Review page last updated 12 Mar 2024
   https://www.melvillecity.com.au/our-city/connect-with-us/melville-talks/community-engagements/canning-bridge-activity-centre-plan-review
   - CBACP (Council endorsed)
   - CBACP (CRG Recommendations)
   - CBACP (HRD Report)

3. Colliers Valuation and Advisory Services (to be supplied on appointment)
   a. CBACP Review – Development Impact Assessment Report, 19 Nov 2023
   b. Addendum, dated 13 February 2024

4. State Planning Policy 7.2 - Precinct Design
   https://www.wa.gov.au/government/publications/state-planning-policy-72-precinct-design

5. State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes v2
   R Codes Vol 2 2024 Mar2024

6. Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan, Feb 2016 Amd 5, endorsed by WAPC 22 Sept 2020 https://www.melvillecity.com.au/our-city/publications-and-forms/urban-planning/canning-bridge-activity-centre-plan-february-2016

9. Assessment Criteria

Proposals will be assessed against the following selection criteria.

Criteria	Requirements	Weighting
Approach and Methodology	The Respondent must provide: (a) details of their methodology addressing the scope of work against each component and timeframes. (b) critical issues that may affect delivery of the project and any proposed quality control mechanisms that may be used.	30%
Demonstrated Experience	Provide details of at least three similar services, including: (a) who was it performed for (b) when the Services were undertaken (c) a clear description of the Services provided.	25%
Capability and Capacity	The Respondent must provide: (a) A bio and curriculum vitae for all team members nominated to deliver the services, together with an outline of their role and an estimated % of time intended to be allocated to the Service. (b) Details of any subcontractors / subconsultants, including their role and the length of relationship.	25%
Sustainable Social Procurement	Respondents must address the criteria below as relevant. Information not provided under this section will not be considered as part of the Social Procurement scores. • Actions to reduce green gas emissions. • Actions to mitigate environmental impact of the service being provided. • Businesses located within the City of Melville boundaries or businesses that contribute directly to the City of Melville's economy. • Direct involvement or positive impact to First Nation people and/or people living with a disability. • Any other Sustainable/Social initiatives the City should consider.	5%
Cost	This is a qualitative assessment, with cost contributing to the overall assessment. Respondents are required to provide: (a) A lump sum fee (plus GST) (b) Hourly rates for all nominated team members (in the event further work is required, subject to variance agreements).	15%

DRAFT

Engagement Summary

Purpose: **Summary of engagement with key stakeholders conducted to inform a draft Scope of Works for the Canning Bridge Community Benefits Framework analysis of equity, feasibility and outcomes.**

Client: City of Melville Duration: 3 Oct – 6 Nov 2024

Stakeholders Engaged: Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH)
City of Melville Elected Members (EM's)
Community Reference Group (CRG)

Engagement Approach:
1. Initial engagement via separate face-to-face meetings with DPLH, Ward Cr Ross, and CRG members; development and distribution of a recorded presentation for Elected Members (3 – 10 October 2024).
2. Distribution of a draft scope of works to DPLH and the CRG; with comments provided by return email (25 October – 1 November 2024).

Summary of matters arising from initial engagement with key stakeholders:

Stakeholder sentiments and comments that have shaped the Scope of Works are summarised in the table below. In addition, the following key themes are highlighted as points of difference between stakeholders, which have challenged the arrival at an agreed scope of works and influenced drafting.

1. **Study objectives and scope**
   The Further Information Request (FIR) issued by DPLH in July 2024 is the driver behind the study, however other stakeholders consider it important that community benefits are more fulsomely tested, and the study scope should be broader to test the expected community return, concurrent with development feasibility testing. DPLH have expressed concerns that broadening of the scope beyond the FIR may distract and/or delay the FIR and therefore the CBACP assessment.
2. **The definition and measure of community benefit**
   The concept of 'net' community benefit is important to the CRG, i.e. recognising not only gains, but 'disbenefits'. This is not a concept that is envisaged by the planning framework in terms of community benefits. Further, the incorporation of analysis in the study that seeks to quantify or measure disbenefits of the type referred to by stakeholders triggers a very different methodology with impacts on study time, and cost.
3. **Scale of impact and analysis**
   The FIR is focused on testing feasibilities at an individual development scale (of the type anticipated in the CBACP), however other stakeholders are most interested in the cumulative (precinct scale) impacts of a community benefits framework.

Comments Summary	DPLH (3 Oct 24)	Elected Members - Ward Councillor (9 Oct 24)	CRG (10 Oct 24)
Purpose of the study	To respond to the FIR, the core objective is to determine a contribution rate that is feasible for development in the context of Canning Bridge. Other suggested study components exceed what has been requested in the FIR. There is a risk that these additional items may create distraction and increase the time taken to progress the FIR (and therefore CBACP modifications).	Note DPLH focus for the study is narrower than the items proposed to be included. However, the aim should be to get an outcome that is clear, well considered and defensible.	Community does not have confidence in what will change as a result, so this work is being done in an environment of no confidence. Community benefit assessment needs to also account for the loss of benefits (positives and negatives) arising from development across the precinct, e.g. • Tree loss due to development standards; heights • Deterioration of amenity • Infrastructure lacking, not keeping pace.
Feasibility model		Need clear assumptions stated for transparency.	Inputs and market conditions change. Transparency of inputs and analysis importance if there is to be confidence in the outcomes.
Bonus heights	Propose two scenarios to be tested.		DPLH additional scenario proposed as 'sensitivity testing' - this was not advertised, so why do they want these? Nil height scenario – community benefits in this scenario should not be zero – no bonus heights is a benefit because it will reduce the negative impacts.
Contribution rates	Expect the study should arrive at a suitable contribution rate; no need for the Scope of Works to propose rates.		
Community returns, incl methods of Collection (ie Cash in Lieu)	Methods of collection considered out of scope for the FIR. DPLH have standards that can be applied.	Can't look at the formulae in isolation of the process and methodology. Need to assess what can be collected, over what period, and what could be afforded as a result (POS; road widening). Is it workable; will it ever achieve those items; over what period of time? City needs to understand the impact of the collection method on workable outcomes (note Collier report regarding disincentive of cash-in-lieu for developments) Should account for City's costs in administration, negotiation and management of complicated system.	Cash in lieu is important to the community if that delivers the opportunity for open space. CoM has been reluctant to collect cash in lieu in the past. How long to collect, how much, and what can be spent over time. Should account for both positive and negative 'returns', ie additional overshadowing; additional loss of trees; additional loss of amenity; climate change and environmental impacts.

Comments Summary	DPLH (3 Oct 24)	Elected Members - Ward Councillor (9 Oct 24)	CRG (10 Oct 24)
		Inadequate to only consider the framework and bonus heights in terms of individual developments – need to consider the cumulative outcomes for the precinct. Incl.: • Density – precinct and infrastructure capacities; community disbenefits; what can be achieved without bonus heights • Returns to date - what has been delivered and what is the perceived value • Future returns - what is likely to be collected (cumulative), and is this enough to counter disbenefits • Items – what is required, and what do we have enough of (toilets, bike racks, meeting rooms) • Amenity - impacts across the precinct from adjacent developments in terms of privacy, overshadowing.	
Analysis of existing developments	Considered out of scope for the FIR. To avoid delays, suggest this may be able to be conducted separately.	Suggested 3 to use in the study to test outcomes - Cirque, Riviere and Sabina. • Sabina – 30 storeys; benefits in form of parking (18/20 bays), however outcomes not ideal. • Forbes – undersized lot due to road widening allocations. Exemplary design. • Riviera – mens shed, library space for City of Melville. Deep soil zones at height – didn't work.	An important task. What was promised to enable the bonus heights; what was delivered; how is it working? Work to date has not tabulated / audited the community benefits - what was the promised benefit and what has been delivered?
Analysis of other jurisdictions and approaches.	Not considered to be within the scope of this study.		
Engagement expectations	Engagement not considered to be within the scope of the study as this is an evidence-based piece of work.		The findings of the study should be presented to key stakeholders.

Comments Summary	DPLH (3 Oct 24)	Elected Members - Ward Councillor (9 Oct 24)	CRG (10 Oct 24)
	Expect that the proponent understand industry/ apartment feasibilities and therefore specific industry engagement needn't be required.		
Informing materials		Colliers Report commissioned by HRD should be referenced; advised the requirement for a developer contribution of even 3% would make development less feasible.	Colliers Report commissioned by HRD should be referenced; advised the requirement for even 3% of construction costs for bonus area would make development less feasible.
Suppliers / consultants			Include opportunities for eastern states suppliers to have the opportunity to quote on the study.
Other matters	Note similar work has been conducted for other precincts (South Perth, Leederville).	CBACP is a 'mess' – Can't ignore the other issues in the precinct. State infrastructure; traffic studies; ignores standard POS policies, eg 400m POS catchments. 'Creating a monster when we don't have to' – no bonus heights would avoid confusion and deliver certainty for all. State drivers/ reasons for bonus heights are unfounded • Density targets - if modelling yields without bonus heights will meet or exceed the target density within the timeframe to 2051 what is the justification for requiring bonus heights and infrastructure pressure? • Housing outcomes - Singular focus of trying not to disincentivise or make development harder doesn't consider that Canning Bridge isn't producing dwellings that align with State objectives, ie - high vacancies; not affordable. • Exemplary design - shown to be of no value to the community; neither HRD nor Council support that as a measure or condition going forward. • Work to be done on defining what is a community benefit.	Inadequate resources to manage the construction activity – safety issues, and property damage to neighbouring properties, no respect for residential amenity Creating unsafe pedestrian environments due to volume of crossovers Concerns regarding the definition of storeys and heights.

Gavin Ponton

From: Gavin Ponton
Sent: Wednesday, 13 November 2024 4:40 PM
To: Gavin Ponton
Subject: FW: Canning Bridge - Draft Scope

From: Carolyn Vyner <Carolyn.Vyner@dplh.wa.gov.au>
Sent: Thursday, November 7, 2024 2:07 PM
To: Amanda Shipton <Amanda.Shipton@alignsp.com.au>; Dale Sanderson <dale.sanderson@dplh.wa.gov.au>
Cc: Gavin Ponton <Gavin.Ponton@melville.wa.gov.au>; Scott Kerr <Scott.Kerr@melville.wa.gov.au>; Kelsey Whitwell <Kelsey.Whitwell@dplh.wa.gov.au>
Subject: RE: Canning Bridge - Draft Scope

OFFICIAL

Hi Amanda

DPLH has been undertaking detailed modelling of the various built form controls to have a clear understanding of the resulting built form outcomes. I apologise for the delay in providing this advice.

It is noted that plot ratio limits proposed by HRD were deliberately lower so that the building envelopes (set by height limits and setbacks) do not completely fill with plot ratio. The Council endorsed version recommended an increase by 0.2 on all plot ratio limits to enable increased floorspace. As a result of DPLH modelling, it has become apparent that the plot ratio limits in both the HRD and the Council endorsed versions has the potential to limit the ability of constructing a viable tower, particularly when considering the maximum 900m2 tower floor plate provision is also being proposed.

DPLH supports the inclusion of the maximum tower floorplate threshold as this will ensure slender towers that enables view corridors and an improved skyline. In light of this, DPLH requires that for the purposes of modelling to be undertaken as part of this additional work relating to community benefit, the base plot ratios for both scenarios are to be as follows:

- M10: 4.0
- M15: 5.5

For Scenario 2, the additional plot ratios are to be as follows:

- M10: 1.3 additional plot ratio
- M15: 3.0 additional plot ratio (NOTE TYPO CORRECTED)
- M15+: 4.1 additional plot ratio

Kind regards

Carolyn Vyner
Principal Planner | Land Use Planning
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
140 William Street, Perth WA 6000
W: wa.gov.au/dplh | P: 6551 9277

1



The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage acknowledges Aboriginal people as the traditional custodians of Western Australia. We pay our respects to the Ancestors and Elders, both past and present, and the ongoing connection between people, land, waters community. We acknowledge those who continue to share knowledge, their traditions and culture to support our journey for reconciliation. In particular, we recognise land and cultural heritage as places that hold great significance for Aboriginal people. Learn more about our Reconciliation Action Plan.

Disclaimer: this email and any attachments are confidential and may be legally privileged. If you are not the intended recipient, any u disclosure, distribution or copying of this material is strictly prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please notify the sende immediately by replying to this email, then delete both emails from your system.